



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, JANUARY 11, 2022 AT 6:00 PM

Mayor | Jason Perez
Mayor Pro-Tem | John Wright
Council Members | Cecil Booth, Mark Gongora, Mikey Svoboda, Travis Townsend
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Frances Aguilar

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, JANUARY 11, 2022, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of employee service award.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

2. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council meeting of September 28, 2021; meeting of October 12, 2021; meeting of October 26, 2021; meeting of November 9, 2021; meeting of December 14, 2021.
3. Discussion and possible action on a resolution extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through February 12, 2022; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

- [4.](#) Discussion and possible action on an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2020 - 2021 Budget.
- [5.](#) Discussion and possible action on the financial statements for YTD September 2021.
- [6.](#) Discussion and possible action on a contract with Muraca Fiber to engineer, construct and maintain dark fiber to the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

REGULAR AGENDA

- [7.](#) Discussion and possible action on a development agreement with Clint Peltier Custom Homes, LLC. for the Bayou Bend Subdivision Development.
- [8.](#) Discussion and possible action on a request for a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements for the Gifford Meadows Subdivision and public improvement acceptance by the City of Angleton.
- [9.](#) Discussion and possible action on a request for the City to hire an alternative public improvement district (PID) administrator for the Greystone Subdivision Development.
- [10.](#) Discussion and possible action on the solar street light project.
- [11.](#) Discussion on an ordinance adopting a Naming Rights Policy for City Parks and Facilities and adopting a Parks Memorial Policy; amending Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas providing for severability, providing for penalty and an effective date.
- [12.](#) Discussion and possible action on a rate increase adjustment for Waste Connections, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

13. Discussion and possible action on the City Manager Evaluation. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment,

evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Frances Aguilar, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, January 7, 2022 by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Frances Aguilar

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Angleton will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. The facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary at 979-849-4364, extension 2115 or email citysecretary@angleton.tx.us.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of employee service award.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: **FUNDS REQUESTED:**

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Presentation of a Service Award to Steven Alvarado for 5 years of service to the City of Angleton.

RECOMMENDATION:

Presentation of Service Award.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council meeting of September 28, 2021; meeting of October 12, 2021; meeting of October 26, 2021; meeting of November 9, 2021; meeting of December 14, 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere

FUNDS REQUESTED: EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council meeting of September 28, 2021; meeting of October 12, 2021; meeting of October 26, 2021; meeting of November 9, 2021; meeting of December 14, 2021

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the minutes as presented.



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN MEETING ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
 Mayor pro-tem John Wright
 Council Member Cecil Booth
 Council Member Mark Gongora
 Council Member Mikey Svoboda
 Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Mr. Patton addressed Council and recognized the City for the response during the hurricane.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of a donation to ActionS Inc. of Brazoria County.
2. Presentation of September Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of August 10, 2021, special called meeting of August 24, 2021, regular called meeting of August 24, 2021, and emergency meeting of September 14, 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of August 10, 2021, special called meeting of August 24, 2021, regular called meeting of August 24, 2021, and emergency meeting of September 14, 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-004 appointing a representative to the Brazosport Water Authority Board.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210924-004. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-005 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through October 13, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210924-005. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210928-006 declaring property salvage or surplus and authorizing the disposal or sale of certain items of surplus or salvage property, providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210924-006. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

7. Discussion and possible action to approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for June 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Quarterly Investment Reports for June 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

8. Discussion and possible action on an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation District for gathering data on land elevations and subsidence and joint installations, operation, and maintenance of PAM stations.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the interlocal agreement. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

9. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impacts on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the updates. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

10. Discussion and possible action on the 2021 ActionS Inc. use agreement and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the 2021 ActionS Inc. use agreement. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION ITEMS

11. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-011 rezoning 2.669 acres from Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G - Commercial-General District to Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-46 SF-6.3 - Single Family Residential 6.3 District of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210928-011. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright voted against.

REGULAR AGENDA

12. Discussion and possible action on the final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the final replat of the Bayou Bend Estates Subdivision, subject to the condition all comments are cleared prior to recording of the final replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

13. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved the preliminary replat of Angleton Park Place Section 1, subject to the condition that all staff comments are cleared prior to submission of any final replat. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against.

14. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary replat for the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus Expansion.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the preliminary replat for the Brazoria County Courthouse Campus

Expansion, subject to the condition that all staff comments are cleared prior to submission of any final replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

21. Discussion and possible action on the preliminary plat of Austin Colony Section I.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the proposed Section 1 Preliminary Plat of Austin Colony, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. All comments generated as part of the preliminary plat review process are cleared prior to the submission of any final plat application; and**
- 2. The Traffic Impact Analysis is reviewed and approved by the City Engineer prior to the submission of any final plat application; and**
- 3. A Heritage Tree Survey/Tree Preservation Plan is reviewed and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council prior to submission of any final plat application; and**
- 4. That the construction plans and any final plat application for Section 1 include the main north/south street and a portion of Tigner Drive, with construction of the north/south street and a portion of Tigner Drive to begin after the issuance of the 50th building permit in Section 1.**

The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

15. Discussion and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210928-015 adopting the 2021-2022 Fiscal Budget of the City of Angleton, Texas for the Fiscal Year beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022; and declaring an effective date. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$124,461 or 1.67%.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210928-015. A record vote was taken. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

16. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-016 ratifying the increase of \$124,461 in property tax revenues over last year's operating budget as reflected in the FY 2021-2022 operating budget.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210928-016. A record vote was taken. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

17. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-017 levying the ad valorem property tax of the City of Angleton, Texas for the year of 2021 on all taxable property within the corporate limits of the city on January 1, 2021, and adopting a tax rate for 2021; providing revenues for payment of current municipal maintenance and operating expenses and for payment of interest and principal on outstanding city of Angleton debt; providing for limited exemptions of certain homesteads; providing for enforcement of collections; providing for a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210928-017. A record vote was taken. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

18. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210928-018 amending the utility rate tables in the fee schedule in the consolidated schedule of fees of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton; revising and providing for an increase in the rates to be charged for utility services by the City of Angleton; providing for repeal of conflicting ordinances; providing a severability clause; providing for an open meetings clause; providing a penalty; and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210928-018. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

20. Discussion and possible action on projects for the American Rescue Plan Act funds.

Council discussed the list of projects with staff.

19. Discussion and possible action on the City's water and sanitary sewer system.

Presentation was provided by John Peterson, City Engineer with HDR, Inc.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 9:00 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 12th day of October 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



**CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2021 AT 6:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN MEETING ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of employee service awards and Certificates of Appreciation.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

2. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211012-002 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through November 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211012-002. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211012-003 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on September 13, 2021, through November 19, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211012-003. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Discussion and possible action to approve a Resolution No. 20211012-004 electing to participate in tax abatement agreements and establishing guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement for economic development prospects in the City of Angleton in accordance with Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; providing for severability; and providing for an effective date.

This item was pulled from the agenda.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211012-005 increasing the voluntary contribution amount on utility water bills to the Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps; providing for other matters relating to the voluntary contribution; and providing and effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211012-005. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211012-006 increasing the voluntary contribution amount on utility water bills to the Angleton Volunteer Firefighter's Association; providing for other matters relating to the voluntary contribution; and providing and effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211012-006. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

7. Discussion and possible action to approve Financial Statements through August 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Financial Statements through August 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

8. Discussion and possible action to approve Accounts Payable Reports for July and August 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Accounts Payable Reports for July and August 2021. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

9. Discussion and possible action on the 2022 employee holiday schedule.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved 2022 employee holiday schedule. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

10. Discussion and possible action on the renewal of United Healthcare (UHC) for medical healthcare benefits in 2022.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the renewal of United Healthcare (UHC) for medical healthcare benefits in 2022. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

11. Conduct a public hearing and possible action on a Resolution No. 20211012-011 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, for the purpose of participating in the Community Outdoor Outreach Program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; certifying that the program implementation date cannot begin until funding is approved on or around March 2022 and must be completed within eighteen months; and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211012-011. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

12. Conduct a public hearing on the assessment role for levying an assessment against properties within the City of Angleton Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District (PID) Improvement Area #1.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

13. Discuss and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20211012-013 approving the service and assessment plan and proposed assessment roll for the City of Angleton Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District (PID) Improvement Area #1; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211012-013. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against.

14. Conduct a public hearing on the assessment role for properties within the City of Angleton Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District (PID).

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

15. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211012-015 approving the service and assessment plan and proposed assessment roll for the City of Angleton Kiber Reserve Public Improvement District (PID); providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211012-015. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against.

16. Discussion and possible action Resolution No. 20211012-016 approving and authorizing the PID Reimbursement Agreement for the Kiber Reserve PID in the City of Angleton and making other provisions related to the subject.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211012-016. The motion passed on a 4-2 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against.

17. Discussion and possible action on a request from Waterstone Development, LLC for a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements and public improvement acceptance by the City of Angleton.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements and public improvement acceptance with the condition that the developer will provide a maintenance bond within 30 days and accepted by the City Attorney. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against.

REGULAR AGENDA

18. Discussion and possible action on potential commercial development.

Presentation was provided by Jen Henderson, President with Henderson Professional Engineers Civil Engineering.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council authorized the City Manager to proceed with a developer agreement for phase 1 of the development. The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against.

19. Discussion and possible action on the purchase of additional water from Brazosport Water Authority.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council authorized staff to negotiate the purchase of additional 500,000 MGD of water from Brazosport Water Authority and start the process to review and negotiate the contract. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 8:XX P.M.

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:50 P.M.

20. Discussion and possible action on an agreement for professional services with Freese and Nichols, Inc. for the Oyster Creek WWTP Operation and Maintenance checklists.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

21. Discussion and possible action on delaying the demolition of the existing Southside Elevated Storage Tank (EST).

No action taken.

22. Discussion and possible action on future park development of Rueben Welch Park.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the public private agreement. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda abstained.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 9:32 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

23. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee – Boards and Commissions appointments, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:42 P.M.

23. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee – Boards and Commissions appointments, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20211012-023. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 12th day of October 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN MEETING ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:09 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
 Mayor pro-tem John Wright
 Council Member Cecil Booth
 Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT

Council Member Mark Gongora
 Council Member Mikey Svoboda

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of October Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

2. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20211026-002 adopting Texas Opioid Settlement Agreements and the Texas Term Sheet and its intrastate allocation schedule.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved Resolution No. 20211026-002. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve Financial Audit and Single Audit Engagement for FYE September 30, 2021.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved approve Financial Audit and Single Audit Engagement. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

4. Discussion and possible action to authorize one-way traffic from North Belle to South Belle on Sunday, October 31, 2021 from 5:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved authorized one-way traffic from North Belle to South Belle on Sunday, October 31, 2021 from 5:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

5. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211026-005 electing to participate in tax abatement agreements and setting guidelines.

This item was pulled from the agenda.

6. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211026-006 rezoning approximately 0.1928 acres from the Commercial-Office/Retail (C-OR) zoning district to the Single Family 7.2 (SF-7.2) zoning district.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211026-006. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

7. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211026-007 authorizing the issuance of City of Angleton, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211026-007. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

8. Discussion and possible action to approve a proposal for the design, bid and construction phase services for the Brazoria County courthouse expansion utility & paving improvements project.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved HDR for the design, bid and construction phase services for the Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion Utility & Paving Improvements Project in the amount of \$230,900.00. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

9. Discussion and possible action on the Riverwood Ranch Subdivision Section Two final replat.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council granted a 30-day extension for the Riverwood Ranch Subdivision Section Two final replat. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

10. Discussion and possible action on the Live Oak Ranch Subdivision preliminary plat.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the Live Oak Ranch Subdivision preliminary plat, subject to clearing of all engineering comments. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

11. Presentation and discussion on a proposed development consisting of approximately 900 acres north of the City between SH 288 and FM 521 that is partially within the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction.

Presentation was provided by Mark Janik, Vice President of Land Development.

12. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211026-012 determining costs of the proposed public improvements in the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID), approving a proposed assessment roll, and making related findings and determinations, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

This item was pulled from the agenda.

13. Discussion and possible action on a Resolution No. 20211026-013 calling the public hearing required by Texas Local Government Code Section 372 on levying the assessments for property within the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID).

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211026-013. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 8:10 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

14. Discussion and possible action on Boards and Commissions appointments. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

15. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211026-015 appointing the Board of Directors, positions one through five for the administration of City of Angleton, Texas Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2, (Riverwood Ranch Reinvestment Zone), pursuant to chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; providing for a severability clause; and providing for repeal and effective date. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

16. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211026-016 designating a representative and alternate to the Houston-Galveston Area Council 2022 General Assembly. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:23 P.M.

16. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211026-016 designating a representative and alternate to the Houston-Galveston Area Council 2022 General Assembly. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211026-016, appointing Mayor Perez and Mayor pro-tem Wright. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

15. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211026-015 appointing the Board of Directors, positions one through five for the administration of City of Angleton, Texas Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2, (Riverwood Ranch Reinvestment Zone), pursuant to chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code; providing for a severability clause; and providing for repeal and effective date. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211026-015, appointing Jason Perez, Robin

Crouch, John Wright, Cecil Booth, and Michael Foley. The motion passed on a 4-0 vote. Council Member Gongora and Council Member Svoboda were absent.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 8:24 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 12th day of October 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
 TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 09, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN AN MEETING ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
 Mayor pro-tem John Wright
 Council Member Cecil Booth
 Council Member Mark Gongora
 Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT

Council Member Mikey Svoboda

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Lisa Cruz addressed Council regarding purchasing property in Angleton.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of employee service award.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-003 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through December 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211109-003. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-004 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on September 13, 2021, through December 15, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211109-004. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

5. Discussion and possible action on an agreement with Kimley-Horn to develop Angleton's Park Design Standards and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement upon legal review.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the agreement with Kimley-Horn. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

6. Discussion and possible action on an interlocal agreement with the Angleton Independent School District for the joint use and maintenance of property and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved an interlocal agreement with the Angleton Independent School District. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

7. Discussion and possible action on a proposal for banking services with First State Bank.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved a proposal for banking services with First State Bank. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

8. Discussion and possible action on the Quarterly Investment Report for September 2021.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Quarterly Investment Report for September 2021. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

2. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211109-002 amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas to modify all masculine and feminine language to gender neutral pronouns; providing for severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

A motion to approve Ordinance No. 20211109-002 by Council Member Gongora. The motion died for a lack of a second.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

9. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-009 electing to participate in tax abatement agreements and setting guidelines.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211109-009. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

10. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211109-010 rezoning 35.89 acres from Chapter 28, Zoning, Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-57 C-G - Commercial-General District to Chapter 28 Zoning, Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-52 MFR-29 Multifamily Residential-29 District (Apartments) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council denied Resolution No. 20211109-009. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

11. Conduct a public hearing on levying the assessments for property within the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID) in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 372.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council reconsidered the item and opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

12. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-012 determining costs of the proposed public improvements in the Greystone Public Improvement District (PID), approving a proposed assessment roll, and making related findings and determinations, in accordance with chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211109-012. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

13. Discussion and possible action on the Riverwood Ranch Subdivision Section Two final replat.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the Riverwood Ranch Subdivision Section Two final replat. The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

14. Discussion and possible action on the Mulberry Fields Subdivision preliminary plat and variances.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council denied the Mulberry Fields Subdivision preliminary plat and variances. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 8:16 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

15. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-015 casting votes for candidate(s) for a position on the Board of Directors of the Brazoria County Appraisal District. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

16. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20211109-016 appointing Jeffrey R. Gilbert as the Municipal Court Judge for the Municipal Court of Record of the City of Angleton; and providing an effective date. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

17. Discussion and possible action on the sale of City of Angleton property. Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted**OPEN SESSION**

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:42 P.M.

15. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20211109-015 casting votes for candidate(s) for a position on the Board of Directors of the Brazoria County Appraisal District. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20211109-015 casting 40 votes for Susan Spoor. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

17. Discussion and possible action on the sale of City of Angleton property. Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved to sale the property located at . The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 12th day of October 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
 TUESDAY, DECEMBER 14, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, DECEMBER 14, 2021 AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor pro-tem Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:01 P.M.

PRESENT

Council Member Mikey Svoboda
 Mayor pro-tem John Wright
 Council Member Cecil Booth
 Council Member Mark Gongora
 Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT

Mayor Jason Perez

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Reg Aplin addressed Council regarding Greystone Subdivision.

Mayor pro-tem Wright recessed the Council Meeting at 6:07 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

12. Discussion and possible action on south side park development and city facilities. Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

13. Discussion and possible action on a resolution certifying the Public Works Emergency Response Plan and approving submittal to the EPA, as required by the America's Water Infrastructure Act. Section 551.089 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:15 P.M.

12. Discussion and possible action on south side park development and city facilities. Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council authorized the purchase of property to create a southside park with the potential of selling the old municipal pool site. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council authorized staff to publish a request for proposal for the design and new construction of the Angleton Operations Center, at the current site. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

13. Discussion and possible action on a resolution certifying the Public Works Emergency Response Plan and approving submittal to the EPA, as required by the America's Water Infrastructure Act. Section 551.089 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20211214-013. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

1. Discussion and possible action on a resolution extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through January 13, 2022; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20211214-001. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

Item 2 was pulled for discussion.

3. Discussion and possible action on the accounts payable reports for September 2021.
Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved accounts payable reports for September 2021. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

2. Discussion and possible action on a contract with Muraca Fiber to construct and maintain dark fiber to the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council postponed the item until January 11, 2021. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

4. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on an ordinance authorizing a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Billiard/Pool Facility (Three or more tables) on property more commonly known as 116 E. Mulberry Street.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211214-004. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA CONTINUED

5. Discussion and possible action on a development agreement with Tejas – Angleton Development, L.L.C. for the Austin Colony Subdivision.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved the development agreement with Tejas – Angleton Development, L.L.C. for the Austin Colony Subdivision, subject to being finalized by the city attorney and bond counsel. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

6. Discussion and possible action on the Austin Colony Section 1 final plat and a variance of Section 23-11.(l).3.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the final plat and variance subject to the conditions as detailed:

1. Allow the Austin Colony Boulevard entry into Section 1 as a single access point for the first 50 lots issued for building permits. As listed in Section 23-11.02, median width is a minimum of 6' boulevard length is a minimum of 75' and roadways must be adequate for emergency vehicles which is a minimum of 20'.
2. During the construction of the civil portion of Austin Colony Section 1, the construction pans and final plat will be developed for ACB/TS. Tigner Street will ultimately be a boulevard with a median and 24' wide lanes in each direction. For

- Section 1's development only, Tigner Street will be one 24' lane road. The second half of the Tigner Street will be built and completed as part of Section 3.
3. After the issuance of Section 1's 50th building permit, ACD/TS construction must begin before additional building permits are issued and completed before the 100th building permits is issued in Section 1. Completion of these roadways will provide the second access for the completed Austin Colony Section 1. The connection to Tigner Street will be emergency access only. The remaining 24' wide will be open to traffic after the first 50 building permits of Section 2 are issued.
 4. In lieu of a bond or other surety equal to 125% of the estimated construction costs for ACB/TS, Tejas Angleton Development, L.L.C. will establish an escrow account with \$650,000 to guarantee the construction of ACB/TS. Before the first building is issued, the escrow account will be funded with \$650,000.

The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against. Mayor Perez was absent.

7. Discussion and possible action on the second phase of the Kiber Reserve Subdivision preliminary replat.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Phase II of the Kiber Reserve subdivision preliminary replat and plans, subject to comments being cleared before submission of final replat. The motion passed on a 3-2 vote. Mayor prop-tem Wright and Council Member Townsend voted against. Mayor Perez was absent.

Direction was given to address ditches from Kiber St. to Orange St.

8. Discussion and possible action on the Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion project final replat.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion project final replat. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

9. Discussion and possible action on a resolution to add new mitigation items to the adopted Brazoria County Hazard Mitigation Action Plan.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Resolution No. 20211214-009. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

10. Discussion and possible action on an agreement with Kimley-Horn for an ADA Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan and authorize the City Manager to execute the document, upon legal review.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the agreement with Kimley-Horn and authorize the City Manager to

execute the document, upon legal review. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

11. Discussion on Charter Review Commission amendments.

Presentation was provided by Jaime Moreno, Vice Chair with the Charter Review Commission.

Mayor pro-tem Wright recessed the Council Meeting at 9:37 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

14. Discussion and possible action on an ordinance appointing Jeffrey R. Gilbert as the Municipal Court Judge for the Municipal Court of Record of the City of Angleton; and providing an effective date. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

15. Discussion and possible action on the City Manager Evaluation. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor pro-tem Wright reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 10:03 P.M.

14. Discussion and possible action on an ordinance appointing Jeffrey R. Gilbert as the Municipal Court Judge for the Municipal Court of Record of the City of Angleton; and providing an effective date. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20211214-014 and authorized the contract, to be revisited annually in June. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

15. Discussion and possible action on the City Manager Evaluation. Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council postponed until January 11, 2022. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was absent.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:05 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 11th day of January 2022, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 01/11/2022

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20220111-000 extending the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020, through February 12, 2022; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date. (LaMont)

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's COVID-19 Disaster Declaration for another 30 days.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approving this Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20220111-000

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON MARCH 17, 2020 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH FEBRUARY 12, 2022; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2020, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to concerns related to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19); and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster in each subsequent month; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on March 17, 2020 and consented to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster for public health is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through February 12, 2022, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor, provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster for public health emergency shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

RESOLUTION NO. 20220111-000

Page 2 of 2

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF JANUARY 2022.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 01/11/2022

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance with Fiscal Year End September 2021 Budget Amendments.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Attached is the ordinance with the Fiscal Year End September 2021 Budget Amendments.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve Ordinance with Fiscal Year End September 2021 Budget Amendments.

ORDINANCE NO. 20220111-000**AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BUDGET TO INCLUDE THE GENERAL FUND, STREET FUND, WATER FUND AND MISCELLANEOUS MINOR FUNDS; DECLARING A PUBLIC NECESSITY; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton adopted the City Budget for fiscal year 2020-2021 at a regular meeting of the Council held in September of 2020; and

WHEREAS, the General Fund had increases to Revenues and Expenses in the amount of \$0 and

WHEREAS, the Water Fund had increases to Revenue and Expenses in the amount of \$0; and

WHEREAS, there were numerous of increases and decreases in miscellaneous minor funds from budgeted amounts; and

WHEREAS, these amendments to the 2020-2021 City Budget for fiscal year 2020-2021 are for municipal purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that passage of this amendment is in the best interest of the City of Angleton and its residents and is a public necessity to properly reflect changes in expenditures in the budget which could not have been included in the budget through the use of reasonable diligent thought or attention.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The matter and facts recited in the preamble hereof are hereby found and determined to be true and correct and are made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The following amendments to the City Budget for fiscal year 2020-2021 as set forth in the attached Exhibit A are hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are hereby approved in their entirety. The details of the amendments are more particularly described in the agenda action form.

SECTION 3. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this ordinance that no portion thereof, or provisions or regulations contained herein, shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality of any other portion thereof, and all provisions of this ordinance are declared severable for that purpose.

SECTION 4. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended, and that a quorum of the City Council was present.

SECTION 5. The City Manager, or his designee, shall file a true and correct copy of this ordinance with all attachments with the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall become effective January 11, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11th DAY OF JANUARY 2022.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Exhibit A- Ord.				
FYE 2021 MID Year Budget Amendment				
Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
General Fund Expenses				
01-500-105	Admin-Salaries	197,507	3,500	201,007
01-500-415	Admin-Legal/Professional	150,000	81,920	231,920
01-500-708	City's Match to Winter Storm Fund		108,154	108,154
01-500-711	Transfer to Community Events	-	36,537	36,537
01-502-417	HR-Professional Fees	80,000	(21,920)	58,080
01-515-105	Finance-Salaries	351,540	(60,000)	291,540
01-525-140	Police-Health Ins	616,355	(12,336)	604,019
01-525-203	Police-Apparel	61,840	(3,500)	58,340
01-525-550	Police-Emergency Mgmt	-	12,336	12,336
01-550-615	Parks-Infrastructure	328,683	(108,154)	220,529
01-556-514	Enterprise Lease	195,482	(84,881)	110,601
01-557-105	Eco-Dev-Salaries	19,521	3,171	22,692
01-557-155	Eco-Dev-Retirement	2,456	463	2,919
01-563-105	Park Row-Salaries	189,371	42,000	231,371
01-563-155	Parks-Row Retirement	24,000	2,710	26,710
General Fund Expenses				
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			-	
Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
Debt Service Fund 05				
05-300-100	Current Taxes	946,706	(12,000)	934,706
05-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	13,830	12,000	25,830
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			-	
Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
Police Drug Confiscation Fund 10				
10-300-800	Interest Income	100	(50)	50
10-300-995	Transfer Fund Balance	5,900	7,500	13,400
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			7,450	
10-525-226	Small Equipment	-	17,323	17,323
10-525-428	Vehicle Expense	6,000	325	6,325
10-525-701	Transfer to Fund Balance	10,198	(10,198)	-
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			7,450	
Winter Storm Fund 108				
108-300-885	City's Match on Grant	-	108,154	108,154
108-300-890	Grant Funds	-	29,427	29,427
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			137,581	
Winter Storm Fund 108				
108-506-205	City Hall Emergency Supplies	-	1,809	1,809
108-525-205	Police Emergency Supplies	-	5,550	5,550
108-530-205	Fire Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	4,014	4,014
108-530-455	Fire Dept. Hazard Stipend	-	12,500	12,500
108-550-205	Parks Emergency Supplies	-	7,670	7,670
108-560-205	Rec Ctr. Emergency Supplies	-	78	78
108-565-205	Water Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	4,621	4,621
108-565-440	Water Dept. Emergency Rental	-	7,347	7,347
108-565-625	Water Dept. Emergency CAP	-	87,285	87,285
108-570-205	Sewer Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	198	198
108-571-205	Sewer Plant Emergency Supplies	-	4,814	4,814
108-571-625	Sewer Plant Emergency CAP	-	1,695	1,695
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			137,581	
Community Events Fund 11				
11-300-700	Transfer from Fund Balance	-	16,000	16,000
11-300-701	Transfer from General Fund	-	36,537	36,537
11-300-800	Market Days - November	-	(22,000)	(22,000)
11-300-805	Market Days - March	-	(30,537)	(30,537)
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			-	
City Wide Repairs Fund 126				
126-300-700	Transfer from Fund Balance	27,820	251	28,071
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			251	
126-506-316	Repairs & Remodeling	28,020	251	28,271
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			251	
Angleton Rec Center Fund (60)				
60-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	44,631	100,000	144,631
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			100,000	
60-506-520	Contingency	10,000	100,000	110,000
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			100,000	
Police Donation Fund (80)				
80-300-306	Donations - Shop with a COP	10,000	(4,940)	5,060
80-300-995	Transfer from Fund Balance	4,950	6,240	11,190
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			1,300	
80-525-454	Shop with a COP Program	15,000	1,300	16,300
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			1,300	
City Employee Fund (82)				
82-300-800	Interest Income	-	15	15
82-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	176	3,858	4,034
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			3,873	
82-506-205	Supplies	176	(115)	61
82-506-206	Appreciation Dinner	-	3,988	3,988
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			3,873	

**Exhibit A- Ord.
FYE 2021 MID Year Budget Amendment**

Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
General Fund Expenses				
01-500-105	Admin-Salaries	197,507	3,500	201,007
01-500-415	Admin-Legal/Professional	150,000	81,920	231,920
01-500-708	City's Match to Winter Storm Fund		108,154	108,154
01-500-711	Transfer to Community Events	-	36,537	36,537
01-502-417	HR-Professional Fees	80,000	(21,920)	58,080
01-515-105	Finance-Salaries	351,540	(60,000)	291,540
01-525-140	Police-Health Ins	616,355	(12,336)	604,019
01-525-203	Police-Apparel	61,840	(3,500)	58,340
01-525-550	Police-Emergency Mgmt	-	12,336	12,336
01-550-615	Parks-Infrastructure	328,683	(108,154)	220,529
01-556-514	Enterprise Lease	195,482	(84,881)	110,601
01-557-105	Eco-Dev-Salaries	19,521	3,171	22,692
01-557-155	Eco-Dev-Retirement	2,456	463	2,919
01-563-105	Park Row-Salaries	189,371	42,000	231,371
01-563-155	Parks-Row Retirement	24,000	2,710	26,710
General Fund Expenses				
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			-	

Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
Debt Service Fund 05				
05-300-100	Current Taxes	946,706	(12,000)	934,706
05-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	13,830	12,000	25,830
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			-	

Line Item Number	Description	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Amended Budget
Police Drug Confiscation Fund 10				
10-300-800	Interest Income	100	(50)	50
10-300-995	Transfer Fund Balance	5,900	7,500	13,400
Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)			7,450	
10-525-226	Small Equipment	-	17,323	17,323
10-525-428	Vehicle Expense	6,000	325	6,325
10-525-701	Transfer to Fund Balance	10,198	(10,198)	-
Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)			7,450	

					Item 4.
Winter Storm Fund 108					
108-300-885	City's Match on Grant	-	108,154	108,154	
108-300-890	Grant Funds	-	29,427	29,427	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		137,581		
Winter Storm Fund 108					
108-506-205	City Hall Emergency Supplies	-	1,809	1,809	
108-525-205	Police Emergency Supplies	-	5,550	5,550	
108-530-205	Fire Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	4,014	4,014	
108-530-455	Fire Dept. Hazard Stipend	-	12,500	12,500	
108-550-205	Parks Emergency Supplies	-	7,670	7,670	
108-560-205	Rec Ctr. Emergency Supplies	-	78	78	
108-565-205	Water Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	4,621	4,621	
108-565-440	Water Dept. Emergency Rental	-	7,347	7,347	
108-565-625	Water Dept. Emergency CAP	-	87,285	87,285	
108-570-205	Sewer Dept. Emergency Supplies	-	198	198	
108-571-205	Sewer Plant Emergency Supplies	-	4,814	4,814	
108-571-625	Sewer Plant Emergency CAP	-	1,695	1,695	
	Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)		137,581		
Community Events Fund 11					
11-300-700	Transfer from Fund Balance	-	16,000	16,000	
11-300-701	Transfer from General Fund	-	36,537	36,537	
11-300-800	Market Days - November	-	(22,000)	(22,000)	
11-300-805	Market Days - March	-	(30,537)	(30,537)	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		-		
City Wide Repairs Fund 126					
126-300-700	Transfer from Fund Balance	27,820	251	28,071	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		251		
126-506-316	Repairs & Remodeling	28,020	251	28,271	
	Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)		251		
Angleton Rec Center Fund (60)					
60-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	44,631	100,000	144,631	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		100,000		
60-506-520	Contingency	10,000	100,000	110,000	
	Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)		100,000		

Police Donation Fund (80)					Item 4.
80-300-306	Donations - Shop with a COP	10,000	(4,940)	5,060	
80-300-995	Transfer from Fund Balance	4,950	6,240	11,190	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		1,300		
80-525-454	Shop with a COP Program	15,000	1,300	16,300	
	Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)		1,300		
City Employee Fund (82)					
82-300-800	Interest Income	-	15	15	
82-300-900	Transfer from Fund Balance	176	3,858	4,034	
	Total Revenue Increase/(Decrease)		3,873		
82-506-205	Supplies	176	(115)	61	
82-506-206	Appreciation Dinner	-	3,988	3,988	
	Total Expense Increase/(Decrease)		3,873		



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 01/11/2022

PREPARED BY: CHRIS HILL

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Financial Statements for YTD September 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is the Year End Financials for the 2020-2021 Fiscal Year. These Financials include the year-end adjustments and will be submitted to the Financial Auditors. Approximately 99% of the Property Tax Revenue was received. Sales tax was up over last year 1.66% and 6.44% after one-time audit collections adjustment. Sales tax was 2% short of the 4% budgeted increase. Franchise and Industrial Taxes were down compared to budget and last year. Fines and Penalties were lower due to the Court being down during COVID. Licenses and Permits are significantly up over last year due to Building Permits and Consulting Revenue. Expenditures were lower than budget. Overall, the General Fund had a surplus of \$82K.

The Utility Water Fund Revenue was down due to less water sales than expected. Utility operations offset the shortfall in revenue. Utility capital expenditures have been reclassified to the balance sheet causing surplus.

Hotel/Motel Revenue is expected to improve significantly next year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approve the Preliminary Financial Statements for YTD September 2021.

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
<u>REVENUES</u>			
SALES TAX	3,484,843.00	3,416,638.51	98.04
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255.00	6,524,274.05	99.15
OTHER TAXES	777,063.00	637,446.86	82.03
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261.00	541,567.89	75.72
LICENSES & PERMITS	753,810.00	752,380.45	99.81
GARBAGE	2,196,796.00	2,149,868.89	97.86
PARKS & RECREATION	302,834.00	300,914.00	99.37
MISCELLANEOUS	<u>264,950.00</u>	<u>139,290.03</u>	<u>52.57</u>
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	15,075,812.00	14,462,380.68	95.93
<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	178,683.00	178,683.00	100.00
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	5,000.00	5,000.00	100.00
TRANSF FROM DRUG CONFISCA	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY EVENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	2,000.00	2,000.00	100.00
TRANSF-FROM CAP LEASE PURCHASE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER TFROM ST FOR ADMIN	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM WATER FOR ADMIN EX	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM HOTEL FOR ADMIN	30,662.00	30,662.00	100.00
TRANSFER FROM GULF COAST CTR	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM ABLC	378,000.00	378,414.00	100.11
TRANSFER FROM RECY CENTER	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	594,345.00	594,759.00	100.07
	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL RESOURCES	15,670,157.00	15,057,139.68	96.09
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
00-ADMINISTRATION	1,229,078.00	1,229,071.75	100.00
01-COUNCIL	33,400.00	27,288.18	81.70
02-HR DEPARTMENT	272,911.00	268,012.80	98.21
05-ATTORNEY	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	98,817.00	97,704.36	98.87
10-CITY SECRETARY	182,409.00	174,065.31	95.43
12-TAX	48,000.00	47,989.63	99.98
13-EMC	98,765.00	91,680.51	92.83
15-FINANCE	495,371.00	473,969.36	95.68
20-COURTS	556,285.00	520,651.55	93.59
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,128,525.00	4,985,967.29	97.22
26-ANIMAL CONTROL	305,587.00	265,740.91	86.96
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	738,103.00	704,628.07	95.46
35-DEVELOPMENT SERV DEPT.	785,609.00	700,709.13	89.19
50-PARKS	1,215,653.00	1,034,386.63	85.09
55-IT DEPARTMENT	501,322.00	444,440.57	88.65

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
56-DEBT SERVICE	160,401.00	155,760.85	97.11
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	104,952.00	104,951.49	100.00
58-PUBLIC WORKS	1,251,511.00	1,190,273.84	95.11
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,101,019.00	2,095,166.96	99.72
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	362,439.00	362,239.62	99.94
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,670,157.00 =====	14,974,698.81 =====	95.56 =====
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	82,440.87	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
STREET FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
<u>REVENUES</u>			
OTHER TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>5,900.17</u>	<u>23.60</u>
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	25,000.00	5,900.17	23.60
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	<u>2,795,000.00</u>	<u>434,352.00</u>	<u>15.54</u>
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,795,000.00	434,352.00	15.54
	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL RESOURCES	2,820,000.00	440,252.17	15.61
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000.00	440,252.17	15.61
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000.00	440,252.17	15.61
	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	0.00	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
WATER FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
<u>REVENUES</u>			
WATER INCOME	4,178,951.00	3,958,049.06	94.71
WATER REVENUE	25,000.00	3,160.29	12.64
CAF-WATER	70,406.00	6,977.10	9.91
SEWER INCOME	2,257,289.00	2,093,963.00	92.76
DOMESTIC SEWER	190,000.00	224,512.48	118.16
CAF-SEWER	43,203.00	27,665.43	64.04
GARBAGE INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00
RECYCLING INCOME	3,200.00	3,073.75	96.05
CONNECTION INCOME	20,000.00	18,550.00	92.75
PENALTY INCOME	222,000.00	151,257.68	68.13
WATER TAPS	32,175.00	31,775.00	98.76
SEWER TAPS	28,600.00	26,950.00	94.23
2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	250.00	240.00	96.00
TRANSFER FEES	1,500.00	1,775.00	118.33
RECONNECT FEE	210,000.00	84,625.00	40.30
LOCK REFUND	0.00	925.00	0.00
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000.00	35,410.00	93.18
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	<u>74,600.00</u>	<u>127,905.93</u>	<u>171.46</u>
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174.00	6,796,814.72	91.91
<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	457,000.00	457,000.00	100.00
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 111	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 120	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM FUND 123	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 72	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 73	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 76	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 77	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 78	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	457,000.00 =====	457,000.00 =====	100.00 =====
TOTAL RESOURCES	7,852,174.00	7,253,814.72	92.38
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
60-COLLECTIONS	526,993.00	452,872.14	85.94
65-WATER DEPARTMENT	3,882,676.00	3,282,458.24	84.54
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	1,835,938.00	989,831.19	53.91
71-PLANT OPERATIONS	<u>1,606,567.00</u>	<u>1,223,072.44</u>	<u>76.13</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,852,174.00 =====	5,948,234.01 =====	75.75 =====

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
WATER FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	1,305,580.71	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
<u>REVENUES</u>			
OTHER TAXES	250,000.00	162,328.87	64.93
MISCELLANEOUS	<u>1,545.00</u>	<u>776.08</u>	<u>50.23</u>
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	251,545.00	163,104.95	64.84
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL RESOURCES	251,545.00	163,104.95	64.84
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545.00	238,496.48	94.81
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545.00	238,496.48	94.81
	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(75,391.53)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
AS OF:SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
<u>REVENUES</u>			
AD VALOREM TAXES	947,706.00	939,015.34	99.08
MISCELLANEOUS	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>814.19</u>	<u>81.42</u>
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	948,706.00	939,829.53	99.06
<u>OTHER SOURCES</u>			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	25,830.00	25,795.78	99.87
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	1,298,774.00	8,310.35	0.64
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROCEEDS FROM FUND REFUNDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 288 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 220 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM ABL	441,473.00	625,478.00	141.68
TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	<u>305,063.00</u>	<u>2,000.50</u>	<u>0.66</u>
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,071,140.00 =====	661,584.63 =====	31.94 =====
TOTAL RESOURCES	3,019,846.00	1,601,414.16	53.03
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846.00	1,601,414.16	53.03
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,019,846.00</u> =====	<u>1,601,414.16</u> =====	<u>53.03</u> =====
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	0.00	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE
----------	-------

ASSETS
=====

CASH

100-107	DUE FROM MC-TECHNOLOGY	0.00	
100-115	PETTY CASH	2,605.00	
100-199	DUE FROM POOLED CASH	<u>2,871,727.97</u>	
			2,874,332.97

INVESTMENTS

100-200	A/R LOAN PROCEEDS	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
---------	-------------------	-------------	------

RESTRICTED CASH

100-301	FSB-12 MONTH CD	349,742.25	
100-306	COURT BOND	<u>0.00</u>	
			349,742.25

RECEIVABLES

100-408	DUE TO/FROM GENERATOR GRAN	0.00	
100-415	FEMA(IKE) PAYROLL REIMBURS	0.00	
100-416	IKE (FEMA) REIMBURSE-SUPPL	0.00	
100-417	FEMA REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEB	0.00	
100-418	DUE FROM OTHER GOV-COVID-1	0.00	
100-425	HGAC-GRANT ON RECORDER PHO	0.00	
100-440	A/R FROM ABL	620,248.12	
100-441	DUE FOR SALES TAX	619,016.55	
100-442	A/R REIMBURSEMENT FROM DE (	2,480.30)	
100-450	TAXES RECEIVABLE-CURRENT	0.00	
100-451	TAXES RECEIVABLE-DEL	157,508.28	
100-460	A/R SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	0.00	
100-461	A/R GARBAGE	435,719.56	
100-465	A/R PSG SURCHARGE ASSESSME	0.00	
100-466	A/R EMPLOY FICA&MED OWED	0.00	
100-467	A/R WAGE TAX DUE FROM ADP/	78,838.05	
100-470	FRANCHISE TAX RECEIVABLE	156,995.32	
100-490	A/R NSF CHECKS	0.00	
100-491	A/R MISCELLANEOUS	15,000.00	
100-497	DUE TO/FROM IKE HURRICANE	0.00	
100-498	ALLOWAN FOR UNCOLLECT-GAR (	117,539.93)	
100-499	ALLOW FOR UNCOLL TAXES (	<u>71,745.76)</u>	
			1,891,559.89

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
MISCELLANEOUS				
100-500	INVENTORY		0.00	
100-501	INVENTORY - POSTAGE		142.11	
100-505	PREPAID EXPENSES		48,095.20	
100-520	MIXED BEVERAGE-TAX RECEIBA		9,124.33	
100-550	ACCTS-RECEIVABLE-STATE		14,287.46	
100-560	AUDIT-ACCT RECEIVABLE		<u>0.00</u>	
				71,649.10
FIXED ASSETS				
100-699	ACCUM. DEPR		<u>0.00</u>	
				<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL ASSETS				5,187,284.21
				=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE
----------	-------

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

VENDORS PAYABLE

200-100	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	586,447.24
200-140	DUE TO ABLC	0.00
200-145	DUE TO SPORTS ORGANIZATION	1,000.00
200-150	AUDITOR'S A/P	0.00
200-151	ACCRUED COMPENSATION	109,958.42
200-152	UNAPPLIED CREDIT-A/R	437.50
200-155	A/P-TXU PAYABLE	0.00
200-160	RETAINAGE PAYABLE	0.00
200-175	PREPAID-PSG	0.00
200-198	DUE TO FUND 26	0.00
200-950	PRINCIPAL/IBM NOTE	0.00
200-999	FUND BALANCE -UNRESERVED	0.00

697,843.16

COMPENSATION PAYABLE

200-200	WAGES PAYABLE	0.00
200-205	TAXES PAYABLE	30,382.25
200-210	TMRS PAYABLE	0.00
200-213	VISION INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-214	COBRA INS	0.00
200-215	HEALTH INSURANCE PAYABLE	9,036.50
200-216	DENTAL INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-217	LIFE INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-218	LEGAL INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-220	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	0.00
200-250	ANNUAL LEAVE PAYABLE	0.00
200-255	SICK LEAVE PAYABLE	0.00
200-260	GARNISHMENT	0.00
200-265	CREDIT UNION PAYABLE	0.00
200-270	CENTRAL UNITED/FREEDOM	0.00
200-275	MISCELLANEOUS-PAYABLE	0.00
200-276	CHASE MC-CREDIT CARD-ACCT	54,171.33
200-277	INTER-FUND-LOAN PAYABLE FD	0.00
200-950	PRINCIPAL/IBM NOTE	0.00
200-999	FUND BALANCE -UNRESERVED	0.00

93,590.08

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
DEFERRED REVENUE			
200-300	DEFERRED REVENUE	285,762.52	
200-306	DEF REV/SP.ASSMT/DOWNING	0.00	
200-310	DUE TO ATTNY/MOWING LEINS	0.00	
200-950	PRINCIPAL/IBM NOTE	0.00	
200-999	FUND BALANCE -UNRESERVED	<u>0.00</u>	
			285,762.52
MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES			
200-405	SALES TAX PAYABLE	0.00	
200-410	DUE TO STATE-COURT FINES	37,082.90	
200-411	DUE TO STATE-FEDERAL FINES	0.00	
200-415	MC-SEATBELT FEE	2,105.00	
200-485	COURT BONDS PAYABLE	7,956.59	
200-950	PRINCIPAL/IBM NOTE	0.00	
200-999	FUND BALANCE -UNRESERVED	<u>0.00</u>	
			47,144.49
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES			
200-950	PRINCIPAL/IBM NOTE	0.00	
200-999	FUND BALANCE -UNRESERVED	<u>0.00</u>	
		<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			1,124,340.25
EQUITY			
400-998	FUND BALANCE--RESERVED	0.00	
400-999	FUND BALANCE--UNRESERVED	3,980,503.09	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	<u>82,440.87</u>	
	TOTAL EQUITY	<u>4,062,943.96</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			5,187,284.21
			=====

02 -STREET FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
=====			
CASH			
100-145	FEMA(IKE) PAYROLL REIMBURS	0.00	
100-199	DUE FROM POOLED CASH	<u>2,058,861.91</u>	
			2,058,861.91
INVESTMENTS			
100-200	A/R LOAN PROCEEDS	<u>0.00</u>	
			0.00
RESTRICTED CASH			
100-302	FSB-12 MONTH CD	<u>349,742.25</u>	
			349,742.25
RECEIVABLES			
100-460	A/R SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	0.00	
100-470	SALES TAX RECEIVABLE	<u>0.00</u>	
			0.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
100-500	STREET DEPARTMENT INVENTOR	<u>19,035.93</u>	
			19,035.93
FIXED ASSETS			
100-619	DUE FRON/FUND 19 TCDP	0.00	
100-626	DUE FROM FUND 26	0.00	
100-645	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			2,427,640.09
			=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

ACCOUNT# TITLE

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

VENDORS PAYABLE

200-100	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	178,819.44	
200-150	AUDITOR'S A/P	0.00	
200-151	STREETS-ACCRUED PAYROLL	0.00	
200-160	RETAINAGE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-197	DUE TO FUND 26	<u>0.00</u>	
			178,819.44

COMPENSATION PAYABLE

200-205	STREET-TAXES PAYABLE	0.00	
200-210	STREET-TMRS PAYABLE	0.00	
200-213	VISION INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-215	HEALTH INS. PAYABLE	0.00	
200-216	DENTAL INS. PAYABLE	0.00	
200-217	LIFE INS. PAYABLE	0.00	
200-220	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	0.00	
200-231	DUE TO FUND 31 -CARB TX	0.00	
200-240	DUE TO ABL FUND 40	0.00	
200-260	GARNISHMENT	0.00	
200-275	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLE	(<u>52.00</u>)	(52.00)

MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES

200-400	RETAINGE PAYABLE	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
---------	------------------	-------------	-------------

TOTAL LIABILITIES 178,767.44

EQUITY

400-999	FUND BALANCE	2,248,872.65	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	<u>0.00</u>	
	TOTAL EQUITY		<u>2,248,872.65</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY 2,427,640.09

=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE
----------	-------

ASSETS
=====

CASH

100-110	PETTY CASH	375.00	
100-145	FEMA (IKE) PAYROLL REIMBUR	0.00	
100-199	DUE FROM POOLED CASH	<u>1,570,764.26</u>	
			1,571,139.26

INVESTMENTS

100-200	A/R LOAN PROCEEDS	0.00	
100-250	DEFERRED CHARGE ON REFUNDI	55,178.69	
100-251	DEFERRED OUTFLOW-CONTRIB	0.00	
100-252	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS-DIFF IN(	138,010.87)	
100-253	DEFERRED OUTFLOW-ASSUMP CH	16,269.77	
100-254	DEFERRED OUT-CON,AFT.MEA.D	352.23	
100-255	DEFERRED OUT-CMNAGE IN ASS	10,199.14	
100-256	DEF OUT DIFF.EXP.& ACTU EX	<u>7,075.27</u>	
			(48,935.77)

RESTRICTED CASH

100-300	WATER DEPOSITS	0.00	
100-303	FSB-12 MONTH CD	<u>349,742.25</u>	
			349,742.25

RECEIVABLES

100-401	US FILTERS REIMBURSE FOR E	0.00	
100-402	DUE TO FUND #2	0.00	
100-408	DUE TO FROM FUND#8	0.00	
100-450	A/R WATER	868,652.84	
100-451	UNAPPLIED CREDIT	(54,302.94)	
100-453	UNKNOWN DETAIL	0.00	
100-455	A/R SEWER	544,221.03	
100-460	A/R GARBAGE	379.28	
100-465	A/R PENALTIES	178,052.20	
100-466	A/R EMPL FICA&MED OWED	0.00	
100-467	A/R-INDUSTRIAL WASTE	0.00	
100-470	A/R AMBULANCE FEES	25,559.05	
100-475	A/R SALES TAX	27,179.98	
100-480	A/R SPECIAL ASSESSMENT	0.00	
100-490	A/R NSF CKS	694.85	
100-491	ACC REC-BWA	0.00	
100-495	A/R - FIRE DEPT.	11,386.62	
100-496	A/R UNBILLED W&S	0.00	
100-497	A/R REFUNDS PAYABLE	530.54	
100-498	A/R MISC	14,410.94	
100-499	ALLOW FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE	<u>(497,968.78)</u>	
			1,118,795.61

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
MISCELLANEOUS			
100-500	INVENTORY	54,850.44	
100-501	SEWER-INVENTORY	5,381.85	
100-505	PREPAID EXPENSES	<u>0.00</u>	
			60,232.29
FIXED ASSETS			
100-600	LAND & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	
100-605	WATER SYSTEM	10,471,005.05	
100-610	WATER TANKS	7,395.00	
100-612	WATER PLANT	67,383.00	
100-615	WATER WELLS	1,683,542.00	
100-620	SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM	31,077,689.88	
100-625	SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	4,191,753.75	
100-628	LIFT STATIONS	64,165.00	
100-630	EQUIPMENT	2,188,713.76	
100-635	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	6,677.10	
100-640	VEHICLES	448,214.57	
100-645	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	12,891.49	
100-650	FIXED ASSET/PENDING	319,665.48	
100-699	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	<u>(31,288,684.76)</u>	
			<u>19,250,411.32</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			22,301,384.96
			=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT# TITLE

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

VENDORS PAYABLE

200-100	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	488,493.83
200-150	AUDITOR'S A/P	0.00
200-151	WATER-ACCRUED WAGE & RELA	19,609.23
200-155	A/P TXU PAYABLE	0.00
200-160	RETAINAGE PAYABLE	0.00
200-175	PREPAID-PSG	0.00
200-930	DUE TO T/F FUND 30	<u>0.00</u>

508,103.06

COMPENSATION PAYABLE

200-200	WAGES PAYABLE	0.00
200-205	TAXES PAYABLE	9,849.35
200-210	PERSONNEL PAYABLE	900,832.77
200-213	VISION INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-214	COBRA INS	0.00
200-215	HEALTH INS PAYABLE	1,373.55
200-216	DENTAL INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-217	LIFE INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-218	LEGAL INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-220	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	0.00
200-250	ANNUAL LEAVE PAYABLE	120,690.48
200-251	DEFERRED INFLOWS-DIFF IN E	40,092.86
200-254	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS-ASSUMP C	0.00
200-255	SICK LEAVE PAYALBE	0.00
200-256	TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY	57,119.73
200-257	DEFE INFLO-CHANGES INFLOWS	1,917.30
200-258	DEFERED INFLOW -DIFF BETW	1,542.63
200-260	IRS PAYABLE	0.00
200-265	CREDIT UNION PAYABLE	0.00
200-270	CANCER INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00
200-275	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLE	0.00
200-930	DUE TO T/F FUND 30	<u>0.00</u>

1,133,418.67

DEFERRED REVENUE

200-930	DUE TO T/F FUND 30	<u>0.00</u>
---------	--------------------	-------------

0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT# TITLE

MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES

200-400	CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	339,475.00	
200-401	BULK WATER CUSTOMER DEP	0.00	
200-405	SALES TAX PAYABLE	13,678.23	
200-410	DUE TO AAEMC	11,247.30	
200-420	A/P - FIRE DEPT	4,836.37	
200-430	DUE T/F FUND 30	0.00	
200-930	DUE TO T/F FUND 30	<u>0.00</u>	369,236.90

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

200-510	2015 COMB SERIES	3,390,000.00	
200-513	SERIES 2013-REFUNDING BOND	2,375,048.37	
200-515	NOTE PAYABLE BWA	0.00	
200-516	SERIES 1998- BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-517	SERIES 1999-BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-518	SERIES 1999 GO - BOND PAYA	0.00	
200-519	SERIES 2000- BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-520	SERIES 2001 - BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-521	SERIES 2002- BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-522	SERIES 2003- BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-523	SERIES 2007- BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-524	SERIES 2010-BOND PAYABLE	0.00	
200-525	BOND PREMIUM	215,058.81	
200-526	2016 REFUNDING BOND	1,425,000.00	
200-527	2019 CO BOND SERIES	0.00	
200-530	STORAGE TANK-CAPITAL LEASE	0.00	
200-531	WELLS FARGO-CAPITAL LEASE	0.00	
200-532	04/05 MOODY CAPITAL LEASE	0.00	
200-533	2008-2009 NEW LOAN-TX GULF	0.00	
200-534	BBT CAPITAL LEASE	0.00	
200-599	INTEREST PAYABLE	54,913.60	
200-930	DUE TO T/F FUND 30	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,460,020.78</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES

9,470,779.41

EQUITY

400-900	CAPITAL-CONTRIBUTED	895,145.51	
400-901	CONTRIB CAP-CURRENT YEAR	1,379,326.95	
400-902	RETAINED EARNING-RESTRICTE	0.00	
400-995	CONTRIB CAP (RE) PR YR	4,678,295.37	
400-999	RETAINED EARNINGS	4,572,257.01	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	<u>1,305,580.71</u>	
	TOTAL EQUITY		<u>12,830,605.55</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY

22,301,384.96

=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
=====				
CASH				
100-100	HOTEL BANK ACCT	4,098.29		
100-199	DUE FROM POOLED CASH	<u>460,784.34</u>		
			464,882.63	
RECEIVABLES				
100-455	A/R - H/M TAX	40,300.02		
100-466	A/R EMPL FICA&MED OWED	<u>0.00</u>		
			<u>40,300.02</u>	
TOTAL ASSETS				505,182.65
				=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

ACCOUNT# TITLE

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

VENDORS PAYABLE

200-100	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	25,819.05	
200-151	ACCRUED WAGE & RELATED EXP	<u>2,125.26</u>	
			27,944.31

COMPENSATION PAYABLE

200-200	HM - WAGES PAYABLE	0.00	
200-205	HM - TAXES PAYABLE	0.00	
200-210	HM - TMRS PAYABLE	0.00	
200-213	VISION INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-214	COBRA INS	0.00	
200-215	H/M- HEALTH INS	0.00	
200-216	H/M- DENTAL INS	0.00	
200-217	H/M- LIFE INS	0.00	
200-218	LEGAL INSURANCE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-220	CHILD SUPPORT PAYABLE	0.00	
200-250	HM - ANNUAL LEAVE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-255	HM - ANNUAL LEAVE PAYABLE	0.00	
200-260	GARNISHMENT	0.00	
200-265	HM-CREDIT UNION PAYABLE	0.00	
200-275	MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>0.00</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES			27,944.31
-------------------	--	--	-----------

EQUITY

400-498	HOLIDAY LITES-RESERVE	0.00	
400-999	FUND BALANCE	552,629.87	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(<u>75,391.53</u>)	
	TOTAL EQUITY		<u>477,238.34</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			505,182.65
---------------------------------	--	--	------------

=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
=====			
CASH			
100-115	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT	0.00	
100-198	D/S RESERVE	0.00	
100-199	DUE FROM POOLED CASH	<u>420,047.48</u>	
			420,047.48
INVESTMENTS			
100-200	INVESTMENTS-CD'S	0.00	
100-201	PURCHASED INTEREST PAYABLE	<u>0.00</u>	
			0.00
RECEIVABLES			
100-450	A/R CURRENT TAXES	0.00	
100-451	A/R DELINQUENT TAXES	26,587.07	
100-499	ALLOW FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE	(<u>12,193.58</u>)	
			<u>14,393.49</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			434,440.97
			=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT# TITLE

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE

=====

VENDORS PAYABLE

200-100	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	21,888.00	
200-150	DS-INTEREST PAYABLE	0.00	
200-998	DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	<u>0.00</u>	
			21,888.00

COMPENSATION PAYABLE

200-998	DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	<u>0.00</u>	
			0.00

DEFERRED REVENUE

200-300	DEF REVENUE	14,393.49	
200-310	DS-INTEREST PAYABLE	0.00	
200-998	DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	<u>0.00</u>	
			14,393.49

MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES

200-998	DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	<u>0.00</u>	
			0.00

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

200-998	DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>0.00</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES			36,281.49
-------------------	--	--	-----------

EQUITY

400-998	FUND BALANCE-RESERVE	0.00	
400-999	FUND BALANCE	398,159.48	
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	<u>0.00</u>	
	TOTAL EQUITY		<u>398,159.48</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			434,440.97
			=====

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>AD VALOREM TAXES</u>						
01-300-100 PROPERTY TAX - CURRENT	6,457,255	0.00	6,379,955.67	0.00	77,299.33	98.80
01-300-110 PROPERTY TAX - DELINQUENT	120,000	5,129.87	138,846.78	0.00 (	18,846.78)	115.71
01-300-120 PROPERTY TAX - RENDITION	<u>3,000</u>	<u>37.12</u>	<u>5,471.60</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>2,471.60)</u>	<u>182.39</u>
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255	5,166.99	6,524,274.05	0.00	55,980.95	99.15
<u>OTHER TAXES</u>						
01-300-200 FRANCHISE FEES	654,000	154,467.41	533,277.10	0.00	120,722.90	81.54
01-300-205 INDUSTRIAL AGREEMENT	<u>123,063</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>104,169.76</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>18,893.24</u>	<u>84.65</u>
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	777,063	154,467.41	637,446.86	0.00	139,616.14	82.03
<u>UTILITIES INCOME</u>						
01-300-306 SALES TAX	<u>3,484,843</u>	<u>1,205,508.61</u>	<u>3,416,638.51</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>68,204.49</u>	<u>98.04</u>
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME	3,484,843	1,205,508.61	3,416,638.51	0.00	68,204.49	98.04
<u>FINES & PENALTIES</u>						
01-300-400 PROPERTY TAX - PENALTIES	70,000	1,944.02	66,530.38	0.00	3,469.62	95.04
01-300-405 COURT FINES	577,961	26,728.25	402,827.45	0.00	175,133.55	69.70
01-300-406 COURT COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	62,500	2,696.53	55,400.26	0.00	7,099.74	88.64
01-300-407 COURT WEB PAY USER FEE	2,000	132.00	7,651.91	0.00 (	5,651.91)	382.60
01-300-408 LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENTION FUN	800	590.39	7,894.34	0.00 (	7,094.34)	986.79
01-300-409 COURT JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY	2,000	36.77	1,105.71	0.00	894.29	55.29
01-300-410 LOCAL MUNI JURY FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>11.81</u>	<u>157.84</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>157.84)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES	715,261	32,139.77	541,567.89	0.00	173,693.11	75.72
<u>LICENSES & PERMITS</u>						
01-300-500 BUILDING PERMITS	452,250	13,341.00	434,222.07	0.00	18,027.93	96.01
01-300-500.COUNTY BUILDING PERMITS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-501 FOOD INSPECTIONS PERMITS	36,000	2,530.00	33,287.50	0.00	2,712.50	92.47
01-300-502 HEALTH-FOOD RE-INSPECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-503 KNOX BOX REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-504 FOOD-SERVICE HANDLER TRAININ	0	0.00	494.00	0.00 (	494.00)	0.00
01-300-505 CONSULTANT REVENUE	155,000	6,441.00	184,611.92	0.00 (	29,611.92)	119.10
01-300-508 RESTITUTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-509 FALSE ALARMS COLLECTION FEE	0	0.00	50.00	0.00 (	50.00)	0.00
01-300-510 TRAILER PARK PERMIT FEES	6,510	0.00	6,210.00	0.00	300.00	95.39
01-300-511 BURGLAR ALARM PERMITS	13,000	350.00	6,175.00	0.00	6,825.00	47.50
01-300-512 ZONING/VARIANCE/PLATING FEES	4,000	0.00	950.00	0.00	3,050.00	23.75
01-300-513 PEDDLER PERMITS	200	145.00	145.00	0.00	55.00	72.50
01-300-514 WRECKER FEES	1,350	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	0.00
01-300-515 ANIMAL CONTROL	17,000	895.00	13,324.00	0.00	3,676.00	78.38
01-300-516 RESEARCH DOCUMENT FEES	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
01-300-517 ANIMAL SERVICES	0	0.00	220.00	0.00 (	220.00)	0.00
01-300-519 MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	50,000	13,241.87	60,785.96	0.00 (	10,785.96)	121.57
01-300-520 ALCOHOL LICENSES	9,700	0.00	5,360.00	0.00	4,340.00	55.26
01-300-523 PEDDLER BADGES	100	0.00	270.00	0.00 (	170.00)	270.00
01-300-526 BCCA	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
01-300-530 FM/PERMITS	500	0.00	275.00	0.00	225.00	55.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
01-300-535 8-LINER REVENUE	6,900	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	900.00	86.96
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	753,810	36,943.87	752,380.45	0.00	1,429.55	99.81
<u>GARBAGE</u>						
01-300-600 SOLID WASTE INCOME	2,196,796	275,365.19	2,149,868.89	0.00	46,927.11	97.86
TOTAL GARBAGE	2,196,796	275,365.19	2,149,868.89	0.00	46,927.11	97.86
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>						
01-300-700 REGISTRATION FEES	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
01-300-710 RENTAL FEES	6,000	25.00	4,580.00	0.00	1,420.00	76.33
01-300-719 LEASE PURCHASE LOAN-REV CAP-	296,334	296,334.00	296,334.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-300-725 LEASE PURCHASE LOAN REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	302,834	296,359.00	300,914.00	0.00	1,920.00	99.37
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-300-800 INTEREST INCOME	48,000	445.80	9,507.39	0.00	38,492.61	19.81
01-300-802 FEMA REIMBURSEMENTS-HARVEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-815 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,000	105.00	10,664.53	0.00 (	7,664.53)	355.48
01-300-816 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT-COLLECTIO	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-820 CASH OVER/SHORT	0	50.38 (	43.99)	0.00	43.99	0.00
01-300-825 POLICE REIMB-BULLETPROOF VE	750	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00
01-300-830 CIVIL DEFENSE	32,500	8,018.31	8,018.31	0.00	24,481.69	24.67
01-300-833 JAIL PHONES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-845 SALE OF GARBAGE BAGS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-850 STATE FUNDS FOR POL TRAINING	3,200	0.00	2,810.11	0.00	389.89	87.82
01-300-851 STATE FUND FOR FIRE MARSHALL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-856 COVID-19 REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-861 POLICE GUN DEDUCTION	45,000	1,632.04	10,854.50	0.00	34,145.50	24.12
01-300-863 PD Training Registration	0	0.00	1,350.00	0.00 (	1,350.00)	0.00
01-300-883 TRANSFER FROM RECYCLING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-890 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	107,500	0.00	36,057.49	0.00	71,442.51	33.54
01-300-895 SALE OF EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-896 ANIMAL CENTRAL LOCAL AGREEEM	15,000	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-300-897 RANCHO ISABE/FREEDOM PK POND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-898 MIS.DOC REQUEST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-899 MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	25,307.08	45,071.69	0.00 (	35,071.69)	450.72
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	264,950	50,558.61	139,290.03	0.00	125,659.97	52.57
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
01-300-901 TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	178,683	178,683.00	178,683.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-300-902 TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-903 TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-908 TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	5,000	1,250.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-300-910 TRANSF FROM DRUG CONFISCA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-911 TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY EVEN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-912 TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	2,000	500.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-300-914 TRANSF-FROM CAP LEASE PURCHA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-922 TRANSFER TFROM ST FOR ADMIN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-923 TRANS FROM WATER FOR ADMIN E	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-924 TRANS FROM HOTEL FOR ADMIN	30,662	9,988.49	30,662.00	0.00	0.00	100.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
01-300-925 TRANSFER FROM GULF COAST CTR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-300-940 TRANSFER FROM ABLC	378,000	94,914.00	378,414.00	0.00 (	414.00)	100.11
01-300-983 TRANSFER FROM RECY CENTER	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	594,345	285,335.49	594,759.00	0.00 (	414.00)	100.07
<hr/>						
TOTAL REVENUE	15,670,157	2,341,844.94	15,057,139.68	0.00	613,017.32	96.09

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 00-ADMINISTRATION

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

PERSONNEL SERVICES

01-500-105 ADMIN - SALARIES	201,007	11,509.72	200,546.50	0.00	460.50	99.77
01-500-110 ADMIN - OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-115 ADMIN - LONGEVITY	240	0.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	0.00
01-500-125 ADMIN - AUTO ALLOWANCE	10,200	830.76	10,176.84	0.00	23.16	99.77
01-500-126 ADMIN - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-128 ADMIN - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-135 ADMIN - FICA	14,768	1,849.68	13,321.43	0.00	1,446.57	90.20
01-500-140 ADMIN - HEALTH INS	6,360	6.48	8,522.32	0.00 (	2,162.32)	134.00
01-500-141 ADMIN - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00 (	76.70)	0.00	76.70	0.00
01-500-143 ADMIN - MERIT PAY	0	0.00	60.00	0.00 (	60.00)	0.00
01-500-145 ADMIN - WORKERS COMP	824	0.00	0.00	0.00	824.00	0.00
01-500-150 ADMIN - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-155 ADMIN - RETIREMENT	17,238	2,871.44	18,690.44	0.00 (	1,452.44)	108.43
01-500-165 ADMIN - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-185 ADMIN - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,601.75)</u>	<u>(1,601.75)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,601.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	250,637	15,466.33	249,639.08	0.00	997.92	99.60

SUPPLIES

01-500-203 ADMIN - APPAREL	500	0.00	598.85	0.00 (	98.85)	119.77
01-500-205 ADMIN - GENERAL SUPPLIES	7,500	268.61	1,813.47	0.00	5,686.53	24.18
01-500-210 ADMIN - OFFICE SUPPLIES	0 (	5.40)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-215 ADMIN - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	<u>100</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,100	263.21	2,412.32	0.00	5,687.68	29.78

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

01-500-305 ADMIN - R&M VEHICLE	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00

SERVICES

01-500-405 ADMIN - PHONES	900	170.37	1,072.21	0.00 (	172.21)	119.13
01-500-415 ADMIN - LEGAL/PROFESSIONA	231,920	43,551.06	232,377.18	0.00 (	457.18)	100.20
01-500-415.14 ANDERSON PLACE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-416 ADMIN - MANUALS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-417 ADMIN - CONSULT FEE (PLAN	95,000 (	73,682.50)	33,538.65	0.00	61,461.35	35.30
01-500-417.01 KIBER TRACT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-417.02 RANCHO ISABELLA MUD	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-417.03 ENGINEERING CR 220	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-417.04 GREATER HEIGHTS BAPT CHUR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-417.05 BATTERY PARK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-418 ADMIN - INTERIM CITY SECR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419 ADMIN - ATTORNEY FEES	275,000	6,149.75	26,565.75	0.00	248,434.25	9.66
01-500-419.01 BROWNSTONE APARTS PRO FEE	0	0.00	665.69	0.00 (	665.69)	0.00
01-500-419.02 GREENTRAILS- PRO FEES	0	0.00	1,228.50	0.00 (	1,228.50)	0.00
01-500-419.03 RIVERWOOD RANCH-PRO FES	0	0.00	2,332.95	0.00 (	2,332.95)	0.00
01-500-419.04 WOODLANDS OF ANG- PRO FES	0	117.00	10,752.23	0.00 (	10,752.23)	0.00
01-500-419.05 GREYSTONE DEV-PROF FEES	0	2,125.50	3,867.81	0.00 (	3,867.81)	0.00
01-500-419.06 OPEN RECORDS-PROF FEES	0	8,447.57	16,418.12	0.00 (	16,418.12)	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 00-ADMINISTRATION

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
01-500-419.07 GENERAL-PROF FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419.08 HENDERSON RD APTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419.09 CHARTER REVIEW	0	33,037.48	244,875.47	0.00 (	244,875.47)	0.00
01-500-419.10 WINDROSE GREEN SUB	0	195.00 (	4,771.27)	0.00	4,771.27	0.00
01-500-419.11 ANGLETON SOUTH EST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419.13 KIBER RESERVE	0	1,986.00	15,179.50	0.00 (	15,179.50)	0.00
01-500-419.14 HERITAGE OAKS, SEC 7	0	0.00	1,394.64	0.00 (	1,394.64)	0.00
01-500-419.15 AISD TRANSPORTATION CENTE	0	0.00	637.86	0.00 (	637.86)	0.00
01-500-419.16 UTMB SAME DAY CARE FACILI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419.17 RIVERWOOD RANCH	0	2,359.50	12,519.00	0.00 (	12,519.00)	0.00
01-500-419.18 HENDERSON RD CULVERTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-419.19 GIFFORD MEADOWS	0	0.00	2,369.50	0.00 (	2,369.50)	0.00
01-500-419.20 TIGNER ANNEXATION	0	0.00	1,248.00	0.00 (	1,248.00)	0.00
01-500-419.21 AUSTIN COLONY LEGAL FEES	0	1,861.50	4,709.50	0.00 (	4,709.50)	0.00
01-500-419.22 HERITAGE OAKS	0	0.00	2,187.50	0.00 (	2,187.50)	0.00
01-500-419.23 BAYOU BEND	0	290.50	290.50	0.00 (	290.50)	0.00
01-500-420 ADMIN - DUES/SUBSCRIPTION	10,000	5.98	11,278.02	0.00 (	1,278.02)	112.78
01-500-421 ADMIN-RENT	3,000	0.00	268.59	0.00	2,731.41	8.95
01-500-422 ADMIN - CTY CONNECT	11,300	0.00	6,529.00	0.00	4,771.00	57.78
01-500-425 ADMIN - TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,500	2,922.08	6,075.99	0.00 (	3,575.99)	243.04
01-500-430 ADMIN - ELECTION EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-431 ADMIN - MOVING EXPENSE	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
01-500-432 ADMIN - ANNEXATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-445 ADMIN - SPECIAL SERVICES	12,000	546.98	18,302.36	0.00 (	6,302.36)	152.52
01-500-446 ADMIN - LIBRARY CONTRIBUT	32,500	0.00	32,500.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-500-447 ADMIN - EMS CONTRIBUTION	78,000	2,725.00	78,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-500-455 ADMIN - CONTRACT LABOR	27,000	1,305.00	26,961.42	0.00	38.58	99.86
01-500-459 ADMIN - REGIONAL TRANSPOR	<u>41,080</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>41,080.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	822,200	34,113.77	830,454.67	0.00 (	8,254.67)	101.00
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-500-503 ADMIN - SURETY/NOTARY FEE	450	0.00	350.00	0.00	100.00	77.78
01-500-509 ADMIN - AISD AGREEMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-510 ADMIN - EMP APPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-511 ADMIN - TUITION REIMBURSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-513 ADMIN - PEDDLER PERMIT SU	0	205.78	205.78	0.00 (	205.78)	0.00
01-500-520 ADMIN - CONTINGENCY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-540 ADMIN - BOARDS/COMMISSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-555 ADMIN - BUSINESS EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-599 ADMIN - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>2,500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,318.92</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,181.08</u>	<u>52.76</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	2,950	205.78	1,874.70	0.00	1,075.30	63.55

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 00-ADMINISTRATION

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	TOTAL	BUDGET	% YTD
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES		BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	ENCUMBERED	BALANCE	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>OTHER</u>							
01-500-701	TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-708	CITY'S MATCH TO WINTER ST	108,154	108,153.98	108,153.98	0.00	0.02	100.00
01-500-711	TRANSFER TO COMMUNITY EVE	36,537	36,537.00	36,537.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-500-741	TRANSFER TO FUND 41 UNEMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-500-797	TRANSFER TO FUND 97	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER		144,691	144,690.98	144,690.98	0.00	0.02	100.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION		1,229,078	194,740.07	1,229,071.75	0.00	6.25	100.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 01-COUNCIL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES							
<u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-501-203	COUNCIL - APPAREL	600	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-501-205	COUNCIL - GENERAL SUPPLIE	<u>4,000</u>	<u>986.41</u>	<u>7,016.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(3,016.29)</u>	<u>175.41</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES		4,600	986.41	7,616.29	0.00	(3,016.29)	165.57
<u>SERVICES</u>							
01-501-420	COUNCIL - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	1,000	0.00	50.00	0.00	950.00	5.00
01-501-425	COUNCIL - TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,500	1,208.32	3,786.80	0.00	3,713.20	50.49
01-501-455	COUNCIL - OTHER SERVICES	2,500	57.00	257.00	0.00	2,243.00	10.28
01-501-460	COUNCIL - SERVICES	<u>7,800</u>	<u>650.00</u>	<u>7,800.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL SERVICES		18,800	1,915.32	11,893.80	0.00	6,906.20	63.26
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-501-507	COUNCIL - BUSINESS EXPENS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-501-510	COUNCIL - APPRECIATION	10,000	7,332.00	7,778.09	0.00	2,221.91	77.78
01-501-599	COUNCIL - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		10,000	7,332.00	7,778.09	0.00	2,221.91	77.78
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-501-625	COUNCIL - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 01-COUNCIL							
		33,400	10,233.73	27,288.18	0.00	6,111.82	81.70

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 02-HR DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-502-105 HUM RES - SALARIES	149,988	10,723.01	148,723.10	0.00	1,264.90	99.16
01-502-110 HUM RES - OVERTIME	250	54.63	1,832.47	0.00 (	1,582.47)	732.99
01-502-115 HUM RES - LONGEVITY	180	0.00	120.00	0.00	60.00	66.67
01-502-126 HUM RES - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	558.42	0.00 (	558.42)	0.00
01-502-128 HUM RES - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-502-135 HUM RES - FICA	11,507	1,297.94	11,786.44	0.00 (	279.44)	102.43
01-502-140 HUM RES - HEALTH INS	25,450	2,002.96	23,202.99	0.00	2,247.01	91.17
01-502-141 HUM RES - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-502-143 HR- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	480.00	0.00 (	480.00)	0.00
01-502-145 HUM RES - WORKERS COMP	330	0.00	140.51	0.00	189.49	42.58
01-502-150 HUM RES - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-502-155 HUM RES - RETIREMENT	18,531	2,134.78	19,449.05	0.00 (	918.05)	104.95
01-502-165 HUM RES - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	55.00	0.00 (	55.00)	0.00
01-502-185 HUM RES - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(1,235.98)	(1,235.98)	0.00	1,235.98	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	206,236	14,977.34	205,112.00	0.00	1,124.00	99.45
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-502-203 HUM RES - APPAREL	150	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00
01-502-205 HUM RES - GENERAL SUPPLIE	2,500	284.87	2,466.92	0.00	33.08	98.68
01-502-211 HUM RES - POSTAGE	800	15.90	396.04	0.00	403.96	49.51
TOTAL SUPPLIES	3,450	300.77	2,862.96	0.00	587.04	82.98
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-502-405 HUM RES - PHONES	720	0.00	240.00	0.00	480.00	33.33
01-502-417 HUN RES PROFESSIONAL SERV	58,080	6,631.06	48,498.73	0.00	9,581.27	83.50
01-502-420 HUM RES - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	500 (	195.00)	1,413.20	0.00 (	913.20)	282.64
01-502-425 HUM RES - TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,800	742.99	6,492.05	0.00 (	3,692.05)	231.86
01-502-455 HR-CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	62,100	7,179.05	56,643.98	0.00	5,456.02	91.21
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-502-503 HUM RES - SURETY/NOTARY F	75	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00
01-502-510 HUM RES - EMP APPRECIATIO	0	2,302.88	2,302.88	0.00 (	2,302.88)	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	75	2,302.88	2,302.88	0.00 (	2,227.88)	3,070.51
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-502-626 HUM RES - SMALL EQUIPMENT	900	0.00	849.00	0.00	51.00	94.33
01-502-630 HUM RES - FURNITURE/FIXTU	150	0.00	241.98	0.00 (	91.98)	161.32
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,050	0.00	1,090.98	0.00 (	40.98)	103.90
TOTAL 02-HR DEPARTMENT	272,911	24,760.04	268,012.80	0.00	4,898.20	98.21

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 05-ATTORNEY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-505-105 ATTORNEY - SALARIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-115 ATTORNEY - LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-125 ATTORNEY - AUTO ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-135 ATTORNEY - FICA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-140 ATTORNEY - HEALTH INS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-145 ATTORNEY - WORKERS COMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-155 ATTORNEY - RETIREMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-185 ATTORNEY - PAYROLL ACCRUA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-505-205 ATTORNEY - GENERAL SUPPLI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-505-415 ATTORNEY - LEGAL/PROFESSI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-416 ATTORNEY - MANUALS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-417 ATTORNEY - INTERIM ATTORN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-420 ATTORNEY - DUES/SUBSCRIPT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-505-425 ATTORNEY - TRAVEL/TRAININ	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-505-510 ATTORNEY - EMP APPRECIATI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>						
01-505-741 ATTORNEY - TRANSFER TO UN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
01-506-105	MAINT - SALARIES	2,535	(1,763.46)	771.03	0.00	1,763.97	30.42
01-506-110	MAINT - OVERTIME	13	0.00	12.24	0.00	0.76	94.15
01-506-115	MAINT - LONGEVITY	240	0.00	240.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-506-126	MAINT - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-128	MAINT - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-135	MAINT - FICA	199	0.00	194.83	0.00	4.17	97.90
01-506-140	MAINT - HEALTH INS	975	0.00	966.92	0.00	8.08	99.17
01-506-141	MAINT - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-145	MAINT - WORKERS COMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-150	MAINT - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-155	MAINT - RETIREMENT	355	0.00	346.68	0.00	8.32	97.66
01-506-165	MAINT - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-185	MAINT - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(346.20)	(346.20)	0.00	346.20	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		4,317	(2,109.66)	2,185.50	0.00	2,131.50	50.63
<u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-506-205	MAINT - GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,500	1,339.20	4,976.75	0.00	523.25	90.49
01-506-220	MAINT - EQUIPMENT SUPPLIE	5,000	465.95	4,187.28	0.00	812.72	83.75
TOTAL SUPPLIES		10,500	1,805.15	9,164.03	0.00	1,335.97	87.28
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>							
01-506-320	MAINT - R&M BUILDING	15,000	0.00	16,692.66	0.00	(1,692.66)	111.28
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		15,000	0.00	16,692.66	0.00	(1,692.66)	111.28
<u>SERVICES</u>							
01-506-405	MAINT - PHONES	0	60.00	60.00	0.00	(60.00)	0.00
01-506-410	MAINT - UTILITIES	35,000	5,094.14	28,880.47	0.00	6,119.53	82.52
01-506-455	MAINT - CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	7,464.22	0.00	(7,464.22)	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES		35,000	5,154.14	36,404.69	0.00	(1,404.69)	104.01
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-506-505	MAINT - INSURANCE	34,000	0.00	33,029.84	0.00	970.16	97.15
01-506-506	MAINT - VEHICLE INSURANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-508	MAINT - INSURANCE COMMISS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-510	MAINT - EMP APPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-506-535	MAINT - LEASE PAYMENTS	0	0.00	227.64	0.00	(227.64)	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		34,000	0.00	33,257.48	0.00	742.52	97.82
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-506-625	MAINT - EQUIPMENT CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.		98,817	4,849.63	97,704.36	0.00	1,112.64	98.87

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 10-CITY SECRETARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
01-510-105	CITY SEC - SALARIES	92,259	7,111.70	93,508.77	0.00 (	1,249.77)	101.35
01-510-115	CITY SEC - LONGEVITY	180	0.00	120.00	0.00	60.00	66.67
01-510-125	CITY SEC - AUTO ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-510-126	CITY SEC - CERTIFICATION	2,400	300.00	3,400.00	0.00 (	1,000.00)	141.67
01-510-135	CITY SEC - FICA	7,534	787.40	6,165.70	0.00	1,368.30	81.84
01-510-140	CITY SEC - HEALTH INS	12,725	1,120.88	13,446.48	0.00 (	721.48)	105.67
01-510-141	CITY SEC - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-510-143	CITY SEC-PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-510-145	CITY SEC - WORKERS COMP	203	0.00	70.26	0.00	132.74	34.61
01-510-150	CITY SEC - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-510-155	CITY SEC - RETIREMENT	11,388	1,350.57	12,282.96	0.00 (	894.96)	107.86
01-510-165	CITY SEC - MEDICAL EXPENS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-510-185	CITY SEC - PAYROLL ACCRUA	0	(673.87)	(673.87)	0.00	673.87	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	126,689	9,996.68	128,320.30	0.00 (	1,631.30)	101.29
 <u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-510-205	CITY SEC - GENERAL SUPPLI	2,500	466.89	2,589.54	0.00 (	89.54)	103.58
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	2,500	466.89	2,589.54	0.00 (	89.54)	103.58
 <u>SERVICES</u>							
01-510-405	CITY SEC - PHONES	720	60.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-510-415	CITY SEC - LEGAL/PROFESSI	10,000	0.00	9,935.35	0.00	64.65	99.35
01-510-416	CITY SEC - MANUALS	20,000	459.00	16,815.12	0.00	3,184.88	84.08
01-510-420	CITY SEC - DUES/SUBSCRIPT	900	0.00	495.00	0.00	405.00	55.00
01-510-425	CITY SEC - TRAVEL/TRAININ	7,000	1,008.75	7,675.77	0.00 (	675.77)	109.65
01-510-430	CITY SEC - ELECTION EXPEN	100	0.00	96.71	0.00	3.29	96.71
	TOTAL SERVICES	38,720	1,527.75	35,737.95	0.00	2,982.05	92.30
 <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-510-503	CITY SEC - SURETY/NOTARY	500	194.25	459.50	0.00	40.50	91.90
01-510-506	CITY SEC - BOARDS/COMMISS	1,500	0.00	44.36	0.00	1,455.64	2.96
01-510-525	CITY SEC - BCCA DINNER	2,500	0.00	1,785.38	0.00	714.62	71.42
01-510-535	CITY SEC-LEASE PAYMENTS	10,000	516.31	6,499.48	0.00	3,500.52	64.99
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	14,500	710.56	8,788.72	0.00	5,711.28	60.61
 <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-510-625	CITY SEC - EQUIPMENT CE	0	(1,371.20)	(1,371.20)	0.00	1,371.20	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	(1,371.20)	(1,371.20)	0.00	1,371.20	0.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL 10-CITY SECRETARY	182,409	11,330.68	174,065.31	0.00	8,343.69	95.43

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 12-TAX

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-512-445 TAX - SPECIAL SERVICES	45,000	0.00	45,305.79	0.00 (	305.79)	100.68
01-512-450 TAX - DATA PROCESSING	<u>3,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,683.84</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>316.16</u>	<u>89.46</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	48,000	0.00	47,989.63	0.00	10.37	99.98
<hr/>						
TOTAL 12-TAX	48,000	0.00	47,989.63	0.00	10.37	99.98

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 13-EMC

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-513-105 EMC- SALARIES	70,325	5,743.85	70,051.65	0.00	273.35	99.61
01-513-110 EMC - OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-115 EMC - LONGEVITY	60	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.00	0.00
01-513-126 EMC - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-128 EMC- SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-135 EMC - FICA	5,382	624.06	5,543.60	0.00 (	161.60)	103.00
01-513-140 EMC - HEALTH INS	45	1.96	27.27	0.00	17.73	60.60
01-513-141 EMC - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-145 EMC - WORKERS COMP	876	0.00	70.26	0.00	805.74	8.02
01-513-150 EMC - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-155 EMC - RETIREMENT	8,677	1,001.76	8,905.44	0.00 (	228.44)	102.63
01-513-165 EMC - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-185 EMC - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	<u>0</u>	<u>(470.68)</u>	<u>(470.68)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>470.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	85,365	6,900.95	84,127.54	0.00	1,237.46	98.55
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-513-205 EMC - GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,500	0.00	433.00	0.00	1,067.00	28.87
01-513-211 EMC - POSTAGE	<u>100</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES	1,600	0.00	433.00	0.00	1,167.00	27.06
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-513-405 EMC - PHONES	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
01-513-420 EMC - DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
01-513-425 EMC - TRAVEL/TRAINING	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>48.17</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>951.83</u>	<u>4.82</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	1,800	0.00	48.17	0.00	1,751.83	2.68
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-513-503 EMC- SURETY/NOTARY FEE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-513-550 EMS-EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,071.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,928.20</u>	<u>70.72</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	7,071.80	0.00	2,928.20	70.72
TOTAL 13-EMC	98,765	6,900.95	91,680.51	0.00	7,084.49	92.83

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 15-FINANCE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-515-105 FINANCE - SALARIES	291,540	16,899.78	282,599.15	0.00	8,940.85	96.93
01-515-110 FINANCE - OVERTIME	2,000	724.93	4,056.55	0.00 (	2,056.55)	202.83
01-515-115 FINANCE - LONGEVITY	1,440	0.00	2,820.00	0.00 (	1,380.00)	195.83
01-515-126 FINANCE - CERTIFICATION	1,200	0.00	557.76	0.00	642.24	46.48
01-515-128 FINANCE - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-515-135 FINANCE - FICA	20,975	2,114.29	18,435.71	0.00	2,539.29	87.89
01-515-140 FINANCE - HEALTH INS	37,339	2,901.34	37,582.43	0.00 (	243.43)	100.65
01-515-141 FINANCE - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-515-143 FINANCE- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-515-145 FINANCE - WORKERS COMP	549	0.00	281.02	0.00	267.98	51.19
01-515-150 FINANCE - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-515-155 FINANCE - RETIREMENT	58,902	3,394.64	36,371.97	0.00	22,530.03	61.75
01-515-165 FINANCE - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	340.00	0.00 (	340.00)	0.00
01-515-185 FINANCE - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(1,955.75)	(1,955.75)	0.00	1,955.75	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	413,945	24,079.23	381,088.84	0.00	32,856.16	92.06
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-515-203 FINANCE - APPAREL	300	282.00	282.00	0.00	18.00	94.00
01-515-205 FINANCE - GENERAL SUPPLIE	3,300	0.00	3,000.76	0.00	299.24	90.93
01-515-211 FINANCE - POSTAGE	1,700	172.00	1,585.33	0.00	114.67	93.25
TOTAL SUPPLIES	5,300	454.00	4,868.09	0.00	431.91	91.85
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-515-310 FINANCE - R&M EQUIPMENT	11,000	0.00	11,806.19	0.00 (	806.19)	107.33
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	11,000	0.00	11,806.19	0.00 (	806.19)	107.33
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-515-405 FINANCE - PHONES	720	25.25	635.16	0.00	84.84	88.22
01-515-415 FINANCE - LEGAL/PROFESSIO	51,906	14,152.20	65,969.00	0.00 (	14,063.00)	127.09
01-515-420 FINANCE - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	2,000	2,684.15	2,989.15	0.00 (	989.15)	149.46
01-515-425 FINANCE - TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,000	(315.00)	1,581.21	0.00	418.79	79.06
01-515-455 FINANCE - CONTRACT LABOR	7,000	356.25	4,268.75	0.00	2,731.25	60.98
TOTAL SERVICES	63,626	16,902.85	75,443.27	0.00 (	11,817.27)	118.57
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-515-503 FINANCE - SURETY/NOTARY F	500	0.00	350.00	0.00	150.00	70.00
01-515-510 FINANCE - EMP APPRECIATIO	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	500	0.00	350.00	0.00	150.00	70.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 15-FINANCE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-515-625 FINANCE - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>412.97</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>587.03</u>	<u>41.30</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	0.00	412.97	0.00	587.03	41.30
<hr/>						
TOTAL 15-FINANCE	495,371	41,436.08	473,969.36	0.00	21,401.64	95.68

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 20-COURTS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-520-105 COURT - SALARIES	253,682	20,128.74	244,136.17	0.00	9,545.83	96.24
01-520-110 COURT - OVERTIME	500	68.13	751.78	0.00 (	251.78)	150.36
01-520-115 COURT - LONGEVITY	1,800	0.00	120.00	0.00	1,680.00	6.67
01-520-126 COURT - CERTIFICATION	3,300	207.72	1,957.84	0.00	1,342.16	59.33
01-520-128 COURT - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-135 COURT - FICA	19,835	2,203.88	19,357.10	0.00	477.90	97.59
01-520-140 COURT - HEALTH INS	50,901	3,846.35	45,368.61	0.00	5,532.39	89.13
01-520-141 COURT - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-143 COURT- PHONE ALLOWANCE	720	60.00	780.00	0.00 (	60.00)	108.33
01-520-145 COURT - WORKERS COMP	570	0.00	421.53	0.00	148.47	73.95
01-520-150 COURT - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-155 COURT - RETIREMENT	29,157	3,247.72	29,138.90	0.00	18.10	99.94
01-520-165 COURT - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	110.00	0.00 (	110.00)	0.00
01-520-185 COURT - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(1,576.42)	(1,576.42)	0.00	1,576.42	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	360,465	28,186.12	340,565.51	0.00	19,899.49	94.48
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-520-205 COURT - GENERAL SUPPLIES	5,000	3,207.66	5,929.13	0.00 (	929.13)	118.58
01-520-211 COURT - POSTAGE	4,000	102.52	2,729.42	0.00	1,270.58	68.24
01-520-225 COURT - OMNIBASE SERVICE	6,500	326.30	2,170.98	0.00	4,329.02	33.40
01-520-226 COURT - SETCIC	4,850	2,000.00	4,588.55	0.00	261.45	94.61
TOTAL SUPPLIES	20,350	5,636.48	15,418.08	0.00	4,931.92	75.76
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-520-310 COURT - R&M EQUIPMENT	19,800	0.00	21,318.91	0.00 (	1,518.91)	107.67
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	19,800	0.00	21,318.91	0.00 (	1,518.91)	107.67
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-520-405 COURT - PHONES	1,300	303.13	1,138.91	0.00	161.09	87.61
01-520-420 COURT - DUES/SUBSCRIPTION	2,200	1,259.43	1,259.43	0.00	940.57	57.25
01-520-425 COURT - TRAVEL/TRAINING	7,500	0.00	5,591.99	0.00	1,908.01	74.56
01-520-426 COURT - COLLECTION AGENCY	62,500	5,215.66	55,391.13	0.00	7,108.87	88.63
01-520-455 COURT - CONTRACT LABOR	3,200	0.00	2,750.67	0.00	449.33	85.96
01-520-456 COURT - PROSECUTOR	67,320	5,716.50	67,732.00	0.00 (	412.00)	100.61
01-520-476 COURT - CREDIT CARD FEES	7,000	662.88	6,599.20	0.00	400.80	94.27
TOTAL SERVICES	151,020	13,157.60	140,463.33	0.00	10,556.67	93.01
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-520-503 COURT - SURETY/NOTARY FEE	500	0.00	442.50	0.00	57.50	88.50
01-520-509 COURT - RESTITUTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-510 COURT - EMP APPRECIATION	350	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	0.00
01-520-535 COURT - LEASE PAYMENTS	3,800	214.52	2,443.22	0.00	1,356.78	64.30
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	4,650	214.52	2,885.72	0.00	1,764.28	62.06

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 20-COURTS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-520-625 COURT - EQUIPMENT CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-630 COURT - FURNITURE/FIXTURE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>						
01-520-741 COURT UNEMPLOYMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
01-520-907 TRANSF TO FUND 07 MC TECH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-520-913 TRANS TO KAB FOR HI GRASS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	556,285	47,194.72	520,651.55	0.00	35,633.45	93.59

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-525-105 POLICE - SALARIES	2,766,023	198,580.98	2,780,301.51	0.00 (	14,278.51)	100.52
01-525-106 POLICE - PT SALARIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-109 POLICE - STIPEND	10,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00
01-525-110 POLICE - OVERTIME	70,000	7,186.36	94,620.10	0.00 (	24,620.10)	135.17
01-525-112 POLICE - OVERTIME DISP	40,000	6,468.48	54,348.29	0.00 (	14,348.29)	135.87
01-525-115 POLICE - LONGEVITY	18,560	1,320.00	16,440.00	0.00	2,120.00	88.58
01-525-125 POLICE - AUTO ALLOWANCE	13,500	0.00	5,115.39	0.00	8,384.61	37.89
01-525-126 POLICE - CERTIFICATION	120,900	10,969.88	124,925.21	0.00 (	4,025.21)	103.33
01-525-127 POLICE - K9 SUPPLEMENT	1,650	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00
01-525-128 POLICE - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-130 POLICE - UNIFORM ALLOWANC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-135 POLICE - FICA	231,852	25,286.08	226,809.47	0.00	5,042.53	97.83
01-525-140 POLICE - HEALTH INS	604,019	43,203.74	574,488.31	0.00	29,530.69	95.11
01-525-141 POLICE - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-143 POLICE- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-145 POLICE - WORKERS COMP	55,215	0.00	37,773.84	0.00	17,441.16	68.41
01-525-150 POLICE - UNEMPLOYMENT	2,600	0.00	2,616.26	0.00 (	16.26)	100.63
01-525-155 POLICE - RETIREMENT	373,389	40,026.00	384,496.16	0.00 (	11,107.16)	102.97
01-525-165 POLICE - MEDICAL EXPENSE	1,200	250.00	1,270.00	0.00 (	70.00)	105.83
01-525-185 POLICE - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(22,085.61)	(22,085.61)	0.00	22,085.61	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,309,208	311,205.91	4,281,118.93	0.00	28,089.07	99.35
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-525-203 POLICE - APPAREL	58,340	3,087.96	55,727.84	0.00	2,612.16	95.52
01-525-205 POLICE - GENERAL SUPPLIES	17,750	1,702.17	11,865.43	0.00	5,884.57	66.85
01-525-210 POLICE - OFFICE SUPPLIES	13,125	1,984.90	8,886.55	0.00	4,238.45	67.71
01-525-215 POLICE - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	15,750	406.28	15,296.89	0.00	453.11	97.12
01-525-216 POLICE - FUEL EXPENSE	84,000	13,511.15	94,738.89	0.00 (	10,738.89)	112.78
01-525-220 POLICE - EQUIPMENT SUPPLI	34,956	10,043.42	35,708.50	0.00 (	752.50)	102.15
01-525-221 POLICE - SMALL EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-225 POLICE - DRUG DOG EXPENSE	7,350	0.00	950.71	0.00	6,399.29	12.93
01-525-226 POLICE-FIRE ARMS	7,500	0.00	6,203.94	0.00	1,296.06	82.72
TOTAL SUPPLIES	238,771	30,735.88	229,378.75	0.00	9,392.25	96.07
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-525-305 POLICE - R&M VEHICLES	65,100	6,880.39	59,735.84	0.00	5,364.16	91.76
01-525-310 POLICE - R&M EQUIPMENT	8,817	0.00	5,579.89	0.00	3,237.11	63.29
01-525-320 POLICE - R&M BUILDING	22,286	530.76	18,748.15	0.00	3,538.10	84.12
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	96,203	7,411.15	84,063.88	0.00	12,139.37	87.38

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-525-405 POLICE - PHONES	46,200	5,700.74	34,641.52	0.00	11,558.48	74.98
01-525-406 POLICE - MOBILE DATA MODE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-410 POLICE - UTILITIES	36,750	4,794.66	24,747.83	0.00	12,002.17	67.34
01-525-420 POLICE - DUES/SUBSCRIPTIO	3,687	0.00	2,329.00	0.00	1,357.50	63.18
01-525-425 POLICE - TRAVEL/TRAINING	37,170	1,379.59	35,212.25	0.00	1,957.75	94.73
01-525-426 POLICE - MOVING EXPENSES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-455 POLICE-CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-456 POLICE - CHILDREN ALLIANC	7,000	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
01-525-460 POLICE - OTHER SERVICES	10,200	56.58	7,315.15	0.00	2,884.85	71.72
01-525-476 POLICE - CREDIT CARD FEES	<u>3,000</u>	<u>356.22</u>	<u>2,590.17</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>409.83</u>	<u>86.34</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	144,007	12,287.79	113,835.92	0.00	30,170.58	79.05
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-525-503 POLICE - SURETY/NOTARY FE	497	71.00	660.00	0.00 (	163.00)	132.80
01-525-504 POLICE - DRUG DOG INSURAN	0	0.00	882.00	0.00 (	882.00)	0.00
01-525-505 POLICE - INSURANCE	21,000	0.00	22,445.46	0.00 (	1,445.46)	106.88
01-525-506 POLICE - VEHICLE INSURANC	21,000	0.00	19,181.52	0.00	1,818.48	91.34
01-525-507 POLICE - BUILDING INSURAN	32,000	0.00	36,507.44	0.00 (	4,507.44)	114.09
01-525-508 POLICE - INSURANCE COMMIS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-510 POLICE - EMP APPRECIATION	200	500.00	1,525.00	0.00 (	1,325.00)	762.50
01-525-525 POLICE - PRISONER SUPPORT	3,675	126.00	3,955.16	0.00 (	280.16)	107.62
01-525-535 POLICE-ANNUAL MAINT AGREE	182,361	1,666.85	142,853.58	0.00	39,507.67	78.34
01-525-540 POLICE - GUN PURCHASE PRO	45,000	0.00	10,399.50	0.00	34,600.50	23.11
01-525-550 POLICE - EMERG MANAGEMENT	<u>12,336</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>12,335.15</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.85</u>	<u>99.99</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	318,069	2,363.85	250,744.81	0.00	67,324.44	78.83
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-525-621 POLICE - PATROL VEHICLES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-525-625 POLICE - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>5,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<u>OTHER</u>						
01-525-716 POLICE-TRANS TO GRANT MAT	16,032	20,590.00	20,590.00	0.00 (	4,558.00)	128.43
01-525-741 TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	<u>1,235</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,235.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	17,267	20,590.00	21,825.00	0.00 (	4,558.00)	126.40
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,128,525	384,594.58	4,985,967.29	0.00	142,557.71	97.22

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 26-ANIMAL CONTROL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-526-105 ANIM CTRL - SALARIES	130,700	9,924.86	117,665.83	0.00	13,034.17	90.03
01-526-106 ANIM CTRL -PT SALARIES	23,400	0.00	11,278.13	0.00	12,121.87	48.20
01-526-110 ANIM CTRL - OVERTIME	4,000	1,023.01	6,864.80	0.00 (	2,864.80)	171.62
01-526-115 ANIM CTRL - LONGEVITY	300	0.00	120.00	0.00	180.00	40.00
01-526-126 ANIM CTRL - CERTIFICATION	8,700	311.58	2,927.40	0.00	5,772.60	33.65
01-526-128 ANIM CTRL - SPECIAL JOB P	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-526-135 ANIM CTRL - FICA	10,328	1,144.86	10,254.98	0.00	73.02	99.29
01-526-140 ANIM CTRL - HEALTH INS	38,176	2,902.58	39,740.81	0.00 (	1,564.81)	104.10
01-526-141 ANIM CTRL - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-526-145 ANIM CTRL - WORKERS COMP	3,441	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,441.00	0.00
01-526-150 ANIM CTRL - UNEMPLOYMENT	500	0.00	420.39	0.00	79.61	84.08
01-526-155 ANIM CTRL - RETIREMENT	15,474	2,689.73	18,153.25	0.00 (	2,679.25)	117.31
01-526-165 ANIM CTRL - MEDICAL EXPEN	200	0.00	85.00	0.00	115.00	42.50
01-526-185 ANIM CTRL - PAYROLL ACCRU	0	(655.88)	(655.88)	0.00	655.88	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	235,219	17,340.74	206,854.71	0.00	28,364.29	87.94
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-526-203 ANIM CTRL - APPAREL	3,115	0.00	2,634.00	0.00	481.00	84.56
01-526-204 MEDICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPM	1,660	313.20	3,910.35	0.00 (	2,250.35)	235.56
01-526-205 ANIM CTRL - GENERAL SUPPL	14,675	16.00	17,243.86	0.00 (	2,568.86)	117.51
01-526-206 A/C VETERINARY SERVICES	12,000	240.83	12,045.06	0.00 (	45.06)	100.38
01-526-215 ANIM CTRL - VEHICLE SUPPL	2,500	0.00	246.70	0.00	2,253.30	9.87
01-526-216 ANIM CTRL - FUEL EXPENSE	1,706	146.18	895.61	0.00	810.39	52.50
01-526-220 ANIM CTRL - EQUIPMENT SUP	4,550	99.78	4,456.29	0.00	93.71	97.94
TOTAL SUPPLIES	40,206	815.99	41,431.87	0.00 (	1,225.87)	103.05
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-526-305 ANIM CTRL - R&M VEHICLES	3,000	221.78	1,540.17	0.00	1,459.83	51.34
01-526-310 ANIM CTRL - R&M EQUIPMENT	500	219.09	219.09	0.00	280.91	43.82
01-526-320 ANIM CTRL - R&M BUILDING	5,000	(57.07)	5,168.92	0.00	(168.92)	103.38
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	8,500	383.80	6,928.18	0.00	1,571.82	81.51
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-526-405 ANIM CTRL - PHONES	2,400	104.94	397.20	0.00	2,002.80	16.55
01-526-406 ANIM CTRL - MOBILE DATA	1,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00	0.00
01-526-410 ANIM CTRL - UTILITIES	11,550	1,380.65	7,118.77	0.00	4,431.23	61.63
01-526-425 ANIM CTRL - TRAVEL/TRAINI	3,150	294.97	1,601.48	0.00	1,548.52	50.84
01-526-476 ANIM CTRL - CREDIT CARD F	1,512	298.95	1,408.70	0.00	103.30	93.17
TOTAL SERVICES	20,412	2,079.51	10,526.15	0.00	9,885.85	51.57

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 26-ANIMAL CONTROL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-526-506	ANIM CTRL - VEHICLE INSUR	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
01-526-507	ANIM CTRL - INSURANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-526-510	ANIM CTRL - EMP APPRECIAT	<u>250</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>250.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		1,250	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
 <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-526-601	ANIM CTRL - VEHICLE CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-526-625	ANIM CTRL - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>OTHER</u>							
01-526-741	TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL		305,587	20,620.04	265,740.91	0.00	39,846.09	86.96

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

PERSONNEL SERVICES

01-530-105 FIRE - SALARIES	278,457	17,661.08	286,586.24	0.00 (	8,129.24)	102.92
01-530-110 FIRE - OVERTIME	12,000	953.79	8,662.63	0.00	3,337.37	72.19
01-530-115 FIRE - LONGEVITY	1,380	0.00	1,260.00	0.00	120.00	91.30
01-530-126 FIRE - CERTIFICATION	7,400	806.73	7,848.91	0.00 (	448.91)	106.07
01-530-128 FIRE - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-530-135 FIRE - FICA	22,280	2,369.54	21,723.21	0.00	556.79	97.50
01-530-140 FIRE - HEALTH INS	72,351	4,988.88	69,999.30	0.00	2,351.70	96.75
01-530-141 FIRE - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-530-145 FIRE - WORKERS COMP	10,060	0.00	13,869.19	0.00 (	3,809.19)	137.86
01-530-150 FIRE - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-530-155 FIRE - RETIREMENT	35,971	3,838.59	38,717.09	0.00 (	2,746.09)	107.63
01-530-160 FIRE - PENSION	67,500	16,800.00	33,095.13	0.00	34,404.87	49.03
01-530-165 FIRE - MEDICAL EXPENSE	1,700	300.00	875.00	0.00	825.00	51.47
01-530-185 FIRE - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,334.59)</u>	<u>(2,334.59)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,334.59</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	509,099	45,384.02	480,302.11	0.00	28,796.89	94.34

SUPPLIES

01-530-203 FIRE - APPAREL	3,500	0.00	3,577.10	0.00 (	77.10)	102.20
01-530-205 FIRE - GENERAL SUPPLIES	8,000	410.27	7,777.23	0.00	222.77	97.22
01-530-210 FIRE - OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000	362.64	1,873.63	0.00	126.37	93.68
01-530-215 FIRE - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	2,000	67.04	592.00	0.00	1,408.00	29.60
01-530-220 FIRE - EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	<u>16,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>18,519.73</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>2,519.73)</u>	<u>115.75</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES	31,500	839.95	32,339.69	0.00 (	839.69)	102.67

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

01-530-305 FIRE - R&M VEHICLES	35,000	488.52	35,314.24	0.00 (	314.24)	100.90
01-530-310 FIRE - R&M EQUIPMENT	18,000	0.00	17,962.18	0.00	37.82	99.79
01-530-320 FIRE - R&M BUILDING	<u>26,000</u>	<u>3,093.20</u>	<u>21,052.36</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,947.64</u>	<u>80.97</u>
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	79,000	3,581.72	74,328.78	0.00	4,671.22	94.09

SERVICES

01-530-405 FIRE - PHONES	6,576	562.91	6,140.20	0.00	435.80	93.37
01-530-410 FIRE - UTILITIES	18,000	2,305.74	17,553.88	0.00	446.12	97.52
01-530-415 FIRE - FUEL EXPENSE	17,000	469.45	19,116.12	0.00 (	2,116.12)	112.45
01-530-420 FIRE - DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	12,578	0.00	10,383.55	0.00	2,194.45	82.55
01-530-425 FIRE - TRAVEL/TRAINING	8,500	0.00	8,245.90	0.00	254.10	97.01
01-530-455 FIRE - CONTRACT LABOR	<u>7,200</u>	<u>589.05</u>	<u>6,657.53</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>542.47</u>	<u>92.47</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	69,854	3,927.15	68,097.18	0.00	1,756.82	97.49

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-530-506 FIRE - VEHICLE INSURANCE	25,000	0.00	25,915.41	0.00 (	915.41)	103.66
01-530-507 FIRE - BUILDING INSURANCE	23,650	0.00	23,519.90	0.00	130.10	99.45
01-530-508 FIRE - INSURANCE COMMISSI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-530-510 FIRE - EMP APPRECIATION	<u>0</u>	<u>125.00</u>	<u>125.00</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>125.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	48,650	125.00	49,560.31	0.00 (	910.31)	101.87
<hr/>						
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	738,103	53,857.84	704,628.07	0.00	33,474.93	95.46

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 35-DEVELOPMENT SERV DEPT.

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
01-535-105	DEV SVC - SALARIES	399,345	32,419.89	397,749.87	0.00	1,595.13	99.60
01-535-110	DEV SVC - OVERTIME	12,200	736.18	11,916.01	0.00	283.99	97.67
01-535-115	DEV SVC - LONGEVITY	1,860	0.00	1,680.00	0.00	180.00	90.32
01-535-126	DEV SVC - CERTIFICATION	10,800	2,458.68	13,605.42	0.00 (	2,805.42)	125.98
01-535-128	DEV SVC - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-135	DEV SVC - FICA	35,478	3,786.13	27,345.08	0.00	8,132.92	77.08
01-535-140	DEV SVC - HEALTH INS	75,802	6,922.88	79,681.37	0.00 (	3,879.37)	105.12
01-535-141	DEV SVC - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-143	DEV SRVC - PHONE ALLOWANC	0	60.00	720.00	0.00 (	720.00)	0.00
01-535-145	DEV SVC - WORKERS COMP	2,981	0.00	280.67	0.00	2,700.33	9.42
01-535-150	DEV SVC - UNEMPLOYMENT	6,000	0.00	4,720.26	0.00	1,279.74	78.67
01-535-155	DEV SVC - RETIREMENT	48,136	6,132.42	53,473.07	0.00 (	5,337.07)	111.09
01-535-165	DEV SVC - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	160.00	0.00 (	160.00)	0.00
01-535-185	DEV SVC - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(2,773.61)	(2,773.61)	0.00	2,773.61	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		592,602	49,742.57	588,558.14	0.00	4,043.86	99.32
<u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-535-203	DEV SVC - APPAREL	1,800	0.00	3,729.74	0.00 (	1,929.74)	207.21
01-535-205	DEV SVC - GENERAL SUPPLIE	4,000	380.92	3,932.93	0.00	67.07	98.32
01-535-210	DEV SVC - OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000	0.00	1,982.92	0.00 (	982.92)	198.29
01-535-211	DEV-HEALTH SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-215	DEV SVC - VEHICLE SUPPLIE	1,000	53.48	146.66	0.00	853.34	14.67
01-535-216	DEV SVC - FUEL EXPENSE	2,600 (	150.35)	3,249.46	0.00 (	649.46)	124.98
01-535-220	DEV SVC - EQUIPMENT SUPPL	1,500 (	403.56)	2,650.47	0.00 (	1,150.47)	176.70
01-535-221	POSTAGE USE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-222	DS PUBLICATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES		11,900 (	119.51)	15,692.18	0.00 (	3,792.18)	131.87
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>							
01-535-305	DEV SVC - R&M VEHICLES	1,000	0.00	270.52	0.00	729.48	27.05
01-535-310	DEV SVC - R&M EQUIPMENT	14,100	0.00	9,131.11	0.00	4,968.89	64.76
01-535-320	DS R&M BUILDING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		15,100	0.00	9,401.63	0.00	5,698.37	62.26
<u>SERVICES</u>							
01-535-405	DEV SVC - PHONES	3,000	244.68	1,373.45	0.00	1,626.55	45.78
01-535-410	DS UTILITIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-415	DEV SVC - PROFESSIONAL FE	10,000	7,383.05	14,430.80	0.00 (	4,430.80)	144.31
01-535-419	DS ATTORNEY FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.02	AUSTIN COLONY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.03	KIBER RESERVE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.04	RIVERWOOD RANCH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.05	GREYSTONE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.06	WINDROSE GREEN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.07	BAYOU BEND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.08	LIVE OAK RANCH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-419.09	PROPERTY LAND MGMT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 35-DEVELOPMENT SERV DEPT.

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
01-535-420	DEV SVC - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	1,000	0.00	2,043.45	0.00 (	1,043.45)	204.35
01-535-425	DEV SVC - TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,500	1,195.29	6,383.45	0.00 (	2,883.45)	182.38
01-535-426	DEV SVC - FOOD HANDLING M	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-427	DEV SVC - DOCUMENT SCANNI	20,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
01-535-455	DEV SVC - CONTRACT LABOR	99,703	16,080.11	46,140.33	0.00	53,562.67	46.28
01-535-465	DEV SVC - DEMOLITION	<u>24,500</u>	<u>11,600.00</u>	<u>13,350.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,150.00</u>	<u>54.49</u>
TOTAL SERVICES		161,703	36,503.13	83,721.48	0.00	77,981.52	51.77
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-535-506	DEV SVC - VEHICLE INSURAN	2,108	0.00	2,139.70	0.00 (	31.70)	101.50
01-535-510	DEV SVC - EMP APPRECIATIO	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		2,608	0.00	2,139.70	0.00	468.30	82.04
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-535-601	DEV SVC - VEHICLE CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-535-625	DEV SVC - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>							
01-535-741	TRANSFR TO UNEMPLOYMENT	<u>1,196</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,196.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER		1,196	0.00	1,196.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 35-DEVELOPMENT SERV DEPT.		785,609	86,126.19	700,709.13	0.00	84,899.87	89.19

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 50-PARKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
01-550-105	PARKS - SALARIES	484,641	25,461.45	425,333.29	0.00	59,307.71	87.76
01-550-110	PARKS - OVERTIME	7,000	100.30	1,676.64	0.00	5,323.36	23.95
01-550-115	PARKS - LONGEVITY	1,560	0.00	1,020.00	0.00	540.00	65.38
01-550-125	PARKS - AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,000	692.31	6,538.47	0.00 (	538.47)	108.97
01-550-126	PARKS - CERTIFICATION	9,900	588.51	4,545.45	0.00	5,354.55	45.91
01-550-128	PARKS - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-550-135	PARKS - FICA	38,378	3,752.43	33,977.24	0.00	4,400.76	88.53
01-550-140	PARKS - HEALTH INS	130,800	7,736.00	102,964.13	0.00	27,835.87	78.72
01-550-141	PARKS - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-550-143	PARKS- PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,440	120.00	1,680.00	0.00 (	240.00)	116.67
01-550-145	PARKS - WORKERS COMP	9,444	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	2,444.00	74.12
01-550-150	PARKS - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-550-155	PARKS - RETIREMENT	61,807	5,945.92	56,660.99	0.00	5,146.01	91.67
01-550-165	PARKS - MEDICAL EXPENSE	200	0.00	110.00	0.00	90.00	55.00
01-550-185	PARKS - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(4,316.05)	(4,316.05)	0.00	4,316.05	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		751,170	40,080.87	637,190.16	0.00	113,979.84	84.83
<u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-550-203	PARKS - APPAREL	9,000	4,076.74	8,919.08	0.00	80.92	99.10
01-550-205	PARKS - GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000	2,544.28	9,742.58	0.00	257.42	97.43
01-550-210	PARKS - OFFICE SUPPLIES	350	0.00	36.80	0.00	313.20	10.51
01-550-215	PARKS - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	1,000	0.00	3,526.76	0.00 (	2,526.76)	352.68
01-550-216	PARKS - FUEL EXPENSE	14,150	(20.24)	17,534.11	0.00 (	3,384.11)	123.92
01-550-220	PARKS - EQUIPMENT SUPPLIE	3,850	542.96	4,248.58	0.00 (	398.58)	110.35
TOTAL SUPPLIES		38,350	7,143.74	44,007.91	0.00 (	5,657.91)	114.75
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>							
01-550-305	PARKS - R&M VEHICLES	3,000	37.58	1,582.59	0.00	1,417.41	52.75
01-550-310	PARKS - R&M EQUIPMENT	6,750	542.69	5,347.50	0.00	1,402.50	79.22
01-550-315	PARKS - R&M INFRASTRUCTUR	43,922	1,403.64	41,624.50	0.00	2,297.50	94.77
01-550-320	PARKS - R&M BUILDINGS	6,000	192.23	4,177.78	0.00	1,822.22	69.63
01-550-325	PARKS - R&M OTHER	21,078	0.00	18,789.96	0.00	2,288.04	89.14
01-550-330	PARKS - VEGETATION REPLAC	5,000	0.00	4,907.40	0.00	92.60	98.15
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		85,750	2,176.14	76,429.73	0.00	9,320.27	89.13
<u>SERVICES</u>							
01-550-405	PARKS - PHONES	2,160	16.43	316.98	0.00	1,843.02	14.68
01-550-410	PARKS - UTILITIES	66,078	15,274.01	76,193.75	0.00 (	10,115.75)	115.31
01-550-420	PARKS - DUES/SUBSCRIPTION	860	0.00	1,711.93	0.00 (	851.93)	199.06
01-550-425	PARKS - TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,900	1,275.88	4,843.23	0.00 (	943.23)	124.19
01-550-440	PARKS - RENTAL EXPENSE	2,400	0.00	301.31	0.00	2,098.69	12.55
01-550-446	PARKS - ADVERTISING	100	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	50.00
01-550-456	PARKS - IRRIGATION	350	0.00	134.86	0.00	215.14	38.53
01-550-457	PARKS - BALLFIELD MAINTEN	15,000	2,683.87	15,703.74	0.00 (	703.74)	104.69
TOTAL SERVICES		90,848	19,250.19	99,255.80	0.00 (	8,407.80)	109.25

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 50-PARKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-550-506 PARKS - VEHICLE INSURANCE	7,850	0.00	8,461.56	0.00 (	611.56)	107.79
01-550-510 PARKS - EMP APPRECIATION	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>50.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>450.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	8,350	0.00	8,511.56	0.00 (	161.56)	101.93
 <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-550-615 PARKS - INFRASTRUCTURE CE	220,529	133,245.98	148,868.35	0.00	71,660.65	67.51
01-550-625 PARKS - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>19,945</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>19,412.12</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>532.88</u>	<u>97.33</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	240,474	133,245.98	168,280.47	0.00	72,193.53	69.98
 <u>OTHER</u>						
01-550-741 TRANSFER TO UNEMPLOYMENT	<u>711</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>711.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	711	0.00	711.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL 50-PARKS	1,215,653	201,896.92	1,034,386.63	0.00	181,266.37	85.09

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 55-IT DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-555-105 INF TECH - SALARIES	168,166	10,221.71	170,939.51	0.00 (	2,773.51)	101.65
01-555-109 INF TECH - STIPEND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-110 IT-OVERTIME	9,800	1,221.56	15,872.00	0.00 (	6,072.00)	161.96
01-555-115 INF TECH - LONGEVITY	780	0.00	0.00	0.00	780.00	0.00
01-555-125 INF TECH - AUTO ALLOWANCE	8,000	692.31	8,474.37	0.00 (	474.37)	105.93
01-555-126 INF TECH - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-130 INF TECH - UNIFORM ALLOWA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-135 INF TECH - FICA	13,730	1,638.03	12,468.75	0.00	1,261.25	90.81
01-555-140 INF TECH - HEALTH INS	25,450	1,927.10	23,193.49	0.00	2,256.51	91.13
01-555-141 INF TECH - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-143 I.T. -PHONE ALLOWANCE	720	60.00	780.00	0.00 (	60.00)	108.33
01-555-145 INF TECH - WORKERS COMP	382	0.00	140.51	0.00	241.49	36.78
01-555-150 INF TECH - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-155 INF TECH - RETIREMENT	21,406	2,551.13	24,458.85	0.00 (	3,052.85)	114.26
01-555-165 INF TECH - MEDICAL EXPENS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-185 INF TECH - PAYROLL ACCRUA	0	(1,648.92)	(1,648.92)	0.00	1,648.92	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	248,434	16,662.92	254,678.56	0.00 (	6,244.56)	102.51
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-555-203 IT APPAREL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-205 INF TECH - GENERAL SUPPLI	2,000	130.39	1,997.20	0.00	2.80	99.86
01-555-210 INF TECH - OFFICE SUPPLIE	200	0.00	241.95	0.00 (	41.95)	120.98
01-555-216 INF TECH - FUEL EXPENSE	0	(35.87)	1,068.06	0.00	1,068.06	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	2,200	94.52	3,307.21	0.00 (	1,107.21)	150.33
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-555-405 INF TECH - PHONES	2,500	128.90	1,516.46	0.00	983.54	60.66
01-555-420 INF TECH - DUES/SUBSCRIPT	450	0.00	574.40	0.00 (	124.40)	127.64
01-555-421 IT- BACKUP VOICE & DATA	9,000	1,240.53	1,925.66	0.00	7,074.34	21.40
01-555-425 INF TECH - TRAVEL/TRAININ	2,000	1,006.90	1,776.69	0.00	223.31	88.83
01-555-446 IT ADVERTISING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-455 INF TECH - CONTRACT LABOR	2,000	450.65	1,935.65	0.00	64.35	96.78
01-555-460 INF TECH - ANNUAL SOFTWARE	74,689	3,718.40	42,712.24	0.00	31,976.76	57.19
01-555-476 INF TECH - MAINT AGRMT PH	8,500	0.00	3,446.26	0.00	5,053.74	40.54
TOTAL SERVICES	99,139	6,545.38	53,887.36	0.00	45,251.64	54.36
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-555-510 INF TECH - EMP APPRECIATI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-555-555 INF TECH - EMAIL SERVICES	20,000	3,025.30	17,921.25	0.00	2,078.75	89.61
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	20,000	3,025.30	17,921.25	0.00	2,078.75	89.61

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 55-IT DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES						
<hr/>						
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-555-610 INF TECH - COMPUTER/SOFTW	57,660	16,758.33	51,980.40	0.00	5,679.60	90.15
01-555-625 INF TECH - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>73,889</u>	<u>7,082.81</u>	<u>62,665.79</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,223.21</u>	<u>84.81</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	131,549	23,841.14	114,646.19	0.00	16,902.81	87.15
<hr/>						
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	501,322	50,169.26	444,440.57	0.00	56,881.43	88.65

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 56-DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-556-510 DEBT SERVICE-INTEREST EXP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-556-514 ENTERPRISE VEHICLE LEASE	110,601	16,639.06	105,960.85	0.00	4,640.15	95.80
01-556-515 DEBT SERVICE-PRINCIPAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-556-519 TRANSFER FOR INTER-FUND L	<u>49,800</u>	<u>4,150.00</u>	<u>49,800.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	160,401	20,789.06	155,760.85	0.00	4,640.15	97.11
<hr/>						
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	160,401	20,789.06	155,760.85	0.00	4,640.15	97.11

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
01-557-105	ECO DEV - SALARIES	22,692	1,900.22	22,691.85	0.00	0.15	100.00
01-557-115	ECO DEV - LONGEVITY	130	0.00	144.00	0.00 (	14.00)	110.77
01-557-125	ECO DEV - AUTO ALLOWANCE	0	166.14	1,569.18	0.00 (	1,569.18)	0.00
01-557-126	ECO DEV - CERTIFICATION	288	33.24	305.60	0.00 (	17.60)	106.11
01-557-135	ECO DEV - FICA	1,525	217.37	1,927.56	0.00 (	402.56)	126.40
01-557-140	ECO DEV - HEALTH INS	3,054	232.10	2,785.15	0.00	268.85	91.20
01-557-141	ECO DEV - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-143	ECO DEV- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	14.40	187.20	0.00 (	187.20)	0.00
01-557-145	ECO DEV - WORKERS COMP	44	0.00	53.40	0.00 (	9.40)	121.36
01-557-150	ECO DEV - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-155	ECO DEV - RETIREMENT	2,919	326.85	3,002.72	0.00 (	83.72)	102.87
01-557-165	ECO DEV - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-185	ECO DEV - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(145.28)	(145.28)	0.00	145.28	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		30,652	2,745.04	32,521.38	0.00 (	1,869.38)	106.10
<u>SUPPLIES</u>							
01-557-203	ECO DEV - APPAREL	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
01-557-205	ECO DEV - GENERAL SUPPLIE	500	36.99	115.51	0.00	384.49	23.10
TOTAL SUPPLIES		700	36.99	115.51	0.00	584.49	16.50
<u>SERVICES</u>							
01-557-405	ECO DEV - PHONES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-406	ECO DEV - PRO PRINTING	5,000	4,985.00	4,985.00	0.00	15.00	99.70
01-557-415	ECO DEV - LEGAL/PROFESSIO	57,000	18,669.54	58,689.61	0.00 (	1,689.61)	102.96
01-557-420	ECO DEV - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	1,500	0.00	525.00	0.00	975.00	35.00
01-557-425	ECO DEV - TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
01-557-450	ECO DEV - ANNUAL ALLIANCE	6,000	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SERVICES		71,500	23,654.54	70,199.61	0.00	1,300.39	98.18
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
01-557-510	ECO DEV - EMP APPRECIATIO	0	0.00	50.00	0.00 (	50.00)	0.00
01-557-555	ECO DEV - BUSINESS EXPENS	2,100	0.00	2,064.99	0.00	35.01	98.33
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		2,100	0.00	2,114.99	0.00 (	14.99)	100.71
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
01-557-625	ECO DEV - EQUIPMENT CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>							
01-557-704	TRANSFER TO HOTEL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-705	TRANSFER TO OBJ FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-557-717	ECON DEV-TRANS TO FUND 11	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>							
		104,952	26,436.57	104,951.49	0.00	0.51	100.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 58-PUBLIC WORKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-558-105 PW STR - SALARIES	371,358	43,689.38	451,140.12	0.00 (	79,782.12)	121.48
01-558-106 PW STR - ON CALL	5,200	406.00	3,575.70	0.00	1,624.30	68.76
01-558-110 PW STR - OVERTIME	30,000	4,787.89	36,385.77	0.00 (	6,385.77)	121.29
01-558-115 PW STR - LONGEVITY	4,260	0.00	4,164.00	0.00	96.00	97.75
01-558-125 PW STR - AUTO ALLOWANCE	2,400	276.93	2,615.41	0.00 (	215.41)	108.98
01-558-126 PW STR - CERTIFICATION	4,920	479.46	5,437.61	0.00 (	517.61)	110.52
01-558-128 PW STR - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-135 PW STR - FICA	31,843	4,980.15	38,013.22	0.00 (	6,170.22)	119.38
01-558-140 PW STR - HEALTH INS	114,527	11,990.80	118,767.80	0.00 (	4,240.80)	103.70
01-558-141 PW STR - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-142 PW STR - INS COMMISSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-143 PW STR- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	48.00	624.00	0.00 (	624.00)	0.00
01-558-145 PW STR - WORKERS COMP	17,472	0.00	21,697.70	0.00 (	4,225.70)	124.19
01-558-150 PW STR - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-155 PW STR - RETIREMENT	51,281	7,973.59	63,596.13	0.00 (	12,315.13)	124.01
01-558-165 PW STR - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	280.00	1,575.00	0.00 (	1,575.00)	0.00
01-558-185 PW STR - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(3,020.49)	(3,020.49)	0.00	3,020.49	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	633,261	71,891.71	744,571.97	0.00 (	111,310.97)	117.58
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-558-203 PW STR - APPAREL	4,500	523.55	7,034.33	0.00 (	2,534.33)	156.32
01-558-205 PW STR - GENERAL SUPPLIES	10,000	907.98	11,885.15	0.00 (	1,885.15)	118.85
01-558-210 PW STR - OFFICE SUPPLIES	700	0.00	577.90	0.00	122.10	82.56
01-558-213 PW STR - SIGN MATERIAL	17,000	8,648.43	16,546.64	0.00	453.36	97.33
01-558-215 PW STR - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	5,000	2,940.49	4,528.06	0.00	471.94	90.56
01-558-216 PW STR - FUEL EXPENSE	14,625	(36.31)	22,251.79	0.00 (	7,626.79)	152.15
01-558-220 PW STR - EQUIPMENT SUPPLI	15,000	1,823.51	14,685.61	0.00	314.39	97.90
01-558-221 PW STR - SMALL EQUIPMENT	3,000	145.63	2,951.80	0.00	48.20	98.39
01-558-223 PW STR - EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,500	12.50	427.50	0.00	1,072.50	28.50
01-558-225 PW STR - CHEMICAL SUPPLIE	1,000	0.00	92.08	0.00	907.92	9.21
TOTAL SUPPLIES	72,325	14,965.78	80,980.86	0.00 (	8,655.86)	111.97
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-558-305 PW STR - R&M VEHICLES	3,000	0.00	3,280.45	0.00 (	280.45)	109.35
01-558-310 PW STR - R&M EQUIPMENT	65,000	28,609.33	76,019.98	0.00 (	11,019.98)	116.95
01-558-315 PW STR - R&M INFRASTRUCTU	60,000	2,633.68	47,262.93	0.00	12,737.07	78.77
01-558-316 PW STR - TRAFFIC LIGHTS	8,000	0.00	72.00	0.00	7,928.00	0.90
01-558-317 PW STR - ROAD PAINTING	20,000	17,109.90	17,109.90	0.00	2,890.10	85.55
01-558-318 PW STR - SIDEWALKS	60,000	(37,014.50)	21,344.00	0.00	38,656.00	35.57
01-558-320 PW STR - R&M BUILDING	65,000	0.00	11,814.60	0.00	53,185.40	18.18
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	281,000	11,338.41	176,903.86	0.00	104,096.14	62.96

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 58-PUBLIC WORKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>						
01-558-405 PW STR - PHONES	5,000	956.97	4,942.15	0.00	57.85	98.84
01-558-410 PW STR - UTILITIES	172,000	27,884.21	158,592.22	0.00	13,407.78	92.20
01-558-411 PW STR - LIGHTS	2,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
01-558-415 PW STR - LEGAL/PROFESSION	45,000	0.00	11,584.68	0.00	33,415.32	25.74
01-558-420 PW STR - DUES/SUBSCRIPTIO	500	222.00	592.00	0.00 (	92.00)	118.40
01-558-425 PW STR - TRAVEL/TRAINING	2,000	0.00	2,023.70	0.00 (	23.70)	101.19
01-558-455 PW STR - CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-465 PW STR - SPEC EVENTS/PROJ	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
01-558-499 PW STR - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>2,200</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(61.30)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,261.30</u>	<u>2.79-</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	231,200	29,063.18	177,673.45	0.00	53,526.55	76.85
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-558-506 PW STR - VEHICLE INSURANC	8,700	0.00	6,090.26	0.00	2,609.74	70.00
01-558-510 PW STR - EMP APPRECIATION	25	125.00	525.00	0.00 (	500.00)	2,100.00
01-558-520 PW STR - CONTINGENCY	25,000	0.00	1,857.44	0.00	23,142.56	7.43
01-558-535 PW STR - LEASE PAYMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	33,725	125.00	8,472.70	0.00	25,252.30	25.12
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-558-601 PW STR - VEHICLE CE	0	0.00	1,671.00	0.00 (	1,671.00)	0.00
01-558-612 PW STR - OVERLAYS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-613 PW STR - SIDEWALKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-615 PW STR - INFRASTRUCTURE C	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-625 PW STR - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	1,671.00	0.00 (	1,671.00)	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>						
01-558-701 PW-TRANSFER TO GF	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-703 PW-TRANSFER GCC MATCH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-705 PW-TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-719 PW-TRANSFER TO CAPITAL FU	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-721 PW-TRANSFER TO 2018 BOND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-558-722 PW-TRANSFER TO GF FOR ADM	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	1,251,511	127,384.08	1,190,273.84	0.00	61,237.16	95.11

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-559-141 HEALTH INS-SUBSIDY	2,250	9,384.61	2,808.40	0.00 (	558.40)	124.82
01-559-142 NON DEPT INS COMMISSION	<u>26,130</u>	(<u>8,654.67</u>)	<u>22,053.70</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,076.30</u>	<u>84.40</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	28,380	729.94	24,862.10	0.00	3,517.90	87.60
 <u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-559-205 NON-DEPT SUPPLIES	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>SERVICES</u>						
01-559-405 TELEPHONE EXPENSE	30,000	3,006.89	32,471.88	0.00 (	2,471.88)	108.24
01-559-422 CITY CONNECT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-445 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-446 LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-447 EMS CONTRIBUTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-459 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-460 NON-DEPT-ANNUAL SOFTWARE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-465 NON-DEPT-GARBAGE BAGS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-474 NON-DEPT-APPRECIATION EXP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-475 BANK CHARGES	7,000	194.93	2,419.74	0.00	4,580.26	34.57
01-559-476 MAINT AGREEMENT OF TELEP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-477 SALARY SURVEY IMPLEMENTAI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-478 NEWSLETTER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-479 DEVELOP-INCENTIVE TAX REB	67,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,900.00	0.00
01-559-480 SOLID WASTE COST	1,819,016	321,952.33	1,922,916.75	0.00 (	103,900.75)	105.71
01-559-499 NON-DEPT MISCELLANEOUS	<u>30,000</u>	<u>4,183.87</u>	<u>34,352.95</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(4,352.95)</u>	<u>114.51</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	1,953,916	329,338.02	1,992,161.32	0.00 (	38,245.32)	101.96
 <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-559-505 GENERAL INSURANCE	0	0.00	594.00	0.00 (	594.00)	0.00
01-559-506 VEHICLE INSURANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-507 BUILDING INSURANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-520 NON-DEPT-CONTINGENCY	85,000 (	56,199.13)	64,233.01	0.00	20,766.99	75.57
01-559-521 TEXAS GULF BANK PAY OFF	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-555 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	30,000	13,316.53	13,316.53	0.00	16,683.47	44.39
01-559-599 COMP PLAN	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	115,000 (	42,882.60)	78,143.54	0.00	36,856.46	67.95
 <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-559-625 NON-DEPT-CAPITAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-635 CAPITAL UPGRADES	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>OTHER</u>						
01-559-707 TRANSFER TO MC TECHNOLOGY	3,723	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,723.00	0.00
01-559-713 TRANSFER TO KAB	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-717 TRANSFER TO DOWNTOWN REVI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-726 TRANSFER TO CITY WIDE REP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-559-743 TRANSFER TO PARKS FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	3,723	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,723.00	0.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,101,019	287,185.36	2,095,166.96	0.00	5,852.04	99.72

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT - 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
01-563-105 PARK ROW - SALARIES	231,371	24,076.12	230,831.61	0.00	539.39	99.77
01-563-110 PARK ROW - OVERTIME	3,500	415.65	2,105.57	0.00	1,394.43	60.16
01-563-115 PARK ROW - LONGEVITY	1,860	0.00	840.00	0.00	1,020.00	45.16
01-563-126 PARK ROW - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-128 PARK ROW - SPECIAL JOB PA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-135 PARK ROW - FICA	14,897	2,199.59	16,446.25	0.00 (	1,549.25)	110.40
01-563-140 PARK ROW - HEALTH INS	62,626	5,802.00	68,177.13	0.00 (	5,551.13)	108.86
01-563-141 PARK ROW - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-143 PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-145 PARK ROW - WORKERS COMP	3,000	0.00	2,701.10	0.00	298.90	90.04
01-563-150 PARK ROW - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-155 PARK ROW - RETIREMENT	26,710	3,540.80	29,068.82	0.00 (	2,358.82)	108.83
01-563-165 PARK ROW - MEDICAL EXPENS	100	130.00	130.00	0.00 (	30.00)	130.00
01-563-185 PARK ROW - PAYROLL ACCRUA	0	(784.93)	(784.93)	0.00	784.93	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	344,064	35,379.23	349,515.55	0.00 (	5,451.55)	101.58
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
01-563-215 PARK ROW - VEHICLE SUPPLI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-216 PARK ROW - FUEL EXPENSE	6,375	0.00	1,930.25	0.00	4,444.75	30.28
01-563-220 PARK ROW - EQUIPMENT SUPP	5,366	868.19	4,218.03	0.00	1,147.97	78.61
TOTAL SUPPLIES	11,741	868.19	6,148.28	0.00	5,592.72	52.37
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
01-563-310 PARK ROW - R&M EQUIPMENT	5,500	703.82	5,823.41	0.00 (	323.41)	105.88
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	5,500	703.82	5,823.41	0.00 (	323.41)	105.88
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
01-563-510 PARK ROW - EMP APPRECIATI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
01-563-601 PARK ROW - VEHICLE CE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01-563-625 PARK ROW - EQUIPMENT CE	1,134	752.38	752.38	0.00	381.62	66.35
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,134	752.38	752.38	0.00	381.62	66.35
<hr/>						
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	362,439	37,703.62	362,239.62	0.00	199.38	99.94
<hr/>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,670,157	1,638,209.42	14,974,698.81	0.00	695,458.19	95.56
<hr/>						
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	703,635.52	82,440.87	0.00 (	82,440.87)	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

02 -STREET FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
<u>OTHER TAXES</u>						
02-300-200 SALES TAX	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-300-240 SALES TAX ABL'S SHARE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>						
02-300-725 LEASE PURCHASE REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
02-300-800 INTEREST INCOME	25,000	337.94	5,900.17	0.00	19,099.83	23.60
02-300-895 SALE OF EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-300-899 MISCELLANEOUS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	25,000	337.94	5,900.17	0.00	19,099.83	23.60
 <u>TRANSFERS</u>						
02-300-902 TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	<u>2,795,000</u>	<u>309,352.00</u>	<u>434,352.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,360,648.00</u>	<u>15.54</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	2,795,000	309,352.00	434,352.00	0.00	2,360,648.00	15.54
<hr/>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,820,000	309,689.94	440,252.17	0.00	2,379,747.83	15.61

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

02 -STREET FUND

DEPARTMENT - 58-PUBLIC WORKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
02-558-105 STREET - SALARIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-106 STREET - ON CALL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-107 STREET - GIS SALARY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-110 STREET - OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-115 STREET - LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-120 STREET - HURRICANE OT PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-125 STREET - AUTO ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-126 STREET - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-128 STREET - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-135 STREET - FICA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-140 STREET - HEALTH INS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-141 STREET - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-142 STREET - INS COMMISSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-145 STREET - WORKER'S COMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-155 STREET - RETIREMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-185 STREET - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-189 STREET - HEALTH INS INCRE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
02-558-203 STREET - APPAREL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-205 STREET - GENERAL SUPPLIES	0	394.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-210 STREET - OFFICE SUPPLIES	0 (	197.15)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-213 STREET - SIGN MATERIAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-215 STREET - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-216 STREET - FUEL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-220 STREET - EQUIPMENT SUPPLI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-221 STREET - SMALL EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-223 STREET - EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-225 STREET - CHEMICALS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	0	197.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
02-558-305 STREET - VEHICLE MAINTENA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-310 STREET - R&M EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-315 STREET - R&M INFRASTRUCTU	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-316 STREET - TRAFFIC LIGHTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-317 STREET - ROAD PAINTING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-318 STREET - SIDEWALKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-320 STREET - R&M BUILDING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

02 -STREET FUND

DEPARTMENT - 58-PUBLIC WORKS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	TOTAL	BUDGET	% YTD
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES		BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	ENCUMBERED	BALANCE	BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>							
02-558-405	STREET - TELEPHONE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-410	STREET - UTILITIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-411	STREET - LIGHTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-415	STREET - LEGAL/PROFESSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-420	STREET - DUES/SUBSCRIPTIO	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-425	STREET - TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-455	STREET - CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-465	STREET - SPEC PROJECT/EVE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-499	STREET - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SERVICES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
02-558-501	SALES TAX TO GENERAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-506	STREET - VEHICLE INSURANC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-510	STREET - EMPLOYEE APPRECI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-511	STREET - INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-515	STREET - NISTOY DEBT PAYM	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-530	STREET - CONTINGENCY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-535	STREET - LEASE PAYMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-536	STREET - LEASE PAYMENTS B	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-540	STREET - SALES TAX ABLC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-577	STREET - SALARY SURVEY IM	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
02-558-601	STREET - VEHICLES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-608	STREET - EQUIPMENT PURCHA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-612	STREET - OVERLAYS	320,000	199,565.44	205,875.52	0.00	114,124.48	64.34
02-558-613	STREET - CE SIDEWALKS	100,000	37,014.50	100,837.50	0.00 (	837.50)	100.84
02-558-615	STREET - CE INFRASTRUCTUR	<u>100,000</u>	<u>75,006.15</u>	<u>133,539.15</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>33,539.15)</u>	<u>133.54</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		520,000	311,586.09	440,252.17	0.00	79,747.83	84.66
<u>OTHER</u>							
02-558-701	TRANSFER TO G.F.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-703	GCC MATCH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-705	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-714	TRANS FOR CAPT-REPLACEMEN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-715	TRANS MATCH SIDEWALK PROJ	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-718	TRANSF TO GLO GRANT FUND1	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-719	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-558-721	TRANSFER TO 2018 BOND ISS	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
02-558-722	TRANS TO GF FOR ADMIN EXP	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER		2,300,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS		2,820,000	311,783.24	440,252.17	0.00	2,379,747.83	15.61

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

02 -STREET FUND

DEPARTMENT - 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>							
02-563-105	RT OF WAY - SALARIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-110	RT OF WAY - OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-115	RT OF WAY - LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-120	RT OF WAY - HURRICANE OT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-135	RT OF WAY - FICA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-140	RT OF WAY - HEALTH INS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-141	RT OF WAY - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-145	RT OF WAY - WORKERS COMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-155	RT OF WAY - RETIREMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-185	RT OF WAY - PAYROLL ACCRU	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>SUPPLIES</u>							
02-563-215	RT OF WAY - VEHICLE SUPPL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-216	RT OF WAY - FUEL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02-563-220	RT OF WAY - EQUIPMENT SUP	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SUPPLIES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>							
02-563-310	RT OF WAY - R&M EQUIPMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>							
02-563-510	RT OF WAY - EMP APPRECIAT	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
 <u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>							
02-563-610	RT OF WAY - VEHICLES	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		2,820,000	311,783.24	440,252.17	0.00	2,379,747.83	15.61
<hr/>							
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		0 (	2,093.30)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>UTILITIES INCOME</u>						
03-300-300 WATER INCOME	4,178,951	548,872.13	3,958,049.06	0.00	220,901.94	94.71
03-300-301 WATER REVENUE	25,000	1,921.68	3,160.29	0.00	21,839.71	12.64
03-300-303 CAF-WATER	70,406	0.00	6,977.10	0.00	63,428.90	9.91
03-300-305 SEWER INCOME	2,257,289	317,750.16	2,093,963.00	0.00	163,326.00	92.76
03-300-306 DOMESTIC SEWER	190,000	35,685.92	224,512.48	0.00 (	34,512.48)	118.16
03-300-307 CAF-SEWER	43,203	0.00	27,665.43	0.00	15,537.57	64.04
03-300-310 GARBAGE INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-311 RECYCLING INCOME	3,200	358.80	3,073.75	0.00	126.25	96.05
03-300-315 CONNECTION INCOME	20,000	1,425.00	18,550.00	0.00	1,450.00	92.75
03-300-320 PENALTY INCOME	222,000	19,074.25	151,257.68	0.00	70,742.32	68.13
03-300-325 WATER TAPS	32,175	5,550.00	31,775.00	0.00	400.00	98.76
03-300-330 SEWER TAPS	28,600	5,100.00	26,950.00	0.00	1,650.00	94.23
03-300-331 2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	250	10.00	240.00	0.00	10.00	96.00
03-300-333 TRANSFER FEES	1,500	100.00	1,775.00	0.00 (	275.00)	118.33
03-300-334 RECONNECT FEE	210,000	9,425.00	84,625.00	0.00	125,375.00	40.30
03-300-337 LOCK REFUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>925.00</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>925.00)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL UTILITIES INCOME	7,282,574	945,272.94	6,633,498.79	0.00	649,075.21	91.09
<u>FINES & PENALTIES</u>						
03-300-407 USER FEE REVENUE	<u>38,000</u>	<u>2,932.00</u>	<u>35,410.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,590.00</u>	<u>93.18</u>
TOTAL FINES & PENALTIES	38,000	2,932.00	35,410.00	0.00	2,590.00	93.18
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>						
03-300-719 LOAN PROCEEDS-INTERNAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-725 LEASE PURCHASE LOAN REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
03-300-800 INTEREST INCOME	22,600	196.22	4,960.07	0.00	17,639.93	21.95
03-300-802 FEMA REIMBURSEMENTS-HARVEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-820 CASH OVER/SHORT	0	6.89 (	18.11)	0.00	18.11	0.00
03-300-892 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	9,733.92	2,848.02	0.00 (	2,848.02)	0.00
03-300-895 CLEARWIRE AGREEMENT	42,000	7,259.22	39,782.31	0.00	2,217.69	94.72
03-300-898 GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASS	0	0.00	8,607.42	0.00 (	8,607.42)	0.00
03-300-899 MISCELLANEOUS	<u>10,000</u>	<u>33,602.42</u>	<u>71,726.22</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>61,726.22)</u>	<u>717.26</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	74,600	50,798.67	127,905.93	0.00 (	53,305.93)	171.46
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
03-300-900 TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	457,000	0.00	457,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-300-902 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-903 TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-911 TRANSFER FROM FUND 111	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-920 TRANSFER FROM FUND 120	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-923 TRANSF FROM FUND 123	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-972 TRANSFER FROM FUND 72	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-973 TRANSFER FROM FUND 73	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-976 TRANSFER FROM FUND 76	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
03-300-977 TRANSFER FROM FUND 77	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-300-978 TRANSFER FROM FUND 78	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	457,000	0.00	457,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL REVENUE	7,852,174	999,003.61	7,253,814.72	0.00	598,359.28	92.38

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 60-COLLECTIONS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------

PERSONNEL SERVICES

03-560-105	COLLECT - SALARIES	123,452	6,335.59	118,256.60	0.00	5,195.40	95.79
03-560-110	COLLECT - OVERTIME	600	159.88	973.76	0.00 (	373.76)	162.29
03-560-115	COLLECT - LONGEVITY	1,080	0.00	1,140.00	0.00 (	60.00)	105.56
03-560-126	COLLECT - CERTIFICATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-128	COLLECT - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-135	COLLECT - FICA	8,498	1,144.98	8,842.71	0.00 (	344.71)	104.06
03-560-140	COLLECT - HEALTH INS	38,175	2,572.36	34,231.94	0.00	3,943.06	89.67
03-560-141	COLLECT - INS SUBSIDY	1,985	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,985.00	0.00
03-560-142	COLLECT - INS COMMISSION	5,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00
03-560-145	COLLECT - WORKERS COMP	244	0.00	0.00	0.00	244.00	0.00
03-560-150	COLLECT - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-155	COLLECT - RETIREMENT	13,686	1,614.71	14,013.89	0.00 (	327.89)	102.40
03-560-160	COLLECT - PENSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-161	COLLECT - OPEB EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-165	COLLECT - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-185	COLLECT - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(556.28)	(556.28)	0.00	556.28	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		193,220	11,271.24	176,902.62	0.00	16,317.38	91.56

SUPPLIES

03-560-203	COLLECT - APPAREL	1,065	368.50	368.50	0.00	696.50	34.60
03-560-205	COLLECT - GENERAL SUPPLIE	650	78.25	693.61	0.00 (	43.61)	106.71
03-560-211	COLLECT - POSTAGE	49,000	0.00	45,205.01	0.00	3,794.99	92.26
03-560-220	COLLECT - EQUIPMENT SUPPL	3,500	980.72	2,132.79	0.00	1,367.21	60.94
03-560-225	COLLECT - BILLING SUPPLIE	6,500	0.00	6,564.62	0.00 (	64.62)	100.99
TOTAL SUPPLIES		60,715	1,427.47	54,964.53	0.00	5,750.47	90.53

REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

03-560-310	COLLECT - ANNUAL MAINT FE	23,000	1,726.62	24,704.16	0.00 (	1,704.16)	107.41
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		23,000	1,726.62	24,704.16	0.00 (	1,704.16)	107.41

SERVICES

03-560-405	COLLECT - PHONES	720	120.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-560-415	COLLECT - LEGAL/PROFESSIO	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
03-560-425	COLLECT - TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,000	44.37	152.54	0.00	847.46	15.25
03-560-455	COLLECT - CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-476	COLLECT - CREDIT CARD FEE	20,000	2,619.02	32,210.53	0.00 (	12,210.53)	161.05
03-560-477	COLLECT - INTERNET CC FEE	35,000	3,965.71	48,240.65	0.00 (	13,240.65)	137.83
TOTAL SERVICES		61,720	6,749.10	81,323.72	0.00 (	19,603.72)	131.76

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 60-COLLECTIONS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
03-560-503 COLLECT - SURETY/NOTARY F	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-507 COLLECT - BUILDING INSURA	65,000	0.00	27,631.50	0.00	37,368.50	42.51
03-560-508 COLLECT - INSURANCE COMMI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-510 COLLECT - EMP APPRECIATIO	0	375.00	375.00	0.00 (	375.00)	0.00
03-560-516 COLLECT - AMORT/ISSUE COS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-535 COLLECT - LEASE PAYMENTS	3,400	482.66	2,029.28	0.00	1,370.72	59.68
03-560-545 COLLECT - DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-555 COLLECT - BAD DEBT EXPENS	75,000	49,435.21	49,435.21	0.00	25,564.79	65.91
03-560-599 COLLECT - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>0</u>	<u>(128.77)</u>	<u>(128.77)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>128.77</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	143,400	50,164.10	79,342.22	0.00	64,057.78	55.33
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
03-560-625 COLLECT - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>1,200</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>847.93</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>352.07</u>	<u>70.66</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,200	0.00	847.93	0.00	352.07	70.66
<u>OTHER</u>						
03-560-700 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	8,951	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,951.00	0.00
03-560-701 WATER-TRANS TO CAPT-ENTER	22,600	1,883.33	22,599.96	0.00	0.04	100.00
03-560-702 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-704 TRANSFER TO HOTEL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-719 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL LOAN	10,200	850.00	10,200.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-560-726 TRANSFER TO CITY WIDE REP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-560-741 TRANSFTO FUND 41 UNEMPLOY	1,987	0.00	1,987.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-560-760 TRANSFER TO REC CENTER	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	43,738	2,733.33	34,786.96	0.00	8,951.04	79.53
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	526,993	74,071.86	452,872.14	0.00	74,120.86	85.94

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 65-WATER DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
03-565-105 WATER - SALARIES	348,031	16,747.40	322,759.22	0.00	25,271.78	92.74
03-565-106 WATER - ON CALL	6,000	609.00	5,353.40	0.00	646.60	89.22
03-565-110 WATER - OVERTIME	30,000	5,915.68	42,388.40	0.00 (	12,388.40)	141.29
03-565-115 WATER - LONGEVITY	4,944	0.00	4,344.00	0.00	600.00	87.86
03-565-120 WATER - HURRICANE OT PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-125 WATER - AUTO ALLOWANCE	3,600	415.38	3,923.06	0.00 (	323.06)	108.97
03-565-126 WATER - CERTIFICATION	3,500	591.36	8,771.91	0.00 (	5,271.91)	250.63
03-565-128 WATER - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-135 WATER - FICA	29,801	3,119.71	27,563.14	0.00	2,237.86	92.49
03-565-140 WATER - HEALTH INS	89,076	5,518.45	68,854.54	0.00	20,221.46	77.30
03-565-141 WATER - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-143 WATER- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	36.00	468.00	0.00 (	468.00)	0.00
03-565-145 WATER - WORKERS COMP	10,905	0.00	9,816.93	0.00	1,088.07	90.02
03-565-150 WATER - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-155 WATER - RETIREMENT	43,777	4,883.58	44,364.51	0.00 (	587.51)	101.34
03-565-160 WATER - PENSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-165 WATER - MEDICAL EXPENSE	500	180.00	265.00	0.00	235.00	53.00
03-565-185 WATER - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(2,683.74)	(2,683.74)	0.00	2,683.74	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	570,134	35,332.82	536,188.37	0.00	33,945.63	94.05
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
03-565-203 WATER - APPAREL	4,000	660.59	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-565-205 WATER - GENERAL SUPPLIES	9,000	491.84	10,851.92	0.00 (	1,851.92)	120.58
03-565-210 WATER - OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000	2,050.61	3,208.64	0.00	1,791.36	64.17
03-565-215 WATER - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	3,500	1,723.50	3,439.20	0.00	60.80	98.26
03-565-216 WATER - FUEL EXPENSE	18,000	2,592.44	21,228.46	0.00 (	3,228.46)	117.94
03-565-220 WATER - EQUIPMENT SUPPLIE	3,000	0.00	5,158.51	0.00 (	2,158.51)	171.95
03-565-221 WATER - SMALL EQUIPMENT	4,000	4,095.67	4,095.67	0.00 (	95.67)	102.39
03-565-224 WATER - WATER PURCHASES	2,154,960	360,144.00	2,154,960.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
03-565-225 WATER - CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	10,000	1,311.09	8,283.11	0.00	1,716.89	82.83
03-565-226 CHEMICALS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	2,211,460	373,069.74	2,215,225.51	0.00 (	3,765.51)	100.17
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
03-565-305 WATER - R&M VEHICLES	5,000	201.06	4,706.80	0.00	293.20	94.14
03-565-310 WATER - R&M EQUIPMENT	10,000	500.00	14,294.80	0.00 (	4,294.80)	142.95
03-565-311 WATER - METERS	10,000	3,198.43	5,695.30	0.00	4,304.70	56.95
03-565-315 WATER - R&M INFRASTRUCTUR	100,000 (	46,030.17)	114,854.40	0.00 (	14,854.40)	114.85
03-565-320 WATER - R&M BUILDINGS	35,000	22,308.36	25,923.46	0.00	9,076.54	74.07
03-565-325 WATER - R&M OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-330 WATER - HYDRANT PAINTING	7,500	7,520.00	7,520.00	0.00 (	20.00)	100.27
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	167,500 (	12,302.32)	172,994.76	0.00 (	5,494.76)	103.28

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 65-WATER DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>						
03-565-405 WATER - PHONES	10,000	2,342.34	11,999.71	0.00 (	1,999.71)	120.00
03-565-410 WATER - UTILITIES	46,000	11,043.36	50,865.29	0.00 (	4,865.29)	110.58
03-565-415 WATER - LEGAL/PROFESSIONA	45,000	2,404.51	31,468.64	0.00	13,531.36	69.93
03-565-416 WATER - REGULATORY FEES	30,000	0.00	23,211.65	0.00	6,788.35	77.37
03-565-417 WATER - LABORATORY FEES	25,000	3,157.84	16,874.85	0.00	8,125.15	67.50
03-565-420 WATER - DUES/SUBSCRIPTION	310	668.00	1,016.94	0.00 (	706.94)	328.05
03-565-425 WATER - TRAVEL/TRAINING	4,000	0.00	4,208.50	0.00 (	208.50)	105.21
03-565-440 WATER - RENTAL EXPENSE	500	51.35	174.01	0.00	325.99	34.80
03-565-455 WATER - CONTRACT LABOR	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,507.16</u>	<u>0.00</u> (	<u>7,507.16)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	160,810	19,667.40	147,326.75	0.00	13,483.25	91.62
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
03-565-506 WATER - VEHICLE INSURANCE	2,610	0.00	14,259.94	0.00 (	11,649.94)	546.36
03-565-510 WATER - EMP APPRECIATION	275	151.76	151.76	0.00	123.24	55.19
03-565-520 WATER - CONTINGENCY	25,000	0.00	3,700.00	0.00	21,300.00	14.80
03-565-532 WATER - INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-535 WATER - LEASE PAYMENTS	2,500	0.00	2,977.73	0.00 (	477.73)	119.11
03-565-550 WATER - EMERG MANAGEMENT	25,000	0.00	22,907.40	0.00	2,092.60	91.63
03-565-570 WATER - EMG MGMT GENERATO	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-599 WATER - MISCELLANEOUS	<u>8,000</u>	<u>54.91</u>	<u>183.68</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,816.32</u>	<u>2.30</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	63,385	206.67	44,180.51	0.00	19,204.49	69.70
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
03-565-605 WATER - LEASE/PURCHASE CE	10,000	0.00	7,663.88	0.00	2,336.12	76.64
03-565-610 WATER - UPGRADE EXIST LIN	50,000	0.00	105.00	0.00	49,895.00	0.21
03-565-626 WATER - SMALL EQUIPMENT C	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,000	0.00	7,768.88	0.00	52,231.12	12.95
<u>OTHER</u>						
03-565-701 WATER-TRANSFER TO GENERAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-705 WATER TRANSFER TO DEBT SE	649,387 (	436,497.92)	158,773.46	0.00	490,613.54	24.45
03-565-711 TRANS TO CENTRAL ASSB OF	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-719 TRANSFER TO CAPTIAL LOAN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-723 TRANS TO GF FOR ADMIN EXP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-741 TRANSF TO FUND 41 UNEMPLO	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-565-781 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL WT& S	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	649,387 (	436,497.92)	158,773.46	0.00	490,613.54	24.45
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	3,882,676 (	20,523.61)	3,282,458.24	0.00	600,217.76	84.54

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
03-570-105 SEWER - SALARIES	465,297	22,881.13	334,628.40	0.00	130,668.60	71.92
03-570-106 SEWER - ON CALL	6,000	507.50	4,432.65	0.00	1,567.35	73.88
03-570-110 SEWER - OVERTIME	30,000	3,051.35	32,047.86	0.00 (	2,047.86)	106.83
03-570-115 SEWER - LONGEVITY	4,656	0.00	3,072.00	0.00	1,584.00	65.98
03-570-120 SEWER - HURRICANE OT PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-126 SEWER - CERTIFICATION	1,080	97.50	2,144.67	0.00 (	1,064.67)	198.58
03-570-128 SEWER - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-135 SEWER - FICA	30,267	3,107.29	28,529.19	0.00	1,737.81	94.26
03-570-140 SEWER - HEALTH INS	114,527	8,856.88	102,814.60	0.00	11,712.40	89.77
03-570-141 SEWER - INS SUBSIDY	1,985	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,985.00	0.00
03-570-143 SEWER- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	36.00	468.00	0.00 (	468.00)	0.00
03-570-145 SEWER - WORKERS COMP	9,432	0.00	8,275.63	0.00	1,156.37	87.74
03-570-150 SEWER - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-155 SEWER - RETIREMENT	48,744	5,042.47	48,096.17	0.00	647.83	98.67
03-570-160 SEWER - PENSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-165 SEWER - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-185 SEWER - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0 (	2,431.86)	(2,431.86)	0.00	2,431.86	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	711,988	41,148.26	562,077.31	0.00	149,910.69	78.94
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
03-570-203 SEWER - APPAREL	4,000	1,120.11	4,946.86	0.00 (	946.86)	123.67
03-570-205 SEWER - GENERAL SUPPLIES	4,500	418.97	7,082.32	0.00 (	2,582.32)	157.38
03-570-210 SEWER - OFFICE SUPPLIES	750	0.00	478.05	0.00	271.95	63.74
03-570-215 SEWER - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	3,000	271.58	2,913.25	0.00	86.75	97.11
03-570-216 SEWER - FUEL EXPENSE	12,500 (	49.17)	16,268.71	0.00 (	3,768.71)	130.15
03-570-220 SEWER - EQUIPMENT SUPPLIE	6,000	634.84	4,763.04	0.00	1,236.96	79.38
03-570-221 SEWER - SMALL EQUIPMENT	1,000	188.48	188.48	0.00	811.52	18.85
03-570-223 SEWER - EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
03-570-225 SEWER - CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	2,000	185.78	185.78	0.00	1,814.22	9.29
TOTAL SUPPLIES	34,750	2,770.59	36,826.49	0.00 (	2,076.49)	105.98
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
03-570-305 SEWER - R&M VEHICLES	6,000	1,101.31	5,308.64	0.00	691.36	88.48
03-570-310 SEWER - R&M EQUIPMENT	8,000	12,097.00	21,195.09	0.00 (	13,195.09)	264.94
03-570-315 SEWER - R&M INFRASTRUCTUR	146,500 (	102,385.42)	94,729.15	0.00	51,770.85	64.66
03-570-320 SEWER - R&M BUILDINGS	5,000 (	4,670.00)	36.23	0.00	4,963.77	0.72
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	165,500 (	93,857.11)	121,269.11	0.00	44,230.89	73.27
<u>SERVICES</u>						
03-570-405 SEWER - PHONES	2,000	54.29	815.63	0.00	1,184.37	40.78
03-570-410 SEWER - UTILITIES	77,000	15,107.97	69,671.62	0.00	7,328.38	90.48
03-570-415 SEWER - LEGAL/PROFESSIONA	20,000	0.00	11,967.50	0.00	8,032.50	59.84
03-570-420 SEWER - DUES/SUBSCRIPTION	160	0.00	0.00	0.00	160.00	0.00
03-570-425 SEWER - TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,000	0.00	974.08	0.00	25.92	97.41
TOTAL SERVICES	100,160	15,162.26	83,428.83	0.00	16,731.17	83.30

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
03-570-506 SEWER - VEHICLE INSURANCE	825	0.00	3,225.32	0.00 (	2,400.32)	390.95
03-570-508 SEWER - BOILER/MACHINE IN	9,703	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,703.00	0.00
03-570-510 SEWER - EMP APPRECIATION	125	0.00	300.00	0.00 (	175.00)	240.00
03-570-520 SEWER - CONTINGENCY	18,500	0.00	18,673.97	0.00 (	173.97)	100.94
03-570-530 SEWER-MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-532 SEWER - INTEREST EXPENSE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	29,153	0.00	22,199.29	0.00	6,953.71	76.15
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
03-570-610 SEWER - UPGRADE EXIST LIN	120,000 (	108,030.00)	5,256.70	0.00	114,743.30	4.38
03-570-623 SEWER - CAPTIAL PURCHASES	<u>25,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	145,000 (	108,030.00)	5,256.70	0.00	139,743.30	3.63
<u>OTHER</u>						
03-570-701 SEWER-TRANSFER TO GENERAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-705 SEWER TRANSFER TO DEBT SE	649,387 (	436,497.92)	158,773.46	0.00	490,613.54	24.45
03-570-711 TRANSTO CENTRAL ASSEM-FUN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-720 TRRANS TO FUND 120	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-570-773 TRANSFER TO FUND 73-2015	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	649,387 (	436,497.92)	158,773.46	0.00	490,613.54	24.45
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	1,835,938 (	579,303.92)	989,831.19	0.00	846,106.81	53.91

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 71-PLANT OPERATIONS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
03-571-105 PLANT OP - SALARIES	204,312	25,635.63	179,526.05	0.00	24,785.95	87.87
03-571-106 PLANT OP - ON CALL	5,300	304.50	2,653.50	0.00	2,646.50	50.07
03-571-110 PLANT OP - OVERTIME	30,000	4,326.81	40,442.76	0.00 (	10,442.76)	134.81
03-571-115 PLANT OP - LONGEVITY	1,980	0.00	2,160.00	0.00 (	180.00)	109.09
03-571-120 PLANT OP - HURRICANE OT P	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-126 PLANT OP - CERTIFICATION	7,500	1,947.06	13,100.76	0.00 (	5,600.76)	174.68
03-571-128 PLANT OP - SPECIAL JOB PA	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-135 PLANT OP - FICA	19,056	2,361.37	19,340.07	0.00 (	284.07)	101.49
03-571-140 PLANT OP - HEALTH INS	50,901	2,901.00	36,756.30	0.00	14,144.70	72.21
03-571-141 PLANT OP - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-145 PLANT OP - WORKERS COMP	4,327	0.00	5,417.70	0.00 (	1,090.70)	125.21
03-571-150 PLANT OP - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-155 PLANT OP - RETIREMENT	27,780	3,463.20	28,533.65	0.00 (	753.65)	102.71
03-571-160 PLANT OP - PENSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-161 PLANT OP - OPEB EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-165 PLANT OP - MEDICAL EXPENS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03-571-185 PLANT OP - PAYROLL ACCRUA	0	(1,344.53)	(1,344.53)	0.00	1,344.53	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	351,156	39,595.04	326,586.26	0.00	24,569.74	93.00
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
03-571-203 PLANT OP - APPAREL	2,000	663.89	2,228.83	0.00 (	228.83)	111.44
03-571-205 PLANT OP - GENERAL SUPPLI	5,200	112.49	5,680.72	0.00 (	480.72)	109.24
03-571-210 PLANT OP - OFFICE SUPPLIE	1,500	748.89	1,346.83	0.00	153.17	89.79
03-571-215 PLANT OP - VEHICLE SUPPLI	1,500	963.48	1,393.05	0.00	106.95	92.87
03-571-216 PLANT OP - FUEL EXPENSE	5,500	3,677.35	8,599.68	0.00 (	3,099.68)	156.36
03-571-220 PLANT OP - EQUIPMENT SUPP	3,000	20.14	1,413.81	0.00	1,586.19	47.13
03-571-221 PLANT OP - SMALL EQUIPMEN	1,000	0.00	40.10	0.00	959.90	4.01
03-571-223 PLANT OP - EQUIPMENT RENT	500	0.00	147.64	0.00	352.36	29.53
03-571-224 PLANT OP - LAB SUPPLIES	2,500	0.00	1,276.05	0.00	1,223.95	51.04
03-571-226 PLANT OP - CHEMICAL SUPPL	30,000	5,450.61	31,692.15	0.00 (	1,692.15)	105.64
TOTAL SUPPLIES	52,700	11,636.85	53,818.86	0.00 (	1,118.86)	102.12
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
03-571-305 PLANT OP - R&M VEHICLES	2,000	0.00	613.34	0.00	1,386.66	30.67
03-571-310 PLANT OP - R&M EQUIPMENT	3,000	0.00	5,425.45	0.00 (	2,425.45)	180.85
03-571-315 PLANT OP - R&M INFRASTRUC	100,000 (	71,909.00)	26,350.77	0.00	73,649.23	26.35
03-571-316 PLANT OP - SLUDGE	110,000	23,523.57	125,493.81	0.00 (	15,493.81)	114.09
03-571-320 PLANT OP - R&M BUILDINGS	57,000	(2,979.49)	35,480.47	0.00	21,519.53	62.25
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	272,000 (	51,364.92)	193,363.84	0.00	78,636.16	71.09

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

03 -WATER FUND

DEPARTMENT - 71-PLANT OPERATIONS

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>						
03-571-405 PLANT OP - PHONES	4,500	270.95	2,877.27	0.00	1,622.73	63.94
03-571-410 PLANT OP - UTILITIES	215,486	30,958.67	191,175.40	0.00	24,310.60	88.72
03-571-415 PLANT OP - LEGAL/PROFESSI	507,000	168,250.00	372,309.50	0.00	134,690.50	73.43
03-571-416 PLANT OP - REGULATORY FEE	25,000	0.00	27,701.21	0.00 (	2,701.21)	110.80
03-571-417 PLANT OP - LABORATORY FEE	40,000	17,967.00	50,363.25	0.00 (	10,363.25)	125.91
03-571-420 PLANT OP - DUES/SUBSCRIPT	400	0.00	476.94	0.00 (	76.94)	119.24
03-571-425 PLANT OP - TRAVEL/TRAININ	<u>3,000</u>	<u>161.00</u>	<u>2,472.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>528.00</u>	<u>82.40</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	795,386	217,607.62	647,375.57	0.00	148,010.43	81.39
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
03-571-506 PLANT OP - VEHICLE INSURA	4,600	0.00	1,506.35	0.00	3,093.65	32.75
03-571-510 PLANT OP - EMP APPRECIATI	25	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00
03-571-535 PLANT OP - LEASE PAYMENTS	<u>700</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>421.56</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>278.44</u>	<u>60.22</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	5,325	0.00	1,927.91	0.00	3,397.09	36.20
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
03-571-608 PLANT OP - EQUIPMENT PURC	<u>130,000</u>	(<u>106,124.00</u>)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>130,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,000	(106,124.00)	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	1,606,567	111,350.59	1,223,072.44	0.00	383,494.56	76.13
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,852,174	(414,405.08)	5,948,234.01	0.00	1,903,939.99	75.75
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,413,408.69	1,305,580.71	0.00 (	1,305,580.71)	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>OTHER TAXES</u>						
04-300-205 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	250,000	41,027.09	162,328.87	0.00	87,671.13	64.93
04-300-213 VISION INSURANCE PAYABLE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	250,000	41,027.09	162,328.87	0.00	87,671.13	64.93
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
04-300-800 INTEREST INCOME	<u>1,545</u>	<u>72.06</u>	<u>776.08</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>768.92</u>	<u>50.23</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	1,545	72.06	776.08	0.00	768.92	50.23
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
04-300-900 TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-300-901 TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-300-903 TRANSFER FROM WATER	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE	251,545	41,099.15	163,104.95	0.00	88,440.05	64.84

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT - 75-HOTEL/MOTEL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u>						
04-575-105 HOT/MOT - SALARIES	61,817	6,017.36	71,857.83	0.00 (	10,040.83)	116.24
04-575-110 HOT/MOT - OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-115 HOT/MOT - LONGEVITY	410	0.00	456.00	0.00 (	46.00)	111.22
04-575-125 HOT/MOT - AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,000	526.17	4,969.29	0.00	1,030.71	82.82
04-575-126 HOT/MOT - CERTIFICATION	912	105.24	967.60	0.00 (	55.60)	106.10
04-575-128 HOT/MOT - SPECIAL JOB PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-135 HOT/MOT - FICA	5,003	688.32	6,192.07	0.00 (	1,189.07)	123.77
04-575-140 HOT/MOT - HEALTH INS	9,671	734.90	8,818.67	0.00	852.33	91.19
04-575-141 HOT/MOT - INS SUBSIDY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-142 HOT/MOT - INS COMMISSION	335	0.00	0.00	0.00	335.00	0.00
04-575-143 HOT/MOT- PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	45.60	592.80	0.00 (	592.80)	0.00
04-575-145 HOT/MOT - WORKERS COMP	144	0.00	16.86	0.00	127.14	11.71
04-575-150 HOT/MOT - UNEMPLOYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-155 HOT/MOT - RETIREMENT	8,056	1,034.97	9,965.52	0.00 (	1,909.52)	123.70
04-575-165 HOT/MOT - MEDICAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-185 HOT/MOT - PAYROLL ACCRUAL	0	(460.05)	(460.05)	0.00	460.05	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	92,348	8,692.51	103,376.59	0.00 (	11,028.59)	111.94
<u>SUPPLIES</u>						
04-575-205 HOT/MOT - GENERAL SUPPLIE	1,000	0.00	906.58	0.00	93.42	90.66
04-575-215 HOT-MURRALS-(ART WORK)	20,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	21,000	0.00	906.58	0.00	20,093.42	4.32
<u>REPAIR & MAINTENANCE</u>						
04-575-310 HOT/MOT - R&M EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>SERVICES</u>						
04-575-405 HOT/MOT - PHONES	1,600	0.00 (	60.36)	0.00	1,660.36	3.77-
04-575-420 HOT/MOT - DUES/SUBSCRIPTI	3,500	350.00	3,091.25	0.00	408.75	88.32
04-575-425 HOT/MOT - TRAVEL/TRAINING	3,000	465.00	2,194.98	0.00	805.02	73.17
04-575-455 HOT/MOT - CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-464 HOT/MOT - SPECIAL EVENTS	50,000	9,469.91	37,582.08	0.00	12,417.92	75.16
04-575-466 HOT/MOT - ADVERTISING	45,000	24,641.44	60,025.97	0.00 (	15,025.97)	133.39
04-575-499 H/M - MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	103,100	34,926.35	102,833.92	0.00	266.08	99.74
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
04-575-506 H/M - BUSINESS EXPENSE	500	53.42	292.39	0.00	207.61	58.48
04-575-520 HOT/MOT - CONTINGENCY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-550 HOT/MOT - VISITOR CENTER	1,000	425.00	425.00	0.00	575.00	42.50
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	1,500	478.42	717.39	0.00	782.61	47.83

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

DEPARTMENT - 75-HOTEL/MOTEL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES						
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>						
04-575-623 H/M - CAPITAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-575-625 HOT/MOT - EQUIPMENT CE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>OTHER</u>						
04-575-700 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	11,044	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,044.00	0.00
04-575-701 TRANSFER TO GF FOR ADMIN	<u>22,553</u>	<u>9,988.49</u>	<u>30,662.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(8,109.00)</u>	<u>135.96</u>
TOTAL OTHER	33,597	9,988.49	30,662.00	0.00	2,935.00	91.26
TOTAL 75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545	54,085.77	238,496.48	0.00	13,048.52	94.81
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545	54,085.77	238,496.48	0.00	13,048.52	94.81
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0 (	12,986.62) (	75,391.53)	0.00	75,391.53	0.00

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>AD VALOREM TAXES</u>						
05-300-100 CURRENT TAXES	934,706	0.00	917,967.17	0.00	16,738.83	98.21
05-300-110 PRIOR YEAR DELINQUENT	<u>13,000</u>	<u>734.82</u>	<u>21,048.17</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(8,048.17)</u>	<u>161.91</u>
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES	947,706	734.82	939,015.34	0.00	8,690.66	99.08
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
05-300-800 INTEREST INCOME	1,000	74.46	814.19	0.00	185.81	81.42
05-300-850 OTHER FIN SOURCE-REFUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	74.46	814.19	0.00	185.81	81.42
<u>TRANSFERS</u>						
05-300-900 TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	25,830	25,795.78	25,795.78	0.00	34.22	99.87
05-300-903 TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	1,298,774	(1,182,232.41)	8,310.35	0.00	1,290,463.65	0.64
05-300-904 TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-300-905 PROCEEDS FROM FUND REFUNDING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-300-924 TRANSFER FROM 288 IMPACT FUN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-300-925 TRANSFER FROM 220 IMPACT FUN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-300-940 TRANSFER FROM ABL	441,473	(55,858.00)	625,478.00	0.00	(184,005.00)	141.68
05-300-950 TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	<u>305,063</u>	<u>(245,955.75)</u>	<u>2,000.50</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>303,062.50</u>	<u>0.66</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	2,071,140	(1,458,250.38)	661,584.63	0.00	1,409,555.37	31.94
TOTAL REVENUE	3,019,846	(1,457,441.10)	1,601,414.16	0.00	1,418,431.84	53.03

CITY OF ANGLETON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2021

Item 5.

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

DEPARTMENT - 80-DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>SERVICES</u>						
05-580-415 DEBT-LEGAL & PROF FEES	7,375	0.00	1,800.00	0.00	5,575.00	24.41
05-580-416 NON-GOV-LEGAL & PROF	<u>10,100</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>7,080.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,020.00</u>	<u>70.10</u>
TOTAL SERVICES	17,475	0.00	8,880.00	0.00	8,595.00	50.82
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>						
05-580-510 DEBT- INTEREST EXPENSE	364,862	0.00	418,761.16	0.00 (	53,899.16)	114.77
05-580-511 DEBT-INTEREST EXPE-NON GO	422,509 (	422,299.07)	0.00	0.00	422,509.00	0.00
05-580-515 DEBT-PRINCIPAL	1,043,773	0.00	1,173,773.00	0.00 (	130,000.00)	112.45
05-580-516 BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-580-517 DEBT-PRINC NON GOV	1,171,227 (	1,171,227.00)	0.00	0.00	1,171,227.00	0.00
05-580-520 DEBT-CONTINGENCY	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	3,002,371 (	1,593,526.07)	1,592,534.16	0.00	1,409,836.84	53.04
<u>OTHER</u>						
05-580-705 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846 (	1,593,526.07)	1,601,414.16	0.00	1,418,431.84	53.03
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846 (	1,593,526.07)	1,601,414.16	0.00	1,418,431.84	53.03
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	136,084.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY UNADJUSTED

Item 5.

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	\$314,817.06	\$304,908.30 -3.15%	\$347,354.43 13.92%	\$434,749.51 25.16%	\$385,792.83 -11.26%	\$395,348.74 2.48%	2.48%
JANUARY	\$273,656.20	\$296,996.27 8.53%	\$329,777.44 11.04%	\$403,846.68 22.46%	\$338,172.05 -16.26%	\$354,845.49 4.93%	3.62%
FEBRUARY	\$356,075.87	\$415,244.01 16.62%	\$492,147.05 18.52%	\$453,394.60 -7.87%	\$502,313.60 10.79%	\$548,392.34 9.17%	5.90%
MARCH	\$309,730.23	\$312,233.83 0.81%	\$317,117.11 1.56%	\$342,054.74 7.86%	\$313,328.18 -8.40%	\$340,598.43 8.70%	6.47%
APRIL	\$297,144.05	\$303,767.07 2.23%	\$310,708.52 2.29%	\$282,052.01 -9.22%	\$406,685.75 44.19%	\$342,899.91 -15.68%	1.84%
MAY	\$400,719.77	\$373,951.85 -6.68%	\$435,287.54 16.40%	\$368,579.42 -15.33%	\$419,504.03 13.82%	\$514,532.66 22.65%	5.53%
JUNE	\$425,295.40	\$333,984.63 -21.47%	\$345,348.15 3.40%	\$317,905.52 -7.95%	\$404,805.22 27.34%	\$430,962.90 6.46%	5.67%
JULY	\$309,325.50	\$330,412.36 6.82%	\$378,810.31 14.65%	\$307,993.53 -18.69%	\$402,028.15 30.53%	\$389,114.38 -3.21%	4.54%
AUGUST	\$401,219.73	\$369,257.32 -7.97%	\$432,811.12 17.21%	\$460,450.05 6.39%	\$695,431.21 51.03%	\$480,908.02 -30.85%	-1.82%
SEPTEMBER	\$310,412.80	\$339,260.34 9.29%	\$388,718.53 14.58%	\$377,286.02 -2.94%	\$363,041.73 -3.78%	\$398,830.06 9.86%	-0.82%
OCTOBER	\$353,383.54	\$289,957.54 -17.95%	\$386,110.84 33.16%	\$359,596.83 -6.87%	\$366,433.12 1.90%	\$404,326.78 10.34%	0.07%
NOVEMBER	\$ 390,214.75	\$ 410,226.68 5.13%	\$400,639.93 -2.34%	\$ 428,916.34 7.06%	\$ 443,840.94 3.48%	\$ 524,198.03 18.10%	1.66%
Total	<u>\$4,141,994.90</u>	<u>\$4,080,200.20</u>	<u>\$4,564,830.97</u>	<u>\$4,536,825.25</u>	<u>\$5,041,376.81</u>	<u>\$5,124,957.74</u>	
Pct. Increase		<u>-1.49%</u>	<u>11.88%</u>	<u>-0.61%</u>	<u>11.12%</u>	<u>1.66%</u>	
Dollar Increase		<u>-\$61,794.70</u>	<u>\$484,630.77</u>	<u>-\$28,005.72</u>	<u>\$504,551.56</u>	<u>\$83,580.93</u>	
General Fund Increase	\$2,761,329.94	\$2,720,133.47 (\$41,196.47)	\$3,043,220.65 \$323,087.18	\$3,024,550.17 (\$18,670.48)	\$3,360,917.87 \$336,367.71	\$3,416,638.49 \$55,720.62	
ABLC Fund Increase	\$1,380,664.97	\$1,360,066.73 (\$20,598.23)	\$1,521,610.32 \$161,543.59	\$1,512,275.08 (\$9,335.24)	\$1,680,458.94 \$168,183.85	\$1,708,319.25 \$27,860.31	

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY ADJUSTED FOR AUDIT AUGUST, 2021

Item 5.

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	Pct. Inc.	5YR AVG
DECEMBER	\$314,817.06	\$304,908.30 -3.15%	\$347,354.43 13.92%	\$434,749.51 25.16%	\$385,792.83 -11.26%	\$395,348.74 2.48%	2.48%	\$357,524.43
JANUARY	\$273,656.20	\$296,996.27 8.53%	\$329,777.44 11.04%	\$403,846.68 22.46%	\$338,172.05 -16.26%	\$354,845.49 4.93%	3.62%	\$328,489.73
FEBRUARY	\$356,075.87	\$415,244.01 16.62%	\$492,147.05 18.52%	\$453,394.60 -7.87%	\$502,313.60 10.79%	\$548,392.34 9.17%	5.90%	\$443,835.03
MARCH	\$309,730.23	\$312,233.83 0.81%	\$317,117.11 1.56%	\$342,054.74 7.86%	\$313,328.18 -8.40%	\$340,598.43 8.70%	6.47%	\$318,892.82
APRIL	\$297,144.05	\$303,767.07 2.23%	\$310,708.52 2.29%	\$282,052.01 -9.22%	\$406,685.75 44.19%	\$342,899.91 -15.68%	1.84%	\$320,071.48
MAY	\$400,719.77	\$373,951.85 -6.68%	\$435,287.54 16.40%	\$368,579.42 -15.33%	\$419,504.03 13.82%	\$514,532.66 22.65%	5.53%	\$399,608.52
JUNE	\$425,295.40	\$333,984.63 -21.47%	\$345,348.15 3.40%	\$317,905.52 -7.95%	\$404,805.22 27.34%	\$430,962.90 6.46%	5.67%	\$365,467.78
JULY	\$309,325.50	\$330,412.36 6.82%	\$378,810.31 14.65%	\$307,993.53 -18.69%	\$402,028.15 30.53%	\$389,114.38 -3.21%	4.54%	\$345,713.97
AUGUST	\$401,219.73	\$369,257.32 -7.97%	\$432,811.12 17.21%	\$460,450.05 6.39%	\$468,858.23 * 1.83%	\$480,908.02 2.57%	4.29%	\$426,519.29
SEPTEMBER	\$310,412.80	\$339,260.34 9.29%	\$388,718.53 14.58%	\$377,286.02 -2.94%	\$363,041.73 -3.78%	\$398,830.06 9.86%	4.79%	\$355,743.88
OCTOBER	\$353,383.54	\$289,957.54 -17.95%	\$386,110.84 33.16%	\$359,596.83 -6.87%	\$366,433.12 1.90%	\$404,326.78 10.34%	5.26%	\$351,096.37
NOVEMBER	\$ 390,214.75	\$ 410,226.68 5.13%	\$400,639.93 -2.34%	\$428,916.34 7.06%	\$443,840.94 3.48%	\$ 524,198.03 18.10%	6.44%	\$414,767.73
Total	<u>\$4,141,994.90</u>	<u>\$4,080,200.20</u>	<u>\$4,564,830.97</u>	<u>\$4,536,825.25</u>	<u>\$4,814,803.83</u>	<u>\$5,124,957.74</u>		\$4,427,731.03
Pct. Increase		<u>-1.49%</u>	<u>11.88%</u>	<u>-0.61%</u>	<u>6.13%</u>	<u>6.44%</u>		
Dollar Increase		<u>-\$61,794.70</u>	<u>\$484,630.77</u>	<u>-\$28,005.72</u>	<u>\$277,978.58</u>	<u>\$310,153.91</u>		
General Fund	\$2,761,329.94	\$2,720,133.47	\$3,043,220.65	\$3,024,550.17	\$3,209,869.22	\$3,416,638.49		
Increase		(\$41,196.47)	\$323,087.18	(\$18,670.48)	\$185,319.05	\$206,769.27		
ABLC Fund	\$1,380,664.97	\$1,360,066.73	\$1,521,610.32	\$1,512,275.08	\$1,604,934.61	\$1,708,319.25		
Increase		(\$20,598.23)	\$161,543.59	(\$9,335.24)	\$92,659.53	\$103,384.64		



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 12/14/21

PREPARED BY: Jason Crews

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the contract with Muraca Fiber to construct and maintain dark fiber to the Waste Water Treatment Plant.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$141,000

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$141,000

FUND: 120-570-507

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: This project will complete the fiber network to the Waste Water Treatment Plant. This network connection will support the City IT infrastructure to the plant.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approves the contract with Muraca Fiber.

Master Contractor Agreement

This Master Contractor Agreement (the “Agreement” or the “Contract”) is entered into between the City of Angleton (“the City”) and Muraca Fiber & Telecommunications (“Contractor”). City of Angleton and Contractor shall be referred to collectively as “the Parties”. This contract may also be referred to as the “Agreement,” “Master Contract” or the “Prime Contract.” This contract shall become effective upon the date of its execution.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement it is agreed by and between the City and Contractor as follows:

- A. This Master Contractor Agreement shall control all Work, as defined below, performed by Contractor on behalf of the City either assigned by the City pursuant to this Agreement and/or a work order in a form substantially similar to the work order attached as Exhibit A (“Work Order” or “Work Orders”), and whether or not a Work Order has been issued or signed, or as otherwise agreed to between the Parties in writing.
 - (1) Contractor shall furnish all work, materials, supplies, labor, services and equipment required for the construction and completion of certain improvements, alterations or repairs (known as the “Project” or the “Work”) and as more fully detailed on the Work Order.
 - (2) The Work Order shall identify the dollar amount and scope of the Work to be performed by Contractor and any Project specified terms. The City may issue and Contractor agrees to do Work pursuant to multiple Work Orders. Each Work Order will be incorporated into this Master Contractor Agreement

- B. The Work is described more particularly in the following documents which are incorporated into this Agreement, and have full force and effect as if set out verbatim herein, and are known as the Contract Documents:
 - (1) This Agreement;
 - (2) Work Order;

 - (3) Construction documents developed pursuant to this Agreement or the Work Order; and,

 - (4) Contractors’ and material suppliers’ bids, proposals or quote obtained pursuant to this agreement.

(5) Bid documents, attachments and exhibits;

(6) Bid addendums, if applicable;

(7) City's Definitions, Terms and Conditions;

(8) Contractors Submission.

In case of conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Contract Documents, the terms of the Agreement shall prevail in the order as listed above.

- C. Commencement Date. The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of execution of this Agreement. The commencement of Work start date is subject to change only by written agreement between the Parties.
- D. Maintenance Agreement. Maintenance shall be five (5) consecutive (12) twelve month periods from the execution date. The agreement shall be renewed each year automatically for an additional twelve (12) month period of time, unless one party terminates such agreement in writing 30 days prior to the expiration of the then current term.
- E. Review of Performance. The City reserves the right to review the Respondent's performance and that of any subcontractor or independent contractor retrained by the Contractor at the end of each (12) twelve month period and cancel all or part of the agreement(s) or continue the agreement(s) through the next period.

- F. Time for Completion. Contractor shall provide the City with a Project Timeline. Contractor shall substantially complete the Project within the time period detailed in the Contractor's Project Timeline or within the time period detailed within the other Contract Documents, whichever is earlier. The timeline for completion is subject to change only by written agreement between the Parties.
- G. Contract Amount. The City agrees to pay Contractor the sum of \$113,574.00 (One-Hundred Thirteen Thousand Five Hundred and Seventy-Four Dollars and Zero Cents) as detailed in a Work Order for the completion of the Work (Contract Amount) to be paid as follows:
- (1) Payments will be made in accordance with the Texas Prompt Payment Law, Texas Government Code, Subtitle F, Chapter 2251. The City will pay Contractor within thirty (30) days after the acceptance of supplies, materials, equipment, or the day on which the performance of services was completed or the day, on which the City receives a correct invoice for the supplies, materials, equipment or services, whichever is later. The Contractor may charge a late fee which shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas Law for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply to payments made by the City in the event:
 - i There is a bona fide dispute between the City and Contractor concerning the supplies, or equipment delivered or the services performed that cause the payment to be late; or
 - ii The terms of a federal agreement, grant, regulation, or statute prevent the City from making a timely payment with Federal Funds; or
 - iii There is a bona fide dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor or independent contractor retained by Contractor or between a subcontractor or independent contractor retained by Contractor and its suppliers concerning supplies, material, or equipment delivered or the services performed which caused the payment to be late; or
 - iv The invoice is not mailed to the City in strict compliance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order or agreement or other such contractual agreement.

- (2) Promptly following execution of this Agreement or a Work Order, Contractor shall submit to the City for approval, a breakdown of the Contract Amount itemizing material and labor for the various classifications of the Work prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the City may require. The breakdown will be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's application for payment. Contractor's application for payment must be submitted in a form acceptable to the City.
- (3) The City shall make payments to the Contractor as the Work progresses, based upon invoices submitted by the Contractor that details the completion of the Work (e.g.- linear feet of cable laid) and in accordance with section (H)(1). Payment shall only be due for the portion of the Work completed to the satisfaction of the City. It is an express condition precedent to the Contractor's right to payment that payments shall be received by the City from the Owner or General Contractor. Within fifteen (15) days after receipt by City of Angleton of payment from the Owner or General Contractor, City of Angleton shall make payment in the amount and to the extent received from the Owner or General Contractor, less any applicable retainage or other set off. The Contractor's Affidavit and Waiver of Lien for prior payments must be properly executed by an authorized representative of the Contractor and returned to City of Angleton prior to issuance of subsequent payments.
- (4) Invoices and payment requests received that are inaccurate or without substantiation will be held until corrected and substantiated, and then processed once corrected with the next round of invoice submittals per the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- (5) The Contractor shall, **if required**, additionally with each payment request, submit copies of certified payrolls to document the value of work-in-place and a Partial Release of Lien from all lower tier Contractor, third party payroll companies, and major material suppliers for which payment has previously been made to the Contractor by the City.
- (6) If the City, in its sole discretion, deems it necessary, the Contractor agrees to receive each of its progress payments and final payment in the form of multiple checks issued jointly between the Contractor's lower tier Contractors and major material suppliers and the Contractor. Lower tier Contractors that are to receive part or all of their progress payments by jointly payable check must additionally submit with their Payment Requests all invoices from each lower tier Contractor and major supplier, a Partial Release of Lien from any of its lower tier Contractors and major material suppliers for which payment has previously been made, and the net payments to be issued to each out of said jointly payable check. The City will not

issue a joint check unless the City has notified the Contractor in writing first and has allowed Contractor seven (7) days to correct the issues.

- (7) An application of the Contractor for payment must be accompanied by written invoices and completed "As-Built" drawings of completed work..
- (8) Invoice submittal dates will be provided per project and will be outlined on the work order as to when invoices can be submitted.
- (9) All material and work covered by partial payments made shall not be construed as:
 - (a) relieving Contractor from the responsibility for the care and protection of materials and Work upon which payments have been made.
 - (b) relieving Contractor from the responsibility to repair or correct any damaged or defective Work.
 - (c) a waiver any rights of the City under this Agreement; or,
 - (d) a release of Contractor or its sureties from any obligation under this Agreement.
- (10) Contractor assumes full and exclusive responsibility for payment of all federal, state and local taxes or contributions that may be payable based on the compensation of Contractor or his employees, or on the compensation of any other person or persons engaged by Contractor in

the performance of this Agreement or any part thereof, and agrees to reimburse the City for any such taxes or contributions which by law it may be required to pay.

- (11) A price increase to the agreement shall not be permitted during the initial term, and any increase must be submitted in writing thirty (30) days prior to the start of the term.

V. Payments Withheld.

(V) The City may withhold payment to Contractor, to the extent reasonable, for:

- (a) any Work that is found by the City, in its sole discretion, to be below acceptable good and skillful quality or is not satisfactory or acceptable.
- (b) defective Work that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents.
- (c) claims filed by Contractor against the City.
- (d) claims or liens filed by a third party, including, but not limited to, Contractor's lower tier Contractors, materialmen or suppliers, subcontractors or independent contractors against Contractor or the City arising out of Contractor's Work hereunder or Contractor's failure to make payments for work performed pursuant to this Agreement.
- (e) failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors, independent contractors or material suppliers, for their work, material, or labor.
- (f) Contractor's damage to the property of the City or property of others, or another Contractor's work, material or equipment for which Contractor is responsible.

- (g) claims or liens are filed against the Property at which the Project is located or against the City.
- (h) Contractor is in default of this Agreement.
- (i) Contractor's inability to complete the Work for the unpaid balance of the Contract Amount.
- (j) reasonable doubt that the Work will be functionally completed; or
- (k) other causes materially affecting Contractor's performance of this Agreement.

(2) When a cause for withholding payment is removed Contractor shall promptly resubmit an application for the portion of the Work for which payment was withheld.

V. Non-appropriation. The resulting agreement is a commitment of the city's current revenues only. It is understood and agreed the city shall have the right to terminate the agreement at the end of any city fiscal year if the governing body of the city does not appropriate funds sufficient to purchase the estimated yearly quantities, as determined by the city's budget for the fiscal year in question. The city may effect such termination by giving Contractor a written notice of termination at the end of its then current fiscal year.

- J. City's Right to Review. The City reserves the right to review the Contractor's performance and that of any subcontractor or independent contractor retained by the Contractor at the end of each twelve (12) month period and cancel all or part of the agreement(s) or continue the agreements(s) through the next period.

- K. Termination. If the agreement is terminated, for any reason, Contractor shall turn over all material, records and deliverables created to date by the Contractor and any subcontractor or independent contractor retained by the Contractor within fifteen (15) working days after completion of duties through the termination date.
- L. Materials. The work under this agreement shall include the furnishing of all labor, tools, and equipment for performing all work required for the installation, termination and testing of fiber optic backbone cabling.
- M. Traffic Control. When work is required alongside City streets, the Contractor and any subcontractor or independent contractor retained by the Contractor shall take adequate precautions to warn motorists of their work and to place flagmen and/or other controls to ensure the continued safe and orderly flow of traffic through the work site. Traffic control patterns and devices shall be erected in accordance with the most recent edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
- N. Restoration of public and private property: All public and private property affected by the work shall be restored to its original condition after the Work is substantially complete. Restoration shall include, but not be limited to, the following: removal of spoils and debris, repair of ruts, and replanting of grass or landscaping. The Contractor and any subcontractor or independent contractor retained by the Contractor shall make a reasonable effort to preserve and replant landscaping removed from within the limits of the City's easements. However, even if after taking prudent care the landscaping cannot be salvaged, the Contractor shall not be obligated to replace same.
- O. Substantial Completion.
 - (1) When Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion of the Work which the City agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete (in accordance with the definition of Substantial Completion as defined below), Contractor shall prepare and submit to the City a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected and a schedule for completion which is acceptable to the City. Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct the items on the list. Failure to include an item on the list does not alter Contractor's responsibility to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - (2) Upon receipt of Contractor's list under Paragraph O (1), the City will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or the designated portion is substantially complete. If the City inspection reveals any item which is not complete, Contractor shall promptly complete or correct the item disclosed by the City inspection.
- P. Final Completion and Final Payment.
 - (1) "Substantial Completion" means the stage of completion, at which the Work is determined substantially completed by the City, in its sole discretion, but in no event past the date of the receipt of a Certificate of Occupancy on the Work.

- (2) After Substantial Completion, Contractor shall notify the City when the list of outstanding items and Work are complete, and the City will arrange a final inspection with the City or its representatives with the Contractor and the City.

- (3) Upon completion of the Work in full and strict conformity to the Contract Documents and the City's final acceptance, the City shall pay the unpaid balance of the Contract Amount less:
 - (a) any sum that maybe necessary to settle any claim the City may have against the Contractor or that may be necessary to settle any outstanding obligations of the Contractor or of its subcontractors or independent contractors under this Agreement; and,
 - (b) retainage, if retainage is withheld.

- (4) Neither the Certificate of Substantial Completion, nor final acceptance, nor final payment, nor any other provisions in the Contract Documents, shall relieve the Contractor of the obligation for fulfillment of any warranty which may be required to survive acceptance.

- (5) Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, final acceptance by the City shall be made as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection of all Work required by this Agreement. Final acceptance shall be final and conclusive, except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes, or the City's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

- (6) Promptly after Final Completion Contractor shall:
 - (a) furnish the City with a Final Bills-Paid Affidavit and Conditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment in accordance the Texas Property Code; and,
 - (b) furnish the City a release of all claims against the City, whether of Contractor or of others, arising under and by virtue of this Agreement, other than such claims as may be specifically excepted by the Contractor from the operation of the release in stated amounts; and,

- (c) deliver to the City an electronic copy of the As-Built Drawings and closeout documentation as defined in the specifications; and,
- (7) Contractor shall provide redline as-builds upon completion of their work on the project. The as-builds will need to be turned in with or before the final invoice. Boring Contractors must include depths and offsets in their as-builds.
- (8) Upon full satisfaction of Paragraphs P(1)-(7) the City shall pay Contractor the retainage amount within 31 days after receipt of a final invoice from Contractor and payment of such amount to the City by Owner or General Contractor. Contractor shall furnish the City final releases of all claims against the City, General Contractor and Owners from Contractor, all Contractors, and material suppliers within 10 days after receiving payment of the retainage.

Q. Safety of Persons and Property.

- (1) Contractor shall exercise and take all proper precautions for safety of, and shall provide all proper protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - (a) personnel who perform the Work and other persons who may be affected by the Work.
 - (b) the Work and all materials and equipment, whether in storage or off site or under the care, custody, or control of Contractor; and,
 - (c) other property at the Work site or other sites, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, fences, roadways, structures, and utilities not designed for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- (2) When so ordered, the Contractor shall stop any part of the Work which the City deems unsafe until corrective measures satisfactory to the City have been taken. The Contractor agrees that it shall not have nor make any claim for damages arising from such stoppages. Should the Contractor fail to take appropriate corrective measures in a timely manner, the City may do so at the cost and expense of the Contractor and may deduct the cost and expense thereof

from any payments due or to become due to the Contractor. Failure on the part of the City to stop unsafe practices shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibility.

- (3) Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, Municipal and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of any public authority having jurisdiction for safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss.
- (4) Contractor shall assume full responsibility for compliance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations pertaining to trench safety systems. Contractor will be responsible for completion of additional detailed plans and specifications for trench safety to the extent that such detailed plans and specifications are necessary.
- (5) Neither explosives nor blasting shall be permitted as part of the Work unless properly permitted with applicable governing authority and approved, in advance, by the City and Contractor
- (6) Contractor shall designate one of its employees at the Work site as the person responsible for the prevention of accidents and notify City of Angleton of such designation. The employee designated will ensure Contractors employees are working in a safe manner with at minimum the safety requirements set forth by OSHA unless a job site requires additional safety requirements which will be outlined in the work order. Additionally, some projects may require safety plans, job hazard analysis sheets (JHA), and/or tool box safety meetings to be turned in daily or weekly. If this is required, it will be outlined in the work order.

R. Location and Protection of Utilities.

- (1) Contractor, within reason, shall be solely responsible for location and protection of any and all public lines and utility customer service lines in the Work area.
- (2) Location of utilities shown on plans are approximate only and do not necessarily indicate all utilities that maybe encountered during construction. Failure of a utility line to be indicated does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to protect utility lines encountered. Contractor shall notify "One Call" and exercise due care to locate and to mark, uncover or otherwise protect all such lines within the limits of construction and any of Contractor's work or storage areas.

S. Inspections, Tests, and Correction of Work.

- (1) Times and Places. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, inspection and test by the City of material and workmanship, which Contractor hereby agrees is allowed by this Agreement, shall be made at reasonable times and at the site of the Work, unless the City determines that an inspection or test of material which is to be incorporated in the Work shall be made at the place of production, manufacture, or shipment of the material.
- (2) Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and contracted material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be reasonably required by the City. Contractor shall be charged with any additional cost of inspection when material and workmanship are not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for its inspection.
- (3) Continuing Responsibility. No inspection or test shall relieve Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material prior to acceptance, nor in any way affect the continuing rights of the City after acceptance of the completed Work.
- (4) Code Inspections. All inspections and tests of Contractor's Work and all other inspections which may be required by the Contract Documents, project permits and building codes and ordinances of the city the Project is located will be performed during the Contractors scope of work and at Contractor's expense. If the site of the Work is located outside the corporate limits of the City or in a city that does not require such inspections, Contractor shall hire an independent inspector(s) to perform inspections as otherwise required by the Contract Documents or at a minimum as would be required if the Work site were located in the closest city with a population over 50,000. All expenses for independent inspector may be reimbursed by the Contractor if this is required and not defined in scope of work.
- (5) Rejected Material or Work. Contractor shall, without charge, replace any contracted material or correct any workmanship found by the City, the Architect, the General Contractor, the Owner or any inspector not in conformance with applicable building code or the Contract Document requirements. Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the Work site. Contractor will be charged with the additional cost of any test or inspection of the replaced material or corrected workmanship. If the Contractor does not

promptly replace rejected material or correct rejected workmanship, the City may, after Contractor's failure to commence remedial work, within five (5) days of receipt of written notice from the City :

- (a) replace such contracted material or correct such workmanship and charge the cost to the Contractor; or,
- (b) terminate this Agreement.

(6) Covered Work.

- (a) If the City and/or its representatives determine it is necessary or advisable, at any time before acceptance of the Work, to make an examination of Work already completed, by removing or tearing out installed materials, Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material for such an examination.
- (b) If, after the examination described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Work was covered without the approval of the City or its representatives or if the Work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of Contractor or its subcontractors or independent contractors, Contractor shall be responsible for all the expenses of the examination and the reconstruction. If the covered Work is found to meet the requirements of this Agreement an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Amount to compensate Contractor for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction.

T. Suspension of this Agreement. The City may order Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt all or any part of the Work for such period as the City may determine.

U. Termination for Convenience of City of Angleton.

- (1) The City may terminate Contractor's performance of the Work, in whole or part, whenever City of Angleton shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City in its sole discretion. Any notice of termination shall be delivered to the Contractor in writing specifying the extent to which performance of Work is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

- (2) After receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall cooperate fully with the City in minimizing the cost to the City of such termination and as directed by the City:
- (a) protect the completed Work and properties acquired for the Work.
 - (b) terminate or cancel incomplete subcontracts and purchase orders; and
 - (c) dispose of surplus materials and other properties.
- (3) If the City terminates the Work, the Contract Amount shall be equitably adjusted to a sum which shall fairly compensate Contractor for all work completed and for all costs incurred (net of salvage) in part performance of the incomplete portions of the Work and for all costs incurred in connection with the termination, but exclusive of profit on the incomplete portions of the Work. In no event shall such sum be less than the portion of the Contract Amount allotted to the completed portion of the Work.

V. Termination for Contractor's Default.

- (1) If Contractor should refuse or fail to comply with the Contract Documents, fail to cure a default, or diligently perform the Work, or any separable part, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified in the Contract, or should fail to complete the Work within the time required, the City may, by written notice to Contractor and without notice to its sureties, terminate Contractor's right to complete such part of the Work as to which there has been delay.
- (2) If the City terminates Contractor's right to perform the Work under Paragraphs U or V, the City may take over the Work, complete the Work, and may take possession of materials, and supplies as may be on the site of the Work that are necessary for completion of the Work.
- (3) Whether or not Contractor's right to proceed with the Work is terminated, Contractor and Contractor's sureties shall remain liable for any damage to the City resulting from Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the Work within the required time. Any such damages shall be paid by Contractor upon demand.
- (4) If the City terminates Contractor's right to perform the Work under Paragraph V, the resulting damage recoverable by the City will consist of any increased cost incurred by the City in

completing the Work and any liquidated damages the City suffers as a result of delay as may be assessed pursuant to the Contract Documents.

- (5) If after notice of termination of Contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of Paragraph V, it is determined that Contractor was not in default under this provision the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Paragraph U.

W. Material Breach.

- (1) In addition to the items of default listed elsewhere in this Agreement, the following shall also be deemed an act of default by Contractor and a material breach of this Agreement:
- (a) Contractor fails to provide the Work in a good and workmanlike manner;
 - (b) Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material;
 - (c) Contractor fails to make payment to its subcontractors or independent contractors or fails to furnish the City with lien waivers in accordance with this Agreement;
 - (d) Contractor stops work without the written consent of the City, which it may withhold in its sole discretion, for a period of 15 consecutive days;
 - (e) Contractor disregards laws, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction;
 - (f) Contractor otherwise materially fails to comply with a provision of this Agreement or fails to complete the Project during the time required, as extended; or
 - (g) Contractor files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent under present or future applicable bankruptcy statutes or seeks or consents to the appointment of any trustee, receiver, conservator, or liquidator for any or part of its assets.
- (2) Time to Cure. If the Contractor or any subcontractor or independent contractor retained by the Contractor fails to perform its duties in a reasonable and competent manner, the City shall give written notice to the Contractor of the deficiencies and the Contractor shall have thirty (30) days to correct such deficiencies. If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiencies within the thirty (30) days, the City may terminate the agreement by giving the Contractor written notice of termination and the reason for the termination..

X. Responsibilities of Contractor.

(1) Supervision and Duty.

- (a) The Contractor shall:

- (i) supervise and direct the Work, using Contractor's best skill and attention;
 - (ii) be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Agreement;
 - (iii) give adequate attention to the faithful prosecution and completion of the Work and the Agreement; and,
 - (iv) maintain the presence of a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants at any time Work is performed at the site of the Work in order to supervise and direct the Work.
 - (v) follow-up with Contractor for anything construed as a change order. Any contract amendments will be managed in written form and mutually agreed upon by both Contractor and the City.
 - (vi) follow all written instructions and any safety instructions verbally provided and/or written.
- (b) If Contractor removes any superintendent, the Contractor shall notify the City of Angleton, as soon as practicable, but not later than 24 hours, of removal and provide the name of the new superintendent.
 - (c) Contractor shall use all reasonable efforts to maintain the same superintendent as supervisor of the Work during all times of the Agreement.
 - (d) Contractor shall promptly replace any superintendent after receiving a written request from City of Angleton for a different superintendent.

(2) Conditions Affecting the Work.

- (a) Contractor has, by careful examination and on provision of complete information from the City , satisfied itself as to:
 - (i) the nature and location of the Work;
 - (ii) the conformation of the ground;
 - (iii) the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered;
 - (iv) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the Work;
 - (v) the general and local conditions;
 - (vi) the location of all easements or rights of way procured by Owner, General Contractor or the City for use in connection with the Work;

(vii) Contractor's right to proceed with the Work on any easement or preferred corridor suggested by the Owner, General Contractor, or the City; and,

(viii) all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract.

- (b) Any reasonable failure by the Contractor to perform such inspection or examination will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for successfully performing the Work in accordance with this Agreement.
- (c) City of Angleton assumes no responsibility for any understandings or representations concerning conditions of the Work made by any of its officers or agents, unless such understandings or representations are expressly stated in this Agreement. The parties agree that all understandings and representations are not binding unless specifically incorporated in writing into this Agreement.

(3) Differing Site Conditions.

- (a) Upon discovery of any of the following conditions, Contractor shall promptly and before any of the following conditions are disturbed notify City of Angleton in writing of:
 - (i) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site of the Work differing materially from those indicated in this Agreement, the Contract Documents, or inspection reports of the site provided to Contractor; and
 - (ii) unknown physical conditions at the site of the Work differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and recognized as inherent in the Work.
- (b) City of Angleton's representative shall promptly investigate any differing conditions discovered by Contractor. If City of Angleton finds that the differing conditions are material and will cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost or the time required to perform the Work, the parties shall approach the Owner or General Contractor regarding an equitable adjustment to this Agreement or, at City of Angleton's option, City of Angleton may elect to terminate this Agreement.
- (c) Contractor may not claim any extra or excess costs and expenses for differing conditions unless it complies with this subsection P (3) prior to incurring the additional cost or expense associated with such differing condition and City of Angleton agrees to such in writing.

Y. Permits, Safety, and Responsibility for Materials.

- (1) Contractor shall, at Contractor's sole expense, be responsible for obtaining all necessary approvals, licenses and permits, and for complying with any applicable federal, state and municipal laws, codes and regulations, in connection with the Work.

- (2) Contractor shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the Work, the workers, the public, visitors, and the property of others.
- (3) If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to City of Angleton and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from City of Angleton.
- (4) Any person adjudged by City of Angleton to be incompetent, disorderly, unreliable, or otherwise unsatisfactory shall be immediately removed from the Project and shall not be employed again on the Work.
- (5) Contractor shall be responsible for all contracted materials delivered and Work performed until acceptance by City of Angleton.

Z. Insurance.

- (1) Contractor shall name the City as an additional insured for all operations that Contractor performs on City of Angleton's behalf. Contractor shall furnish the City with a certificate(s) of insurance certifying that Contractor has such insurance in force within 10 business days after award of the contract. Attached to each certificate of insurance shall be a copy of the Additional insured Endorsement. Certificate(s) of insurance shall be sent to: Office of the City Secretary - 2021 Fiber Project, City of Angleton, 121 S Velasco St, Angleton, TX 77515. Notice shall be given to the City of Angleton by certified mail thirty (30) days prior to the cancellation or upon any material change in coverage. All such insurance shall not be cancelable without thirty (30) days prior written notices being given to the City. The failure to provide certificates of insurance before beginning work and the failure to maintain the required coverage and valid certificates of Insurance evidencing such coverage while the work is in progress shall be cause for termination of this contract by the City. The Contractor shall require the same insurance that it is required to carry by the City to be carried by any subcontractors and independent contractors hired by the Contractor and to obtain and furnish to the City Certificates of such Insurance before subcontractors and independent contractors are permitted to begin work. All contractors and subcontractors are required to be registered with the City through the Development Services Permitting Department.
- (2) During the term of this agreement, Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the following types of coverage and limits of liability:
 - (a) Commercial General Liability (CGL) with limits of insurance of not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence and \$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate.
 - (i) If the CGL coverage contains a General Aggregate Limit, such General Aggregate shall apply separately to each project.
 - (ii) CGL coverage shall be written on ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 1093 or a similar form providing substantially equivalent coverage and shall cover

liability arising from premises, operations, Contractors, products, completed operations, and personal advertising injury.

- (iii) If Contractor is handling fiber optic cable, Contractor agrees to have the “care custody and control” exclusion removed from its general liability insurance policy and to furnish City of Angleton satisfactory evidence that said exclusion has been removed.
 - (iv) General Contractor, City of Angleton and all other parties required of the General Contractor, shall be included as insured on the CGL, using ISO. Additional insured Endorsement CG 20 10 (11 85) or CG 20 33 (10 01) AND CG 20 37 (10 01) or an endorsement proving substantially equivalent coverage to the additional insureds. This insurance for the additional insured’s shall be as broad as the coverage provided for the named insured Contractor. It shall apply as Primary Insurance before any other insurance or self-insurance, including any deductible, maintained by, or provided to, the additional insured.
 - (v) Contractor shall maintain CGL coverage for itself and all additional insureds for the duration of the project and maintain Completed Operations coverage for itself and each additional insured for at least 3 years after completion of the work.
- (c) Automotive Liability
- (i) Business Auto Liability with limits of at least \$1,000,000 each accident.
 - (ii) Business Auto coverage must include coverage for liability arising out of all owned, leased, hired and non-owned automobiles.
- (d) Commercial Umbrella
- (i) Umbrella limits must be at least \$2,000,000.
 - (ii) Umbrella coverage must include as insureds all entities that are additional insured on the CGL.
 - (iii) Umbrella coverage for such additional insureds shall apply as primary before any other insurance or self-insurance, including any deductible, maintained by, or provided to, the additional insured other than the CGL, Auto Liability and Employers Liability coverages maintained by the Contractor.
- (e) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability
- (i) Employers Liability Insurance limits of at least \$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident and \$500,000 each employee for injury by disease.
 - (ii) Where applicable, U.S. Longshore and Harbor workers Compensation Act Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

(iii) Where applicable, the Maritime Coverage Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

(f) Payment and Performance Bond

(i) Contractor may need to provide a payment/performance bond based on project requirements as determined by City of Angleton in its sole discretion or as required by Contract Documents. If so, Muraca Fiber & Telecommunications will be able to invoice City of Angleton for the cost of the bond without markup. If required, failure to obtain a payment/performance bond shall be considered a material breach of this agreement. If a bond is required, the requirements will be outlined in the work order.

(3) Waiver of Subrogation

(a) Contractor and all subcontractors and independent contractors and their insurers waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its officers, agents, servants and employees for losses arising from work performed by each on this contract. A copy of waiver shall be filed with the City before the Contractor and any subcontractor or independent contractor begins work. Contractor and all subcontractors and independent contractors and their insurers waive all rights for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by commercial general liability, commercial umbrella liability, business auto liability or workers compensation and employer's liability insurance maintained per requirement stated above.

(b) Attached to each certificate of insurance shall be a copy of the Additional insured Endorsement that is part of the Contractor's Commercial General Liability Policy, Automobile Liability, and Workers Compensation

(4) Contractor agrees to notify his insurance carrier promptly of any and all actual and potential claims arising out of his work under this agreement.

AA. Economic Loss Rule Waiver. The Contractor agrees, acknowledges, and represents that he/she/it are knowingly and expressly waiving the applicability of the legal doctrine commonly known as the "Economic Loss" rule with respect to their work under this Agreement. Moreover, the Contractor acknowledges that he/she/it are knowingly and expressly agreeing the "Economic Loss" rule or defense shall not be raised, applied, allowed or otherwise asserted in response to a claim by the City against Contractor for Contractor's alleged negligence, contribution, or other claim related to Contractor's alleged breach of the standard of care applicable to a Contractor. Furthermore, Contractor expressly agrees that he/she/it shall be subject to liability and damages for their own negligence and that of their principals, agents and other representatives regardless of the fact that Contractor's work is the subject of this Agreement.

BB. INDEMNITY

(1) **For the purposes of this Paragraph BB:**

- (a) **“Indemnified Parties” means the City its officers, agents, representatives, employees, volunteers, successors and assigns;**
- (b) **“Liability” means any claims, suits, liabilities, demands, damages, losses, injuries, causes of action, liens, foreclosures, judgments, awards, attorney’s fees, costs, expenses of suit including expert fees in defending or settling a claimed liability, attorney’s fees to enforce or collect on this indemnity, and any other expenses of any kind or character. Liability also includes any government imposed fine, penalty, administrative action, or other action; and**
- (c) **“Contractor” means Contractor, its agents, employees, material suppliers, and Contractors of any tier, and any other person directly or indirectly employed or paid for by them for whose acts they may be responsible.**

(2) IDEMNITY.

(A) CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT, INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, WORKER’S COMPENSATION PAYMENTS, LITIGATION EXPENSES AND COUNSEL FEES ARISING FROM INJURIES TO THE PERSON, INCLUDING DEATH, OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN SUSTAINED BY:

(I) OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, AGENTS AND/OR EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OR;

(II) THE CONTRACTOR, HIS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANY INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR OR MATERIALMEN; OR

(III) ANY OTHER PERSON, WHOSE INJURIES ARE ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON OR NEAR THE WORK, OR TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE ACTS, OMISSIONS OR NEGLECT OF THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS SUBCONTRACTOR, ANY INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR OR MATERIALMEN BY REASON OF HIS OR THEIR USE OF FAULTY DEFECTIVE OR UNSUITABLE WORK.

THE EXISTENCE OF INSURANCE SHALL IN NO WAY LIMIT THE SCOPE OF THIS INDEMNIFICATION. THE CONTRACTOR FURTHER UNDERTAKES TO REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OF THE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR, OR HIS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR MATERIALMEN OR BY FAULTY, DEFECTIVE OR UNSUITABLE MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT USED BY HIM OR THEM. CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR’S REPRESENTATIVES, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, AT ITS OWN EXPENSE, ANY PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES AND SHALL PAY ALL EXPENSES INCURRED AND SATISFY ALL JUDGMENTS RENDERED AGAINST THE INDEMNIFIED

PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH OR IN THE COURSE OF OR INCIDENTAL TO, ANY OF CONTRACTOR'S OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES' WORK OR OPERATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT ("THE "GENERAL INDEMNITY OBLIGATION"). CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT TO CITY WITHIN THREE (3) DAYS ANY INJURY TO AN EMPLOYEE OR AGENT OF CONTRACTOR WHICH OCCURRED AT THE SITE AS WELL AS ANY OTHER CLAIMS, DAMAGES, OR LOSSES. CONTRACTOR'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED BY A LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OR TYPE OF DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE BY OR FOR CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES UNDER ANY LIABILITY IMPOSED BY LAW, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS.

(B) WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERAL INDEMNITY OBLIGATION, AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER SECTION IN THIS PARAGRAPH, CONTRACTOR SHALL, IN ADDITION, HAVE THE SPECIFIC OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, PROTECT, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES AGAINST LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY:

(I) FOR FAILING TO PAY PROMPTLY, WHEN DUE, FOR ALL LABOR, SERVICES, MATERIAL, EXPENSES, ITEMS FURNISHED OR FABRICATED, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK OR OPERATION INCURRED AS PART OF THIS AGREEMENT; AND

(II) FOR FAILING TO COMPLY WITH THIS AGREEMENT IN ANY OTHER WAY PROVIDED THAT ANY RESULTING LIABILITY WHICH, IF ESTABLISHED, COULD CREATE A LIABILITY TO ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY OR RESULT IN A LIEN ON THE PROPERTY ON WHICH THE PROJECT OR ANY OTHER PROJECT OF CITY OF ANGLETON IS LOCATED.

(III) MADE AGAINST THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES BY OR IN THE NAME OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES FOR BODILY INJURY OR DEATH OF THE EMPLOYEE TO INCLUDE ANY LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR PART, BY THE EXPRESS NEGLIGENCE OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES.

(C) THE CITY MAY RETAIN OUT OF ANY PAYMENT OTHERWISE DUE CONTRACTOR SUFFICIENT FUNDS AS MUTUALLY AGREED TO PROTECT AND INDEMNIFY INDEMNIFIED PARTIES OR THE PROPERTY.

(D) CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY SATISFY, DISCHARGE OR OTHERWISE REMOVE ANY LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY BY PROMPTLY EXECUTING A BOND IF NECESSARY. IF CONTRACTOR HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL, CONTRACTOR OR ITS SURETY SHALL PROMPTLY PAY

THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES ALL COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES IN REMOVING OR DISCHARGING SUCH LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE PRECEDING SENTENCE, THE CITY MAY, AT ITS OPTION:

(I) PAY AMOUNTS AS ARE DUE OR ARE CLAIMED DUE BY ANY THIRD PARTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROJECT OR ANY OTHER PROJECT ON WHICH CONTRACTOR HAS BEEN ENGAGED BY CITY OF ANGLETON ; AND

(II) MAY OFFSET FROM THE AMOUNTS DUE CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS OR ANY OTHER CONTRACT OR SUBCONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND CONTRACTOR THE AMOUNT PAID, PLUS ANY ATTORNEY'S FEES INCURRED BY THE CITY IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH CLAIM.

(E) THE GENERAL INDEMNITY OBLIGATION SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF CAUSE OR ANY ALLEGATION OF CONCURRENT OR CONTRIBUTING FAULT OR NEGLIGENCE OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY OR ANY BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

(F) CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL RISK OF DAMAGE OR INJURY TO CONTRACTOR'S OWN PROPERTY OR TO THE PROPERTY OF CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER, AND FURTHER AGREES TO FULLY PROTECT, INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY THAT MAY ARISE FROM DAMAGE OR INJURY TO CONTRACTOR'S OWN PROPERTY OR TO THE PROPERTY OF CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES. THIS PROVISION IS INTENDED TO PROTECT, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD AN INDEMNIFIED PARTY HARMLESS FROM LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY CAUSED BY ANY PERSON FOR ANY CAUSE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE NEGLIGENCE OF AN INDEMNIFIED PARTY.

(G) THE GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED BY ANY LIMITATION ON THE AMOUNT OR TYPE OF DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE BY OR FOR CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES UNDER WORKERS' OR WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFIT ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS, AND SHALL EXTEND TO AND INCLUDE LIABILITY OR ALLEGED LIABILITY BY OR IN THE NAME OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES.

(H) ALL INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL SURVIVE THE COMPLETION OR TERMINATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

(I) THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES SHALL BE ENTITLED TO CONTROL THE DEFENSE OF ANY LIABILITY AND SHALL HAVE THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO CHOOSE THEIR OWN COUNSEL FOR THIS PURPOSE.

(J) Reformation under certain circumstances.

In the event that chapter 151 of the Texas Insurance Code, currently or as may be amended, is deemed or adjudicated by a court to be applicable to this agreement, the indemnity provisions under this agreement shall be reformed to comply with applicable law. Under no circumstance shall the applicability of chapter 151 of the Texas Insurance Code void, invalidate, or otherwise act as a complete bar or defense to the indemnities created under this agreement. If chapter 151 of the Texas Insurance Code applies to this agreement, contractor's obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the indemnified parties shall be reformed so that the indemnity obligations apply only to the extent that the liability or alleged liability is caused in whole or in part by a negligent act or omission or fault of contractor or contractor's representatives

- CC. Confidentiality. Contractor agrees that it will be furnished certain information which is either nonpublic, confidential, or proprietary in nature. Such Information will be kept confidential and shall not, without our prior written consent from the City, unless otherwise required by law or court order, be disclosed or used by Contractor or its agents, representatives or employees, in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part other than in connection with your Work. Moreover, Contractor agrees to reveal the Information only to its agents or representatives who need to know the Information for the purpose of evaluating the Work, who are informed by Contractor of the confidential nature of the Information and who shall agree to act in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for any breach of this Agreement by its agents or representatives.
- DD. Non-Competition. Contractor agrees that at no time during the term of this agreement, or for a period of one year immediately following the termination of this agreement, on behalf of itself or on behalf of any person or corporation other than the City, engage in or solicit business with any customer of the City that is not also a customer of Contractor at the execution of this agreement. As it applies to this section, a customer is one that the Contractor has done work for, bid with in the past, and/or has an open bid to at the time this contract is executed. If an issue arises the submittal date of a bid will be used.
- EE. Non-Solicitation. Contractor will not, directly or indirectly, solicit or attempt to solicit any employee or customer of the City to work for or contract with Contractor during the term of this Agreement and for a period of 1 year thereafter from substantial completion of this Agreement.
- (1) If a customer solicits work to Contractor City of Angleton expects:

- (A) Contractor to notify City of Angleton
- (B) Contractor explains to customer soliciting work that they will pass the

(C) information onto City of Angleton of the additional work

FF. Liens.

- (1) Contractor shall promptly pay when due all its project creditors, together with the project creditors of all those below it in the contractual chain. If the General Contract involves private work, the Contractor shall further keep the property and improvements of the Project free and clear of all mechanic's and materialmen lien claims, mineral lien claims, and similar bond claims arising out of Contractor's Work hereunder. In the event any such lien or claim is filed or otherwise asserted, Contractor shall promptly secure its release either by payment, procurement of a bond, or by any other means permitted by law. If not so released, the City may retain an amount equal to 100% of the lien or claim and may pay the claimant and offset that amount, plus any legal fees from the amount so retained. If the General Contract involves public work, the Contractor shall promptly pay and secure releases from all of its project creditors, including all those below it in the contractual chain, who are entitled to assert claims against City of Angleton or its surety on the General Contract bonds.
- (2) If any claim or lien is made or filed with or against the City the Premises or the Project funds by any person claiming that the Contractor or subcontractors or independent contractors or other person under subcontract to the Contractor, or any person or entity employed or engaged by the Contractor at any tier, has failed to make payment for any labor, services, materials, equipment, taxes or other obligations furnished or incurred in connection with the Work, or if the Contractor or any Contractor or other person under subcontract to the Contractor, or any person or entity employed or engaged by the Contractor at any tier causes damage to the Work or any other work on the project, or if the Contractor fails to perform or is otherwise in default of any term or provision of this Subcontract, the City shall have the right to retain from any payment then due or thereafter due an amount which the City deems sufficient, in its sole discretion, to (1) satisfy, discharge and/or defend against any such claim or lien, (2) make good any such nonpayment, failure, damage or default.
- (3) **INDEMNITY. ALONG WITH THE INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH BB , IF A LIEN CLAIM IS MADE AGAINST, OR A LIEN IS FILED ON THE PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS OF THE PROJECT, CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT IT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND EMPLOYEES, , AGAINST ANY AND ALL LOSSES, DAMAGES AND COSTS, INCLUDING LEGAL FEES AND EXPENSES, INCURRED BY EITHER OR ALL OF THEM RELATED, DIRECTLY, TO THE LIEN. THE CITY SHALL REQUIRE PROOF THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM OR LIEN IS FULLY SATISFIED, DISMISSED AND DISCHARGED BEFORE ANY REMAINING RETAINED FUNDS WILL BE RELEASED. THE CITY SHALL, IN ADDITION, HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPLY AND CHARGE AGAINST THE CONTRACTOR SO MUCH OF THE AMOUNT RETAINED AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE FOREGOING PURPOSES AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY AND REIMBURSE THE CITY ALL SUCH LOSSES, DAMAGES, AND COSTS INCURRED BY THEM WHICH EXCEED THE RETAINED FUNDS.**

GG. Guarantee/Warranty. For a period of twelve (12) months, the Contractor guarantees and warrants that the Work complies with this Agreement and the Contract Documents and is free from defects in material and workmanship. The Contractor shall remain liable for defects in the Work for the

same period the City remains liable to any other party under the Contract Documents, or as required by law, whichever is greater. Contractor shall promptly repair and make good, without cost to the City, any Work that does not comply with this guarantee/warranty and shall include, but is not limited to, the cost of all labor, material and related items necessary to correct any such defect, plus the cost of repairing any damage to other items which may have been caused by the defective material or workmanship. If the Contractor fails to begin warranty work within seven (7) days of being notified that such work is necessary, the City may, at its option, perform the necessary remedial work or secure its performance by others and charge the Contractor with the cost thereof. Nothing in this paragraph shall shorten the statute of limitations on any action by the City for breach of contract, negligence, or other cause of action against the Contractor its subcontractors or independent contractors. This warranty is in addition to and does not operate as a waiver of any rights or remedies available to the City at law or in equity.

HH. Clean Up. All clean up and repairs to the Work shall be commenced within one week or sooner after notification by the City. If Contractor fails or refuses to make repairs or perform cleanup within a reasonable time after notification, the City reserves the right to and is authorized to perform said repairs or cleanup for Contractor and charge Contractor therefor.

II. General Provisions.

- (1) Successors & Assigns. All provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the City. Contractor may not assign or subcontract this Contract, nor assign any monies due or that will become due, without the City's prior written consent. The City, however, may assign this Agreement in its sole discretion. No provision of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party who is neither an assignee nor a successor of the City.
- (2) Non-waiver of Default. Any delay, waiver, or non-enforcement of any provision or right under this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of said provision or right, or any other or subsequent breach hereof.
- (3) Severability. Should any provision of this Agreement be held unlawful or unenforceable, it shall not invalidate the whole of this Agreement, but rather, the Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the provision held unlawful or unenforceable, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced accordingly. If it is judicially determined that any provision of this Agreement is unlawful or unenforceable, the Parties agree that the court may modify this Agreement to the extent necessary to give effect to the intent of the Parties expressed in this document. The Parties agree that this Agreement is to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- (4) Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and Contractor and no oral representations not contained in this Agreement shall be binding on the parties.
- (5) Contractor agrees to abide by any Drug and Alcohol Policy into effect by the City.
- (6) Contractor agrees, covenants, and warrants that he will not pay any money or give anything of value to any supervisor, employee, or customer of the City of Angleton, this includes

entertainment. Contractor understands that if it is determined that he has made payments of money or gifts in violation of this provision his contract will be terminated, and he will be prosecuted criminally to full extent of the law

- (7) **Governing Law.** This Agreement and all contracts hereunder shall be governed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas. All judicial, administrative, or regulatory proceedings to enforce the terms of the contract shall be filed in a State or Federal Court of competent jurisdiction located within Brazoria County.
- (8) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counter-parts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and facsimile or copies of this Agreement and the signatures hereto will be deemed an original for all purposes.
- (9) **Required Verifications.**
 - (a) **Nondiscrimination against firearm and ammunition industries.** Contractor verifies that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate during the term of this contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as those terms are defined by Chapter 2274, Government Code, as enacted by S.B. 19, 87th Legislature, Regular Session.
 - (b) **Anti-Boycott of Energy Companies.** Contractor verifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract, as those terms are defined by Chapter 2274, Government Code, as enacted by S.B. 13, 87th Legislature, Regular Session.
 - (c) **Anti-Boycott of Israel.** Contractor verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract, as those terms are defined by Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code, as enacted by H.B. 4170, 86th Legislature, Regular Session.
 - (d) **Foreign Terrorist Organizations.** Contractor verifies that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as those terms are defined by Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, as enacted by S.B.252, 85th Legislature, Regular Session.
 - (e) **Contractor Certification Regarding COVID-19 Vaccination.** Contractor certifies that it does not require a customer to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from Contractor's business during the term of this contract and will not require such documentation during the term of this contract, as those terms are defined by Section 161.0085, Texas Health and Safety Code, as enacted by S.B. 968, 87th Legislature, Regular Session.
- (10) The signatories warrant and represent that they have requisite authority to bind their respective entities to this agreement.

Executed on this 7 day of December at _____ Angleton, Texas.

City of Angleton

Muraca Fiber & Telecommunications

BY: _____

BY:  _____

TITLE: Chris Whittaker, City Manager

TITLE: President

DATE: _____

DATE: December 7, 2021

Bates to WWTP Fiber Project Timeline

The timeline is as follows:

From the date of approval

7 to 10 days for TXDOT submittal

30 to 45 days TXDOT approval

7 to 10 days from TXDOT approval to start of construction

30 to 45 days start to finish of construction

This time of year, the City of Angleton should also consider all holidays and weather, and the final deadline adjusted accordingly.

If approved by City Council on Dec 14, 2021, the estimated project completion is mid-February 2022.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, CGFO, CPM, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action for the execution of a development agreement for the Bayou Bend subdivision development, an approximate 15.87-acre, 36 lot subdivision within the Single Family 6.3 zoning district within the City of Angleton.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/a **FUNDS REQUESTED:** n/a

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Pursuant to the City's Land Development Code, Section 23-36(A)1(b),

"The city may enter into a public improvement agreement with a developer or subdivider in association with development in the corporate limits of the city to provide for the public improvements required by article III division 1, Transportation Responsibilities and division 2, Utility Responsibilities."

Guidance from the city's legal counsel is to execute negotiated development agreements with developers for the construction of new development that will be connected to City water and wastewater utilities within the City of Angleton.

The Bayou Bend subdivision is an approximate 15.87-acre, 36 lot subdivision within the Single Family 6.3 zoning district within the City of Angleton located at the southeast corner of E. Henderson Road and Buchta Road. A request from the Bayou Bend developer, Clint Peltier, for the approval of the attached agreement is included with this item for City Council's consideration and action. The proposed development agreement has been reviewed by the Randle Law Firm, the City's legal counsel.

RECOMMENDATION:

City staff recommends approval and execution of the proposed development agreement with developer Clint Peltier for the Bayou Bend subdivision.

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS AND CLINT PELTIER CUSTOM HOMES LLC**

This Development Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into by the City of Angleton, Texas (the "City"), a home-rule municipality in Brazoria County, Texas, acting by and through its governing body, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, and Clint Peltier Custom Homes, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, ("Developer").

WHEREAS, Developer is the owner of certain Property containing approximately 15.872 acres of land located within the corporate boundaries of the City, and more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"** attached and incorporated herein by reference (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Developer plans to develop the Property into a residential subdivision to be known as Bayou Bend Estates, which subdivision will consist of 36 (Thirty-Six) lots (the "Project") as depicted on the Final Plat of Bayou Bend Estates attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"** and incorporated herein by reference (the "Plat"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is zoned SF-7.2 district; and

WHEREAS, the Developer, and the City desire to enter into this Agreement and it is the intent of this Agreement to establish certain restrictions and commitments imposed and made in connection with the development of the Property, the City and the Developer are proceeding in reliance on the enforceability of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to enter into this Agreement, including Section 212.172 of the Texas Local Government Code,

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreements, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration the City and Developer agree as follows:

Definitions

The terms "*Agreement*", "*City*", "*Developer*", "*Bayou Bend Subdivision*", "*Project*" shall have the meanings provided in the recitals above, however "Property" is further defined as a residential subdivision which will consist of thirty-six (36) lots developed on 15.872 acres of land described in **Exhibit "A"**. Except as may be otherwise defined, or the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms and phrases used in this Agreement shall have the meanings as follows:

Capacity Acquisition Fee means the fee that is a one-time charge to Developer by the City and is a fee based on the roughly proportional fair share guidelines and standards set forth in Ordinance Number 20190528-021 adopting a Capacity Acquisition Fee, and LDC Sec. 23-32 per Equivalent Single-family Connection ("ESFC") platted to cover the capital costs incurred by the City and as related to the provision of water supply and sewage treatment.

Development Ordinances means those regulations adopted by ordinance by the City of Angleton, in Chapter 23 *Land Development Code* ("LDC"), and Chapter 28 *Zoning*, Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, and not including any future amendments or changes, except future amendments or changes exempted from Chapter 245, Local Government Code, Section 245.004; provided, however, that Developer may elect to have such future amendments or changes apply to the development of the Property.

HOA means the homeowners association(s) for the homes within the Property.

Utility Improvements means all infrastructure, public developments including but not limited to water, wastewater drainage system, and sanitary sewer utilities for the Project.

Effective Date means the date of mutual execution by all necessary parties on this Agreement.

ARTICLE I

Covenants

1.01 **Permitted Uses.** Uses in the Project shall be those permitted by the SF-7.2 zoning district or its successors.

1.02 **Height Restrictions.** No dwellings built at the Project shall exceed a maximum height of thirty-five feet (35') or be more than two and one-half (2.5) stories tall.

1.03 **Lot Dimensions.** The lots shall be constructed in accordance with and shall be of the size depicted on the Plat.

1.04 **Compliance with Additional City Ordinances.** In addition to those ordinances applicable to the Project by virtue of its zoning as a Section 28-45 SF-7.2, and as otherwise set forth in the Ordinance, the Project shall also comply with the Development Ordinances.

1.05 **Fees-in-Lieu.** The Developer agrees to pay City fees in lieu of dedication of park acres in the amount of twenty thousand seven hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$20,700.00). The fee is calculated at the rate of thirty-six residential lots at Five Hundred Seventy-Five and No/100 Dollars (\$575.00) per lot for all thirty-six (36) residential lots prior to recording of any final plat of the Project, as set forth in Sec. 23-20 of the Angleton Code of Ordinances.

1.06 **CAF Fees.** Developer agrees to pay CAF fees. The CAF fees shall be in the amount set forth in the Capacity Acquisition Fee Memo attached hereto as **Exhibit "C"** are Sixty Five Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Five and 70/100 Dollars (\$65, 555.70.00) and shall be paid to the City as set forth therein.

1.07 **Conduit.** Developer agrees to install and provide conduit for the installation of fiber internet in the entire Project.

1.08 **Perimeter Fencing.** Developer agrees to install perimeter fencing as depicted in **Exhibit "D"** attached hereto. Perimeter fencing shall be installed along the property line of Block 2, Lot 17. Perimeter fencing shall not be installed within any street intersection sight triangles. All wood fencing will have a top cap. All perimeter fencing as identified in **Exhibit "D"** shall be maintained by the HOA.

1.09 **Streetlights.** Developer agrees that all streetlights will be LED, and all streetlight poles will be permitted and satisfy the requirements of Texas New Mexico Power Company (TXNM).

1.10 **Conflict.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section: (i) in the event of a conflict with Agreement and the Development Ordinances, the Development Ordinances shall prevail.

1.11 **Homeowner's Association.** Developer will create detailed Deed Restrictions and a homeowner's association ("HOA") that will enforce the restrictions set forth herein. In the event Owner's Association becomes insolvent or fails to maintain proper documentation and filings with the State of Texas as required and loses its authority to operate and transact business as a property owner's association in the State of Texas then the City shall have the right to but is not obligated to enforce deed restrictions and other matters as set forth in this agreement and shall have all authority granted to the Association by virtue of this document and related Property Owner's Association Bylaws including but not limited to the authority to impose and collect maintenance fees and other necessary fees and assessments to further the upkeep of subdivision improvements as stipulated herein and as deemed necessary by the City.

- (a) Maintenance of such open spaces shall be the responsibility of the subdivider or the homeowners' association, unless accepted by the city council.
- (b) The articles of the homeowner's association shall require homeowner assessment sufficient to meet the necessary annual cost of the improvements. Further, the articles shall provide that the board of directors shall be required to expend money for the improvements and repairs to maintain all infrastructures under its jurisdiction. Further, the articles shall require that the board of directors file with the city annual reports of maintenance and that the board of directors shall be required to initiate any and all repairs in a timely manner as shall be identified by either the board or the city.

1.12 **Design Standards for Public Improvements.** The Developer shall provide streets, drainage, utilities, parks and recreational facilities according to the Development Plan at Developer's sole cost. All facilities shall comply with the City's design criteria set forth in the Development Ordinances for such streets, paving, drainage, water, wastewater, and park improvements; and, shall be subject to the approval of the City Engineer, Planning Commission and City Council as provided in the Development Ordinance.

1.13 **Notification.** The City shall notify the Developer in writing of any alleged failure by the Developer to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The Developer shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the City may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.

ARTICLE II

PROVISIONS FOR DESIGNATED MORTGAGEE

2.01 **Notice to Designated Mortgagee.** Pursuant to Section 4.03, any Designated Mortgagee shall be entitled to simultaneous notice any time that a provision of this Agreement requires notice to Developer.

2.02 **Right of Designated Mortgagee to Cure Default.** Any Designated Mortgagee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure any default in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.03 and Article II.

2.03 **Designated Mortgagee.** At any time after execution and recordation in the Real Property Records of Brazoria County, Texas, of any mortgage, deed of trust, or security agreement encumbering the Tract or any portion thereof, the Developer (a) shall notify the City in writing that the mortgage, deed of trust, or security agreement has been given and executed by the Developer, and (b) may change the Developer's address for notice pursuant to Section 5.05 to include the address of the Designated Mortgagee to which it desires copies of notice to be provided.

At such time as a full and final release of any such lien is filed in the Real Property Records of Brazoria County, Texas, and the Developer gives notice of such release to the City as provided herein, all rights and obligations of the City with respect to the Designated Mortgagee under this Agreement shall terminate.

The City agrees that it may not exercise any remedies of default hereunder unless and until the Designated Mortgagee has been given thirty (30) days written notice and opportunity to cure (or commences to cure and thereafter continues in good faith and with due diligence to complete the cure) the default complained of. Whenever consent is required to amend a particular provision of this Agreement or to terminate this Agreement, the City and the Developer agree that this Agreement may not be so amended or terminated without the consent of such Designated Mortgagee; provided, however, consent of a Designated Mortgagee shall only be required to the extent the lands mortgaged to such Designated Mortgagee would be affected by such amendment or termination.

Upon foreclosure (or deed in lieu of foreclosure) by a Designated Mortgagee of its security instrument executed by the Developer encumbering the Tract, such Designated Mortgagee (and its affiliates) and their successors and assigns shall not be liable under this Agreement for any defaults that are in existence at the time of such foreclosure (or deed in lieu of foreclosure). Furthermore, so long as such Designated Mortgagee (or its affiliates) is only maintaining the Tract and marketing it for sale and is not actively involved in the development of the Tract, such Designated Mortgagee (and its affiliates) shall not be liable under this Agreement. Upon foreclosure (or deed in lieu of foreclosure) by a Designated Mortgagee, any development of the property shall be in accordance with this Agreement.

If the Designated Mortgagee or any of its affiliates and their respective successors and assigns, undertakes development activity, the Designated Mortgagee shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement. However, under no circumstances shall such Designated Mortgagee ever have liability for matters arising either prior to, or subsequent to, its actual period of ownership of the Tract, or a portion thereof, acquired through foreclosure (or deed in lieu of foreclosure).

ARTICLE III

PROVISIONS FOR DEVELOPER

3.01 **Waiver of Actions Under Private Real Property Rights Preservation Act.** The Developer hereby waives its right, if any, to assert any causes of action against the City accruing under the Private Real Property Rights Preservation Act, Chapter 2007, Texas Government Code (the “Act”), that the City’s execution or performance of this Agreement or any authorized amendment or supplements thereto may constitute, either now or in the future, a “Taking” of Developer’s, Developer’s grantee’s, or a grantee’s successor’s “Private Real Property,” as such terms are defined in the Act, provided, however, that this waiver does not apply to, and the Developer and Developer’s grantees and successors do not waive their rights under the Act to assert a claim under the Act for any action taken by the City beyond the scope of this Agreement which otherwise may give rise to a cause of action under the Act.

3.02 **Developer’s Right to Continue Development.** The City and the Developer hereby agree that, subject to Section 5.04 of this Agreement, the Developer may sell all or a portion of the Tract to one or more Persons who shall be bound by this Agreement and perform the obligations of Developer hereunder relative to the portion of the Tract acquired by such Persons, provided that the Developer shall retain ultimate responsibility for complying with the terms of this Agreement unless the City agrees in writing that the purchaser shall be responsible for and perform the Developer’s obligations, which such consent shall not be unreasonably delayed, conditioned, or withheld.

ARTICLE IV

MATERIAL BREACH, NOTICE AND REMEDIES

4.01 **Material Breach of Agreement.** It is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that the Property be developed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(a) The parties acknowledge and agree that any material deviation from the material terms of this Agreement would frustrate the intent of this Agreement, and therefore, would be a material breach of this Agreement. A material breach of this Agreement by Developer shall be deemed to have occurred upon the failure of the Developer to substantially comply with a provision of this Agreement or the Development Ordinances applicable to the Property.

(b) The parties agree that nothing in this Agreement can compel the Developer to proceed or continue to develop the Property within any time period.

(c) The parties acknowledge and agree that any substantial deviation by the City from the material terms of this Agreement would frustrate the intent of this Agreement and, therefore, would be a material breach of this Agreement. A material breach of this Agreement by the City shall be deemed to have occurred in any of the following instances:

1. The imposition or attempted imposition of any moratorium on building or growth on the Property prohibited by State law or that treats development authorized under this Agreement differently than other development occurring throughout the City's

regulatory jurisdiction;

2. The imposition of a requirement to provide regionalization or oversizing of public utilities through some method substantially or materially different than as set forth in this Agreement;

3. An attempt by the City to enforce any City ordinance within the Property that is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, unless such ordinance is required by state or federal law; or

4. An attempt by the City to unreasonably withhold approval of a plat of land within the Property that complies with the requirements of this Agreement.

In the event that a party to this Agreement believes that another party has, by act or omission, committed a material breach of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall provide the remedies for such default.

4.02 Notice of Developer's Default

- (a) The City shall notify the Developer and any mortgagee of all or any part of the Property designated by Developer to receive such notices (a "Designated Mortgagee") in writing of an alleged failure by the Developer to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The alleged defaulting Developer shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the City may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.
- (b) The City shall exercise good faith to determine (i) whether a failure to comply with a provision has occurred; (ii) whether such failure is excusable; and (iii) whether such failure has been cured or will be cured by the alleged defaulting Developer or a Designated Mortgagee. The alleged defaulting Developer shall make available to the City, if requested, any records, documents, or other information necessary to make the determination.
- (c) In the event that the City determines that such failure has not occurred, or that such failure either has been or will be cured in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the City, or that such failure is excusable, such determination shall conclude the investigation.
- (d) If the City determines that a failure to comply with a provision has occurred and that such failure is not excusable and has not been or will not be cured by the alleged defaulting Developer or a Designated Mortgagee in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the City, then the City Council may proceed to mediation under Section 4.04 and subsequently exercise the applicable remedy under Section 4.05.

4.03 Notice of City's Default.

(a) The Developer shall notify the City in writing of an alleged failure by the City to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the Developer may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the Developer, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.

(b) The Developer shall exercise good faith to determine (i) whether a failure to comply with a provision has occurred; (ii) whether such failure is excusable; and (iii) whether such failure has been cured or will be cured by the City. The City shall make available to the Developer, if requested, any records, documents, or other information necessary to make the determination.

(c) In the event that the Developer determines that such failure has not occurred or that such failure either has been or will be cured in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the Developer, or that such failure is excusable, such determination shall conclude the investigation.

(d) If the Developer determines that a failure to comply with a provision has occurred and that such failure is not excusable and has not been or will not be cured by the City in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the Developer, then the Developer may proceed to mediation under Section 4.04 and subsequently exercise the applicable remedy under Section 4.05.

4.04 Mediation. In the event the parties to this Agreement cannot, within a reasonable time, resolve their dispute pursuant to the procedures described in Sections 4.02 or 4.03, the parties agree to submit the disputed issue to non-binding mediation. The parties shall participate in good faith, but in no event shall they be obligated to pursue mediation that does not resolve the issue within fourteen (14) days after the mediation is initiated or thirty (30) days after mediation is requested, whichever is later. The parties participating in the mediation shall share the costs of the mediation equally.

4.05 Remedies.

(a) In the event of a determination by the City that the Developer has committed a material breach of this Agreement that is not resolved in mediation pursuant to Section 4.04, the City may file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas, and seek any relief available at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, an action under the Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act and or termination of this Agreement as to the breaching Developer.

(b) In the event of a determination by a Developer that the City has committed a material breach of this Agreement that is not resolved in mediation pursuant to Section 4.04, the Developer may, without expanding City's liability beyond the statutory limits of the Texas Tort Claims Act or under other law; and, without the City waiving or demising its immunity beyond the scope of that allowed by the Texas Tort Claims Act or other law, and without the City ever being liable for Developer's consequential, special, indirect or incidental losses or damages, file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas, for the limited remedy of seeking City's specific performance of its

obligations under this Agreement.

ARTICLE V
ADDITIONAL TERMS

5.01 This Agreement shall be effective upon the mutual execution of this Agreement (the "Effective Date") and shall terminate 15 years from the date of execution.

5.02 Any person who acquires the Property or any portion of the Property shall take the Property subject to the terms of this Agreement. The terms of this Agreement are binding upon Developer, its successors and assigns, as provided herein; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Developer's assignee shall not acquire the rights and obligations of Developer unless Developer expressly states in the deed of conveyance or by separate instrument placed of record that said assign is to become the Developer for purposes of this Agreement and notice is sent by the Developer to the City. Any contract, agreement to sell land, or instrument of conveyance of land which is a part of the Property shall recite and incorporate this Agreement as binding on any purchaser or assignee. Notwithstanding the above if developer sells the lots to its own or other builders the subject and terms of this agreement shall automatically pass with the lot to said builder who shall retain the rights and obligations of this agreement which shall be set out in a separate recorded document.

5.03 This Agreement may be amended only upon written amendment executed by the City and Developer. In the event Developer sells any portion of the Property, the Developer may assign to such purchaser the right to amend this Agreement as to such purchased property by written assignment and notice thereof to the City. Such assignment shall not grant such purchaser the authority to amend this Agreement as to any other portions of the Property.

5.04 The Developer shall notify the City within fifteen (15) business days after any substantial change in ownership or control of the Developer. As used herein, the words "substantial change in ownership or control" shall mean a change of more than 49% of the stock or equitable ownership of the Developer. Any contract or agreement for the sale, transfer, or assignment of control or ownership of the Developer shall recite and incorporate this Agreement as binding on any purchaser, transferee, or assignee.

5.05 The parties contemplate that they will engage in informal communications with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. However, any formal notices or other communications ("Notice") required to be given by one party to another by this Agreement shall be given in writing addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth below for such party, (a) by delivering the same in person, (b) by depositing the same in the United States Mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the Party to be notified; (c) by depositing the same with Federal Express or another nationally recognized courier service guaranteeing "next day delivery," addressed to the party to be notified, or (d) by sending the same by telefax with confirming copy sent by mail.

City: City of Angleton
Chris Whittaker
City Manager
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515

Developer: Attn: City Secretary
 Clint Peltier
 Clint Peltier Custom Homes LLC
 733 TX-28 Spur
 Danbury, Texas 77534

With copy to: J. Grady Randle
 Randle Law Office LTD, LLP
 820 Gessner, Suite 1570
 Houston, Texas 77024

5.06 Time is of the essence in all things pertaining to the performance of the provisions of this Agreement.

5.07 INDEMNIFICATION. DEVELOPER HEREBY BINDS ITSELF, ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AGENTS, CONTRACTORS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS, ACTIONS, CAUSES OF ACTION, DEMANDS, LIABILITIES, COSTS, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS) ASSOCIATED WITH ANY PERSONAL INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANYWAY CONNECTED WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT BY DEVELOPER UNLESS SUCH DAMAGE IS CAUSED BY THE INTENTIONAL OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE CITY.

5.08 If any provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected.

5.09 Any failure by a party hereto to insist upon strict performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver thereof or of any other provision hereof, and such party shall have the right at any time thereafter to insist upon strict performance of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in a writing signed by the Party alleged to be waiving any such right.

5.10 The construction and validity of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflicts of law principles. Venue shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

5.11 To the extent not inconsistent with this Agreement, each party reserves all rights, privileges, and immunities under applicable laws, including sovereign immunity, except to enforce any rights and remedies under this Agreement.

5.12 The Agreement is not intended to, and shall not be construed to, create any joint enterprise between or among the Parties. The City has exclusive control over and under the public highways, streets, and alleys of the City.

5.13 This Agreement is public information. To the extent, if any, that any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with Texas Government Code Chapter 552 et seq., as amended (the "Texas Public Information Act"), such provision shall be void and have no force or effect.

5.14 This Agreement is entered solely by and between and may be enforced only by and among the parties hereto. Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall not be deemed to create any rights in, or obligations to, any third parties.

5.15 The parties expressly acknowledge that the City's authority to indemnify and hold harmless any third party is governed by Article XI, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution, and any provision that purports to require indemnification by the City is invalid. Nothing in this Agreement requires that either the City incur debt, assess, or collect funds, or create a sinking fund.

5.16 THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS IN ANY WAY INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY ANY PARTY OF ANY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT OR LIABILITY THAT A PARTY MAY HAVE BY OPERATION OF LAW. THE CITY RETAINS ALL GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES.

5.17 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either Party without the express written consent of the other Parties.

5.18 **Further Documents.** The parties agree that at any time after execution of this Agreement, they will, upon request of another party, execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as the other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

5.19 **Incorporation of Exhibits and Other Documents by Reference.** All Exhibits and other documents attached to or referred to in this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

5.20 **Effect of State and Federal Laws.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, Developer, its successors or assigns, shall comply with all applicable statutes or regulations of the United States and the State of Texas, as well as any City ordinances not in conflict with this Agreement, and any rules implementing such statutes or regulations.

5.21 **Authority for Execution.** The City hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the execution of this Agreement is duly authorized and adopted in conformity with the City Charter, City ordinances and laws of the State of Texas. The Developer hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the execution of this Agreement is duly authorized and adopted in conformity with the articles of incorporation and bylaws of such entity.

5.22 **Non-Waiver.** No delay or failure by either party to exercise any right under this Agreement, and no partial or single exercise of that right, shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in a writing signed by the Party alleged to be waiving any such right.

5.23 **Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

[Signature Page Immediately Follows]

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

By: _____

Jason Perez, Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST

By: _____

Frances Aguilar, City Secretary

Date: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2021

By Jason Perez, Mayor of the City Angleton, Texas.

Notary Public, State of Texas

DEVELOPER

Clint Peltier

Clint Peltier Custom Homes, LLC

Director

Date: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

This instrument was acknowledged before me, the undersigned authority, this _____ day of _____ by CLINT PELTIER CUSTOM HOMES LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, on behalf of said _____ of CLINT PELTIER CUSTOM HOMES LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, on behalf of said entity.

Notary Public, State of Texas



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, CGFO, CPM, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a request from Baker and Lawson for a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements for the Gifford Meadows Subdivision and public improvement acceptance by the City of Angleton.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This item is a request from Baker and Lawson, design consultant of the Gifford Meadows subdivision, for the acceptance of public improvements for the Gifford Meadows subdivision and a consideration of a waiver of the preliminary acceptance of public improvements with a one-year maintenance bond.

Gifford Meadows subdivision consists of a total of 17.37 acres and 85 lots. The civil construction of public improvements is complete, and the project was inspected by City staff members from Development Services, Public Works, and the City's Engineer. A punchlist was generated upon completion of a preliminary inspection, and all items corrected, re-inspected, and approved by the City's Engineer.

Public Improvement Acceptance and Preliminary Acceptance Waiver Request: The public improvements acceptance process, as described in Section 23-98(l) is a two-step process consisting of:

1. Preliminary acceptance with a minimum one-year maintenance bond as an administrative act by the City Manager after recommendation by the City Engineer; and
2. Final acceptance (with a one-year maintenance bond) by City Council after recommendation from the City Manager and City Engineer at least one year after preliminary acceptance.

Prior to the adoption of the LDC, the public improvement acceptance process consisted of final acceptance with a one-year maintenance bond.

In addition to the request for a preliminary acceptance waiver, the City has received record drawings for Gifford Meadows that have been reviewed by HDR with no objections to final acceptance of public improvements.

The total estimated cost for civil construction is \$1,329,085.80 and includes storm sewer, roadway, sanitary sewer, water lines and associated water utilities, and other miscellaneous items. The contractor, Clear Water Utilities included a maintenance bond for 25% of construction costs consistent with Section 23-37(H) of the City's Land Development Code.

RECOMMENDATION:

City staff recommends approval of the request for a waiver of preliminary acceptance of public improvements with a one-year maintenance bond and acceptance of public improvements for the Gifford Meadows subdivision.

November 30, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development and Planning
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515

Re: Public Acceptance Process - Gifford Meadows Subdivision

Dear Mr. Reeves,

We are requesting a waiver for the following Section of the City of Angleton Land Development Code (LDC):

Section 23-98. K. 1. Preliminary Acceptance to make this a final acceptance with a 1 year maintenance bond.

After completion of the construction of the public improvements in a subdivision a field inspection is conducted and a "punch list" of repairs or corrections of deficiencies is prepared for the construction contractor. In the past, after resolution of the "punch list" items, the City accepted the improvements with a one-year maintenance bond.

With the adoption of the Land Development Code in 2018 the public improvement acceptance process changed from a one-step process to a two-step process. The acceptance process described in the LDC is:

1. Preliminary acceptance with a minimum one-year maintenance bond as an administrative act by the City Manager after recommendation by the City Engineer; and
2. Final acceptance (with a one-year maintenance bond) by City Council after recommendation from the City Manager and City Engineer at least one year after preliminary acceptance.

The developer of Gifford Meadows Subdivision is requesting a waiver of Section 23-98.K.1 Preliminary Acceptance and that City Council accept the public improvements with a one-year maintenance bond.

Prior to the adoption of the 2018 Land Development Code, the Contractor's one year maintenance bond was all that was required before final acceptance of the public improvements by the City.

If you have any questions or require further information please contact Baker & Lawson, Inc.

Sincerely,


Miguel Saucedo, P.E.

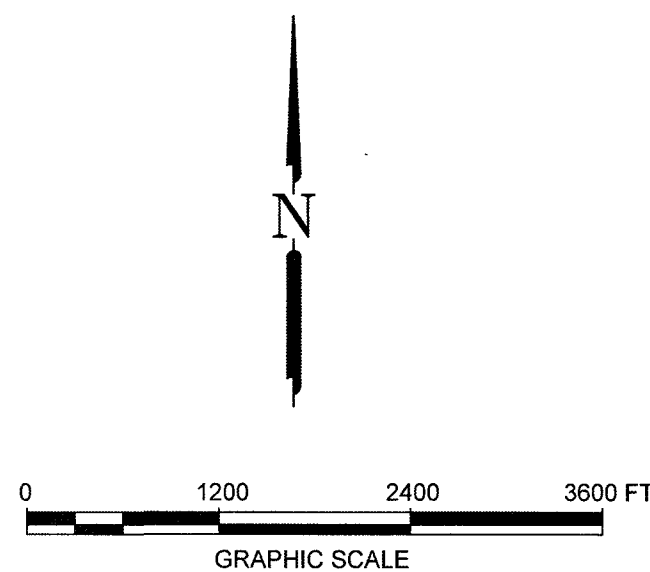
Project Engineer

(File: 13743/Maintenance Waiver)



DOUGLAS B. ROESLER, P.E. - Principal Engineer
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
(979) 849-6681 • Fax (979) 849-4689

PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
PAVING, DRAINAGE AND UTILITIES ON
GIFFORD MEADOWS SUBDIVISION
2 BLOCKS, 85 LOTS
FOR THE
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY
B&L JOB No. 13743



CITY OF ANGLETON

MAYOR
JASON PEREZ

CITY MANAGER
CHRIS WHITTAKER

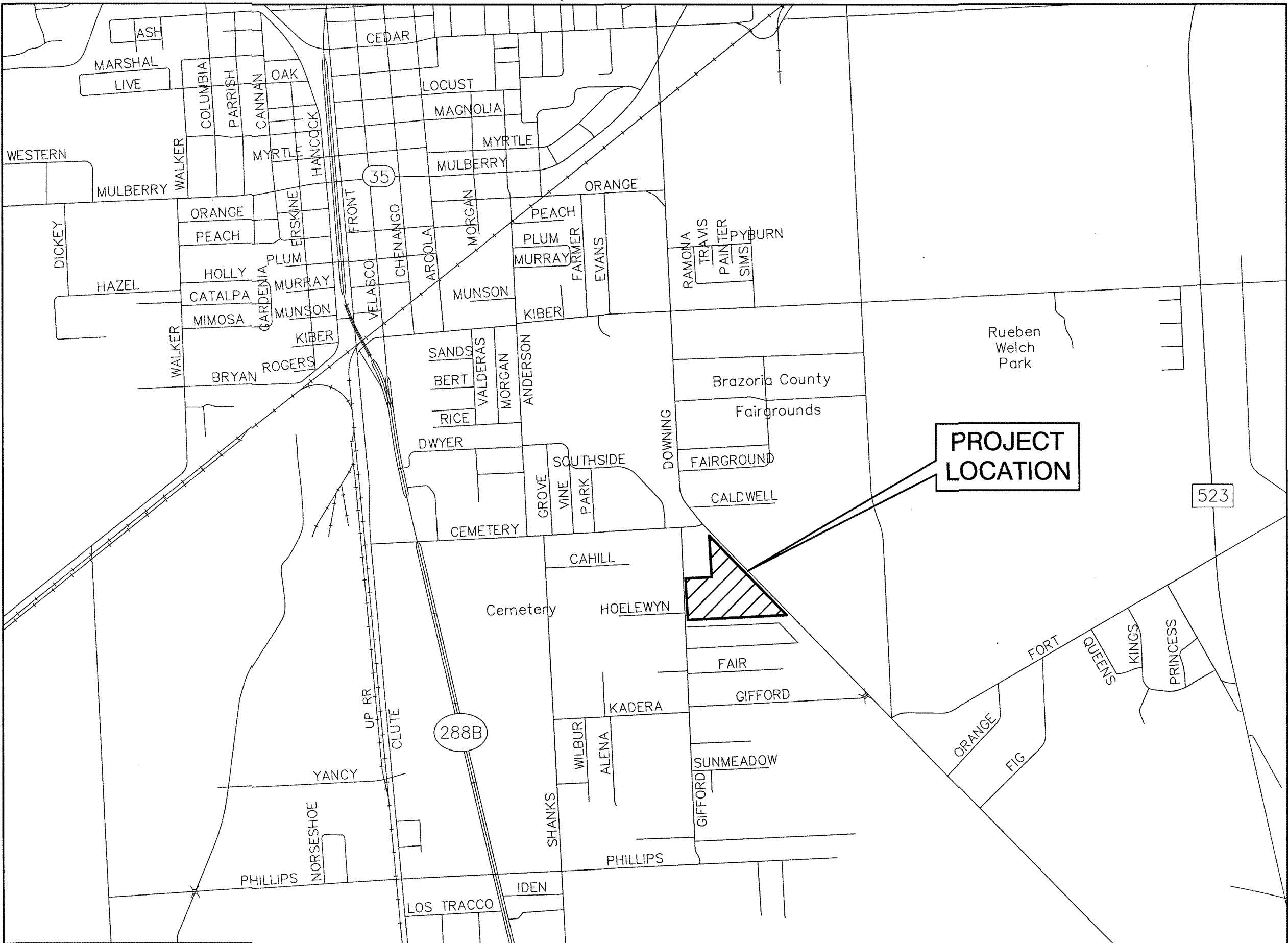
CITY COUNCIL
MIKEY SVOBODA
CECIL BOOTH
JOHN WRIGHT
TRAVIS TOWNSEND
MARK GONGORA

"Release of this application does not constitute a verification of all data, information and calculations supplied by the applicant. The engineer of record is solely responsible for the completeness, accuracy and adequacy of their submittal, whether or not the application is reviewed for Code compliance by the City Engineer."

"All responsibility for the adequacy of these plans remains with the Engineer who prepared them. In approving these plans, the City of Angleton must rely on the adequacy of the work of the Design Engineer."

FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT:
ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 48039C0445H, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF JUNE 05, 1989, THE PROPERTY SURVEYED LIES FULLY WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED). AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. ON PROPOSED FEMA PANEL, 48039C0445K, THE SITE LIES FULLY WITHIN ZONE "X", AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN.

THE SITE LIES WITHIN THE BASTROP BAYOU WATERSHED (DRAINAGE AREA BB18 OF THE BRAZORIA COUNTY MASTER DRAINAGE STUDY). THE ALLOWABLE DISCHARGE RATE IS 0.74 CFS/ACRE.



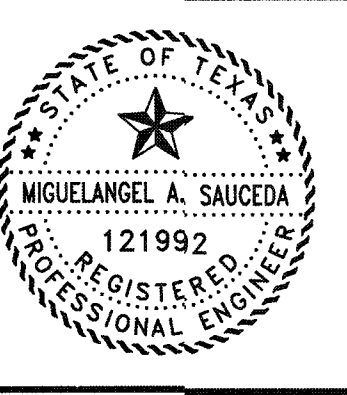
INDEX OF DRAWINGS	
SHEET NO.	SHEET NAME
1	TITLE SHEET
1A	PRELIMINARY PLAT
1B	FINAL PLAT
2	CONSTRUCTION NOTES
3	EXISTING CONDITIONS
4	PLAN & PROFILE - LAURA LEIGH LANE STA. 0+00 TO 5+00
5	PLAN & PROFILE - LAURA LEIGH LANE STA. 5+00 TO 10+60
6	PLAN & PROFILE - LAURA LEIGH LANE STA. 10+60 TO 11+40
7	PLAN & PROFILE - LISA MARIE DRIVE STA. 0+00 TO 5+20
8	PLAN & PROFILE - LISA MARIE DRIVE STA. 5+20 TO 8+50
9	PLAN & PROFILE - LISA MARIE DRIVE STA. 8+50 TO 11+28
10	UTILITY LAYOUT
11	DETENTION POND DESIGN AND CROSS SECTION
12	OUTFALL 1
13	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
14	GRADING PLAN
15	CUT AND FILL PLAN
16	SWPPP LAYOUT
17	SWPPP NARRATIVE
18	HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
19	WINDSTORM DATA
20	PAVEMENT MARKING, STREET SIGN AND ROADWAY LIGHTING LAYOUT
DETAIL SHEETS	
21	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
21A	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
22 (SL-03)	STORM SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
23 (SL-08)	STORM SEWER INLET CONSTRUCTION DETAILS II
24 (SL-09)	STORM SEWER INLET CONSTRUCTION DETAILS III
25 (SL-10)	STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
26 (SL-11)	JUNCTION BOX MANHOLES
27 (SL-14)	SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
28 (SL-15)	WATER LINE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
29 (SL-16)	WATER LINE CROSSING DETAILS
30 (SL-19)	WATER LINE, SAN. SEW. F.M. BEDDING DETAILS
31 (SL-20)	STORM SEW. BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS
32 (SL-21)	CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
33 (SL-22)	CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
34 (SL-23)	RESIDENTIAL CURB CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
35 (SL-25)	WHEEL CHAIR RAMP & SIDEWALK DETAILS I
36 (SL-26)	WHEEL CHAIR RAMP & SIDEWALK DETAILS II
37 (SL-27)	DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
38 (SL-33)	GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES
39 (SL-34)	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS - 1
40 (SL-35)	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS - 2

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-8881
REG. NO. E-825



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

TITLE SHEET
PROJECT NO. 13743

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE "UNDERGROUND UTILITY COORDINATING COMMITTEE" (TELEPHONE NO. (979) 849-4364 AND THE CITY OF ANGLETON (TELEPHONE NO. (979) 849-4364) 48 HOURS BEFORE STARTING WORK IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAYS OR EASEMENTS.
2. ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE COMPLETE OR DEFINITE, BUT WERE OBTAINED FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. CONTRACTOR HAS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF ALL EXISTING FACILITIES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL CONFLICTS WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNING AGENCY. NO SEPARATE PAY.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM TO MEET, AS A MINIMUM, THE REQUIREMENTS OF OSHA SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATION, PART 1926, SUBPART P AS PUBLISHED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER, VOLUME 54, NO. 209, DATED OCTOBER 31, 1989.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH PART VI OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TEXAS MUTCD MOST RECENT EDITION AS REVISED) DURING CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER OPEN EXCAVATIONS IN PUBLIC STREETS WITH ANCHORED STEEL PLATES DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
6. ADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND ANY DRAINAGE DITCH OR STRUCTURE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNING AUTHORITY. ALL CONSTRUCTION STORM RUNOFF SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) REQUIREMENTS.
7. EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, CULVERTS AND DRIVEWAYS (ADJACENT TO THE WORK) DAMAGED OR REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO EQUAL OR BETTER THAN THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AT CONTRACTOR EXPENSE.
8. CONDITION OF THE ROAD AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY, UPON COMPLETION OF JOB, SHALL BE AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN THE CONDITION PRIOR TO STARTING WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY ACTIONS TO PROTECT THE EXISTING SURFACES OUTSIDE THE WORK AREA FROM THE EQUIPMENT USED. ALL TRACKED MACHINERY (STREET PADS INCLUDED) SHALL NOT BE OPERATED DIRECTLY ATOP THE PAVEMENT WITHOUT APPROPRIATE PADDING AND PROTECTION OF THE SURFACES. ANY MARRED OR DISTRESSED AREAS SHALL BE REMOVED AND RESTORED WITH NEW MATERIALS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER. ANY EXISTING DISTRESSED AREAS SHALL BE MADE KNOWN TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO OPERATIONS IN THE WORK AREA.
9. ALIGNMENT, CENTERLINE CURVE DATA AND STATIONING TO BE VERIFIED BY ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY FROM APPROVED SUBDIVISION PLAN (OR APPROVED PLOT FOR OFF-SITE EASEMENTS), AND ELEVATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES TO BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO WORK START. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE NOTICE TO ALL AUTHORIZED INSPECTORS, SUPERINTENDENTS, OR PERSONS IN CHARGE OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES AFFECTED BY HIS OPERATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSURE HIMSELF THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
12. ALL UTILITY TRENCHES TO BE BACK FILLED TO 90 PERCENT (90%) STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
13. ALL SURVEY, LAYOUT, MEASUREMENT, AND GRADE STAKE WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY BAKER & LAWSON, INC. AS PART OF THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTACT.
14. BAKER & LAWSON, INC. WILL PROVIDE EXPERIENCED INSTRUMENT MEN, COMPETENT ASSISTANTS, AND SUCH INSTRUMENTS, TOOLS, STAKES, AND OTHER MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE SURVEY, LAYOUT AND MEASUREMENT WORK.
15. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND OTHER UNCLASSIFIED UNSUITABLE EXCESS MATERIAL SHALL BE HAULED TO A STATE APPROVED DISPOSAL SITE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AN EXISTING LANDFILL APPROXIMATELY 10 MILES FROM THE PROJECT SITE IS THE NEAREST STATE APPROVED FEE FACILITY. ALL REFUSE MATERIALS (BROKEN CONCRETE, TREES, ASPHALT, ETC.) SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.
16. PLAN QUANTITIES WILL BE USED FOR FINAL PAYMENT UNLESS DESIGN CHANGES ARE MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR PAVING & DRAINAGE

1. GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE OBSERVED.
2. FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" LOOSE LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF OPTIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED USING TESTING METHOD ASTM D698.
3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING BARRICADES TO PREVENT TRAFFIC FROM USING NEW PAVEMENT UNTIL PROJECT IS COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED BY PROPER AUTHORITY OR AS AUTHORIZED BY ENGINEER.
4. B-B INDICATES ROAD WIDTH TO BACK OF CURB. CURB RADI ARE TO FACE OF CURB. T.C. INDICATES TOP OF CURB ELEVATIONS (BASED ON 4" CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) T.P. INDICATES TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION.
5. TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT MAXIMUM SPACING OF 40-FOOT INTERVALS (SAWCUTS @ 202 (1 1/2" DEEP). LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE AT MAXIMUM OF 14-FOOT SPACING. WOOD JOINT SHALL BE SOUND HEART REDWOOD.
6. 6-INCH CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO BE 5.5 SACK MIX MIN. (3,500 PSI) REINFORCING STEEL TO CONFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE 60. PROVIDE MINIMUM 18-INCH LAPS. (36 BAR DIA).
7. SAW CUT TO EXPOSE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL STEEL REQUIRED TO CREATE A MINIMUM TWELVE-INCH (12") OVERLAP OF PROPOSED AND EXISTING LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WHEN MAKING A CONNECTION TO EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT. WHERE SPACING OF EXISTING LONGITUDINAL STEEL DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED STEEL SPACING, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
8. USE PLASTIC CHAIRS TO SUPPORT REINFORCEMENT AT 24-INCH SPACING EACH WAY.
9. SUBGRADE TO BE STABILIZED 1-FOOT BACK OF PROPOSED CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT. EXCESS LIME STABILIZED SOIL SHALL BE UTILIZED IN THE PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE FOR DRIVEWAYS. THERE WILL BE NO PAYMENT FOR PREPARING SUBGRADE FOR DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE ASSOCIATED CONCRETE PAY ITEMS. SUBGRADE PREPARATION FOR DRIVEWAYS AND PAVING SHALL INCLUDE PROOF ROLLING. SOFT AREAS TO BE EXCAVATED AND RECOMPACTED TO ADJACENT SOIL DENSITY.
10. USE CONTINUOUS LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING BAR IN CURB.
11. BACK FILL AND BEDDING FOR HEADWALL STRUCTURES, TYPE "C" INLETS, R.C.P. LEADS AND STORM SEWERS SHALL BE WITH 1.5 SACK CEMENT. STABILIZED SAND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF AT LEAST 90% OF DENSITY DETERMINED BY STANDARD MOISTURE-DENSITY RELATION (ASTM D-698) AT OPTIMUM MOISTURE AND SHALL BE PLACED AND FINISHED WITHIN 3 HRS. OF MIXING. TEMPORARY TRAVEL WAY SURFACE SHALL BE WITH CEMENT STABILIZED LIMESTONE. PAYMENT FOR THESE ITEMS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS STRUCTURAL BID ITEMS. VERIFICATION OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE SHALL BE FURNISHED UPON REQUEST OF ENGINEER.
12. THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE REQUIRED GRADE BY THE USE OF GRADE STAKES (BLUE TOPS) AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE LIME IS APPLIED.

13. RATE OF APPLICATION FOR LIME SHALL BE SEVEN PERCENT (7%) OF THE DRY WEIGHT OF SOIL (QUALITY BASE ON 100 #/ C.F.) OR THIRTY ONE AND ONE HALF (31.5) POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD FOR SIX (6) INCH STABILIZED SUBGRADE. LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE SHALL NOT BE MIXED MORE THAN ONE INCH IN EXCESS OF THE REQUIRED DEPTH. LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT DURING THE FIRST MIXING OPERATIONS THEN LEFT TO CURE FOR TWO CURING DAYS BEFORE FINAL MIXING CAN BEGIN. AFTER FINAL MIXING IS COMPLETED AND BEFORE SOIL DENSITY TESTS ARE TAKEN, LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE REQUIRED GRADE BY THE USE OF GRADE STAKES (BLUE TOPS) AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. DENSITY SHALL BE NINETY-FIVE PERCENT (95%) OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AT OPTIMUM MOISTURE. TESTED AND COMPLETED SECTIONS SHALL BE KEPT MOIST CURED ON A DAILY BASIS WITH WATER TRUCKS OR SUBSTANTIAL SUPPLY HOSES FOR THE ENTIRE PERIOD THE SURFACE REMAINS UNCOVERED WITH ADDITIONAL SURFACES. AFTER FINAL TESTING AND APPROVAL IS COMPLETE, TRACK EQUIPMENT, SCRAPERS AND OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE PERMITTED ON THE COMPLETED LIME STABILIZED AREA. LIGHT MOTOR GRADERS, RUBBER Tired TRACTORS, WATER TRUCKS AND ROLLERS USED IN THE FINISHING OPERATIONS WILL BE PERMITTED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. CONCRETE AND LOADED HAUL TRUCKS ARE STRICTLY PROHIBITED ON COMPLETED AREAS UNLESS THE TRAVELED AREA REGARDOLESS OF CONDITION IS REMIXED COMPACTED AND TESTED FOR APPROVAL A SECOND TIME.
14. FORMS SHALL BE EITHER WOOD OR STEEL OF GOOD QUALITY, FREE OF WARP AND SUFFICIENTLY STAKED TO AVOID SHIFTING WHEN LOAD IS APPLIED. ALL REDWOOD EXPANSION BOARDS SHALL BE STAKED WITH 1X2 REDWOOD STAKES AND ALLOWED TO REMAIN WITHIN THE POUR. METAL STAKES ARE APPROVED FOR USE TO STAKE METAL KEYWAYS.
15. REINFORCING SHALL BE SECURELY TIED AT ALL INTERSECTIONS AND SPLICES. ALL DOWELS SHALL BE SECURELY TIED. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF RUST AT TIME OF USE. PLASTIC CHAIR OF THE CORRECT HEIGHT SHALL BE USED. SPACING SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT REINFORCEMENT.
16. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESENT A CERTIFIED COPY OF TOP OF FORM GRADES TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ELEVATIONS OF FORMS SHALL BE RECORDED AT 10' INTERVALS. ADJUSTMENTS TO FORMS SHALL BE COMPLETE 4 HRS. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
17. CONCRETE FOR STREET PAVEMENTS SHALL BE "CLASS A" CONCRETE, SHALL NOT HAVE LESS THAN FIVE AND ONE HALF (5 1/2) SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD, AND SHALL NOT HAVE MORE THAN SIX AND ONE HALF (6 1/2) GALLONS OF WATER PER SACK OF CEMENT. SLUMP SHALL NOT EXCEED FIVE (5) INCHES AND SHALL DEVELOP A MODULUS OF RUPTURE STRENGTH OF THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED (3500) P.S.I. AT TWENTY EIGHT (28) DAYS. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO REQUIRE AS LITTLE HANDLING AS POSSIBLE. USE OF AN APPROVED VIBRATING SCREED WILL BE REQUIRED. AT INTERSECTIONS AND SMALL AREAS WHERE A VIBRATORY SCREED CAN NOT BE USED, A HAND VIBRATOR OR "JITTERBUG" SHALL BE USED. USE OF A TEN FOOT (10') CONCRETE PAVEMENT STRAIGHT EDGE WILL ALSO BE REQUIRED. ALL EXPOSED JOINTS SHALL BE EDGED AS NOTED ON DETAILS. SURFACE SHALL BE TYPICALLY A BELT FINISH OR BROOM FINISH (COARSE, MEDIUM OR LIGHT) AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICATION AND DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
18. FLY ASH SHALL MAKE UP FROM 20-25% BY VOLUME OF THE SPECIFIED CEMENT VOLUME AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 618, CLASS C.
19. CURING COMPOUND SHALL BE TYPE II WITH WHITE PIGMENT. APPLIED AT THE UNDILUTED RATE OF ONE GALLON PER TWO HUNDRED (200) SQUARE FEET.
20. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED, WIRE BRUSHED, BLOWN OR FLAME DRIED SEALED WITH AN APPROVED LIST RUBBERIZED HOT LAID ASPHALT JOINT AND CRACK SEALANT OR A TWO (2) COMPONENT POLYMERIC SELF LEVELING COLD APPLIED SEALANT.
21. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT PERMIT TRAFFIC ON NEW CONCRETE PAVEMENT UNTIL BOTH A MINIMUM OF SEVEN (7) CURING DAYS AND MODULUS OF RUPTURE STRENGTH OF THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED (3500) P.S.I. TAKES PLACE OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER/PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
22. CONCRETE FOR CURB SHALL BE A 3000 P.S.I. PERFORMANCE STRENGTH CONCRETE WITH A MINIMUM FIVE (5) SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD CONTENT. CURB CONCRETE MIX MAY BE A SMALL AGGREGATE BATCH DESIGN.
23. A CONCRETE MIX DESIGN OF CONCRETE PLUS FLY ASH MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IN LIEU OF THE STANDARD CONCRETE BATCH DESIGN. THE FLY ASH SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF TxDOT MATERIAL SPECIFICATION D-9-8900, AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 25% BY ABSOLUTE VOLUME OF THE SPECIFIED CEMENT CONTENT. THE MODULUS OF RUPTURE STRENGTHS MINIMUMS AND DEVELOPMENT PERIOD OF THE STANDARD CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL REMAIN IN EFFECT AND SHALL BE VERIFIED BY A CONCRETE BATCH MIX DESIGN PREPARED AND TESTED BY A GEOTECHNICAL LAB AND SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEERING/PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO PAVING OPERATIONS.
24. ALL PAVEMENT SAW CUT REQUIRED IN THE PLANS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PAVING REMOVAL PAY ITEM REQUIRING IT.
25. BLOCK SOD SHALL BE PLACED 16" (ONE BLOCK WIDTH) WIDE ALONG THE EDGE OF ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CURBS AND TO DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT LIMITS.
26. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANALYZING WEATHER CONDITIONS AND TO SUSPEND OPERATIONS DURING PERIODS WHEN ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS APPEAR LIKELY. NO CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS 35°F AND RISING. HOWEVER, NO CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED WHEN THE CONCRETE TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 100°F. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF COVERING MATERIAL ON THE JOB SITE TO PLACE OVER AND PROTECT THE SURFACE OF "FRESH" CONCRETE DURING PERIODS OF UNPREDICTED RAINS.

WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE RECORD OF LOCATION OF ALL STACKS, STUBS, LEADS, ETC. TO CITY OF ANGLETON.
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES FOR ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR DESIGN CONSERVATION COMMISSION RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SEWAGE SYSTEMS" SECTION 317.20, LATEST PRINTING.
3. MAINTAIN 12-INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT CROSSINGS BETWEEN SANITARY SEWERS AND CULVERTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. WHERE SANITARY SEWER LINE CROSSES A WATER LINE WITH LESS THAN 9- FEET BUT MORE THAN 6-INCHES VERTICAL SEPARATION, PROVIDE ONE MINIMUM 18-FOOT JOINT OF PRESSURE RATED P.V.C. SANITARY SEWER (ASTM D2241, CLASS 150, SDR 26) CENTERED ON WATER LINE. INCLUDE COST OF WATER LINE CROSSING IN UNIT PRICE BID PER LINEAR FOOT FOR SANITARY SEWER IN APPROPRIATE SIZES.
5. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE UPON ENCOUNTERING ANY UNSUITABLE TRENCH CONDITIONS.
6. SANITARY SEWER LEADS UNDER OR WITHIN 1' OF EXISTING OR FUTURE PAVEMENT SHALL BE BACK FILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND UP TO WITHIN 1' OF TOP OF PAVING SUBGRADE. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BACK FILL FOR LEADS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID UNIT PRICE FOR LEADS.
7. LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED PER TNRC TAC 317.2, HOLDING TIMES SHALL BE AS ESTABLISHED BY TNRC. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TEST PLUGS AND RISERS. NO SEPARATE PAY.

8. CONTRACTOR TO OPEN CUT ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTE OTHER WISE, SEWER SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED FULL WIDTH OF ROADWAY--NO HALF STREET INSTALLATIONS.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES PROVIDE MAXIMUM UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE AND SHALL AVOID OF ANY ROUTING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.
10. ALL SINGLE AND DOUBLE SERVICE LEAD SHALL BE A MINIMUM SIX INCH (6") UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER/PUBLIC WORKS AND/OR FIELD ADJUSTED BY THE UTILITY DEPARTMENT IN THE FUTURE.

WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE THRUST BLOCKING TO WITHSTAND TEST PRESSURE AS SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THRUST BLOCKING SHALL BE CLASS "B" CONCRETE 2500 P.S.I. AND SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM PERTINENT TO ITS USE. ALL CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BACKFILL SHALL BE 1.5 SK/CY CEMENT CONTENT. ALL M.J. D.I. FITTINGS WILL HAVE M.J. RESTRAINTS (STARGRIP OR EQUAL) WRAP FITTINGS & RESTRAINTS WITH 10 MIL POLY.
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES OF ALL WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SEWAGE SYSTEMS," SECTION 317.20, LATEST PRINTING.
3. ALL 4" THROUGH 12" WATER MAINS TO BE P.V.C. PIPE, AWWA C-900, CLASS 150, SDR 18, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/NSF 61 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. WATER LINES UNDER OR WITHIN 1 FEET OF NEW OR EXISTING PAVEMENTS (STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS) SHALL BE BACK FILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM SIX-INCHES (6") OF CLEARANCE AT STORM SEWER AND WATER LINE CROSSINGS.
6. 4-INCH THROUGH 12-INCH LINES TO HAVE A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" COVER BELOW TOP OF CURB. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, VARY FLOW LINE UNIFORMLY FROM DEPTH SHOWN ON PLANS.
7. CENTERLINE OF FIRE HYDRANT TO BE LOCATED AT 3' FROM BACK OF CURB WITH CENTERLINE OF STEAMER NOZZLE 22 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. TURN STEAMER OUTLET TO FACE STREET.
8. WHERE WATER LINE CROSSES SANITARY SEWER LINE OR LEAD WITH LESS THAN NINE FEET (9') VERTICAL SEPARATION, PROVIDE ONE MINIMUM 18-FOOT JOINT OF WATER LINE CENTERED ON LEAD. INCLUDE COST OF LEAD CROSSING IN UNIT PRICE BID PER LINEAR FOOT FOR WATER LINE IN APPROPRIATE SIZES.
9. THE CONTRACTOR AT ALL TIMES PROVIDE MAXIMUM UNINTERRUPTED FLOW TO ALL SERVICES AND MAINS AND SHALL AVOID OF ANY ROUTING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPLISH THIS.

CENTERPOINT ENERGY / ENTEX NOTES

CAUTION: UNDERGROUND GAS FACILITIES

LOCATIONS OF CENTERPOINT ENERGY MAIN LINES (TO INCLUDE CENTERPOINT ENERGY, INTRASTATE PIPELINE, LLC. WHERE APPLICABLE) ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY. SERVICE LINES ARE NOT USUALLY SHOWN. OUR SIGNATURE ON THESE PLANS ONLY INDICATES THAT OUR FACILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. IT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT A CONFLICT ANALYSIS HAS BEEN MADE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY COORDINATING COMMITTEE AT (979) 849-4364 OR 811 A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE MAINS AND SERVICE LINES FIELD LOCATED.

- * WHEN CENTERPOINT ENERGY PIPE LINE MARKINGS ARE NOT VISIBLE, CALL (800) 752-8036 OR (713) 659-2111 (7:00 A.M. TO 4:30 P.M.) FOR STATUS OF LINE LOCATION REQUEST BEFORE EXCAVATION BEGINS.
- * WHEN EXCAVATING WITHIN EIGHTEEN INCHES (18") OF THE INDICATED LOCATION OF CENTERPOINT ENERGY FACILITIES, ALL EXCAVATION MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED USING NON-MECHANIZED EXCAVATION PROCEDURES.
- * WHEN CENTERPOINT ENERGY FACILITIES ARE EXPOSED, SUFFICIENT SUPPORT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE FACILITIES TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE STRESS ON THE PIPING.
- * FOR EMERGENCIES REGARDING GAS LINES CALL (800) 659-2111 OR (713) 659-2111.

THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

ACTIVITIES ON OR ACROSS CENTERPOINT ENERGY FEE OR EASEMENT PROPERTY NO APPROVAL TO USE, CROSS OR OCCUPY CENTERPOINT FEE OR EASEMENT PROPERTY IS GIVEN. IF YOU NEED TO USE CENTERPOINT PROPERTY, PLEASE CONTACT OUR SURVEYING & RIGHT OF WAY DIVISION AT (713) 207-5769.

WARNING: OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

OVERHEAD LINES MAY EXIST ON THE PROPERTY. WE HAVE NOT ATTEMPTED TO MARK THOSE LINES SINCE THEY ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, BUT YOU SHOULD LOCATE THEM PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. TEXAS LAW, SECTION 752, HEALTH & SAFETY CODE, FORBIDS ALL ACTIVITIES IN WHICH PERSONS OR THINGS MAY COME WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF LIVE OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES. PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK, INCLUDING CONTRACTORS, ARE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKERS UNDER THIS LAW. THIS LAW CARRIES BOTH CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITY. TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED CALL CENTERPOINT ENERGY AT 713-207-2222.

SBC NOTES

THE LOCATIONS OF SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. HE AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER NOTES

OVERHEAD LINES MAY EXIST ON THE PROPERTY. WE HAVE NOT ATTEMPTED TO MARK THOSE LINES SINCE THEY ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, BUT YOU SHOULD LOCATE THEM PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. TEXAS LAW, SECTION 752, HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE FORBIDS ALL ACTIVITIES IN WHICH PERSONS OR THINGS MAY COME WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF LIVE OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES. PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK, INCLUDING CONTRACTORS, ARE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKERS UNDER THIS LAW. THIS LAW CARRIES BOTH CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITY. TO ARRANGE FOR LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED CALL TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER AT (979) 345-5667.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ANGLETON CONSTRUCTION MANUAL (ACM) AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, HEREAFTER REFERRED TO THE ACM AND THE LDC.
2. APPROVAL OF THESE CONSTRUCTION PLANS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY, ADEQUACY, AND COMPLIANCE OF THE SUBMITTED PLANS.
3. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN RESTS ON ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THEM, IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY AND ACCURACY OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.
4. DESIGNS SHALL BE IN COMPLETE COMPLIANCE WITH THE LDC AND THE ACM. ANY WAIVER, DEVIATION, VARIANCE, OR EXCEPTION FROM ANY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT(S) OF THE LDC OR ACM THAT WERE NOT EXPRESSLY REQUESTED WHEN PLANS ARE SUBMITTED, SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO HAVE BEEN GRANTED IF PLANS ARE APPROVED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ENGINEER TO MAKE SUCH A WAIVER PROACTIVELY WHEN PLANS ARE SUBMITTED.
5. A MINIMUM OF TWO EXISTING BENCHMARKS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IN ADDITION, TWO PERMANENT BENCHMARKS PER SUBDIVISION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH NEW SUBDIVISION TO INCLUDE DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, AND ELEVATION AND TIE TO CITY STANDARDS.
6. CAST BRONZE SURVEY MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED IN CONCRETE IN PERMANENT, ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. THE LOCATIONS OF THE MARKERS SHALL BE INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. A MINIMUM OF ONE MARKER SHALL BE PLACED FOR EACH 20 ACRES OF THE PROJECT.
7. PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER OR HIS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL CONVEY A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE WITH THE CITY, THE DEVELOPER'S CONSULTING ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR, AND ANY OTHER AFFECTED PARTIES. THE CITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME OF THE CONFERENCE AND 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS NOTICE BEFORE BEGINNING EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
9. BARRICADES, BUILT TO CITY SPECIFICATIONS, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON ALL DEAD-END STREETS AND AS NECESSARY DURING CONSTRUCTION TO MAINTAIN JOB SAFETY.
10. IF BLASTING IS PLANNED, A BLASTING PERMIT MUST BE SECURED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY BLASTING.
11. ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURBS, AND/OR SIDEWALKS DAMAGED OR REMOVED WILL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE BEFORE ACCEPTANCE OF THE SUBDIVISION.
12. THE LOCATION OF ANY WATER OR WASTEWATER LINES SHOWN ON THE PLANS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
13. USE ONE CALL UTILITY SYSTEM: DIAL 1-800-344-8377, 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG.
14. ALL STORM SEWER PIPES TO BE CLASS III RCP UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SPECIAL NOTES FOR PLANS, WHEN APPLICABLE.
15. CONSTRUCTED STREET SECTIONS SHALL SHOW THE FOLLOWING:
- a. PROVIDE STREET NAMES, WIDTH OF R.O.W., OR OTHER METHODS TO IDENTIFY PROPOSED DESIGN OF DIFFERENT PAVEMENT THICKNESS. IN WRITING OR GRAPHICALLY, DESCRIBE THE STREET SECTION(S) TO BE CONSTRUCTED.
- b. MANHOLE FRAMES, COVERS, AND WATER VALVE COVERS WILL BE RAISED TO FINISHED PAVEMENT GRADE AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE BY A QUALIFIED CONTRACTOR WITH CITY INSPECTION. ALL UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO FINAL PAVING CONSTRUCTION.
- c. CROWNS OF INTERSECTING STREETS WILL CULMINATE IN A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET FROM THE INTERSECTING CURB LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. INLETS ON THE INTERSECTING STREET SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 40 FEET OF THE VALLEY GUTTER, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- d. PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF A STREET OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS, STREET NAME SIGNS CONFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY DEVELOPER.
- e. SIDEWALK REQUIREMENTS (GIVE STREET NAME AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED SIDEWALK, I.E., NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, OR WEST SIDE).
- f. A CURB LAY DOWN WHERE REQUIRED WHEN ALL POINTS OF SIDEWALKS INTERSECTS CURBS.
- g. INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS, SIDEWALKS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF ANY DRIVEWAY APPROACHES AND/OR ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. WHEN OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS, A LETTER OF CREDIT MAY BE POSTED OR OTHER SUITABLE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS MAY BE MADE TO ENSURE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SIDEWALKS. IN EITHER CASE, SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO "COMMON AREAS", PARKWAYS, OR OTHER LOCATIONS ON WHICH NO BUILDING CONSTRUCTION WILL TAKE PLACE, MUST BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE SUBDIVISION.
- h. A LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE AND IRRIGATION IN STREET R.O.W. SHALL BE EXECUTED BY THE DEVELOPER IN PARTY WITH THE CITY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
17. CALL THE CITY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK AND SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE CITY AND ALL AFFECTED UTILITY PROVIDERS, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, THE DEVELOPER AND THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING

CALL THE CITY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK AND SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE CITY AND ALL AFFECTED UTILITY PROVIDERS, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, THE DEVELOPER AND THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER.

OBTAIN A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FROM THE CITY.

PROVIDE THE CITY WITH EVIDENCE ALL TCEQ LICENSES AND REQUIREMENTS ARE UP TO DATE.

INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS AND TREE PROTECTION FENCING PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING AND GRUBBING. NOTIFY THE CITY WHEN INSTALLED.

ROUGH-CUT ALL REQUIRED OR NECESSARY PONDS. EITHER THE PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE OR A TEMPORARY OUTLET MUST BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT OF ANY EMBANKMENT OR EXCAVATION THAT LEADS TO PONDING CONDITIONS. THE OUTLET SYSTEM MUST CONSIST OF A LOW-LEVEL OUTLET AND AN EMERGENCY OVERFLOW MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LDC. THE OUTLET SYSTEM SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL FINAL RESTORATION IS ACHIEVED.

DELIVER APPROVED ROUGH-CUT SHEETS TO THE CITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO CLEARING AND GRUBBING.

ROUGH GRADE STREETS. NO DEVELOPMENT OF EMBANKMENT WILL BE PERMITTED AT THIS TIME.

INSTALL ALL UTILITIES TO BE LOCATED UNDER THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT OR WITHIN THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.

DELIVER STORM SEWER CUT SHEETS TO THE CITY ENGINEER.

BEGIN INSTALLATION OF STORM SEWER LINES. UPON COMPLETION, RESTORE AS MUCH DISTURBED AREAS AS POSSIBLE, PARTICULARLY CHANNELS AND LARGE OPEN AREAS.

DELIVER FINAL GRADE CUT SHEETS TO THE CITY ENGINEER.

RE-GRADE STREETS TO SUB-GRADE.

ENSURE THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITY CROSSINGS ARE COMPLETED. LAY 1ST/ COURSE BASE MATERIAL ON STREETS.

INSTALL CURB AND GUTTER

LAY FINAL BASE COURSE ON ALL STREETS.

PLACE CONCRETE.

COMPLETE FINAL GRADING AND RESTORATION OF DETENTION, SEDIMENTATION/FILTRATION PONDS.

COMPLETE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL AND RESTORATION OF SITE VEGETATION.

REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS.

COMPLETE ANY NECESSARY FINAL DRESS UP OF AREAS DISTURBED.

RECORD DRAWING

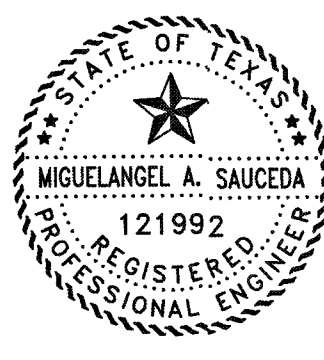
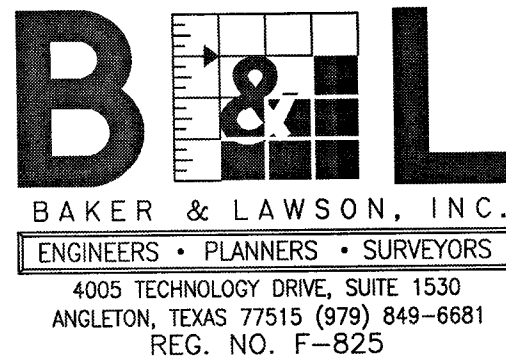
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN

CHECKED

DATE



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:

DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN:

PROFILE:

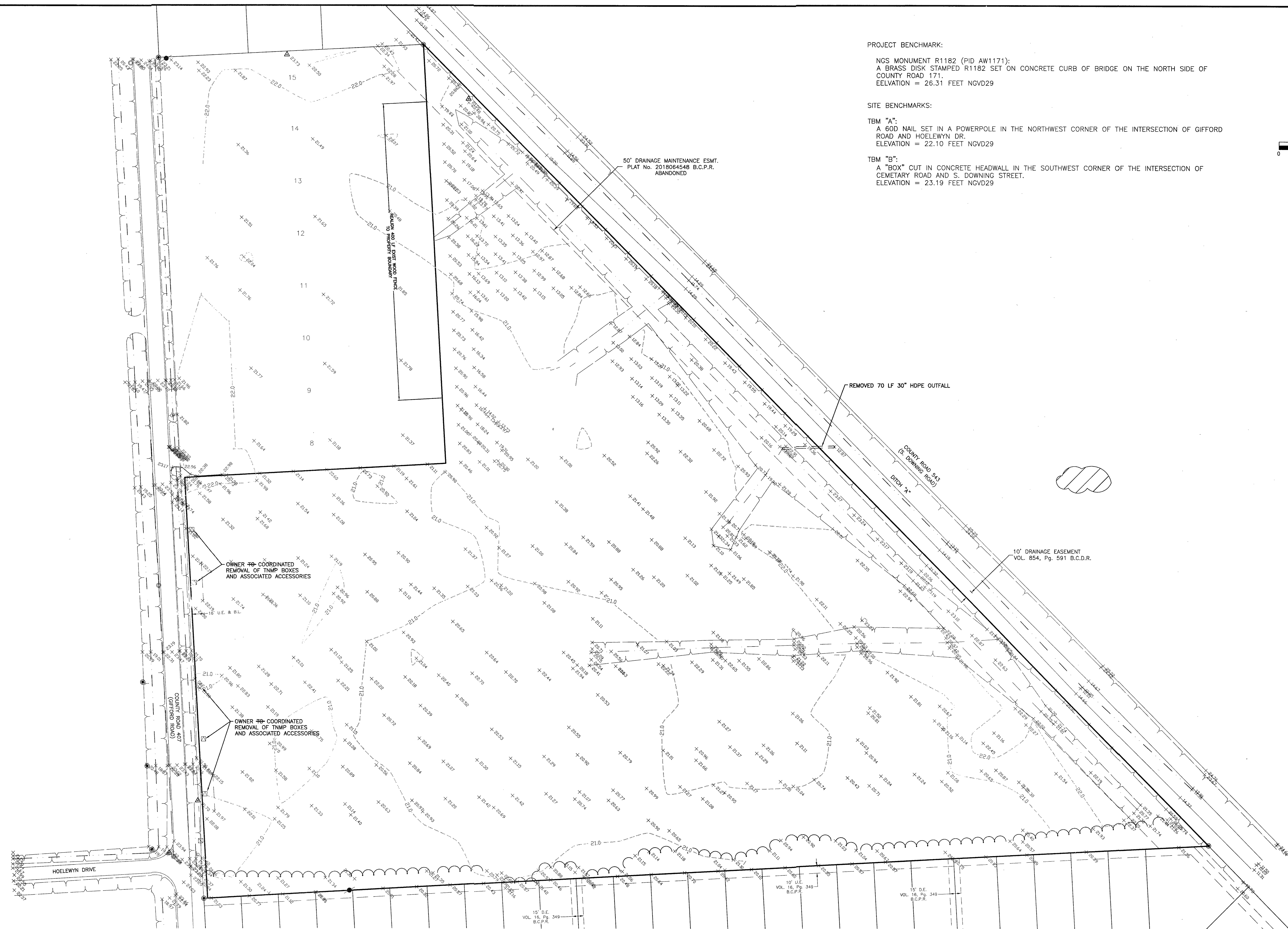
HORIZONTAL:

VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

PROJECT NO. 13743



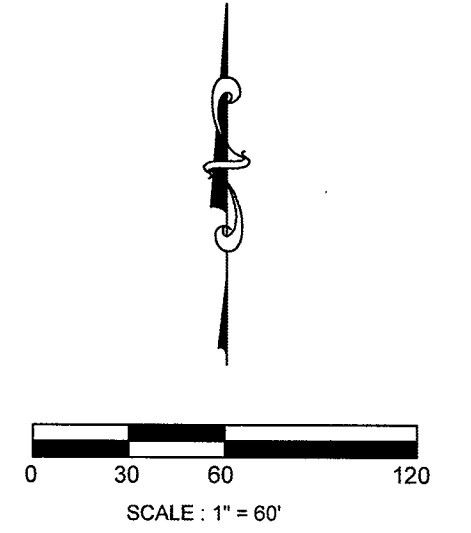
PROJECT BENCHMARK:

NGS MONUMENT R1182 (PID AW1171):
A BRASS DISK STAMPED R1182 SET ON CONCRETE CURB OF BRIDGE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF
COUNTY ROAD 171.
ELEVATION = 26.31 FEET NGVD29

SITE BENCHMARKS:

TBM "A":
A 60D NAIL SET IN A POWERPOLE IN THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF GIFFORD
ROAD AND HOEWEYN DR.
ELEVATION = 22.10 FEET NGVD29

TBM "B":
A "BOX" CUT IN CONCRETE HEADWALL IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF
CEMETARY ROAD AND S. DOWNING STREET.
ELEVATION = 23.19 FEET NGVD29

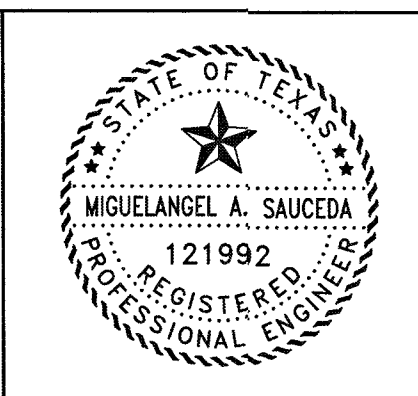


RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



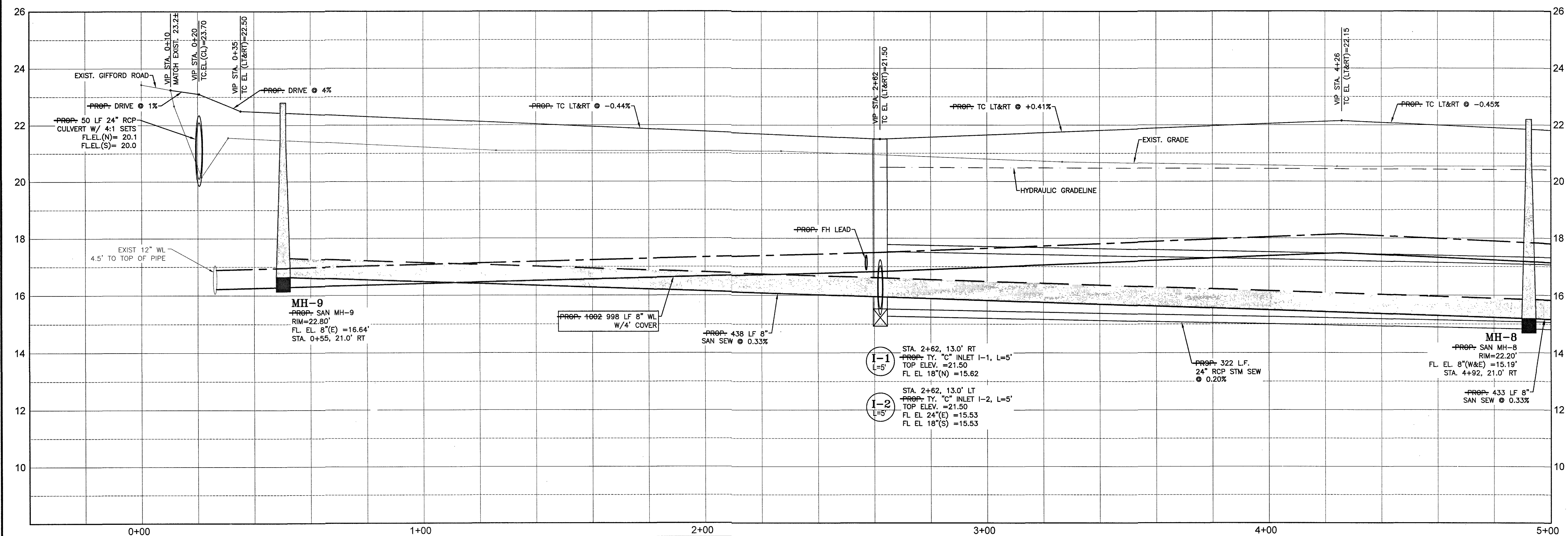
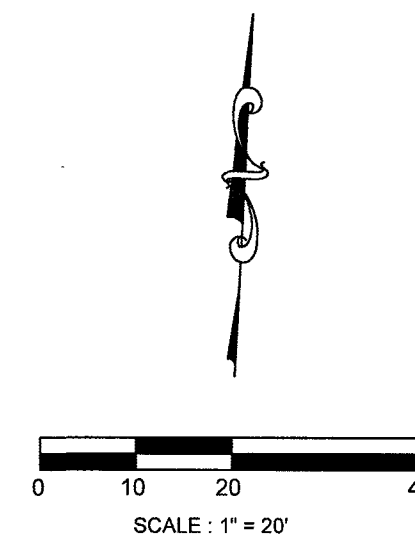
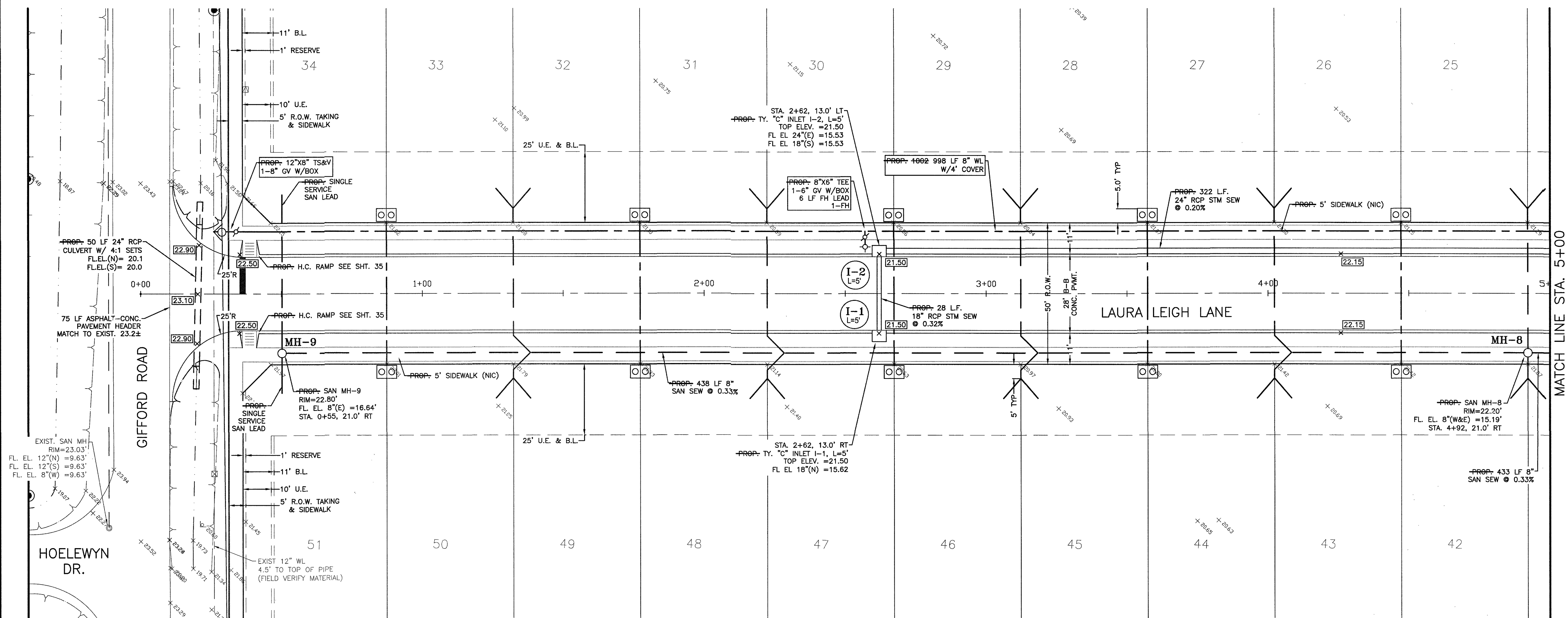
The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

EXISTING CONDITIONS
PROJECT NO. 13743



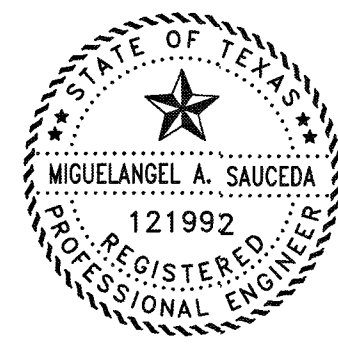
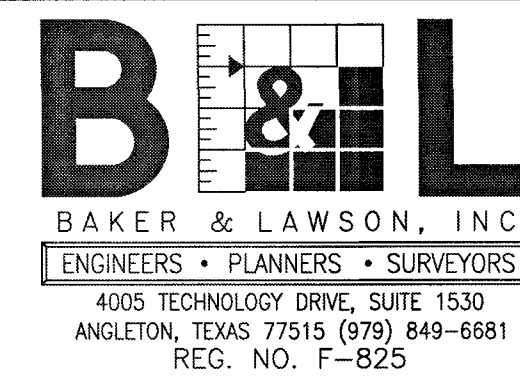
SYMBOLS LEGEND

- SINGLE WATER METER
- DOUBLE WATER METER W/ MUELLER U-BRANCH
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
- REDUCER
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE (SMH-1)
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (MH-1)
- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE (REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE (D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900, CLASS 150, DR18)

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
1	04/13/21	MOVE WL CLOSER TO CURB, RELOCATE SERVICES	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS
 DRAWN
 CHECKED
 DATE



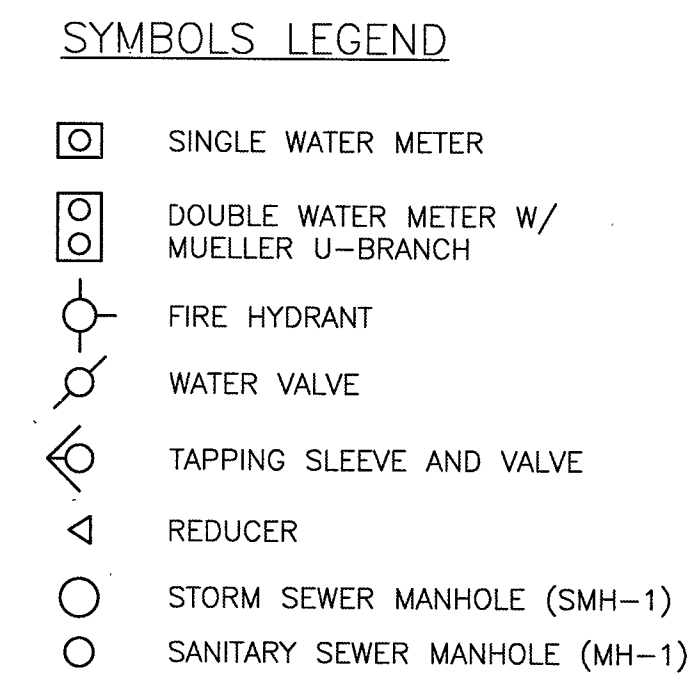
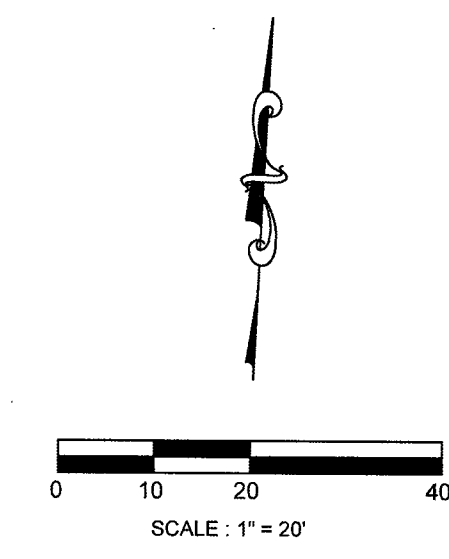
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
 Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
 VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PLAN & PROFILE
LAURA LEIGH LANE
STA. 0+00 TO 5+00



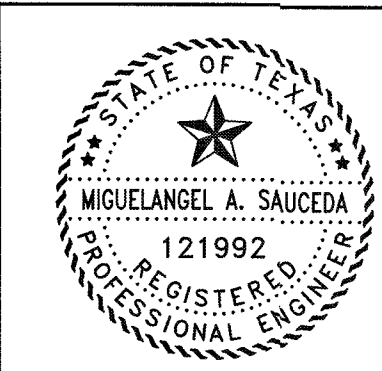
PLAN & PROFILE
LAURA LEIGH LANE
STA. 5+00 TO 10+60

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN _____

CHECKED _____

DATE _____



OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'

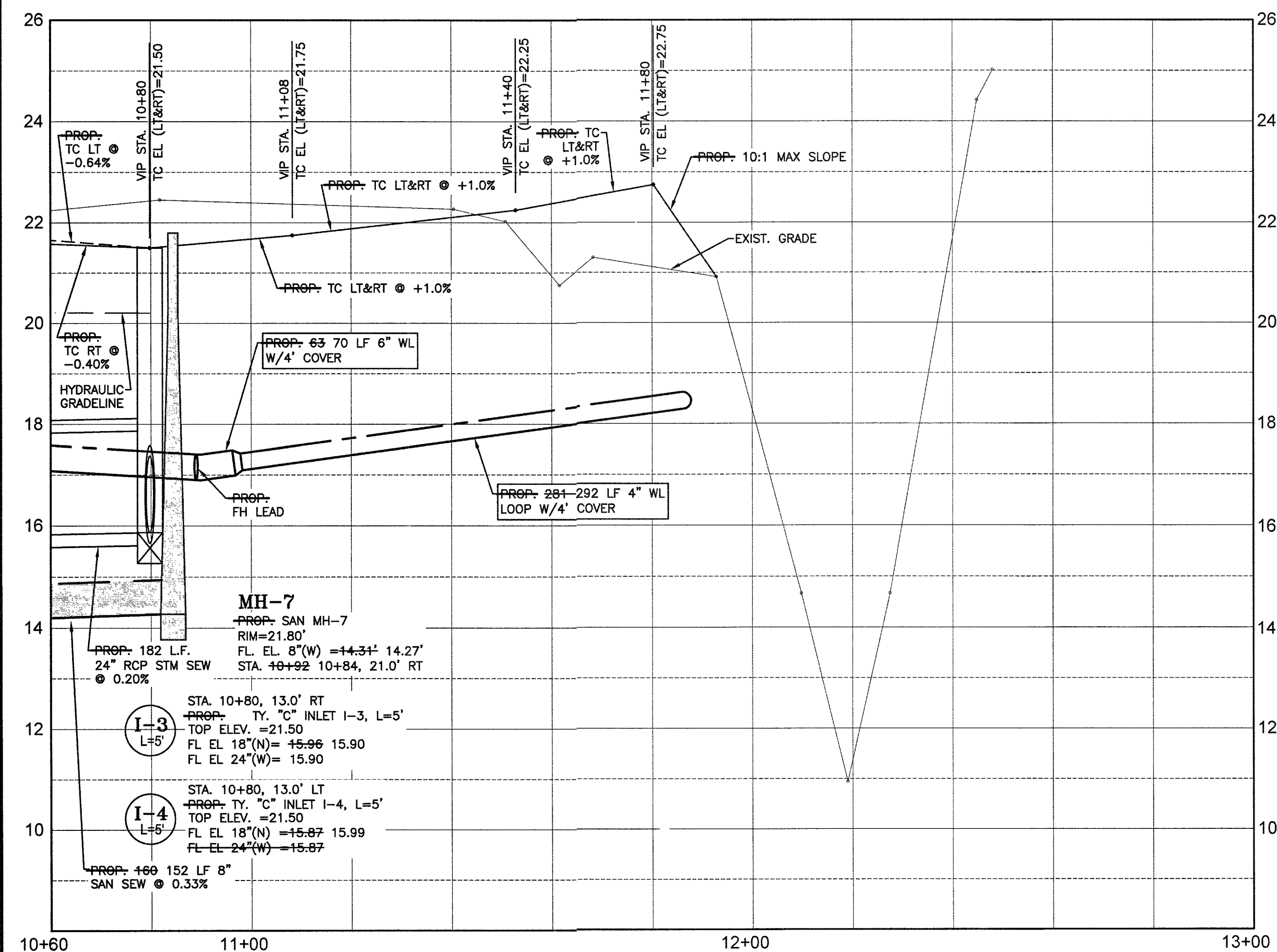
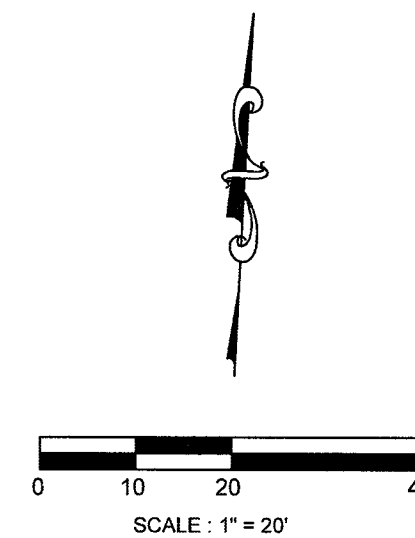
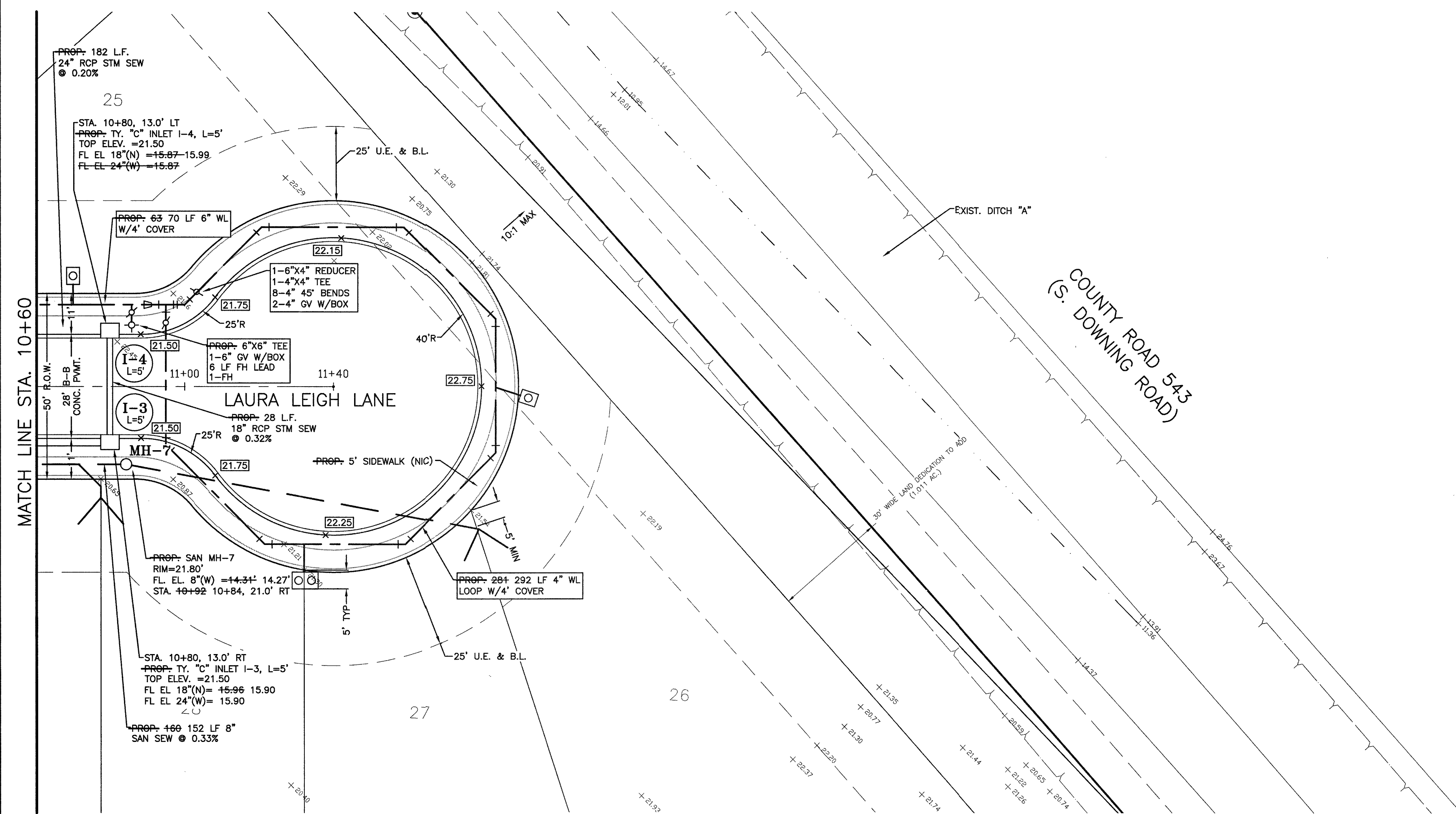
PROFILE:

HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'

VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PROJECT NO.	13743
-------------	-------



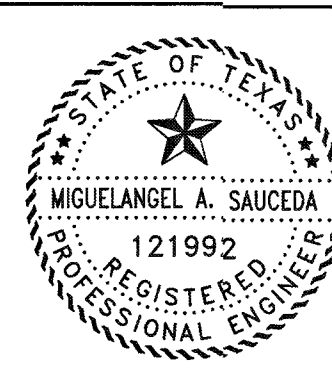
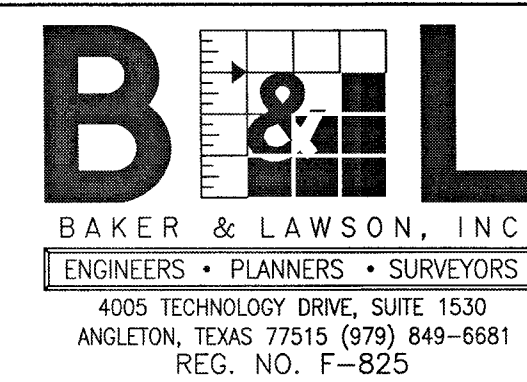
SYMBOLS LEGEND

- SINGLE WATER METER
- DOUBLE WATER METER W/ MUELLER U-BRANCH
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
- REDUCER
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE (SMH-1)
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (MH-1)
- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE (REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE (D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900, CLASS 150, DR18)

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
1	04/13/21	MOVE WL. MOVE MH-7. REVISE STM RUN I4 TO I5	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS
 DRAWN
 CHECKED
 DATE



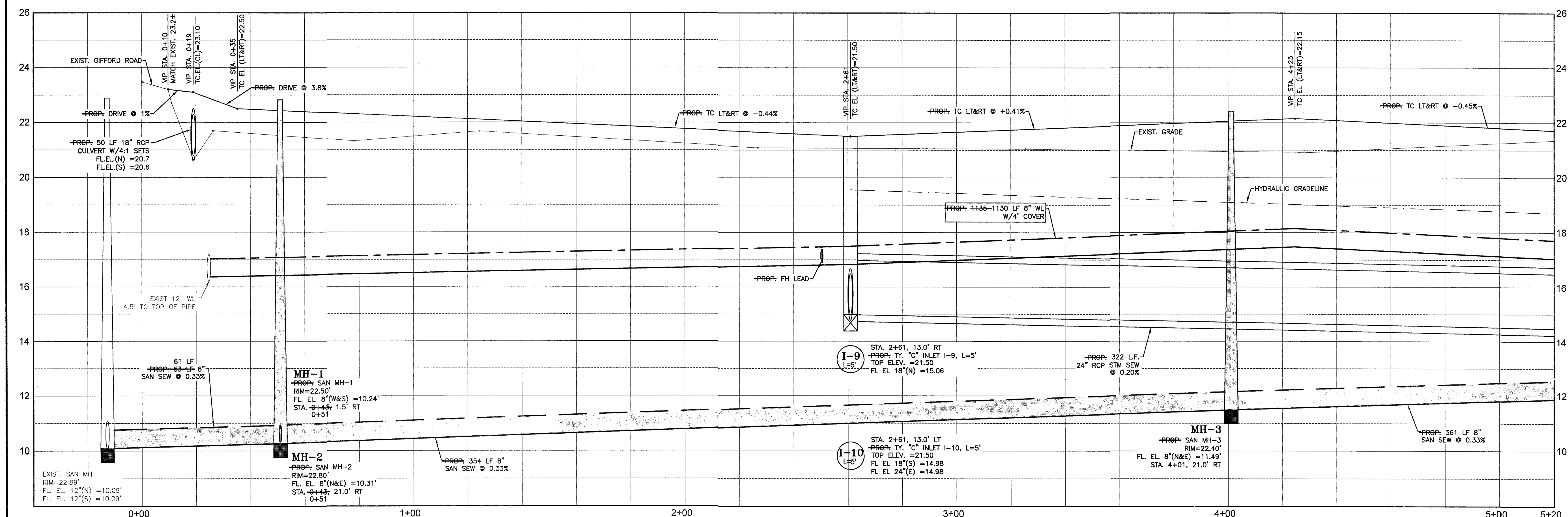
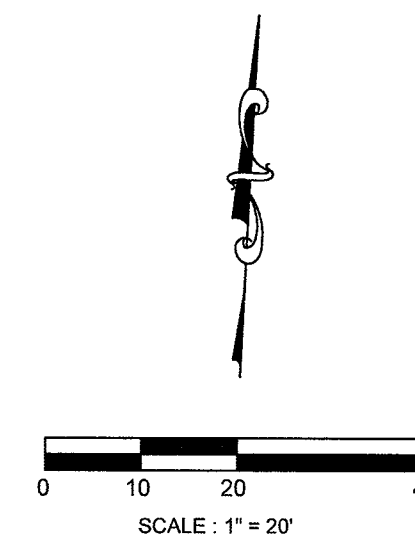
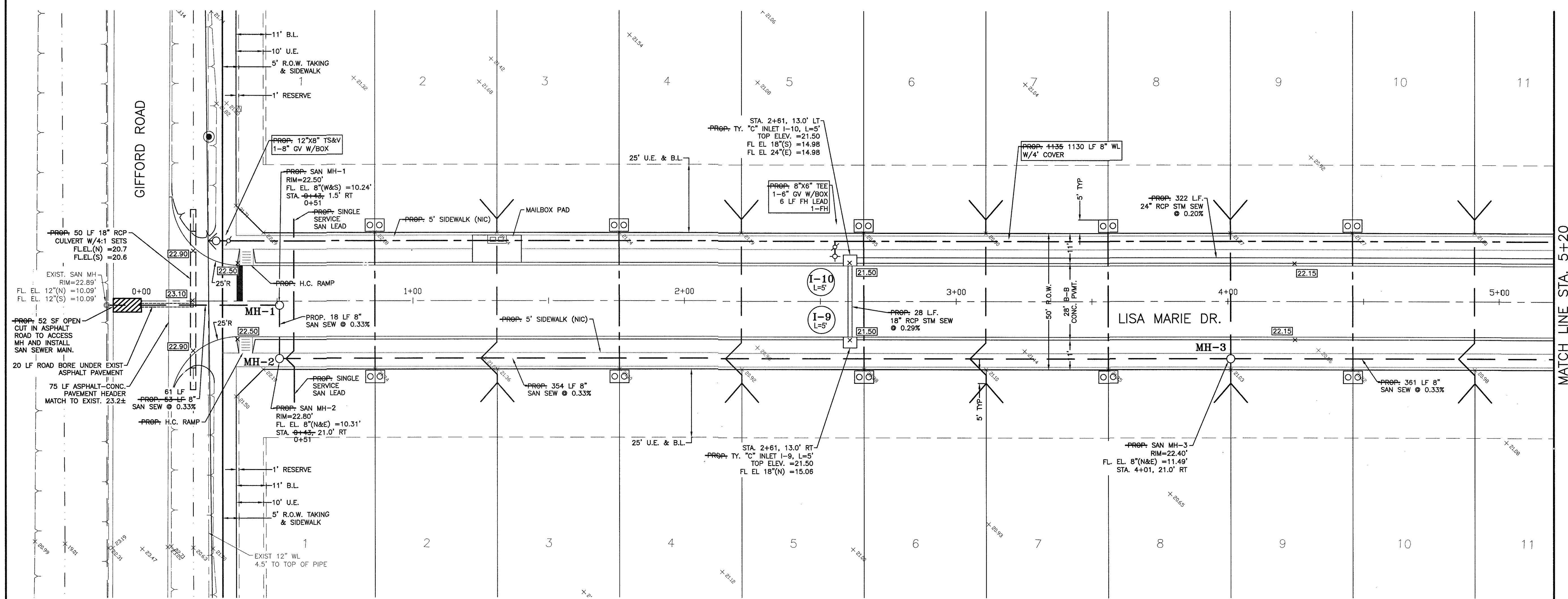
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
 Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
 VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PLAN & PROFILE
 LAURA LEIGH LANE
 STA. 10+60 TO 11+40



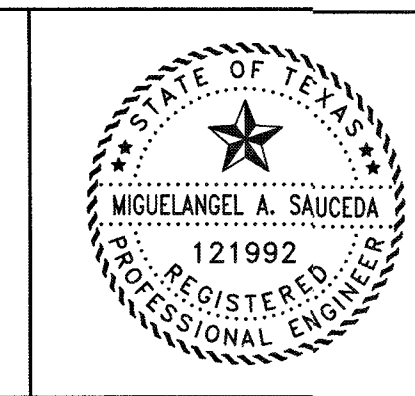
- SYMBOLS LEGEND**
- SINGLE WATER METER
 - DOUBLE WATER METER W/ MUELLER U-BRANCH
 - FIRE HYDRANT
 - WATER VALVE
 - TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
 - REDUCER
 - STORM SEWER MANHOLE (SMH-1)
 - SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (MH-1)
 - TOP BANK
 - STORM SEWER LINE (REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, ASTM C76)
 - SANITARY SEWER LINE (D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
 - WATERLINE (AWWA C900, CLASS 150, DR18)

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



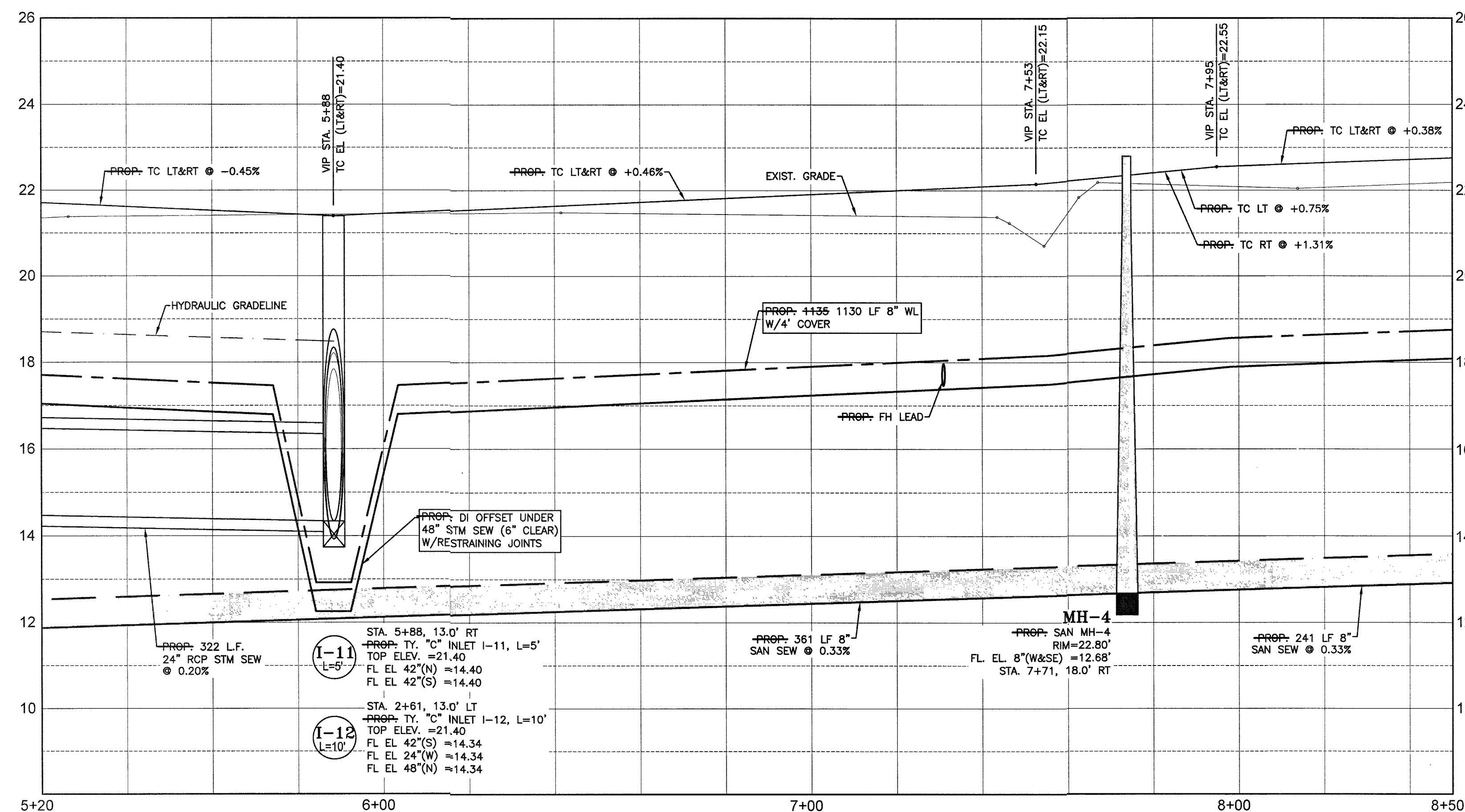
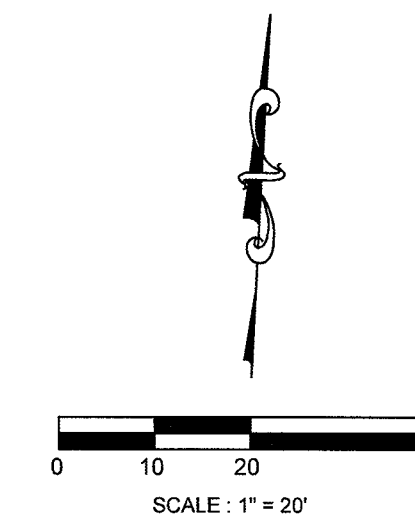
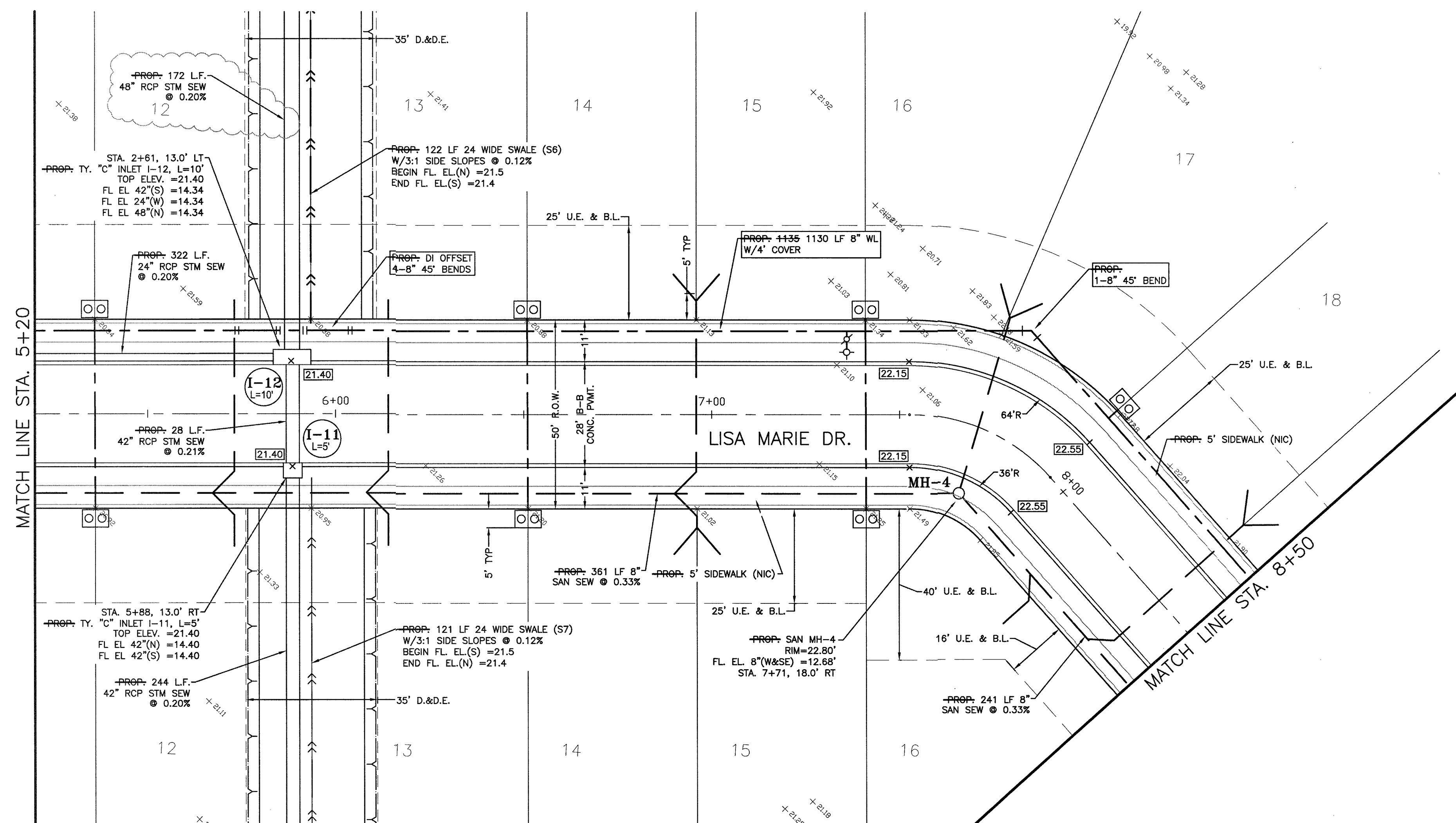
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PLAN & PROFILE
LISA MARIE DRIVE
STA. 0+00 TO 5+20
PROJECT NO. 13743



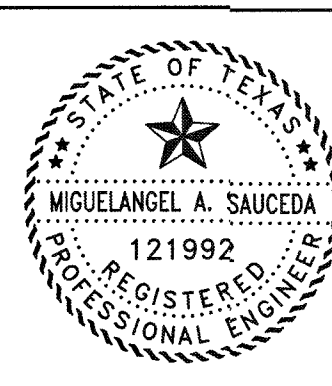
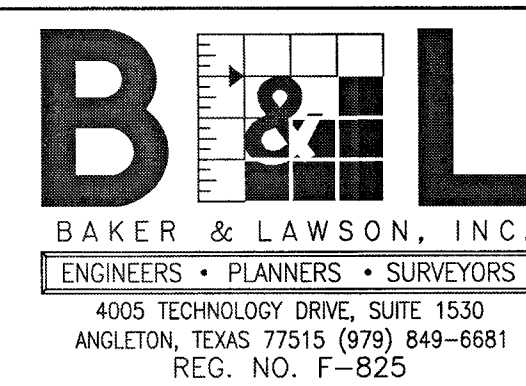
SYMBOLS LEGEND

- SINGLE WATER METER
- DOUBLE WATER METER W/
MUELLER U-BRANCH
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
- REDUCER
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE (SMH-1)
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (MH-1)
- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE
(REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE,
ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
(D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900,
CLASS 150, DR18)

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	04/08/21	MOVE WL CLOSER TO CURB	
1	1/25/21	48" HDPE CHANGED TO RCP	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN
CHECKED
DATE



The seal appearing on
this drawing was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

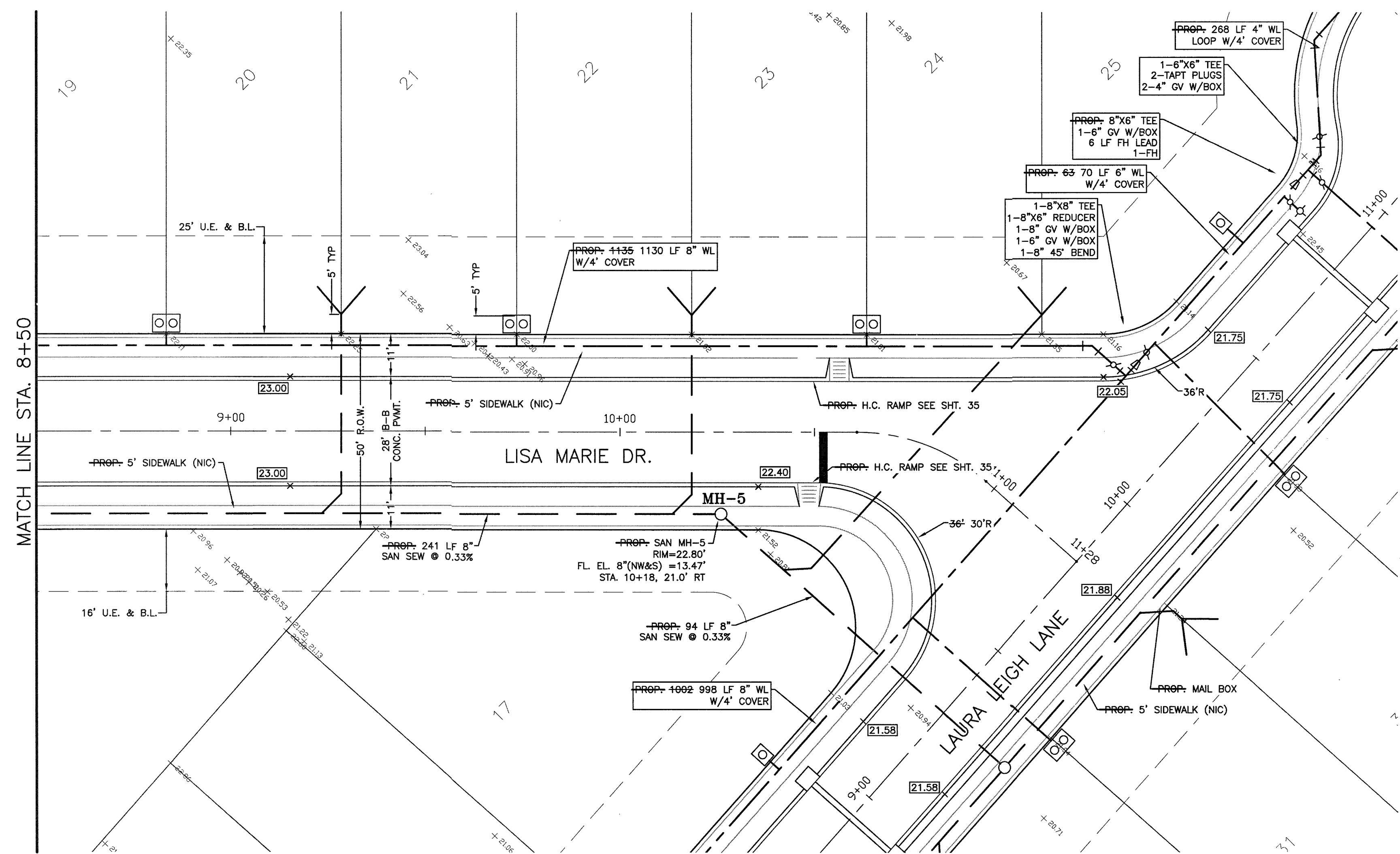
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

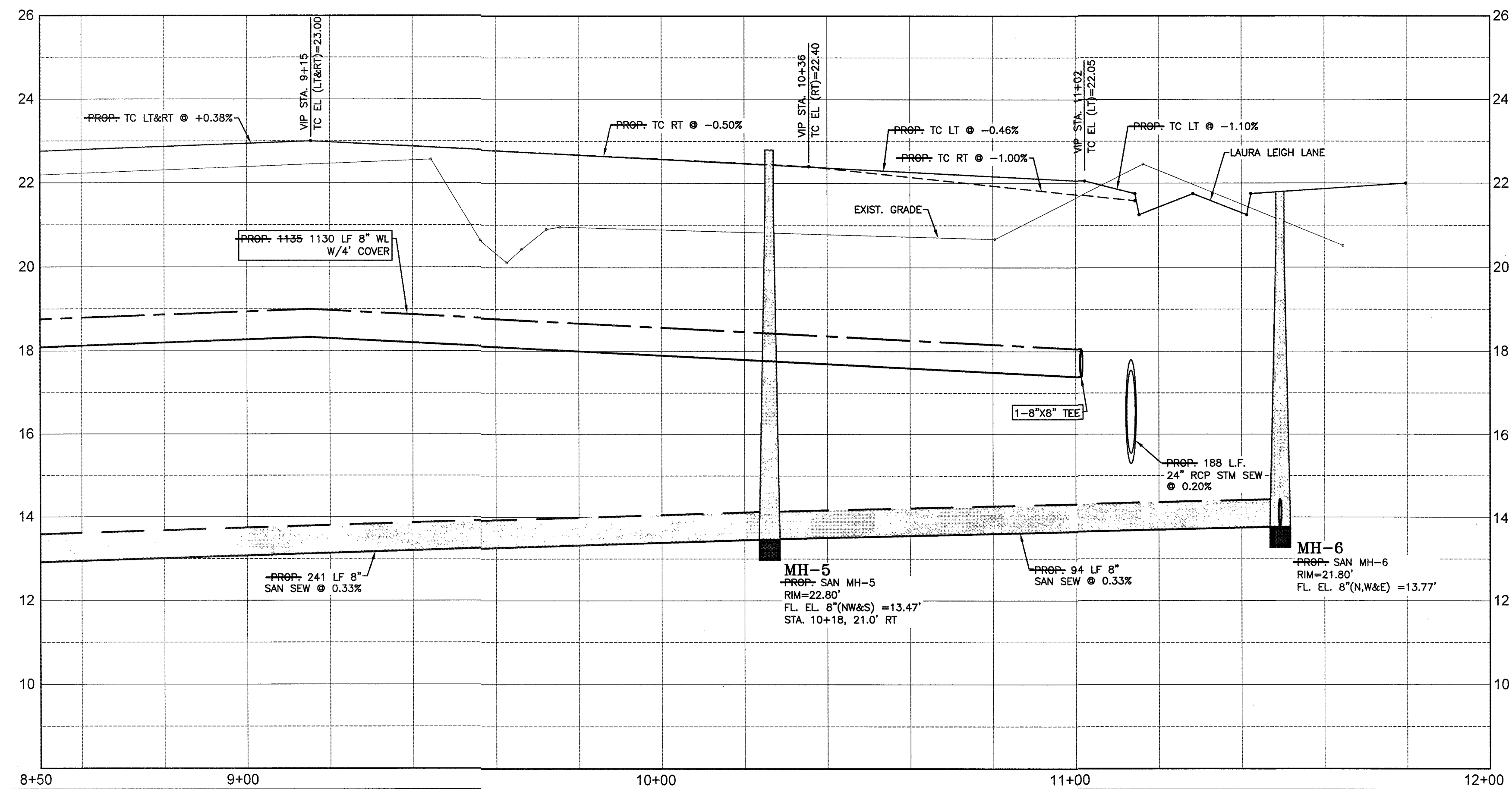
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PLAN & PROFILE
LISA MARIE DRIVE
STA. 5+20 TO 8+50

PROJECT NO. 13743



0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

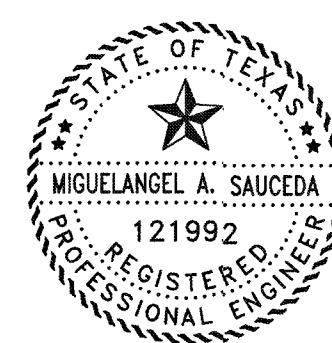
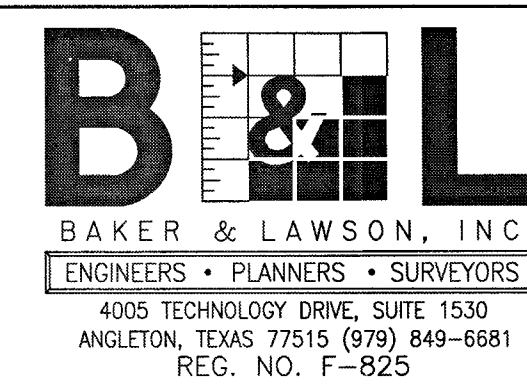


SYMBOLS LEGEND

- WATER METER
- DOUBLE WATER METER W/
MUELLER U-BRANCH
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
- REDUCER
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE (SMH-1)
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (MH-1)
- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE
(REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE,
ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
(D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900,
CLASS 150, DR18)

RECORD DRAWING

1	4/13/21	REDUCE CURB RADII TO 30'	
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

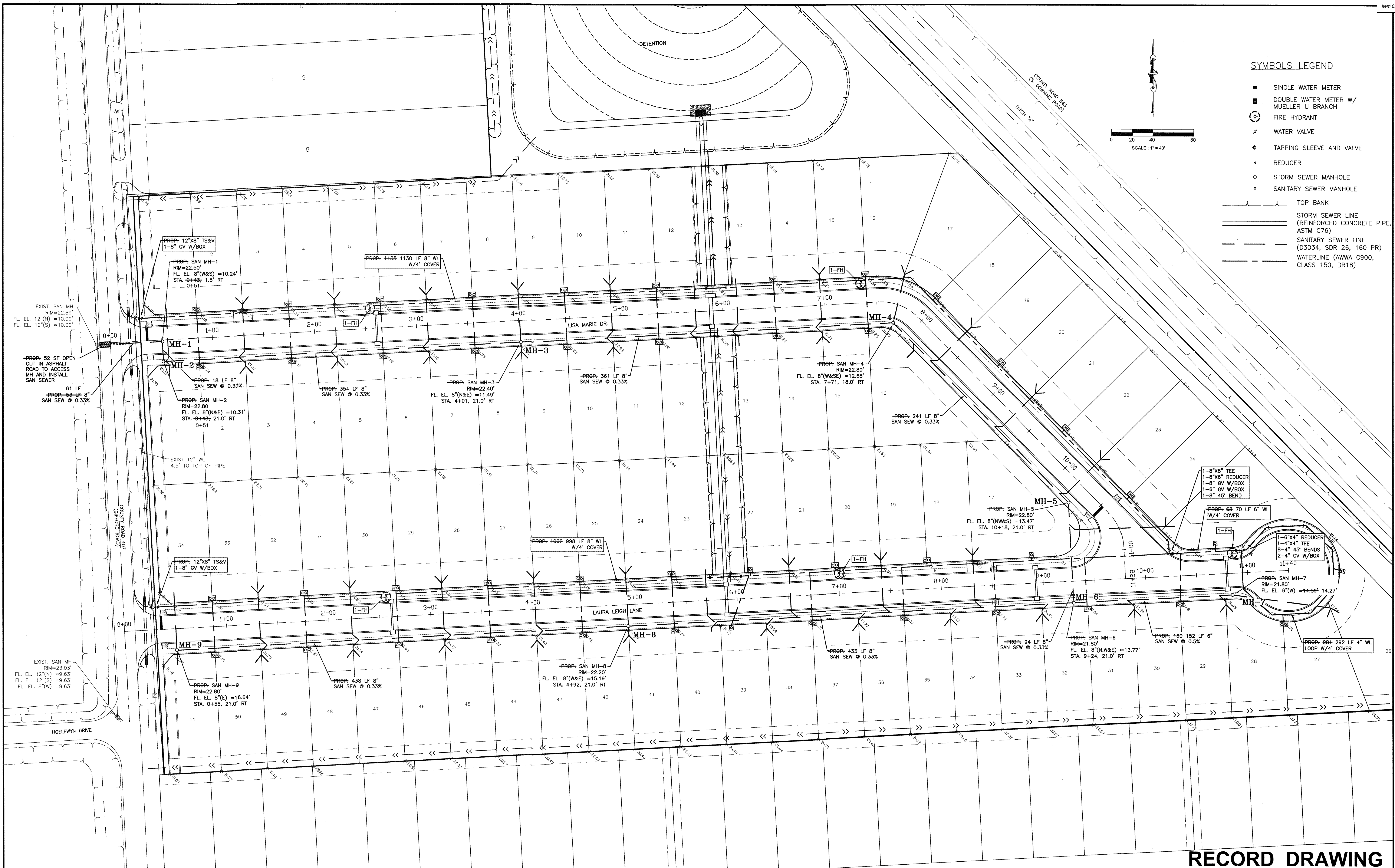
PLAN & PROFILE
LISA MARIE DRIVE
STA. 8+50 TO 11+28

PROJECT NO. 13743

SYMBOLS LEGEND

- SINGLE WATER METER
- DOUBLE WATER METER W/
MUELLER U BRANCH
- ⊕ FIRE HYDRANT
- ⋈ WATER VALVE
- ⋈ TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
- ⋈ REDUCER
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE
(REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE,
ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
(D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900,
CLASS 150, DR18)

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

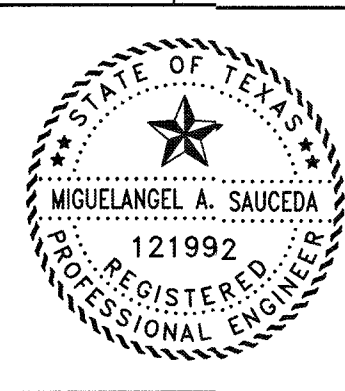


RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
1	04/13/21	MOVE WL CLOSER TO CURB. MOVE MH-7	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN
CHECKED
DATE

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4605 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

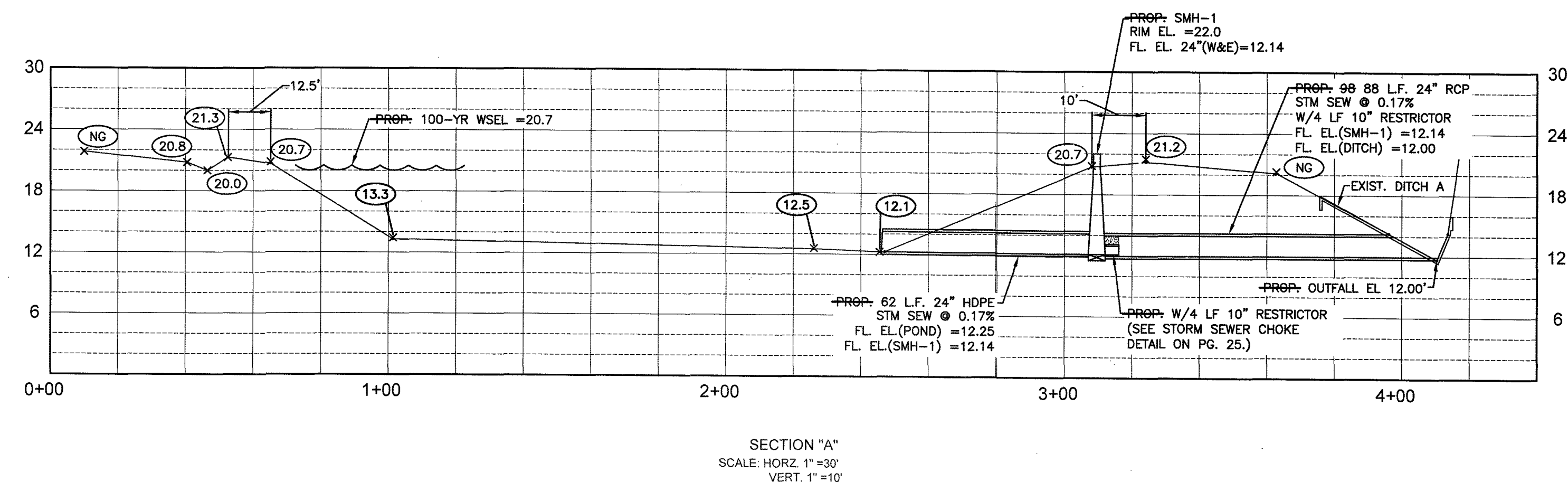
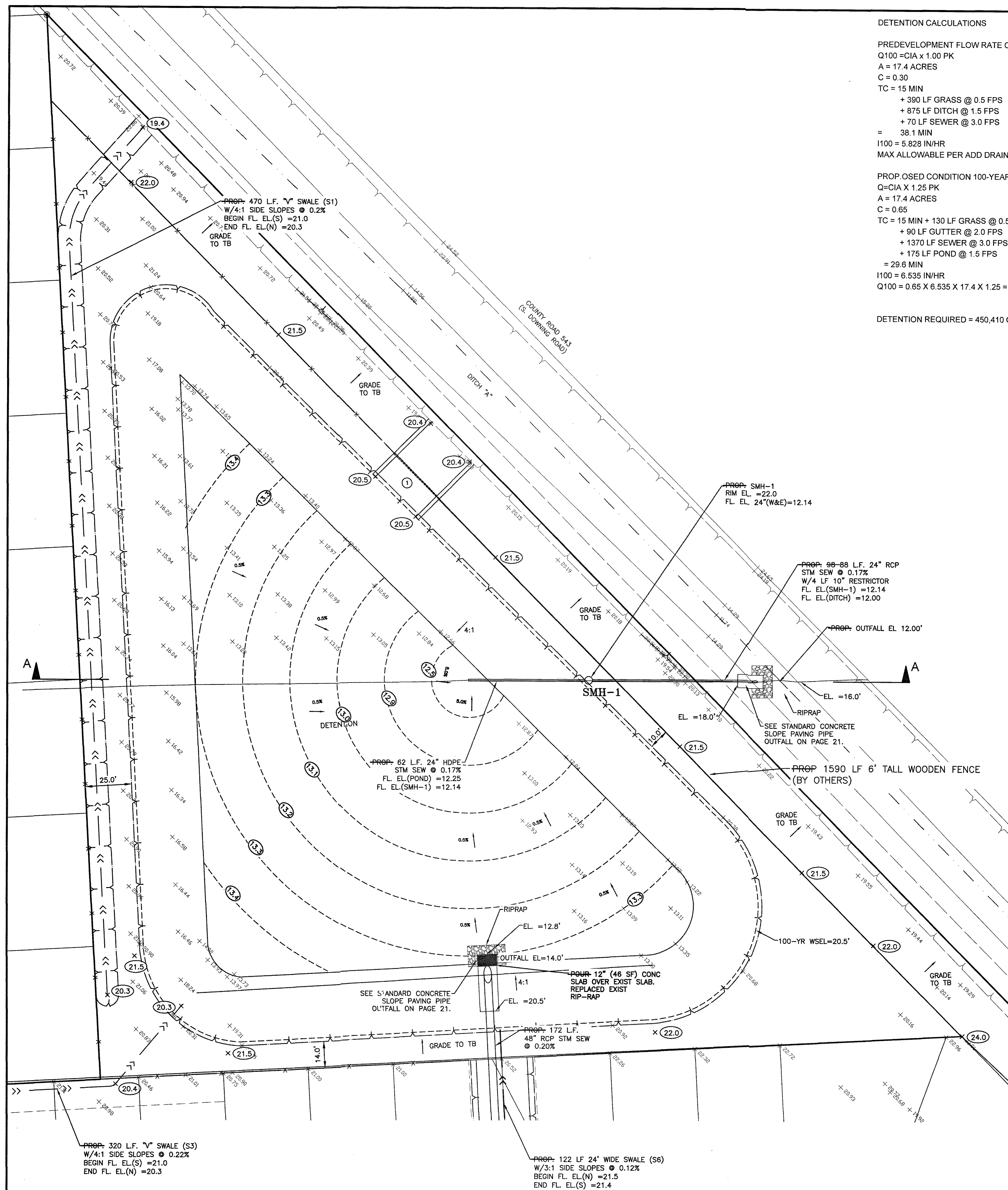
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 40'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

UTILITY LAYOUT

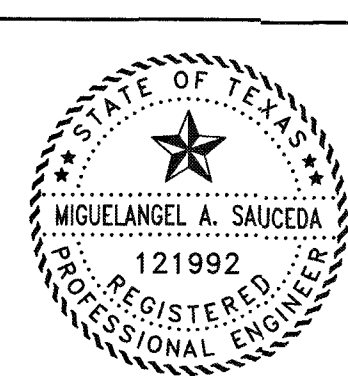
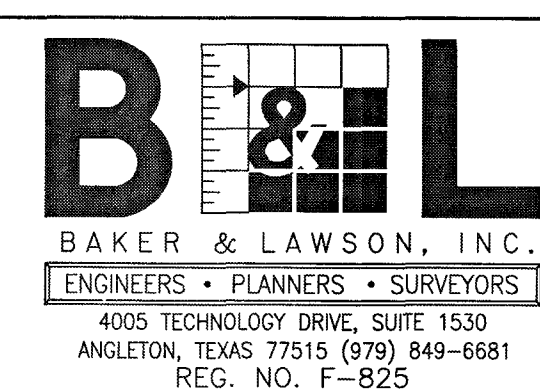
PROJECT NO. 13743



RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
4	10/29/21	RAISE POND BOTTOM 1 FT. WIDEN TOPBANK	
3	4/21/21	CHANGE WET POND TO DRY POND	
2	4/13/21	REDUCE POND OUTFALL LENGTH	
1	1/25/21	48" HDPE CHANGED TO RCP	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
 Date: 11/22/21

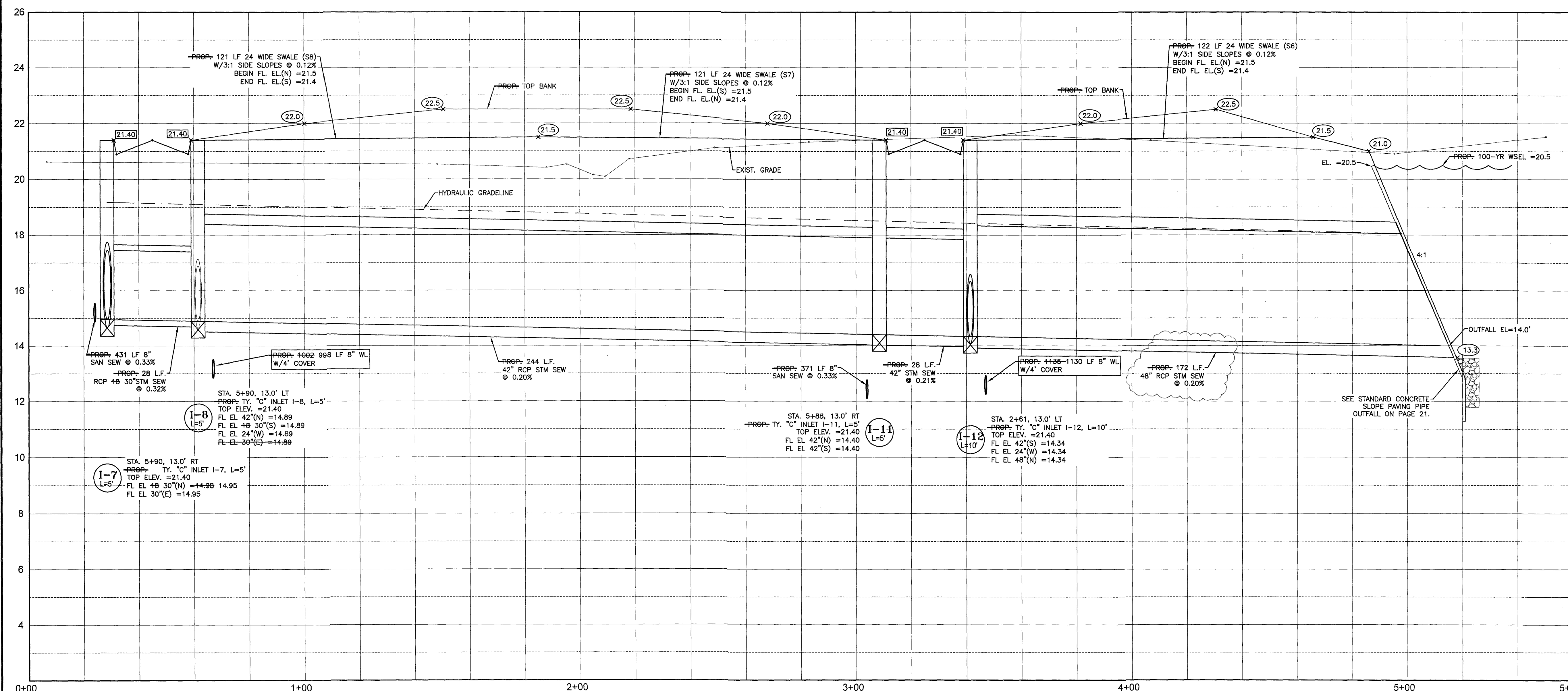
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 30'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL:
 VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

DETENTION POND DESIGN
 AND CROSS SECTION

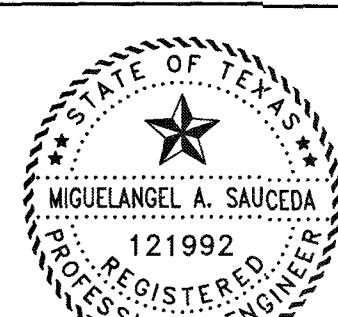
PROJECT NO. 13743




- TOP BANK
- STORM SEWER LINE
(REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE,
ASTM C76)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
(D3034, SDR 26, 160 PR)
- WATERLINE (AWWA C900,
CLASS 150, DR18)

3	04/21/21	CHANGE WET POND TO DRY POND	
2	04/08/21	CHANGE RUN 1-7 TO 1-8 TO 30"	
1	1/25/21	48" HDPE CHANGED TO RCP	
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/25

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 20'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL: 1" = 2'
 VERTICAL: 1" = 20'

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PLAN & PROFILE OUTFALL 1

PROJECT NO. 13743

5-YEAR DRAINAGE ANALYSIS FOR SWALES, S1 TO S5

DRAINAGE HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS FOR THE 5-YEAR STORM EVENT

D.A. NO.	RUN	AREA (AC)	C	Tc (MIN)	I 5-YR (in/hr)	CUMM AREA (AC)	WEIGHTED C	Q 5-YR (CFS)
DA-S1	S1 TO OUT	2.10	0.65	15	5.657	2.10	0.65	7.72
DA-S2	S2 TO OUT	0.20	0.65	15	5.657	0.20	0.65	0.74
DA-S3	S3 TO OUT	0.80	0.65	15	5.657	0.80	0.65	2.94
DA-S4	S4 TO OUT	1.10	0.65	15	5.657	1.10	0.65	4.04
DA-S5	S5 TO OUT	1.20	0.65	15	5.657	1.20	0.65	4.41

DITCH CAPACITY

ID	NG ELEV FT	PROP FL FT	DITCH DEPTH (D) FT	DITCH BOTTOM (D) FT	CROSS SEC AREA (A) SF	WET PERIMETER (P) FT	HYDRAULIC RADIUS (R)'	ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT (N)	SLOPE (S) FT/FT	CAPACITY (Q) CFS	REQUIRED CAPACITY (Q) CFS
S1	21.3	19.9	1.4	0	7.84	11.2	0.7	0.025	0.002	16.5	7.72
S2	21.5	20.9	0.6	0	1.44	4.8	0.3	0.025	0.002	1.7	0.74
S3	21.5	20.7	0.8	0	2.56	6.4	0.4	0.025	0.002	3.7	2.94
S4	21.2	20.3	0.9	0	3.24	7.2	0.45	0.025	0.002	5.1	4.04
S5	21.2	20.3	0.9	0	3.24	7.2	0.45	0.025	0.002	5.1	4.41

AREA = 4*D^2/2

P = 8*D (APPROXIMATE)

Q = 1.49/N*R^(2/3)*S^(1/2)*A

100-YEAR DRAINAGE ANALYSIS FOR SWALES

D.A. NO.	RUN	AREA (AC)	C	Tc (MIN)	I 100-YR (in/hr)	CUMM AREA (AC)	WEIGHTED C	Q 5-YR (CFS)
DA-S6	S1 TO OUT	13.20	0.65	15	8.395	13.20	0.65	72.03
DA-S7	S2 TO OUT	13.20	0.65	15	8.395	13.20	0.65	72.03
DA-S8	S3 TO OUT	13.20	0.65	15	8.395	13.20	0.65	72.03

SWALES S6, S7, AND S8 WILL SERVE AN OVERFLOW WEIR FOR 100 YEAR STORM INTO DETENTION POND.

TRAPEZOIDAL WEIR FORMULA

$$Q = 3.247LH^{3/2} \left(1 + \frac{0.556LH}{1 + 2.15LH} \right)^{1/2} + 0.609LH^{5/2}$$

Where:

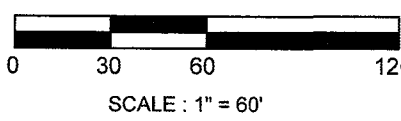
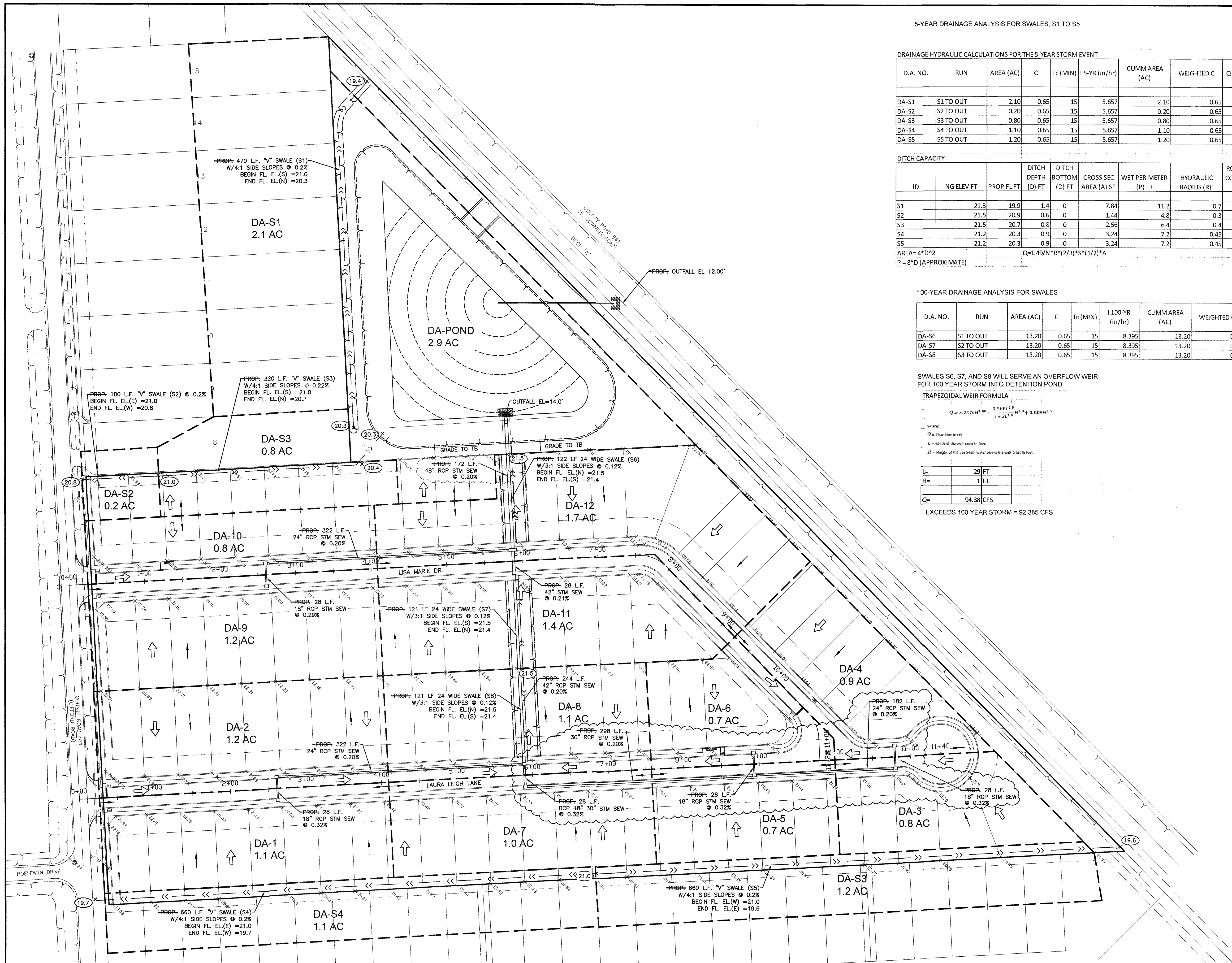
Q = Flow rate in cfs.

L = Width of the weir crest in feet.

H = Height of the upstream water above the weir crest in feet.

L=	29 FT
H=	1 FT
Q=	94.38 CFS

EXCEEDS 100 YEAR STORM = 92.385 CFS

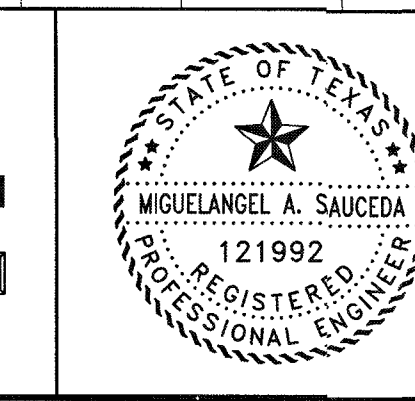


RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	04/13/21	CHANGE RUN I-3 TO I-8	
1	1/25/21	48" HDPE CHANGED TO RCP	

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6661
REG. NO. F-825



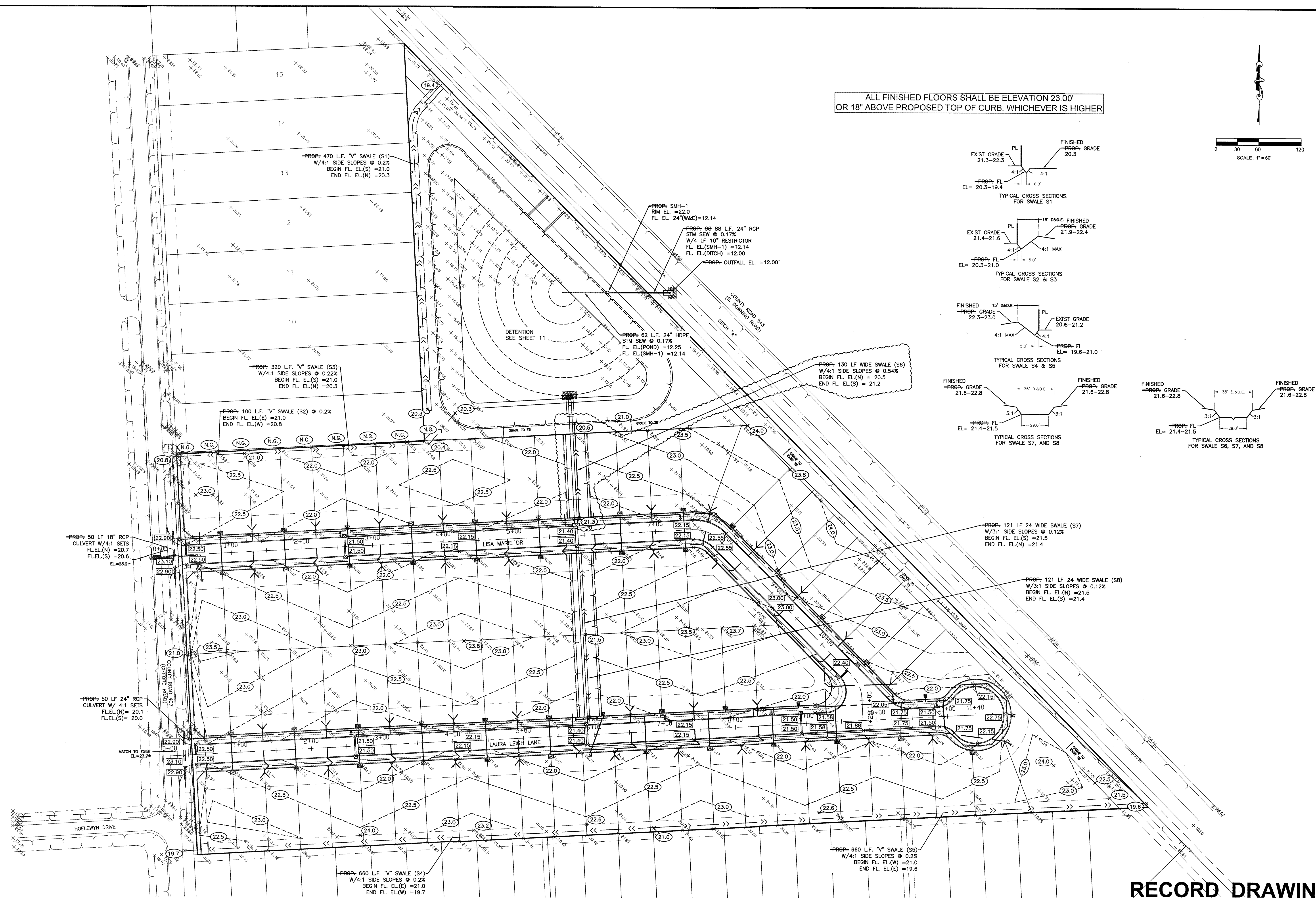
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

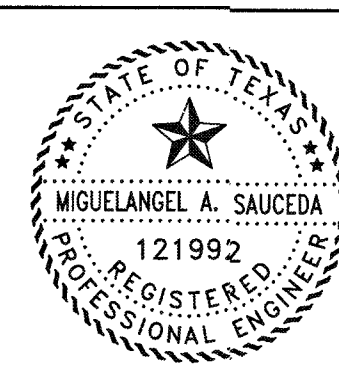
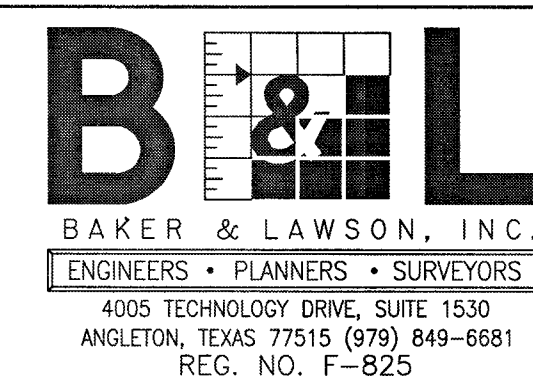
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

DRAINAGE ANALYSIS
PROJECT NO. 13743



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
3	10/29/21	REROUTE SWALE S6	
2	4/21/21	CHANGE WET POND TO DRY POND	
1	4/13/21	CHANGE OUTFALL BLOCK	
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	
CHECKED	
DATE	



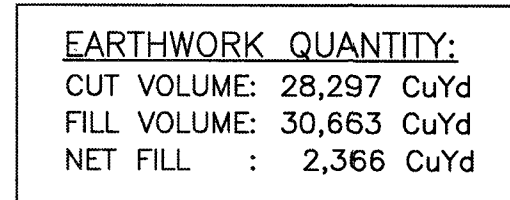
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

GRADING PLAN



POND BOTTOM WAS ELEVATED FROM
5.0 FT (22150 SF) TO
8.0 FT (28900 SF).

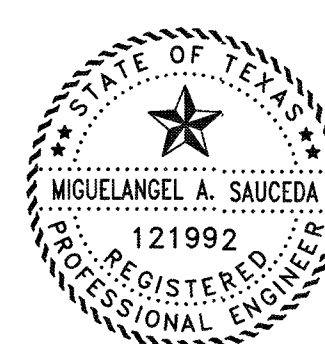
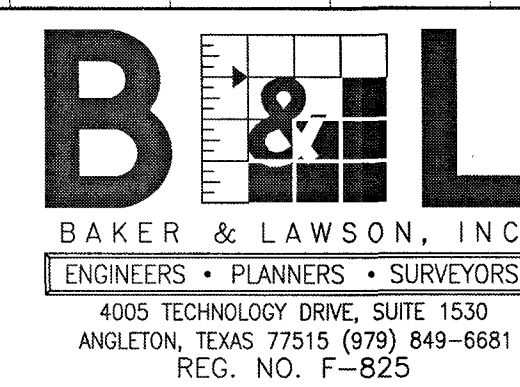
CHANGE IN HEIGHT = 3.0 FT
AVERAGE AREA \approx 25,525 SF
REDUCTION IN CUT = 8,508 CY

NET FILL = 10,874 CY


RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED _____ MS
DRAWN _____
CHECKED _____
DATE _____



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992



Date: 11/22/2

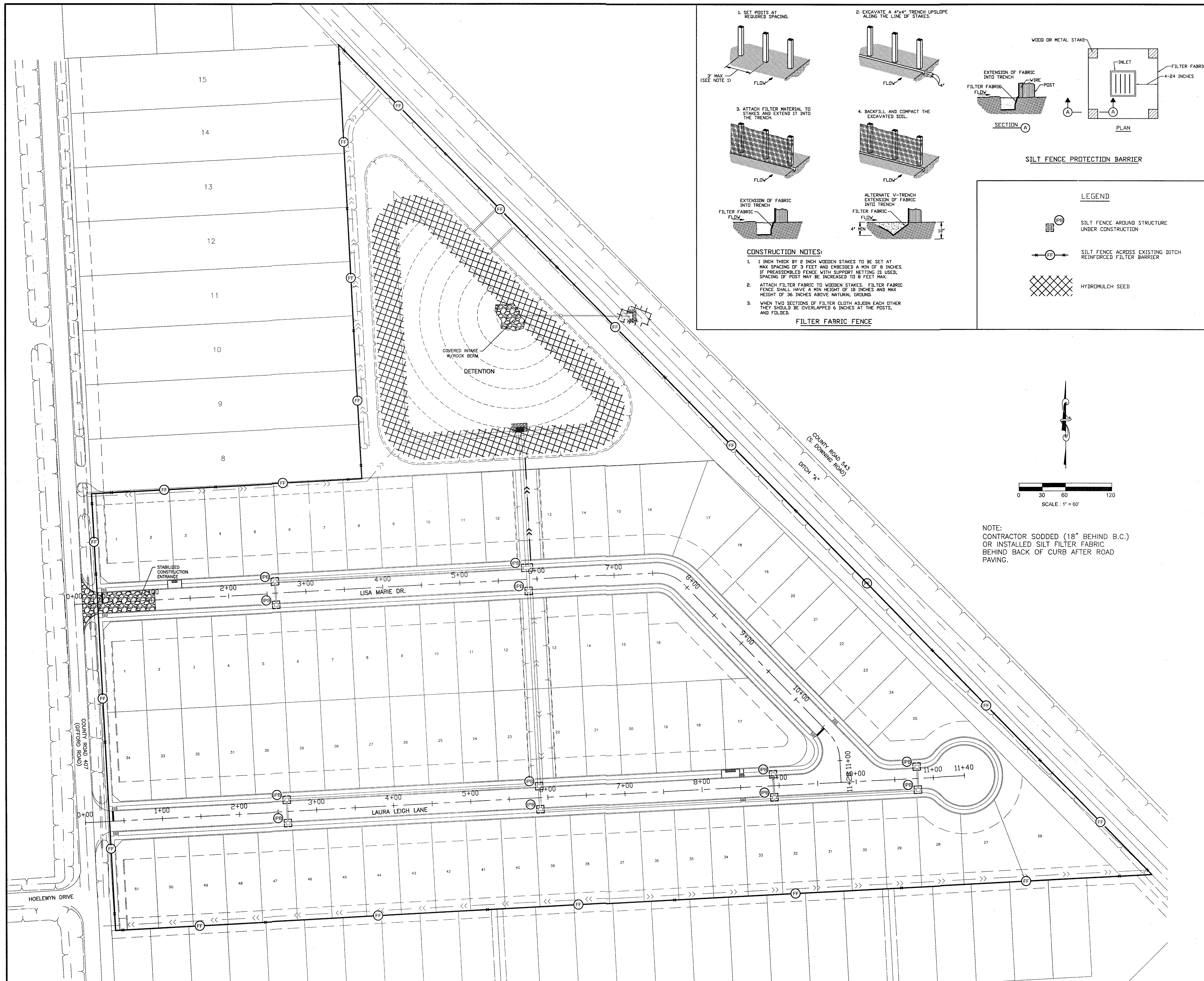
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

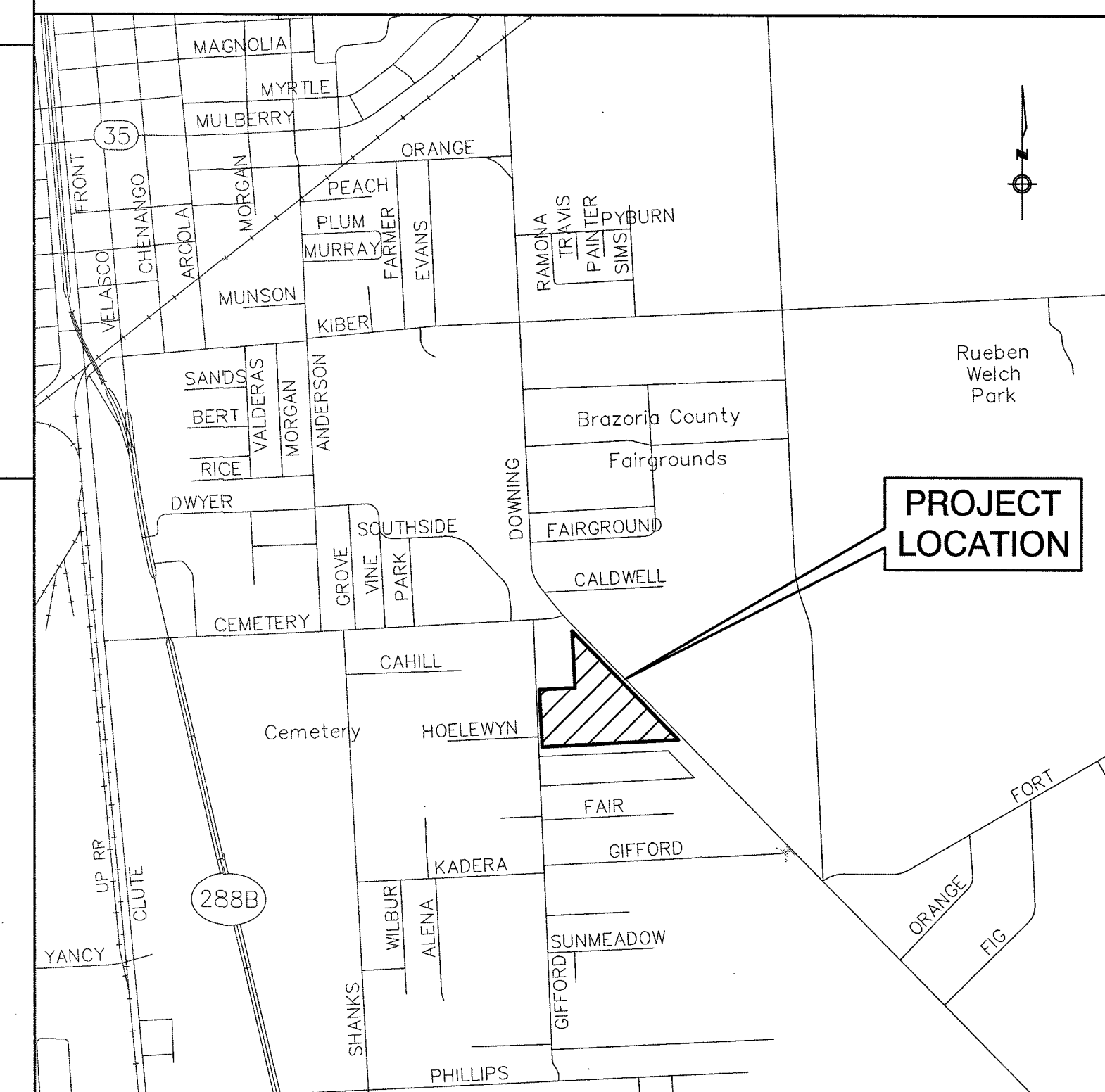
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

CUT AND FILL PLAN

PROJECT NO. 13743



GENERAL LOCATION MAP



PROJECT/SITE INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: GIFFORD MEADOWS SUBDIVISION
 PROJECT ADDRESS/LOCATION: GIFFORD ROAD NEAR HOELEWYN DRIVE
 CITY: ANGLETON STATE: TX. ZIP CODE: X
 LATITUDE: 29°08'54" LONGITUDE: 95°24'58" COUNTY: BRAZORIA
 NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: GULF OF MEXICO

02/01/2021 07/01/2021
 MONTH/DAY/YEAR MONTH/DAY/YEAR
 ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION START DATE ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE
 ESTIMATE OF AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 17.37 ACRES
 ESTIMATE OF LIKELIHOOD OF DISCHARGE:

☐ UNLIKELY ☐ ONCE PER WEEK ☐ CONTINUAL
☒ ONCE PER MONTH ☐ ONCE PER DAY

ARE THERE ANY LISTED ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES, OR DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT IN THE PROJECT AREA?

☐ YES ☒ NO

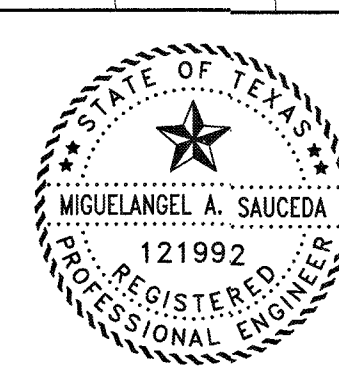
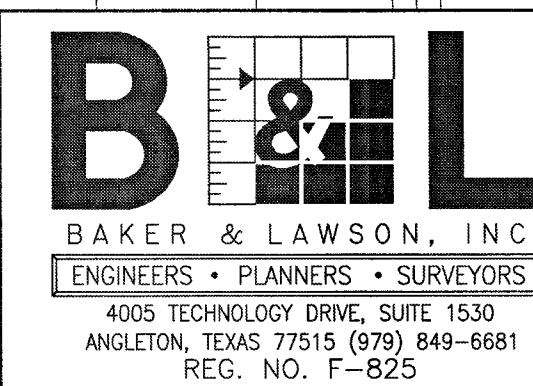
ELIGIBILITY WITH REGARD TO PROTECTION OF ENDANGERED SPECIES HAS BEEN SATISFIED THROUGH THE INDICATED SECTION OF PART 1.B.3.e.(2) OF THE PERMIT.

(a) ☒ (b) ☐ (c) ☐ (d) ☐

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED MS
 DRAWN
 CHECKED
 DATE



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
 Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'
 PROFILE:
 HORIZONTAL:
 VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

SWPPP LAYOUT

PROJECT NO. 13743

1. SITE DESCRIPTION

A. NATURE OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: GIFFORD MEADOWS SUBDIVISION ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING 17.37 ACRE DEVELOPED AREA WHICH WILL BE A RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION OF 85 LOTS (45' WIDE USUALLY). CONSTRUCTION WILL INCLUDE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STORM SEWERS, CONCRETE ROADWAYS WITH CURBS, AND DETENTION POND.

B. INTENDED SEQUENCE OF MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: STREET RIGHT OF WAY AND LOT AREAS WILL BE STRIPPED OF ALL VEGETATIVE MATTER. THIS MATERIAL WILL BE STOCKPILED ADJACENT TO THE WORK AND WILL BE SPREAD ON DEVELOPED LOTS AFTER FINAL GRADING. UTILITY AND STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION WILL REQUIRE TRENCHING. EXCAVATION FOR ROADWAY SUBGRADE AND DETENTION POND WILL INVOLVE SPREADING EXCAVATED MATERIAL ON ADJACENT LOTS. RAINFALL RUNOFF WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE STREET CUTTERS AND TO THE CONSTRUCTED STORM SEWER SYSTEM. TRUCKS WILL BE USED TO DELIVER MATERIAL TO THE PROJECT INCLUDING LIME, CONCRETE, UTILITY AND STORM SEWER MATERIALS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS. TRUCKS WILL ALSO BE USED TO HAUL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AWAY FROM THE SITE. THESE TRUCKS WILL BE ROUTED ALONG GIFFORD ROAD FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS. RUTTING DURING WET WEATHER WILL PROVIDE POTENTIAL FOR TRACKING MUD ALONG THE ROUTE.

C. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 17.37 ACRES

D. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 17.37 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (BEFORE CONSTRUCTION): 0.30 (AFTER CONSTRUCTION): 0.65

E. REFER TO GENERAL LOCATION MAP AND SITE MAP FOR DRAINAGE PATTERNS AND APPROXIMATE SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES, AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE, AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE DISTURBED, LOCTIONS OF MAJOR STRUCTURAL AND NON-STRUCTURAL CONTROLS; LOCATIONS WHERE STABILIZATION PRACTICES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR; LOCATION OF OFF-SITE MATERIAL, WASTE, BORROW OR EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS; SURFACE WATERS (INCLUDING WETLANDS); AND LOCATIONS WHERE STORM WATER DISCHARGES TO A SURFACE WATER.

F. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF ANY DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION:

G. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: DRAINAGE WILL BE COLLECTED IN THE PROPOSED DETENTION POND WHICH WILL DRAIN THRU A RCP RESTRICTIVE OUTLET INTO DITCH A OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT. DITCH A OUTFALLS INTO THE BASTROP BAYOU WHICH WILL OUTFALL INTO THE GULF OF MEXICO.

AREAL EXTENT AND DESCRIPTION OF WETLAND OR SPECIAL AQUATIC SITE AT OR NEAR THE SITE WHICH WILL BE DISTURBED OR WHICH WILL RECEIVE DISCHARGES FROM DISTURBED AREAS OF THE PROJECT.

NONE

H. REFER TO FEDERAL REGISTER, VOLUME 63, NO. 128, MONDAY JULY 6, 1998, PAGES 36497 TO 36515 FOR REQUIREMENTS OF NPDES GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN REGION 6.

I. LISTED ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES OR CRITICAL HABITAT FOUND IN PROXIMITY TO THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: NONE

J. PROPERTY LISTED OR ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES: NONE

2. CONTROLS

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND APPROPRIATE CONTROL MEASURES DURING CONSTRUCTION

THE ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION WILL BEGIN WITH STRIPPING OF ALL VEGETATION FROM THE WORK AREA.

1. INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA TO BE DISTURBED. THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES WILL BEGIN WITH THE COMPLETE STRIPPING OF ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE FILL MATERIAL. REMOVED VEGETATION TO BE STOCKPILED ADJACENT TO THE WORK TO BE SPREAD AFTER LOT GRADING IS COMPLETE.

2. INSTALL WATER LINES, SANITARY SEWER LINES AND MANHOLES AND STORM SEWER PIPES, INLETS AND MANHOLES. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS AROUND ALL INLETS. FULLY EXCAVATE THE DETENTION POND TO PROVIDE OUTFALL PATH FOR THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM. INSTALL THE RESTRICTIVE OUTLET WITH ROCK SEDIMENT BERM.

3. ROADWAY EXCAVATION, LIME STABILIZATION AND CONCRETE PAVING WILL FOLLOW UNDERGROUND UTILITY AND STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION. DURING ROADWAY WORK, THE REMAINDER OF THE DETENTION POND WILL BE EXCAVATED AND MATERIAL SPREAD ON LOTS. INSTALL SILT FENCE IN THE BOTTOM OF THE POND UPSTREAM OF THE RESTRICTIVE OUTFALL CULVERT.

4. AS SOON AS CONCRETE CURBS ARE INSTALLED, PLACE 18" WIDE SOLID SOD OR REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BEHIND ALL CURBS.

5. THE SWALES AND THE DETENTION POND SHALL BE SEEDED AND FERTILIZED UPON COMPLETION OF THE EXCAVATION. ALL SEEDED AND FERTILIZED AREA TO BE IRRIGATED TO ENSURE GROWTH.

A. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL RETAIN SEDIMENT ON SITE TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE. CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS (WHERE APPLICABLE) AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. OFFSITE SEDIMENT ACCUMULATIONS MUST BE REMOVED AT A FREQUENCY SUFFICIENT TO MINIMIZE OFFSITE IMPACTS. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION PONDS WHEN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50%. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORM WALL SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES.

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:	OWNER/ DEVELOPER	GENERAL CNTRTR.	BUILDER	OTHER
TEMPORARY SEEDING				
PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING		X		
MULCHING- WHERE INDICATED		X		
SOIL RETENTION BLANKET				
VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIPS				
PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES				
OTHER:				

THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND ATTACHED TO THIS SWPPP: DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR, DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE, DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:	OWNER/ DEVELOPER	GENERAL CNTRTR.	BUILDER	OTHER
SILT FENCES (REINFORCED)		X		
HAY BALES				
ROCK BERMS		X		
DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES				
DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES		X		
DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS				
PIPE SLOPE DRAINS				
ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT		X		
TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT				
SEDIMENT TRAPS				
SEDIMENT BASINS				
STORM INLET PROTECTION		X		
STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES				
OTHER:				

B. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO CONTROL POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES THAT WILL OCCUR AFTER CONSTRUCTION: CURBS & GUTTERS STORM SEWERS

C. OTHER CONTROLS

NO SOLID MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUILDING MATERIALS, SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, EXCEPT AS AUTHORIZED BY A PERMIT ISSUED UNDER SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT.

WASTE MATERIALS: ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A SECURELY LIDDED METAL CONTAINER. THE CONTAINER SHALL MEET ALL STATE AND CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. THE CONTAINER SHALL BE EMPTIED AS NECESSARY AND THE TRASH HAULED TO AN APPROPRIATE DUMP SITE. NO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS: PAINT, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, AND CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR SHOULD BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

SANITARY WASTE: PORTABLE SANITARY FACILITIES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL SANITARY WASTES WILL BE COLLECTED FROM PORTABLE UNITS AND SERVICED BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY: HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL LOADED X HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPULIN X EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER: TRUCKS HAULING VEGETATION AND DEBRIS WILL BE MONITORED AND SHALL BE COVERED WITH TARPULINS IF REQUIRED TO PREVENT DUST OR OTHER PARTICLES FROM BLOWING OR FALLING FROM TRUCK.

REMARKS: ALL OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER THE RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATERBODY, OR STREAMBED. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.

3. MAINTENANCE

ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITION. IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY IT SHALL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST TIME POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT. THE AREAS ADJACENT TO DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL HAVE PRIORITY, FOLLOWED BY DEVICES PROTECTING STORM SEWER INLETS. MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED BEFORE THE NEXT ANTICIPATED STORM EVENT OR AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.

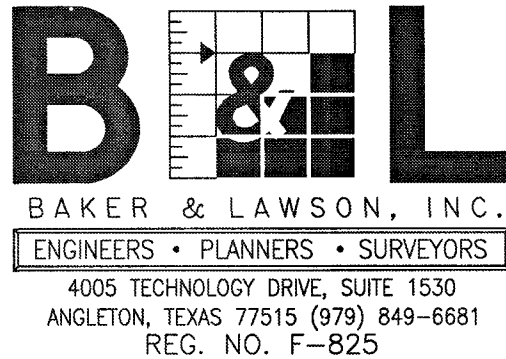
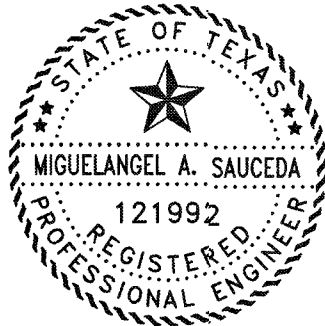
4. INSPECTION

AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY THE PERMITEE EVERY FOURTEEN DAYS AS WELL AS AFTER EVERY ONE-HALF INCH OR GREATER RAINFALL EVENT. AN INSPECTION AND RAINFALL REPORT WILL BE MADE AFTER EACH INSPECTION. ANY DEFICIENCIES WILL BE NOTED AND APPROPRIATE CHANGES SHALL BE MADE TO THE SYSTEM TO COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS.

5. NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

FIRE HYDRANT FLUSHING X BUILDING WASHDOWN WITHOUT DETERGENTS X PAVEMENT WASHDOWN WITHOUT DETERGENTS X CONDENSATE UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER UNCONTAMINATED FOUNDATION DRAINS

RECORD DRAWING

				DESIGNED MS	 BAKER & LAWSON, INC. ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS 4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530 ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681 REG. NO. F-825	 THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY MIGUELANGEL A. SAUCEDO P.E. 121992 Date: 11/22/21	OWNER: DAVID ROGERS ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057	PLAN:	GIFFORD MEADOWS A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515	SWPPP NARRATIVE
				DRAWN				PROFILE:		
				CHECKED				HORIZONTAL:		
				DATE				VERTICAL:		
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION APPROVED				REVISIONS		PROJECT NO. 13743		17		

1

Drainage Analysis

Job # 13743 - Gifford Meadows Subdivision

Rainfall intensity calculations for Brazoria County

i = intensity (in/hr)

b = coefficient

t = time of concentration

d = coefficient

e = coefficient

subscript

i=1 = 2 year storm

i=2 = 5 year storm

i=3 = 10 year storm

i=4 = 25 year storm

i=5 = 50 year storm

i=6 = 100 year storm

i := 1..6

b_i :=

71.0

70.1

96.6

89.2

86.5

120.2

s_g :=

0.774

0.752

0.770

0.736

0.709

0.741

d_i :=

8.4

7.7

17.2

10.4

10.0

21.3

T_{pg} := 38.1

ENTER PREDEVELOPMENT TIME OF CONCENTRATION

I_i :=

b_i

(d_i + T₀)^{0.5}

I₀ = 5.828

Predevelopment Intensity of interest

C_{np} = .1016

ENTER PREDEVELOPMENT C VALUE

A_{ac} = 17.4

ENTER AREA

2

C_t := 1.25

Q := C_tC_pI₀A

Q = 12.879

V_{dev} := (C)_tA-43560-1.08

V = 8.317 × 10⁴

Must Insert correct subscript for I to obtain the relevant Q

For these calculations, total volume storage is assumed to equal (C)_tA with A converted to square feet multiplied by 13" (1.08')

DEVELOPMENT OF RUNOFF HYDROGRAPH
MALCOM'S METHOD AS DESCRIBED IN THE
BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE CRITERIA
MANUAL

T :=

V

1.39-Q

T = 4.646 × 10³

T = Time to peak, presented as a function of volume and peak flow and therefore indirectly related to time of concentration

t := 0, 1000.. 84000

f(t) :=

(Q/2)

(1 - cos(t-π/T))

f(t) describes rising limb of hydrograph

g(t) := 4.34-Q-exp

-1.30(t/T)

g(t) describes descending limb of hydrograph

q(t) := if (t ≤ 1.25-T, f(t), g(t))

Volume_{pre} :=

86400

∫₀

q(t) dt

Volume_{pre} = 8.346 × 10⁴

3

Predevelopment hydrograph

T_{pg} = 29.6

ENTER POST DEVELOPMENT TIME OF CONCENTRATION

I_i :=

b_i

(d_i + T₀)^{0.5}

I₀ = 6.535

Post development I of interest

C_{np} = 0.65

C_{dev} = 1.25

Q_{dev} := C_tI₀A-C_t

Q = 92.385

V_{dev} := (C)_tA-43560-1.08

V = 5.321 × 10⁵

T :=

V

1.39-Q

T = 4.143 × 10³

4

t := 0, 1000.. 25000

f(t) :=

(Q/2)

(1 - cos(t-π/T))

g(t) := 4.34-Q-exp

-1.30(t/T)

r(t) := if (t ≤ 1.25-T, f(t), g(t))

Volume_{post} :=

86400

∫₀

r(t) dt

Volume_{post} = 5.34 × 10⁵

Post development hydrograph

5

Combined pre and post development hydrographs

f_u(t) := ((r(t) - q(t))-1

v(t) := if (f(t) > 0, f(t), 0)

THE REQUIRED STORAGE COMPUTED AS THAT PART OF THE POST DEVELOPMENT HYDROGRAPH THAT FALLS ABOVE THE PREDEVELOPMENT HYDROGRAPH

ACRE- FEET

86400

∫₀

v(t) dt

43560

= 10.342

6

Hydrological and Hydraulic Impacts

Gifford Meadows Subdivision

Job # 13651

Brazoria County, Texas

A = 17.4 Acre Development

Pre Development:

C = 0.1016

TC = 38.1 Minutes, I = 5.828

Q = 100 Year Storm = 12.88 cfs

Q- Allowable is 0.74 cfs / ac. = 12.88 cfs

Post Development

C = 0.65

TC = 29.6 Minutes, I = 6.535

Q = 100 Year Storm = 92.385 cfs

Required Detention:

10.34 acre - feet (450,410 c.f.)

Miguel Saucedo, P.E.

August 4, 2020

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Bra. Co. Master Drg. Study allows only 0.74 cfs/acre in this area (Bastrop Bayou drainage area BB 18)

TC = 15 Minutes + 390 LF overland @ 0.50 FPS + 875 LF ditch @ 1.5 FPS

+ 70 LF sewer @ 3.0 FPS = 38.1 Minutes

PROPOSED CONDITIONS

TC = 15 Minutes + 130 LF overland @ 0.5 FPS + 90 LF gutter @ 2.0 FPS

+ 1370 LF sewer @ 3.0 FPS + 175 pond @ 1.5 FPS

= 29.6 Minutes

C = 0.65 per Brazoria Drainage Criteria Manual for lots under 1/8 acre

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN

CHECKED

DATE

NO.

DATE

DESCRIPTION

APPROVED

REVISIONS

B&L

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.

ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530

ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 649-6681

REG. NO. F-825

STATE OF TEXAS

MIGUEL ANGEL A. SAUCEDO

121992

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:

DAVID ROGERS

ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340

HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS

A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION

ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

HYDROLOGIC CALCULATIONS

PROJECT NO. 13743

18

188

WinStorm (STORM DRAIN DESIGN)

Version 3.05, Jan. 25, 2002
Run @ 4/8/2021 1:28:38 PMPROJECT NAME : 13743 GIFFORD
JOB NUMBER : 13743
PROJECT DESCRIPTION :
DESIGN FREQUENCY : 5 Years
ANALYSIS FREQUENCY : 100 Years
MEASUREMENT UNITS: ENGLISH

OUTPUT FOR DESIGN FREQUENCY of: 5 Years

Runoff Computation for Design Frequency.

ID (acre)	C Value (min)	Area (in/hr)	Tc (in/hr)	Tc Used (cfs)	Intensity (cfs)	Supply Q (cfs)	Total Q
A-1	0.65	1.10	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	4.751
A-2	0.65	1.20	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	5.182
A-3	0.65	0.80	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	3.455
A-4	0.65	0.90	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	3.887
A-5	0.65	0.70	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	3.023
A-6	0.65	0.70	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	3.023
A-7	0.65	1.00	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	4.319
A-8	0.65	1.10	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	4.751
A-9	0.65	1.20	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	5.182
A-10	0.65	0.80	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	3.455
A-11	0.65	1.40	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	6.046
A-12	0.65	1.70	15.00	15.00	6.64	0.000	7.342

Sag Inlets Configuration Data.

Inlet ID	Inlet Type	Inlet Length (ft)	Grate Perim. (sf)	Left-Slope Area (%)	Right-Slope Long Trans. (%)	Right-Slope n	Gutter Depth (ft)	Depth Allowed (ft)	Critic Elev.
A-1	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-2	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-3	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-4	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-5	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-6	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-7	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-8	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-9	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-10	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-11	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-12	Curb	10.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50

Sag Inlets Computation Data.

Inlet ID	Inlet Type	Inlet Length (ft)	Grate Perim. (sf)	Total Q (cfs)	Inlet Capacity (ft)	Total Head (ft)	Ponded Width Left	Ponded Width Right
A-1	Curb	5.00	n/a	4.751	6.261	0.416	10.80	10.80
A-2	Curb	5.00	n/a	5.182	6.261	0.441	11.15	11.15
A-3	Curb	5.00	n/a	3.455	6.261	0.336	9.60	9.60
A-4	Curb	5.00	n/a	3.887	6.261	0.364	10.00	10.00
A-5	Curb	5.00	n/a	3.023	6.261	0.308	9.10	9.10
A-6	Curb	5.00	n/a	3.023	6.261	0.308	9.10	9.10
A-7	Curb	5.00	n/a	4.319	6.261	0.390	10.40	10.40
A-8	Curb	5.00	n/a	4.751	6.261	0.416	10.80	10.80
A-9	Curb	5.00	n/a	5.182	6.261	0.441	11.15	11.15
A-10	Curb	5.00	n/a	3.455	6.261	0.336	9.60	9.60
A-11	Curb	5.00	n/a	6.046	6.261	0.488	11.80	11.80
A-12	Curb	10.00	n/a	7.342	10.327	0.398	12.70	12.70

Cumulative Junction Discharge Computations

Node I.D.	Node Type	weighted C-Value (min)	Cumulat. Dr.Area (in/hr)	Cumulat. Tc (cfs)	Intens. (cfs)	User Supply Q (cfs)	Additional Q in Node	Total Disch.
A-1	Curb	0.650	1.10	15.00	6.64	0.000	0.00	4.751
A-2	Curb	0.650	2.30	15.12	6.62	0.000	0.00	9.893
A-3	Curb	0.650	1.70	15.13	6.62	0.000	0.00	7.310
A-4	Curb	0.650	0.90	15.00	6.64	0.000	0.00	3.887
A-5	Curb	0.650	3.10	15.99	6.44	0.000	0.00	12.972
A-6	Curb	0.650	0.70	15.00	6.64	0.000	0.00	3.023
A-7	Curb	0.650	4.10	17.22	6.20	0.000	0.00	16.521
A-8	Curb	0.650	7.50	17.33	6.18	0.000	0.00	30.125
A-9	Curb	0.650	1.20	15.00	6.64	0.000	0.00	5.182
A-10	Curb	0.650	2.00	15.13	6.62	0.000	0.00	8.601
A-11	Curb	0.650	8.90	18.13	6.04	0.000	0.00	34.920
A-12	Curb	0.650	12.60	18.22	6.02	0.000	0.00	49.311
OUT	outlet	0.650	12.60	18.22	6.02	0.000	0.00	49.311

Conveyance Configuration Data

Run#	Node I.D.	Flowline Elev. US (ft)	Flowline Elev. DS (ft)	Shape #	Span (%)	Rise	Length	Slope	n_value
1	A-1	A-2	15.62	15.53	Circ 1	0.00	1.50	28.00	0.32
2	A-2	A-8	15.53	14.89	Circ 1	0.00	2.00	322.00	0.20
3	A-3	A-5	15.90	15.54	Circ 1	0.00	2.00	182.00	0.20
4	A-4	A-3	15.99	15.90	Circ 1	0.00	1.50	28.00	0.32
5	A-5	A-7	15.54	14.95	Circ 1	0.00	2.50	298.00	0.20
6	A-6	A-5	15.63	15.54	Circ 1	0.00	1.50	28.00	0.32
7	A-7	A-8	14.95	14.89	Circ 1	0.00	2.50	28.00	0.21
8	A-8	A-11	14.89	14.40	Circ 1	0.00	3.50	244.00	0.20
9	A-9	A-10	15.06	14.98	Circ 1	0.00	1.50	28.00	0.29
10	A-10	A-12	14.98	14.34	Circ 1	0.00	2.00	322.00	0.20
11	A-11	A-12	14.40	14.34	Circ 1	0.00	3.50	28.00	0.21
12	A-12	OUT	14.34	14.00	Circ 1	0.00	4.00	172.00	0.20

Conveyance Hydraulic Computations. Tailwater = 12.250 (ft)

Run#	Hydraulic DS Elev (ft)	Gradeline DS Elev (ft)	Depth Fr.Slope (ft)	Unif. Actual (f/s)	Velocity Unif. Actual (f/s)	Q (cfs)	Cap (cfs)	Junc Loss
1	17.92	17.86	0.204	1.01	1.50	3.76	2.69	4.75
2	17.86	17.25	0.191	1.63	2.00	3.62	3.15	9.89
3	17.69	17.53	0.104	1.25	1.99	3.54	2.33	7.31
4	17.72	17.69	0.137	0.89	1.50	3.56	2.20	3.89
5	17.53	17.29	0.100	1.56	2.34	4.02	2.72	12.97
6	17.55	17.53	0.083	0.75	1.50	3.42	1.71	3.02
7	17.29	17.25	0.162	1.80	2.36	4.37	3.44	16.52
8	17.25	17.00	0.090	2.08	2.60	5.06	3.93	30.13
9	17.50	17.43	0.243	1.13	1.50	3.65	2.93	5.18
10	17.43	16.97	0.145	1.44	2.00	3.56	2.74	8.60
11	17.00	16.97	0.120	2.30	2.63	5.22	4.51	34.92
12	16.97	16.63	0.118	2.63	2.63	5.64	5.64	49.31

OUTPUT FOR ANALYSIS FREQUENCY of: 100 Years

Runoff Computation for Analysis Frequency.

ID (acre)	C value (min)	Area (min)	Tc (in/hr)	Tc Used (in/hr)	Intensity (cfs)	Supply Q (cfs)	Total Q
A-1	0.65	1.10	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	7.221
A-2	0.65	1.20	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	7.877
A-3	0.65	0.80	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	5.251
A-4	0.65	0.90	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	5.908
A-5	0.65	0.70	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	4.595
A-6	0.65	0.70	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	4.595
A-7	0.65	1.00	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	6.564
A-8	0.65	1.10	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	7.221
A-9	0.65	1.20	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	7.877
A-10	0.65	0.80	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	5.251
A-11	0.65	1.40	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	9.190
A-12	0.65	1.70	15.00	15.00	10.10	0.000	11.159

Sag Inlets Configuration Data.

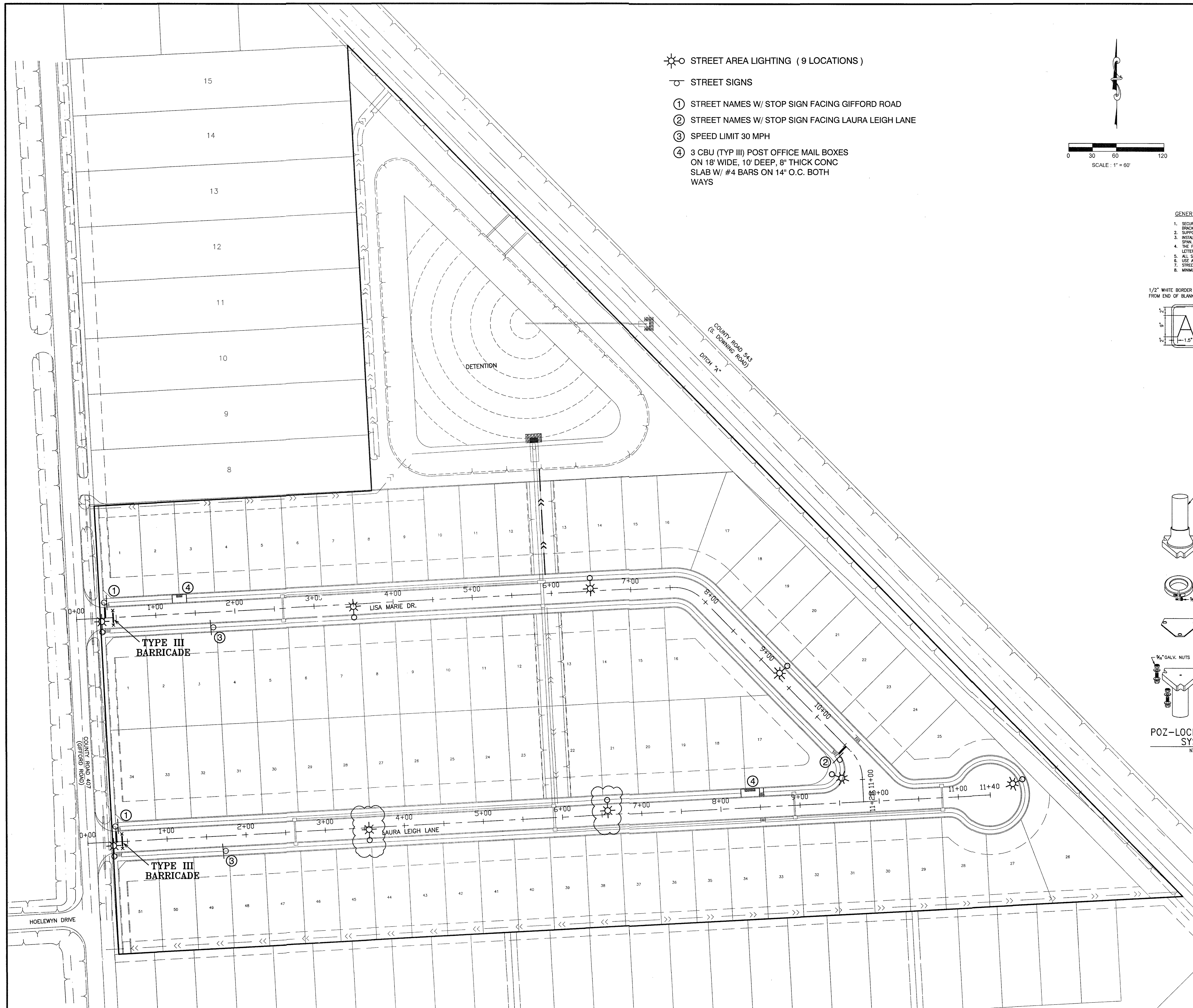
Inlet ID	Inlet Type	Inlet Length (ft)	Grate Perim. (sf)	Left-Slope Area (%)	Right-Slope Long Trans. (%)	Right-Slope n	Gutter Depth (ft)	Depth Allowed (ft)	Critic Elev.
A-1	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-2	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-3	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-4	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-5	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-6	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-7	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-8	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-9	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-10	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-11	Curb	5.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50
A-12	Curb	10.00	n/a	0.50	2.00	0.014	1.50	0.50	22.50

Sag Inlets computation Data.

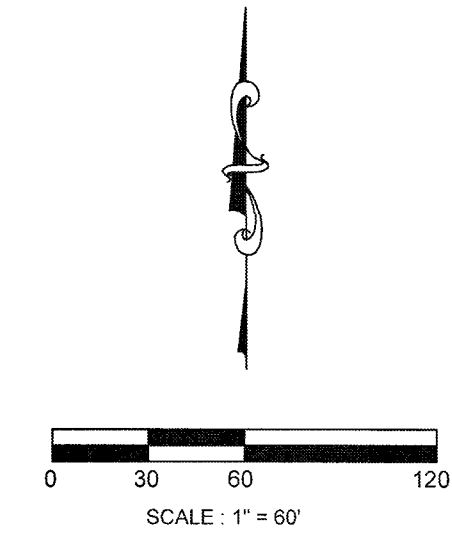
Inlet ID	Inlet Type	Inlet Length (ft)	Grate Perim. (sf)	Total Q (cfs)	Inlet Capacity (ft)	Total Head (ft)	Ponded Width Left	Ponded Width Right
A-1	Curb	5.00	n/a	7.221	6.718	0.539	12.65	12.65
A-2	Curb	5.00	n/a	7.877	6.718	0.594	13.05	13.05
A-3	Curb	5.00	n/a	5.251	6.261	0.445	11.20	11.20
A-4	Curb	5.00	n/a	5.908	6.261	0.481	11.70	11.70
A-5	Curb	5.00	n/a	4.595	6.261	0.407	10.65	10.65
A-6	Curb	5.00	n/a	4.595	6.261	0.407	10.65	10.65
A-7	Curb	5.00	n/a	6.564	6.718	0.489	12.20	12.20
A-8	Curb	5.00	n/a	7.221	6.718	0.539	12.65	12.65
A-9	Curb	5.00	n/a	7.877	6.718	0.594	13.05	13.05
A-10	Curb	5.00	n/a	5.251	6.261	0.445	11.20	11.20
A-11	Curb	5.00	n/a	9.190	6.718	0.718	13.85	13.85
A-12	Curb	10.00	n/a	11.159	13.436	0.422	14.90	14.90

Cumulative Junction Discharge Computations

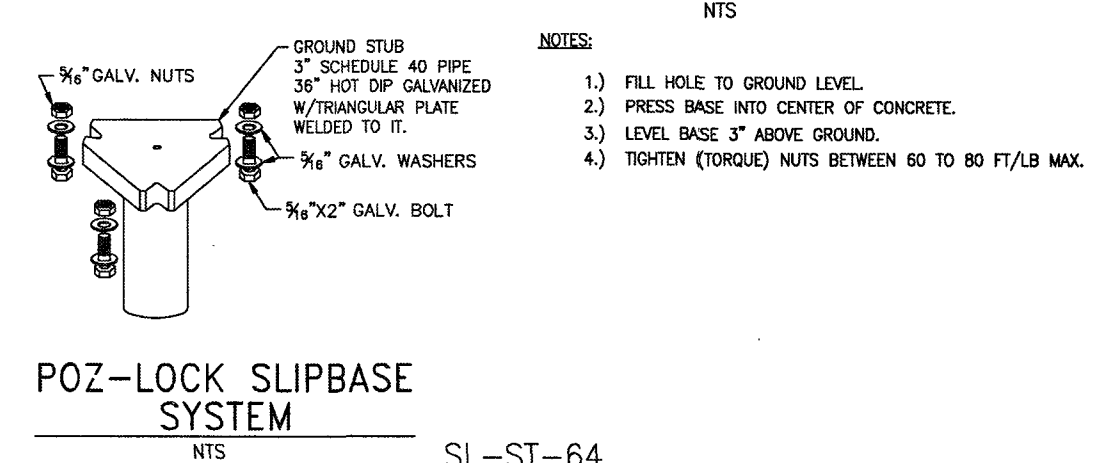
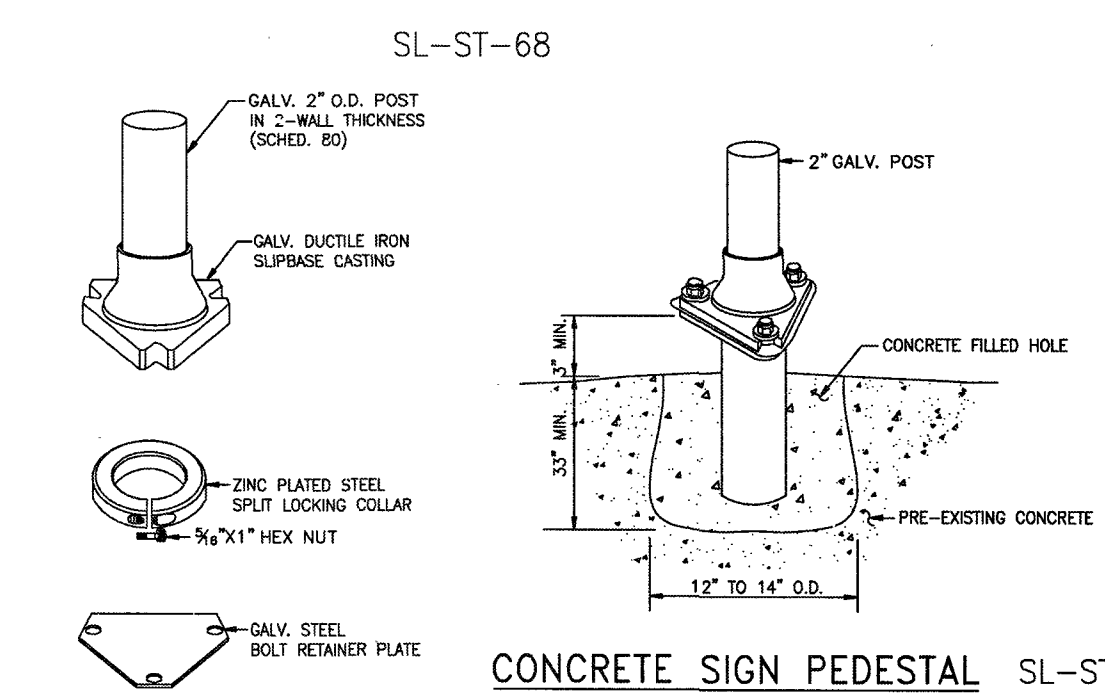
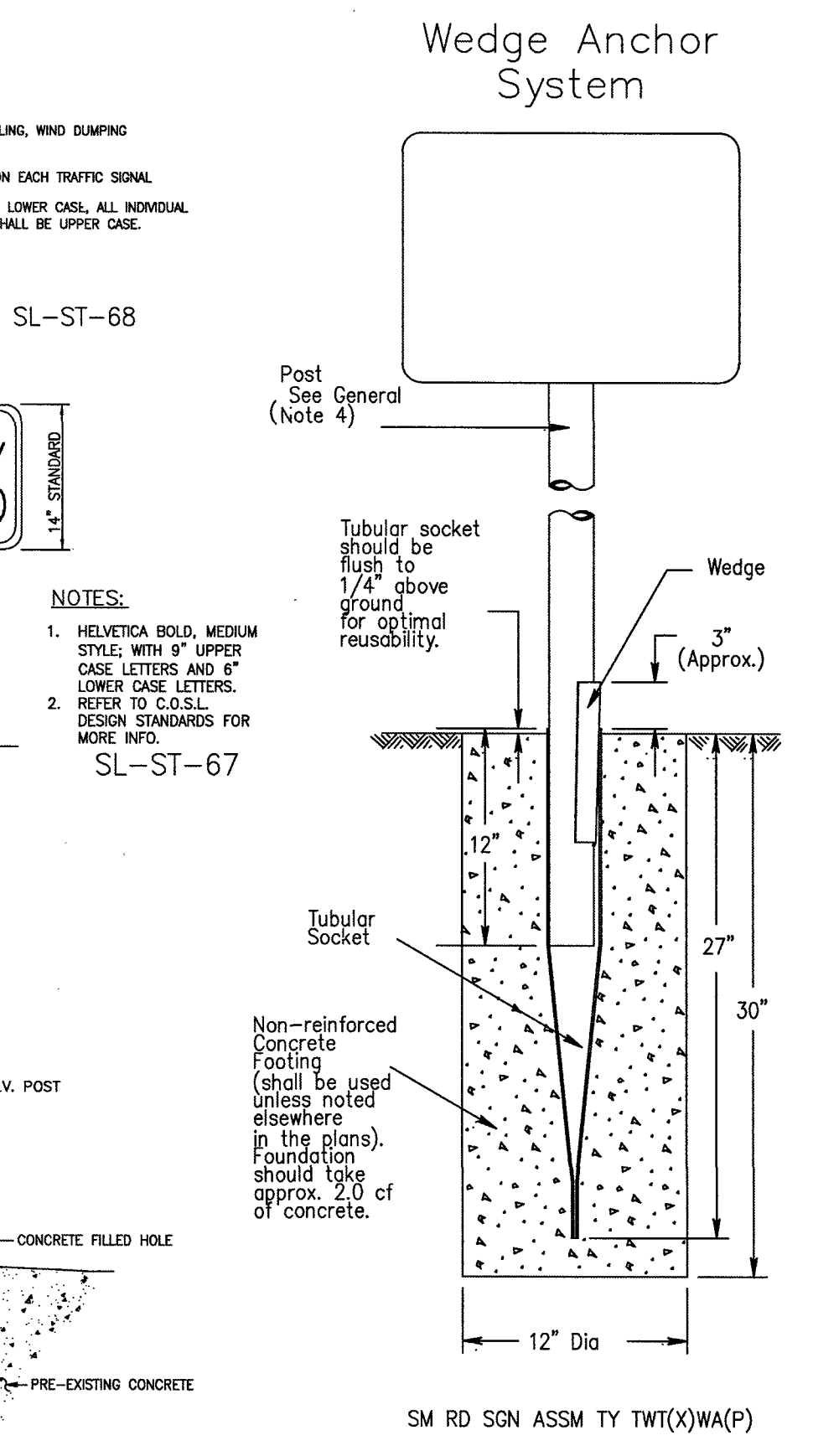
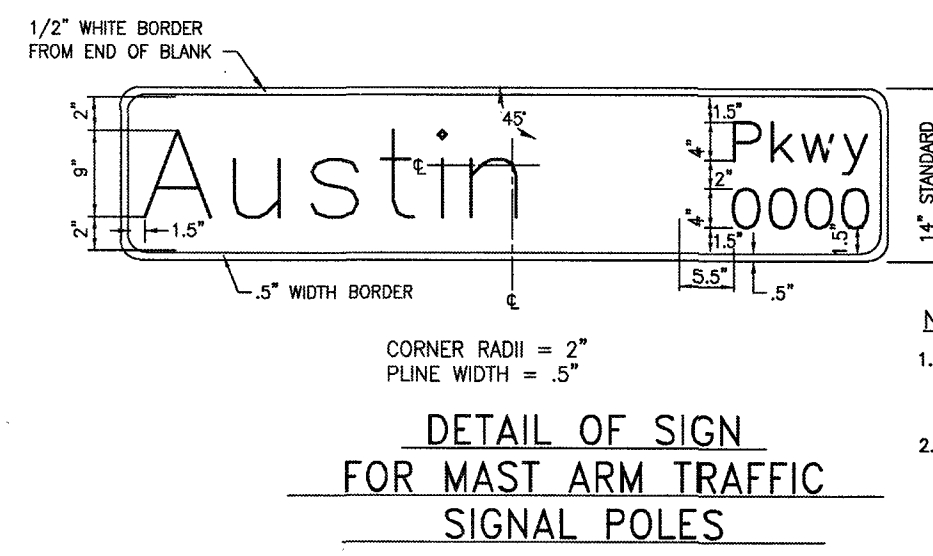
Node I.D.	Node Type	weighted C-Value (min)	Cumulat. Dr.Area (in/hr)	Cumulat. Tc (cfs)	Intens. (cfs)	User Supply Q (cfs)	Additional Q in Node	Total Disch.
A-1	Curb	0.650	1.10	15.00	10.10	0.000	0.00	7.221
A-2	Curb	0.650	2.30	15.11	10.06	0.000	0.00	15.045
A-3	Curb	0.650	1.70	15.12	10.06	0.000	0.00	11.118
A-4	Curb	0.650	0.90	15.00	10.10	0.000	0.00	5.908
A-5	Curb	0.650	3.10	15.98	9.81	0.000	0.00	19.762
A-6	Curb	0.650	0.70	15.00	10.10	0.000	0.00	4.595
A-7	Curb	0.650	4.10	17.18	9.48	0.000	0.00	25.256
A-8	Curb	0.650	7.50	17.27	9.45	0.000	0.00	46.083
A-9	Curb	0.650	1.20	15.00	10.10	0.000	0.00	7.877
A-10	Curb	0.650	2.00	15.10	10.07	0.000	0.00	13.087
A-11	Curb	0.650	8.90	18.04	9.26	0.000	0.00	53.554
A-12	Curb	0.650	12.60	18.12	9.24	0.000	0.00	75.648
OUT	outlet	0.650	12.60	18.12	9.24	0.000	0.00	75.648



- ☼ STREET AREA LIGHTING (9 LOCATIONS)
- STREET SIGNS
- ① STREET NAMES W/ STOP SIGN FACING GIFFORD ROAD
 - ② STREET NAMES W/ STOP SIGN FACING LAURA LEIGH LANE
 - ③ SPEED LIMIT 30 MPH
 - ④ 3 CBU (TYP III) POST OFFICE MAIL BOXES ON 18" WIDE, 10' DEEP, 8" THICK CONC SLAB W/ #4 BARS ON 14" O.C. BOTH WAYS



- GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. SECURELY ATTACH STREET NAME SIGN TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT WIRES WITH MULTI-LEVELING, WIND DUMPING BRACKETS.
 2. SUPPORT WIRES SHOULD NOT BE PROHIBITED FROM INDEPENDENT MOVEMENT.
 3. INSTALL ONE STREET NAME SIGN APPROXIMATE 2' FROM POLE ABOVE ON-COMING TRAFFIC ON EACH TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPAN.
 4. THE FIRST LETTER OF EACH WORD SHALL BE UPPER CASE, SUBSEQUENT LETTERS SHALL BE LOWER CASE, ALL INDIVIDUAL LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE "T.M." SHALL BE UPPER CASE. STREET SUFFIXES & "NO OUTLET" SHALL BE UPPER CASE.
 5. ALL SHEETING SHALL BE "TOWARD DRAIN" OR APPROVED EQUAL.
 6. USE UNOZED BLANKS ONLY.
 7. STREET SIGN FONTS SHALL BE HELVETICA BOLD, MEDIUM STYLE.
 8. MINIMUM SIGN THICKNESS: 9" SIGNS = .080", 14" SIGNS = .1875"



LIGHTING PLAN PROVIDED IS SHOWN AS RECOMMENDED. FINAL LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE DETERMINED BY TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER (TNMP).

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
2	09/27/21	ADD MAILBOX CALLOUTS	
1	04/14/21	RELOCATE LIGHTS ON LAURA LEIGH LANE	

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN

CHECKED

DATE

B&L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 649-6681
REG. NO. F-525

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Miguelangel A. Saucedo
Date: 11/22/25

OWNER:

DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: 1" = 60'

PROFILE:

HORIZONTAL:

VERTICAL:

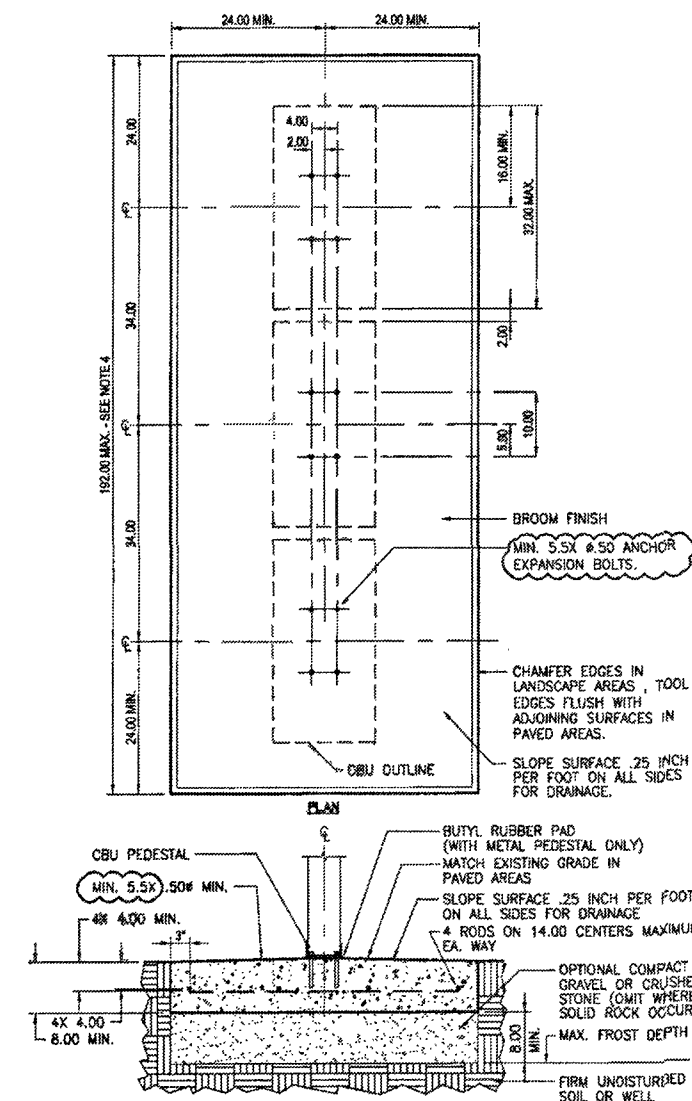
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

PAVEMENT MARKING, STREET SIGN AND ROADWAY LIGHTING LAYOUT

PROJECT NO. 13743

20

NOTES TO A/E:



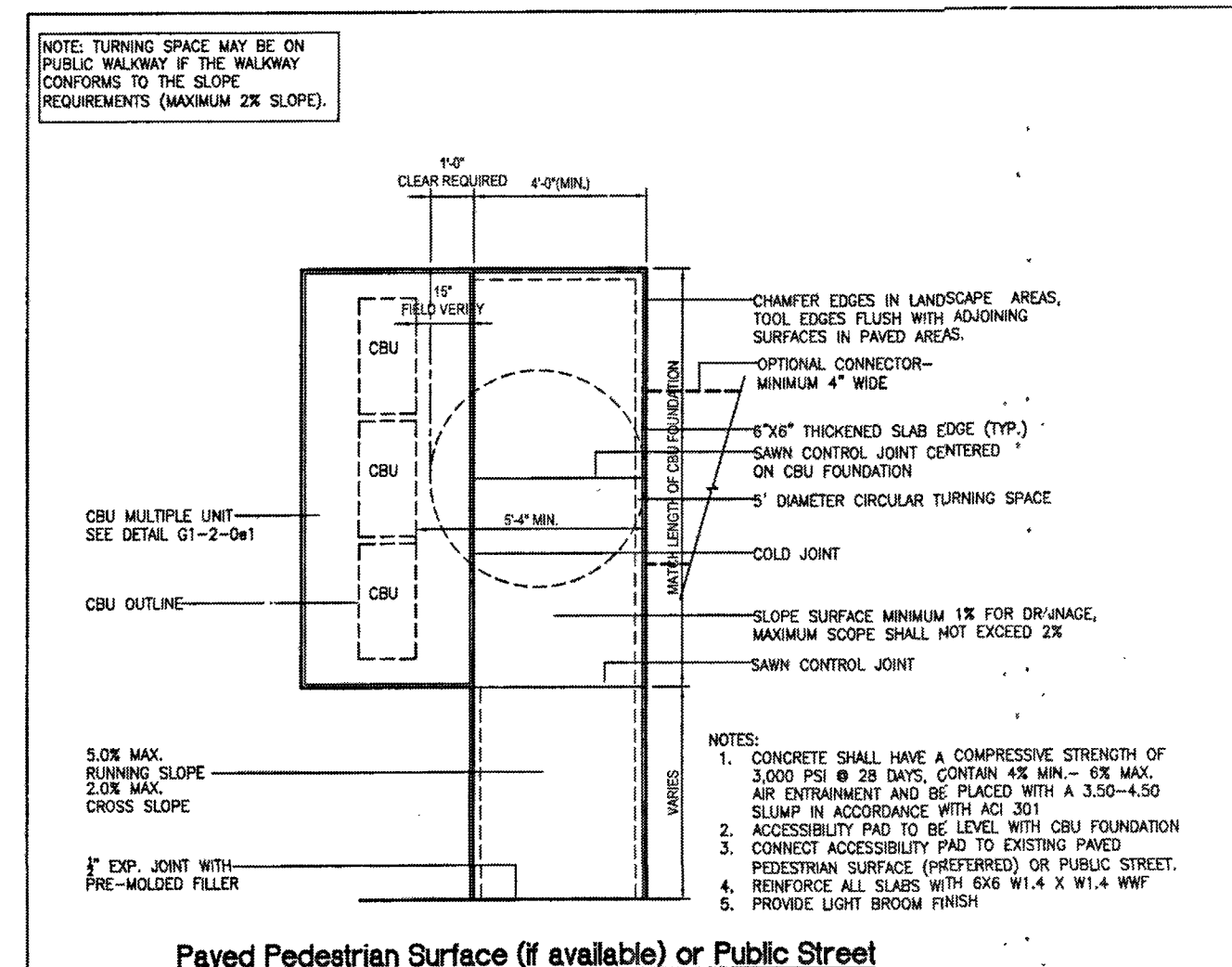
- NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 PSI @ 28 DAYS, CONTAIN 4% MAX. AIR ENTRAINMENT AND BE PLACED WITH A 3.00 - 4.50 SLUMP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301.
 2. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A631, GRADE 60.
 3. EMBEDMENT SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE FOLLOWING POWERS:

CLUSTER BOX UNIT (CBU) INSTALLATION - MULTIPLE UNIT
G1-2-0 e1
USPS SOL 10/11/2016
Last Revised: 10/27/2016

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
STANDARD DETAIL LIBRARY

NOTES TO A/E:

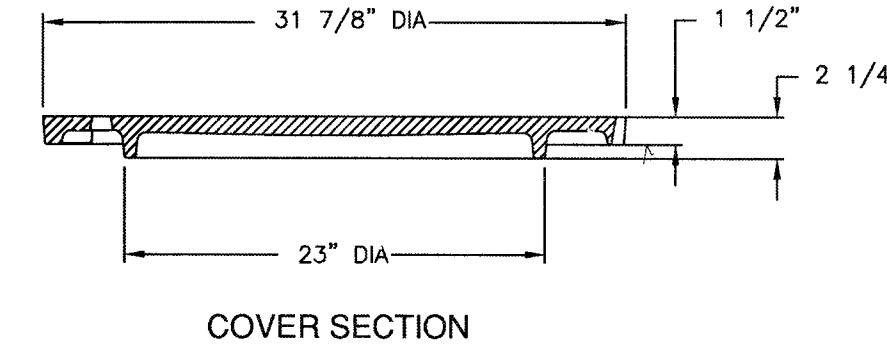
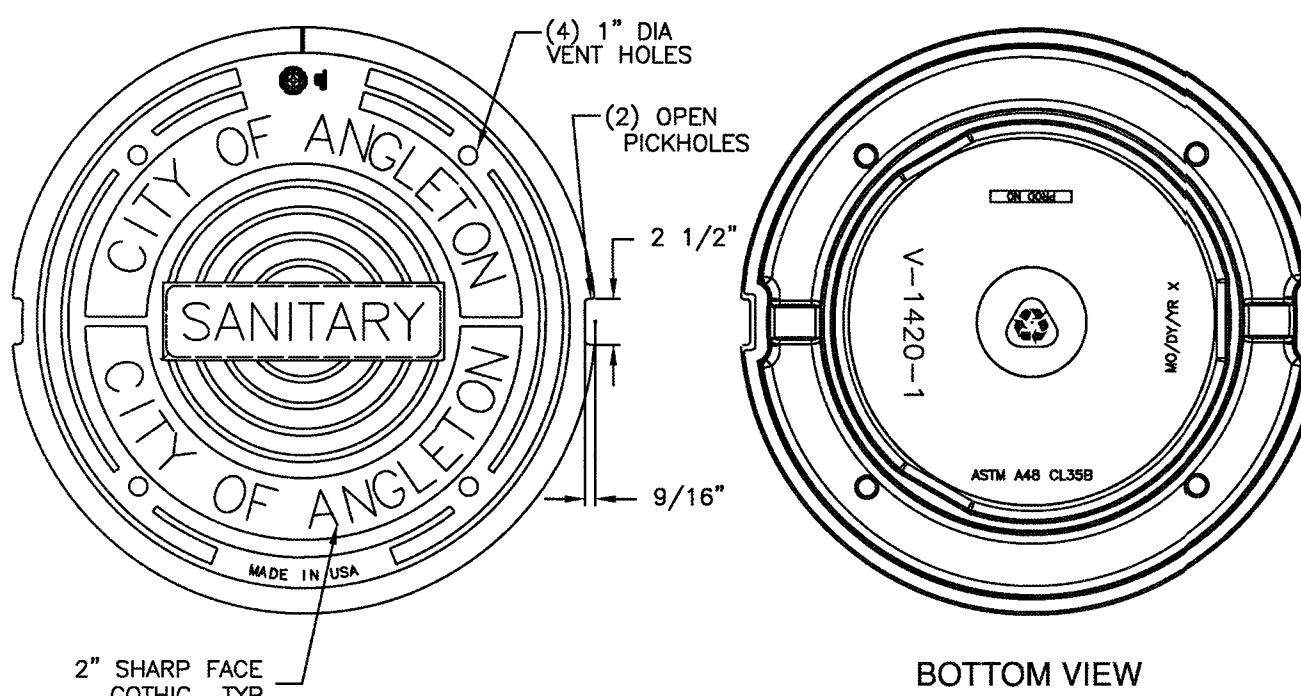
1. IF THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE FROM THE CBU(S) CONNECTS WITH A STREET OR OTHER PAVED SURFACE AT A VERTICAL CURB, A CURB RAMP SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH RE-4 REQUIREMENTS.



CLUSTER BOX UNIT (CBU) ACCESS (MANEUVERING SPACE - MULTIPLE UNIT)
G1-2-0 e3
USPS SOL 10/11/2016
Last Revised: 7/14/2016

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
STANDARD DETAIL LIBRARY

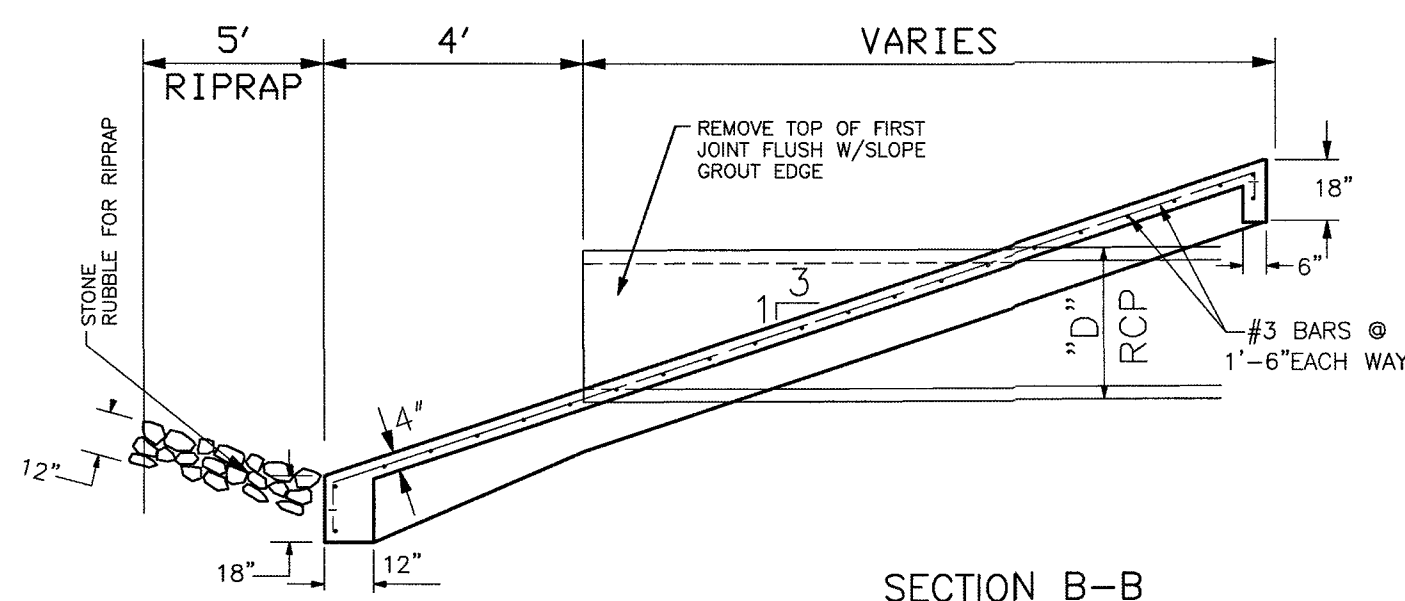
V1420-1 Cover



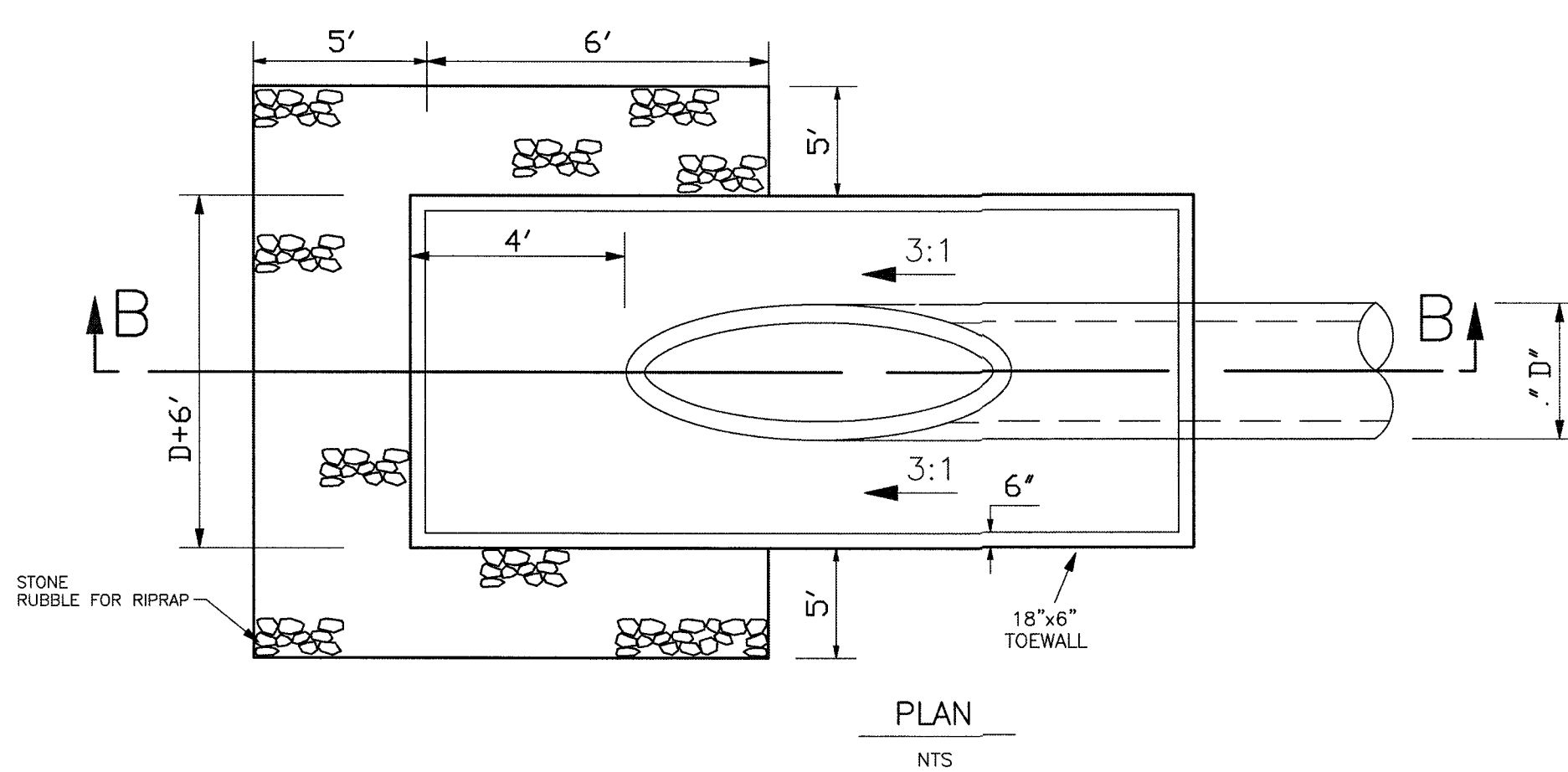
NOTES:

1. MATERIAL SPECIFICATION SHALL BE ASTM A-48 CLASS 35B.
2. COVER TO BE SOLID, WITHOUT HOLES AND WITH NON-PENETRATION RIM ACCESS RECESSES ONLY.
3. HORIZONTAL BEARING SURFACES TO BE MACHINED AND SEALED AT INSTALLATION WITH WATERPROOF GREASE COATING.
4. LOAD RATING TO BE HEAVY-DUTY.
5. MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS SET IN FARM TO MARKET ROADS OR HIGHWAYS SHALL FOLLOW TxDOT SPECIFICATIONS. (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY ANGLETON)

1 32" Manhole Cover and Frame
Scale: NTS



SECTION B-B



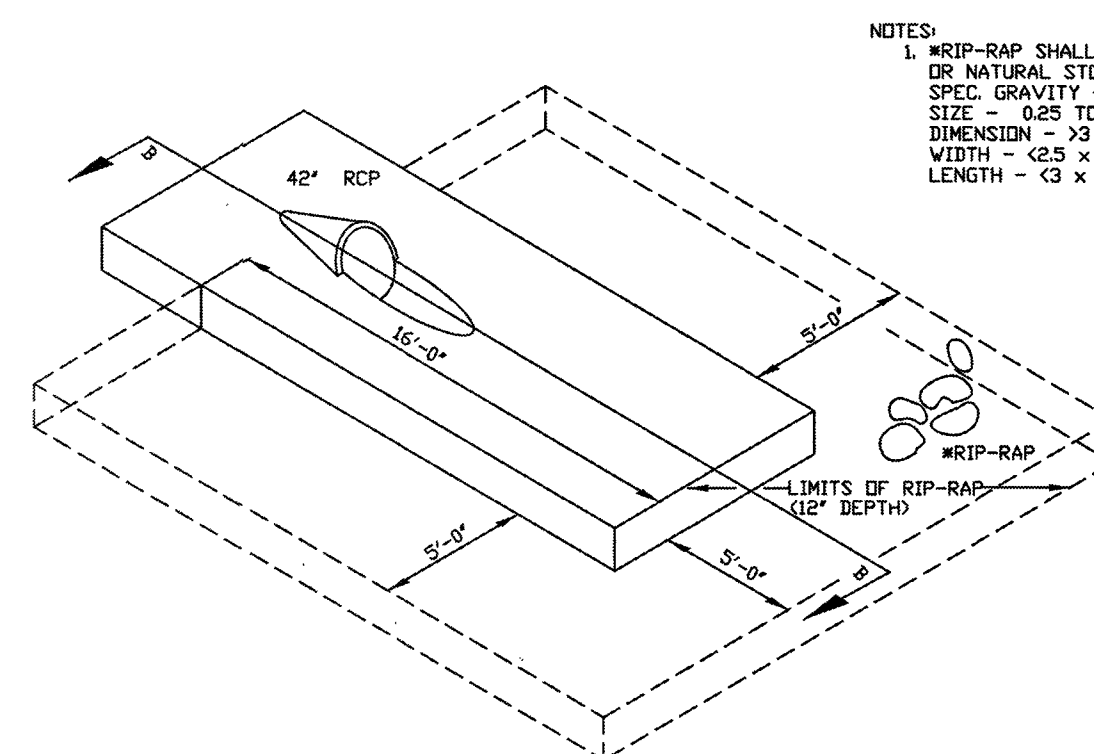
PLAN

NTS

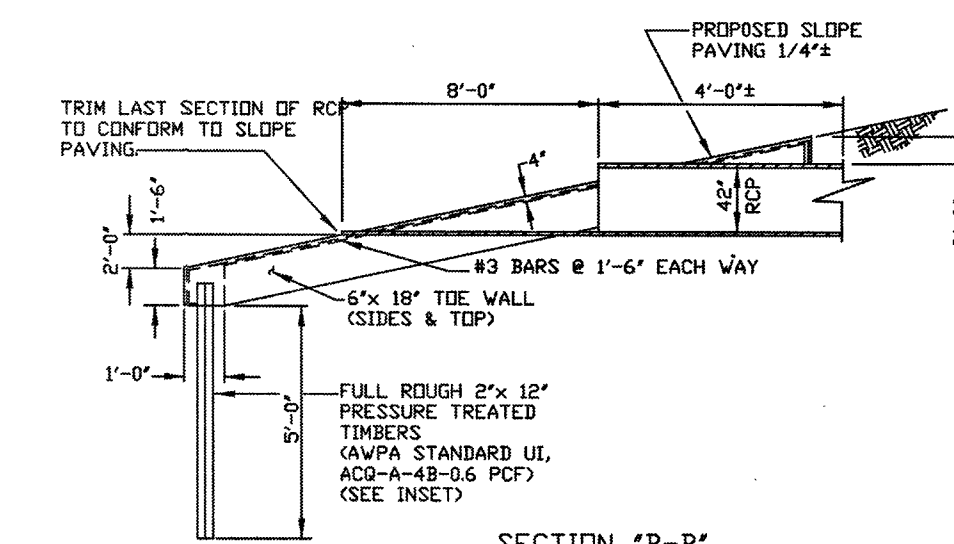
VELASCO DRAINAGE OUTFALL CHANNEL

STANDARD CONCRETE SLOPE PAVING PIPE OUTFALL

NTS

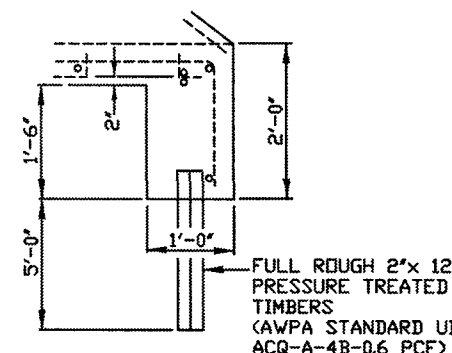


ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION "B-B"

VELASCO DRAINAGE OUTFALL CHANNEL



INSET

RECORD DRAWING

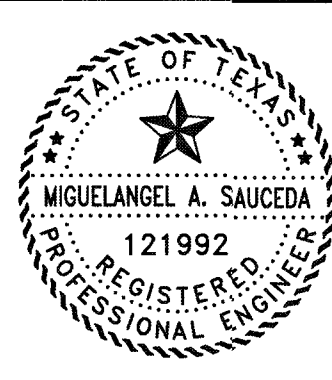
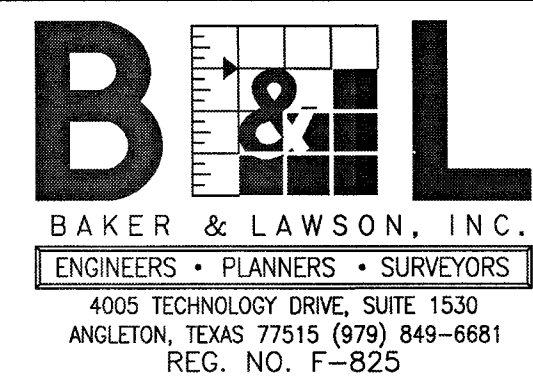
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
1	9/21/21	ADD RAMP DETAIL	
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN

CHECKED

DATE



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:

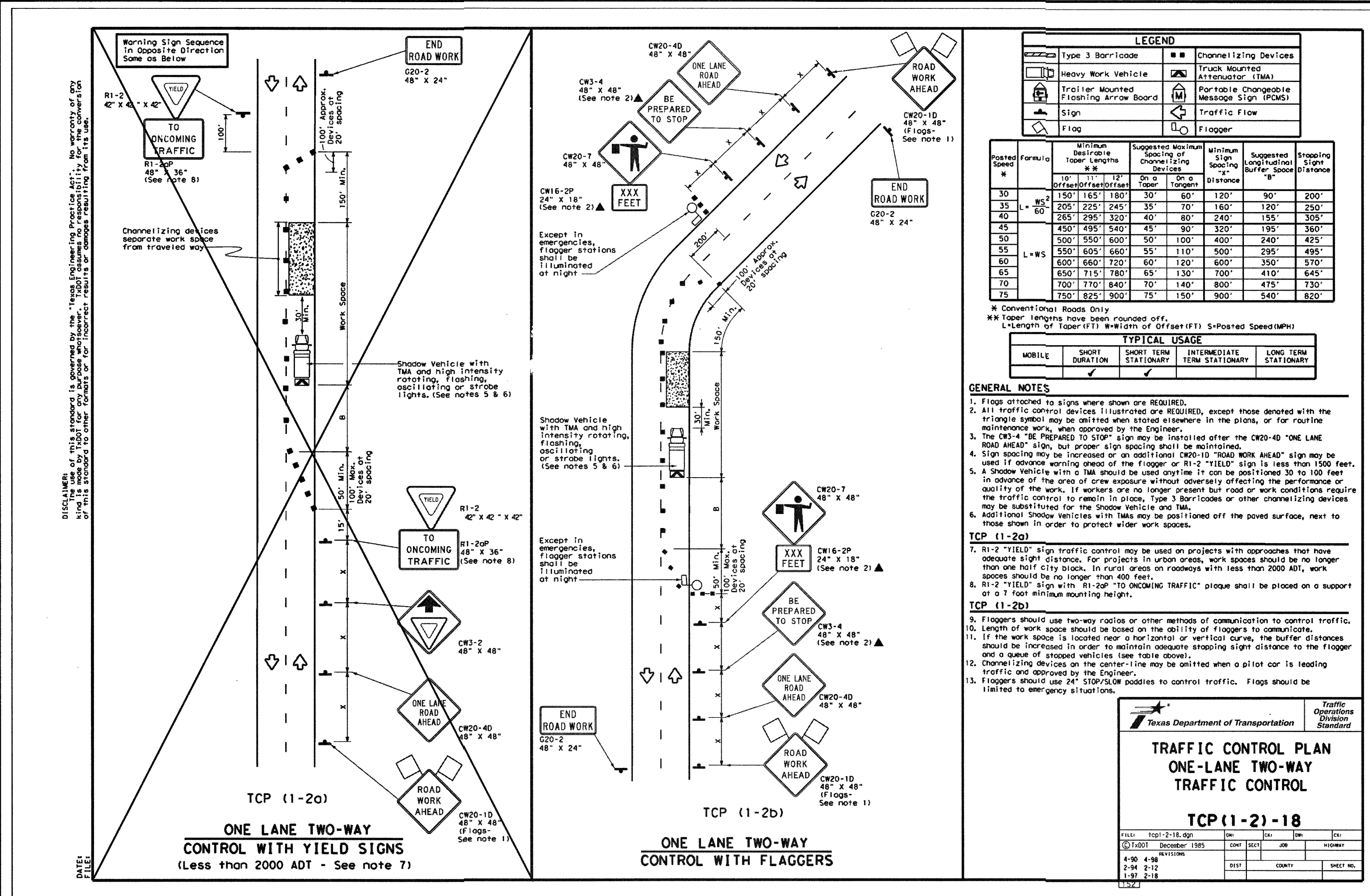
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN:
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

PROJECT NO. 13743



WORK NARRATIVE / SEQUENCE SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION UNDER GIFFORD ROAD

- Work to begin at 9:00 a.m. and end at 3:00 p.m.
 - Contractor to install approved Traffic Control Plan (TCP) devices prior to any work and remove TCP devices at the end of the day. The TCP applicable to site is TCP (1-2a) - 18: Traffic Control Plan One Lane Two Way Traffic Control.
 - Anticipated pavement section for Gifford Road:
8" Aggregate Base with 2" HMAC Overlay (Field Verify)
 - Construction Sequence:
 - Saw cut Asphalt Pavement as needed to access manhole. Maintain vehicular access of one lane during work operation. Excavate HMAC, Base, and Subgrade to desired manhole depth. Install appropriate trench safety devices.
 - Core existing Sanitary MH wall for installation of the 8" sanitary sewer. Connection to MH will be made with a 4 ft joint. The connection will be grouted water tight. A road bore will be used to install the sanitary sewer under the existing road pavement.
 - Repair of the asphalt pavement shall follow.
 - Proof roll and compact the subgrade to 95% density within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Select fill may be placed back in the trench, and excavation spoils may be spread on site.
 - Verify existing thickness of asphalt pavement and road base. Place asphalt stabilized base and Type D Surface course ACP per TxDOT specifications. Item 345: Asphalt Stabilized Base. Item 340: Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Pavement.
 - Remove Traffic Control Devices
- All shoulder work to be accomplished in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications for Item 351 - Flexible Pavement Structure Repair and in accordance with the Standard Specifications listed in Section 351.2.

351.1 to 351.4

ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

- 351.1. Description. Repair localized sections of flexible pavement structure including subgrade, base, and surfacing as shown on the plans.
- 351.2. Materials. Furnish materials unless otherwise shown on the plans. Provide materials of the type and grade as shown on the plans and in accordance with:
- Item 132, "Embankment"
 - Item 204, "Sprinkling"
 - Item 247, "Flexible Base"
 - Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road Mixed)"
 - Item 263, "Lime Treatment (Plant Mixed)"
 - Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road Mixed)"
 - Item 276, "Cement Treatment (Plant Mixed)"
 - Item 292, "Asphalt Treatment (Plant Mix)"
 - Item 310, "Prime Coat"
 - Item 316, "Surface Treatments"
 - Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement"
 - Item 334, "Hot-Mix Cold-laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement"
 - Item 340, "Hot Mix Asphalt"
- For asphalt concrete materials, Contractor testing and bonus and penalty provisions will be waived unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- 351.3. Equipment. Furnish equipment in accordance with pertinent Items. Use of a motor grader will be permitted for asphalt concrete pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- 351.4. Work Methods. Repair using one or more of the following operations as shown on the plans. For Contracts with callout work, begin physical repair within 24 hr. of notification, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Cut neat vertical faces around the perimeter of the work area when removing pavement structure layers. Removal materials are the property of the Contractor unless otherwise shown on the plans. Dispose of removed material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Provide a smooth line and grade conforming to the adjacent pavement.
- A. Removing Pavement Structure. If necessary, remove adjacent soil and vegetation to prevent contamination of the repair area, and place it in a windrow. Do not damage adjacent pavement structure during repair

405

351.4 to 351.4

- operations. If subgrade work is required, remove flexible pavement structure layers from work area.
- B. Preparing Subgrade. Fill holes, ruts, and depressions with approved material. If required, thoroughly wet, reshape, and compact the subgrade as directed.
- Where subgrade has failed, remove unstable subgrade material to the depth directed and replace with an approved material.
- C. Mixing and Placing Base Material. Place, spread, and compact material in accordance with the applicable Item to the required or directed depth. When bituminous material is to remain in pavement structure, pulverize to a maximum dimension of 2-1/2 in. and uniformly mix with existing base to the depth shown on the plans.
- Flexible Base. Use existing base and add new flexible base as required in accordance with Item 247, "Flexible Base," and details shown on the plans to achieve required section.
 - Lime-Stabilized Base. Use existing base, add new flexible base, and stabilize with a minimum lime content of 3% by weight of the total mixture. Construct in accordance with Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road Mixed)," and Item 263, "Lime Treatment (Plant Mixed)," and details shown on the plans to achieve required section.
 - Cement-Stabilized Base. Use existing base, add flexible base, and stabilize with a minimum cement content of 4% by weight of the total mixture. Construct in accordance with details shown on the plans and Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road Mixed)," or Item 276, "Cement Treatment (Plant Mixed)," to achieve required section.
 - Asphalt-Stabilized Base. Place asphalt-stabilized base in accordance with details shown on the plans and Item 292, "Asphalt Treatment (Plant Mix)," or Item 340, "Hot Mix Asphalt," to achieve required section.
 - Limestone Rock Asphalt. Place in accordance with Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement," and details shown on the plans to achieve required section.
- D. Curing Base. Cure in accordance with the appropriate Item unless otherwise directed or approved. Maintain completed base sections until surfacing.

406

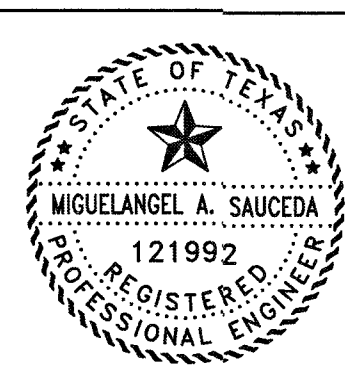
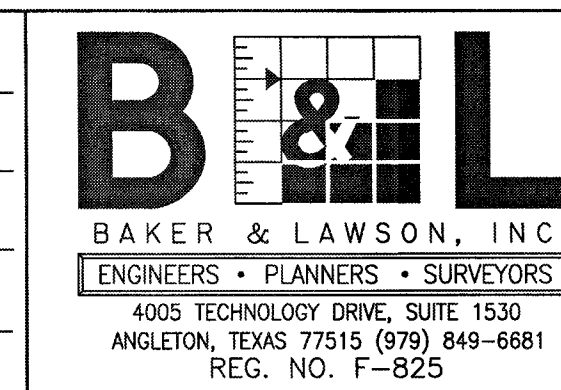
351.5 to 351.6

- E. Surfacing. Apply surfacing with materials as shown on the plans to the completed base section.
- Prime Coat. Protect the compacted, finished, and cured flexible, lime-stabilized, or cement-stabilized base mixtures with a prime coat of the type and grade shown on the plans. Apply the prime coat at the rate shown on the plans.
 - Surface Treatments. Apply surface treatment with the type and grade of asphalt and aggregate as shown on the plans in accordance with Item 316, "Surface Treatments."
 - Asphalt Concrete Pavement. Apply tack coat of the type and grade and at the rate shown on the plans unless otherwise directed. Construct in accordance with Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement," Item 334, "Hot-Mix Cold-laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement," or Item 340, "Hot Mix Asphalt," to achieve required section.
- F. Finishing. Regrade and compact disturbed topsoil. Clean roadway surface after repair operations.
- 351.5. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the square yard. In areas where material is excavated, as directed, to depths greater than those specified on the plans, measurement will be made by dividing the actual depth of such area by the plan depth and then multiplying this figure by the area in square yards of work performed. Calculations for each repaired area will be rounded up to the nearest 1/10 sq. yd. At each repair location, the minimum area for payment purposes will be 1 sq. yd.
- For Contracts with callout work, the minimum quantity per callout is 5 sq. yd., unless otherwise shown on the plans.
- 351.6. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Flexible Pavement Structure Repair" of the specified depth. This price is full compensation for scarifying, removing, hauling, spreading, disposing of, and stockpiling existing pavement structure; removing objectionable or unstable material; furnishing and placing materials; maintaining completed section before surfacing; applying tack or prime coat; hauling, sprinkling, spreading, and compacting; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

407

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

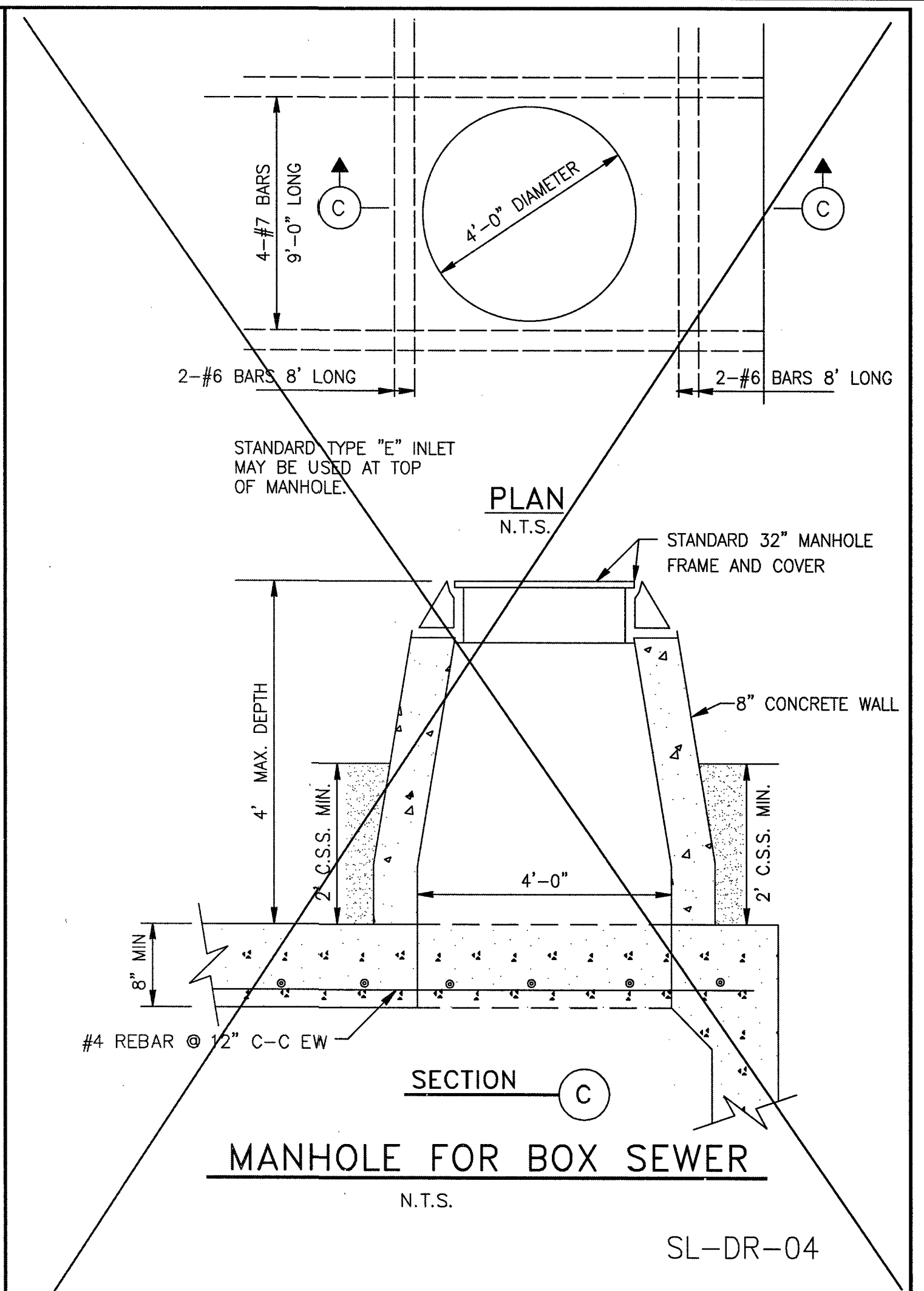
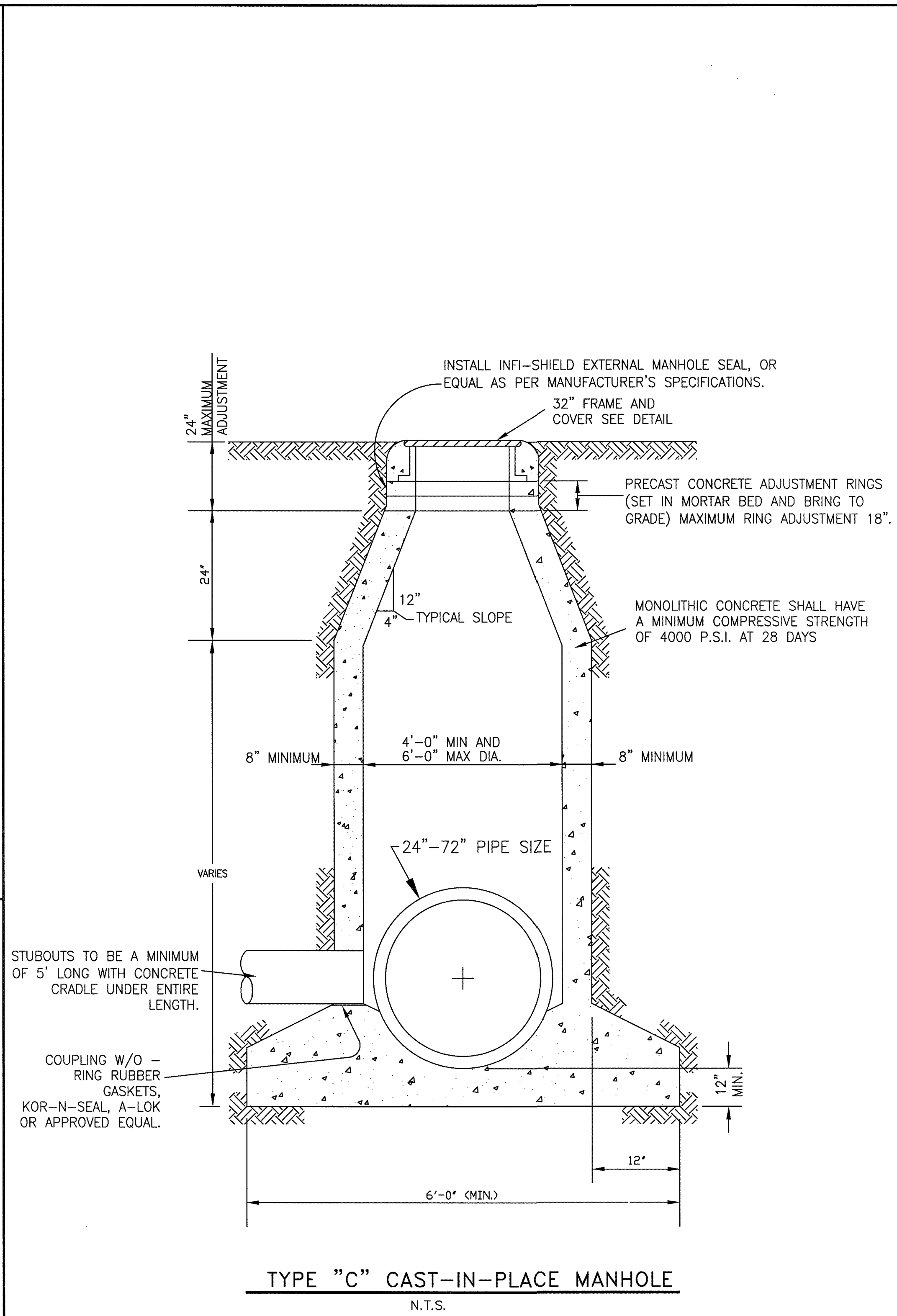
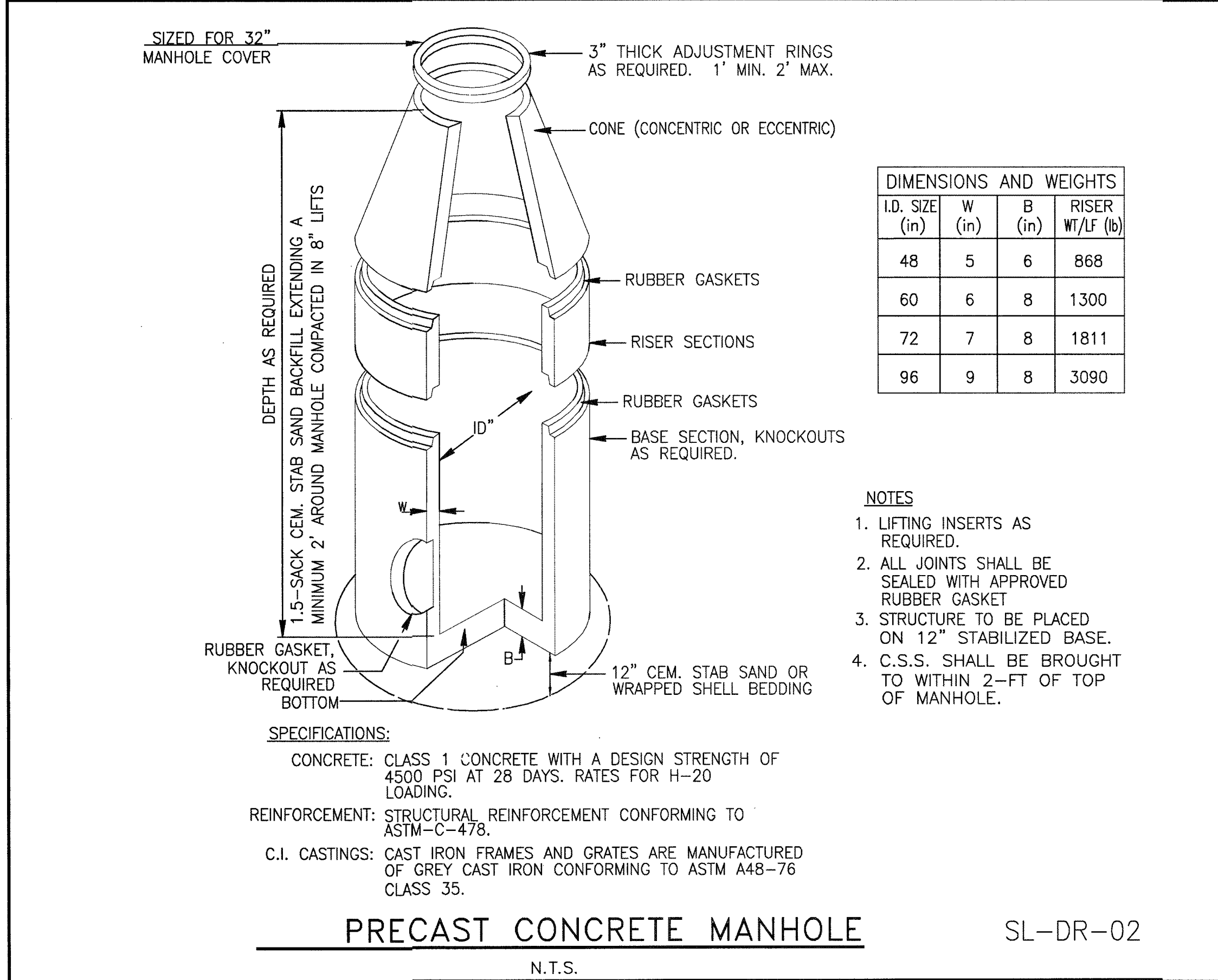
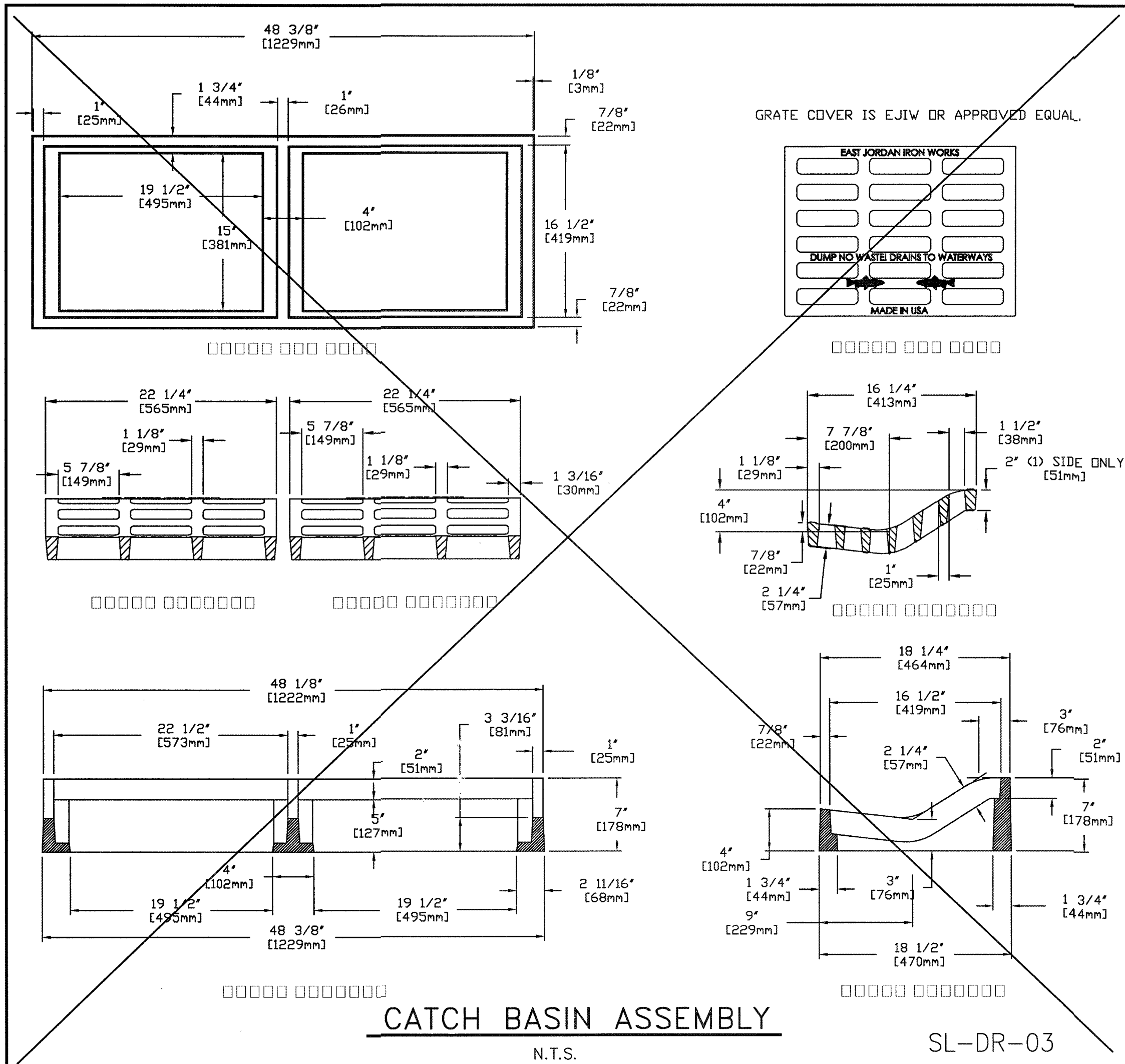
PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR GIFFORD ROAD

PROJECT NO. 13743

21A



- GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**
1. ALL CAST CONCRETE BASES AND WALLS SHALL HAVE # 4 REBAR @ 12" C-C EW
 2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI MIN.
 3. USE C.S.S. BEDDING AS PER DETAILS 1 1/2 SK, COMPACTED 8" LIFTS (MAX.) TO 95% STANDARD.

REFER TO:

1. GENERAL NOTES, C.S.S. & CONCRETE NOTES.
2. STORM SEWER NOTES

No.	DATE	REVISION

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE: _____

CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS

CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

STORM SEWER MANHOLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

JOB No.: _____
DATE: _____
DESIGNED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
CHECKED BY: _____
SCALE: _____

SL-03
SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 949-6681
REG. NO. F-825

STATE OF TEXAS
MIGUEL ANGEL A. SAUCEDA
121992
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

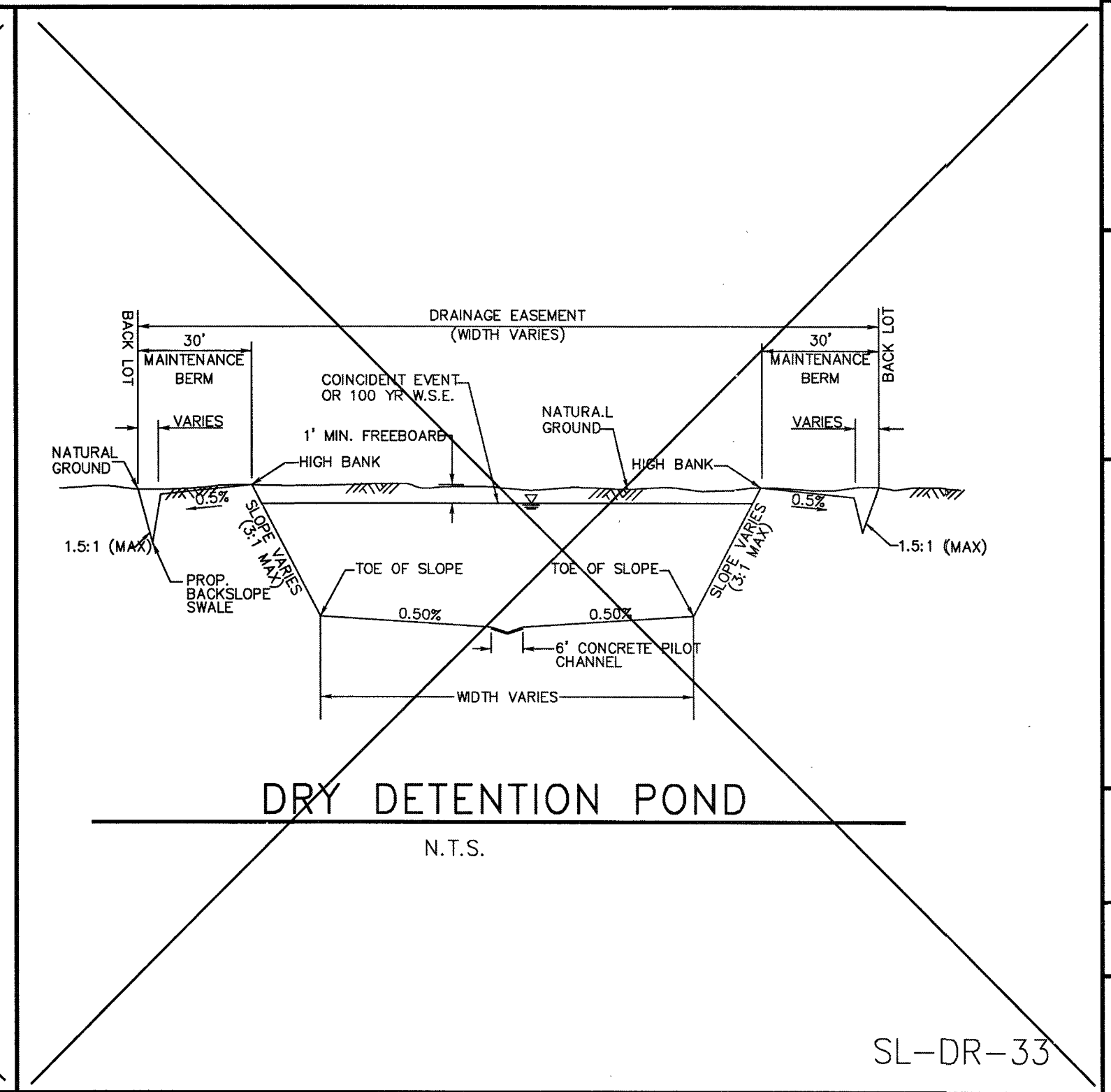
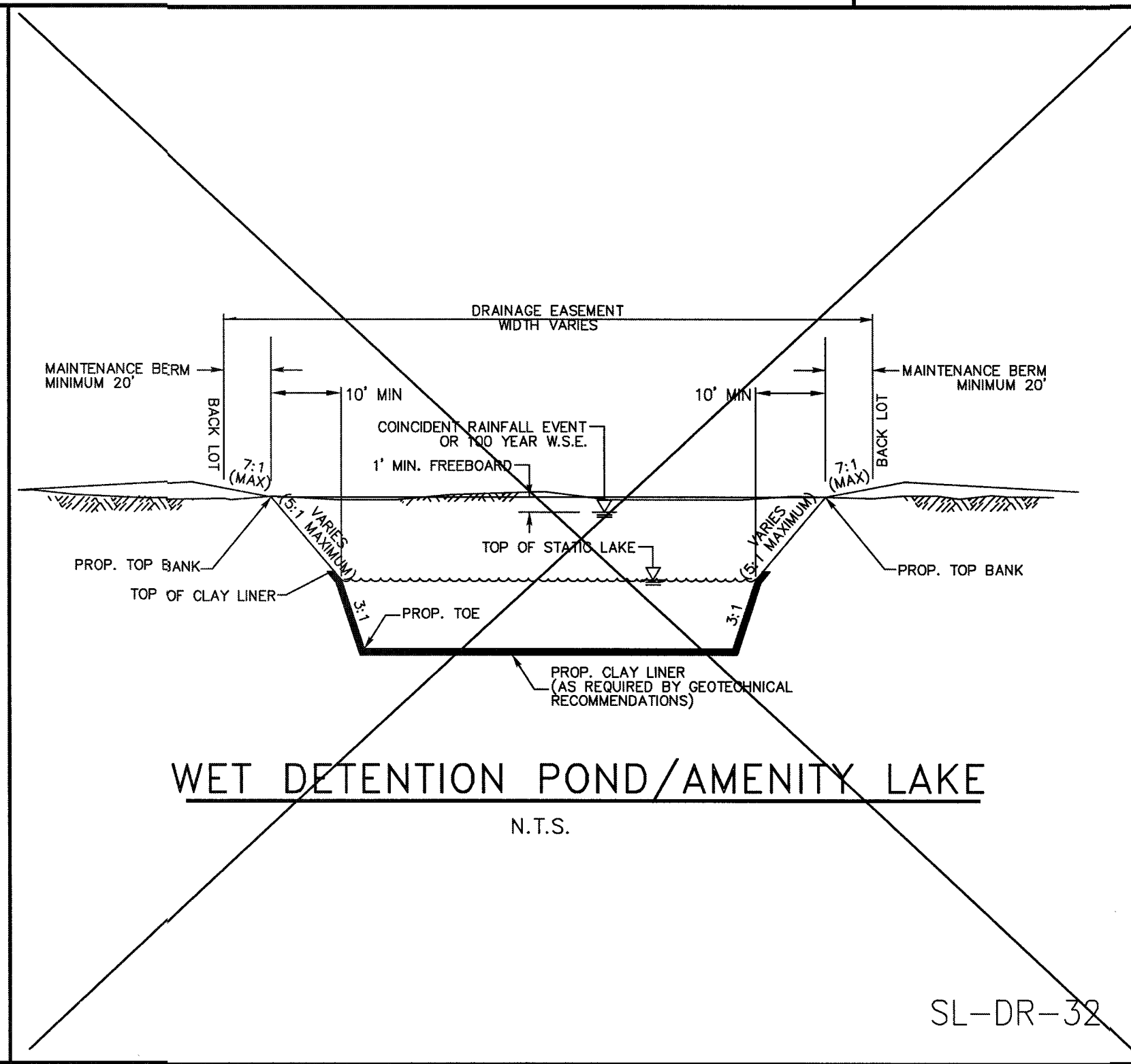
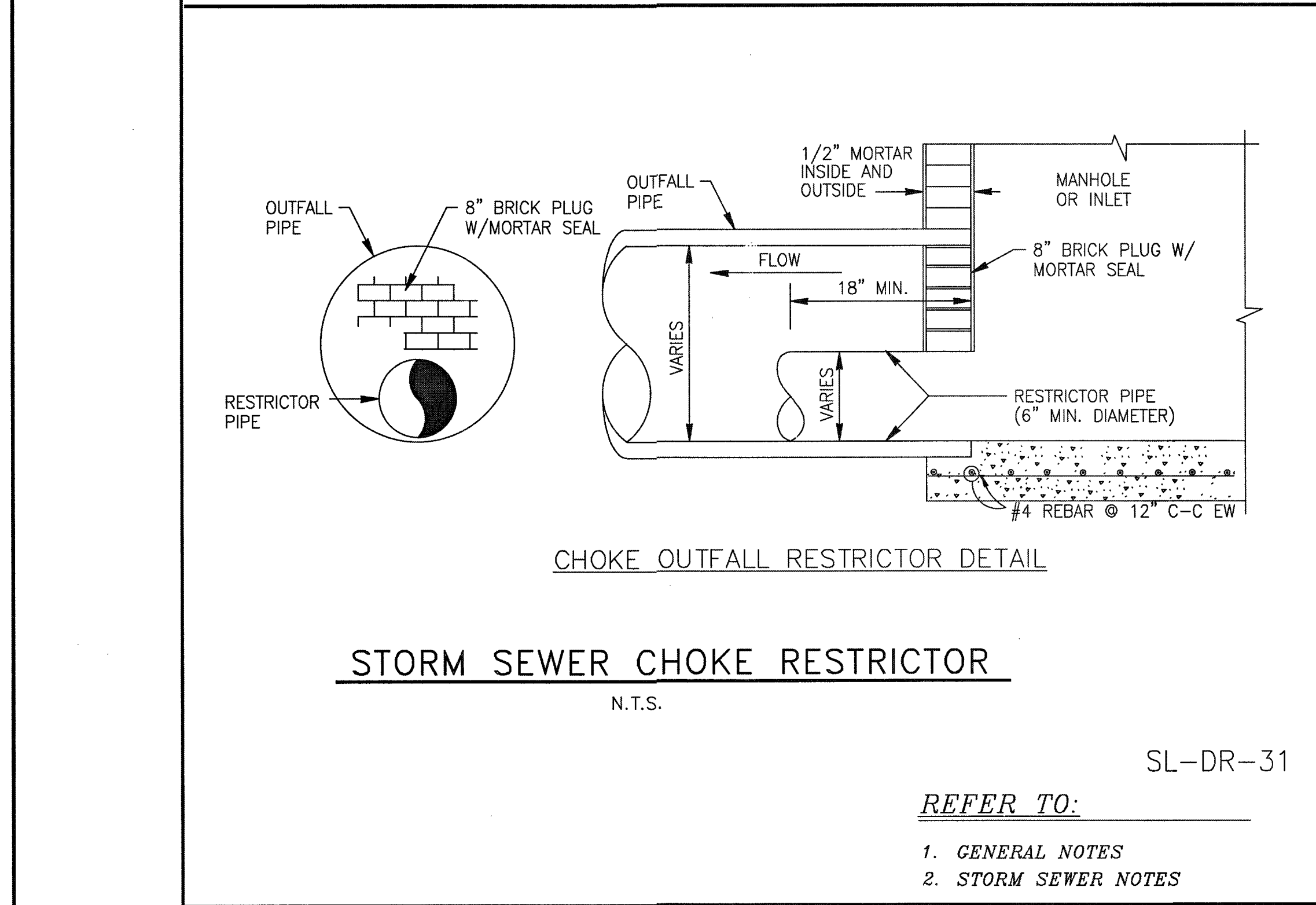
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

STORM SEWER MANHOLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-03

PROJECT NO. 13743




No.	DATE	REVISION

SEAL:

_____ DATE _____

DESIGN ENGINEER:



CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

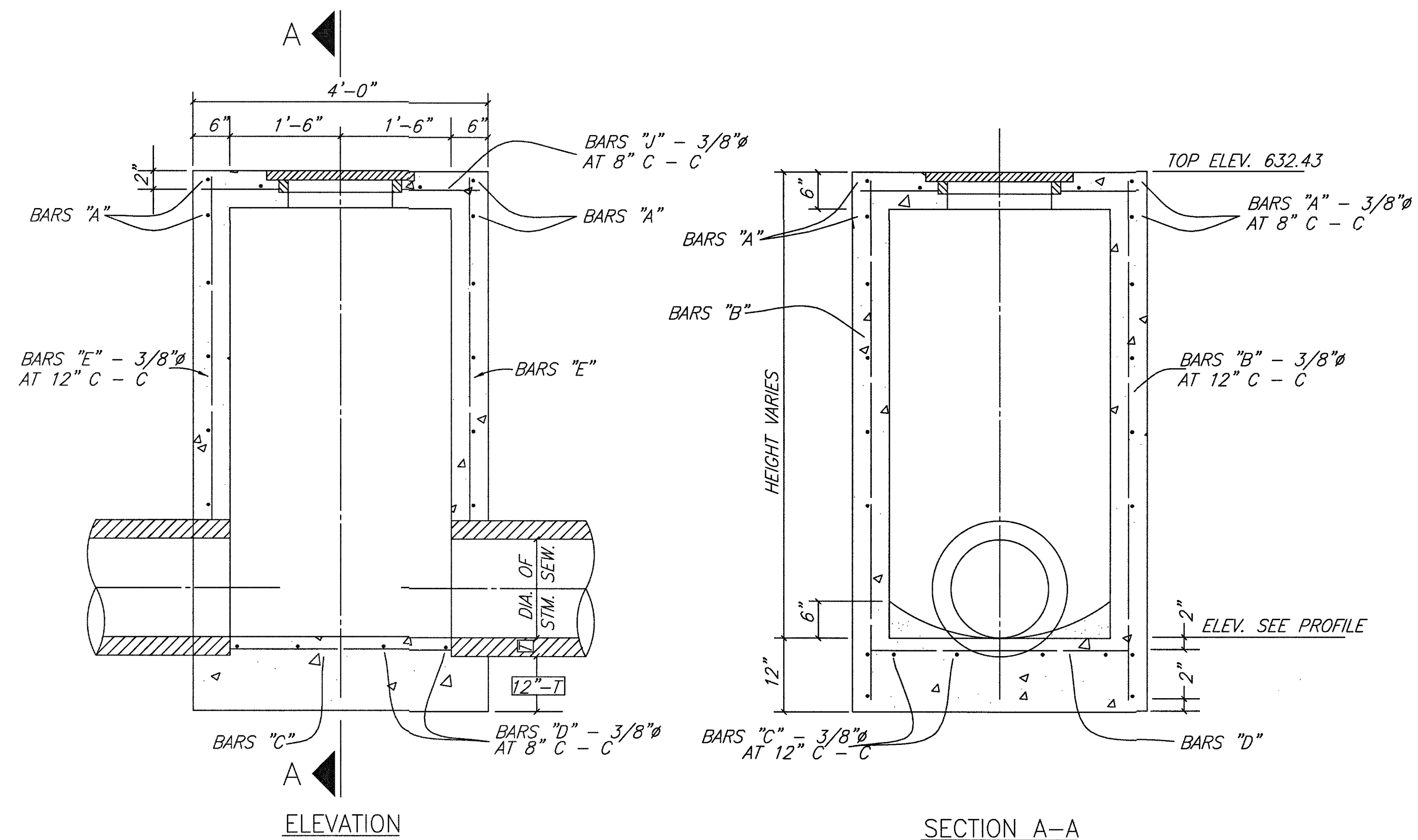
CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

STORM SEWER
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

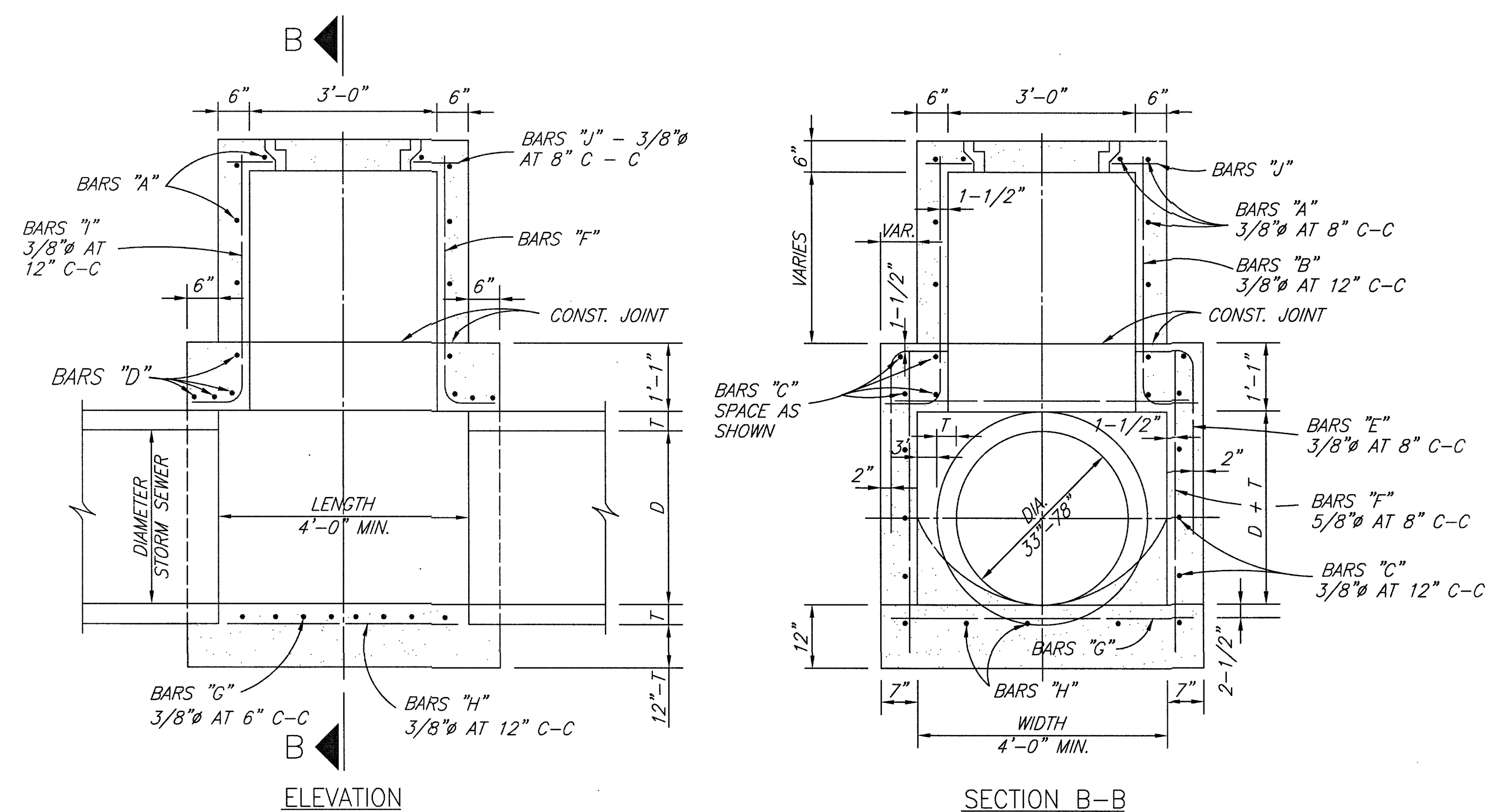
JOB No.:
DATE:
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
SCALE:

SL-10

SHEET OF



STORM SEWER TYPE A MANHOLE
MAX. PIPE SIZE 30" – N.T.S.



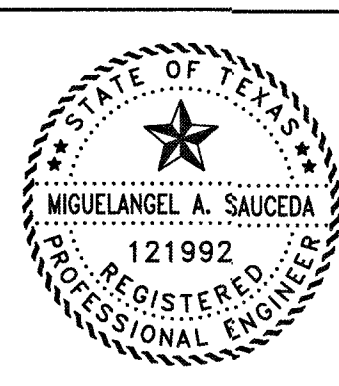
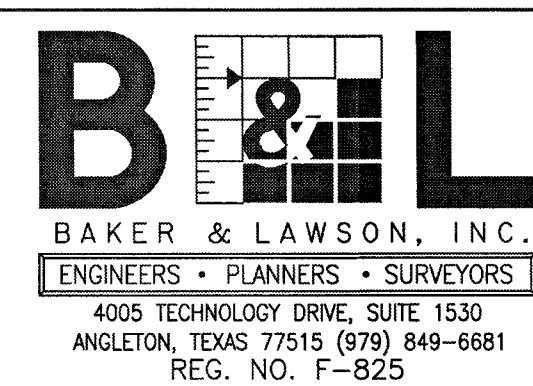
TYPE B STORM SEWER MANHOLE
MAX. PIPE SIZE 78" – N.T.S.

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----


RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	BT
CHECKED	
DATE	



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992



Date: 11/22/21

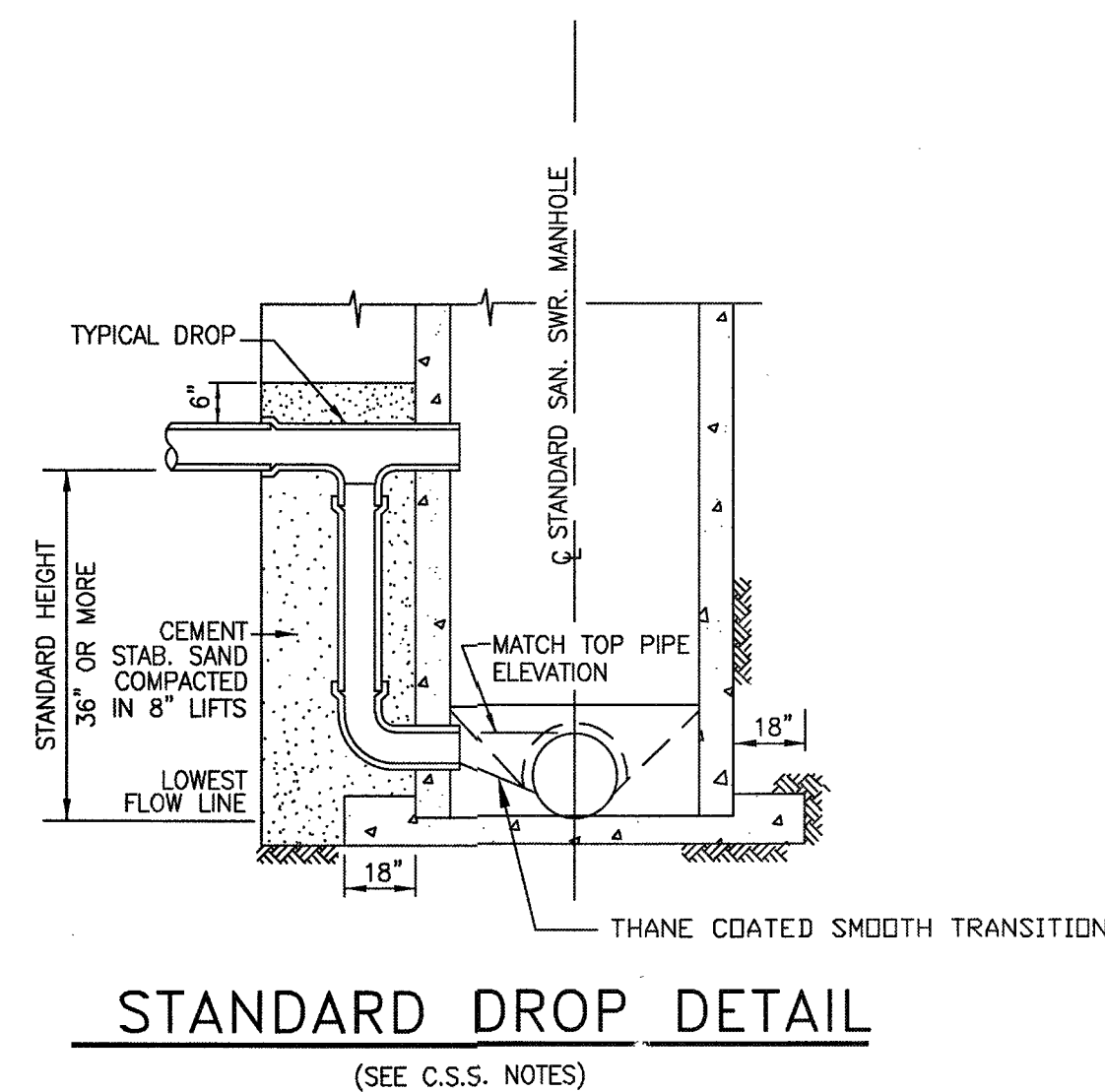
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
 PROFILE: _____
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

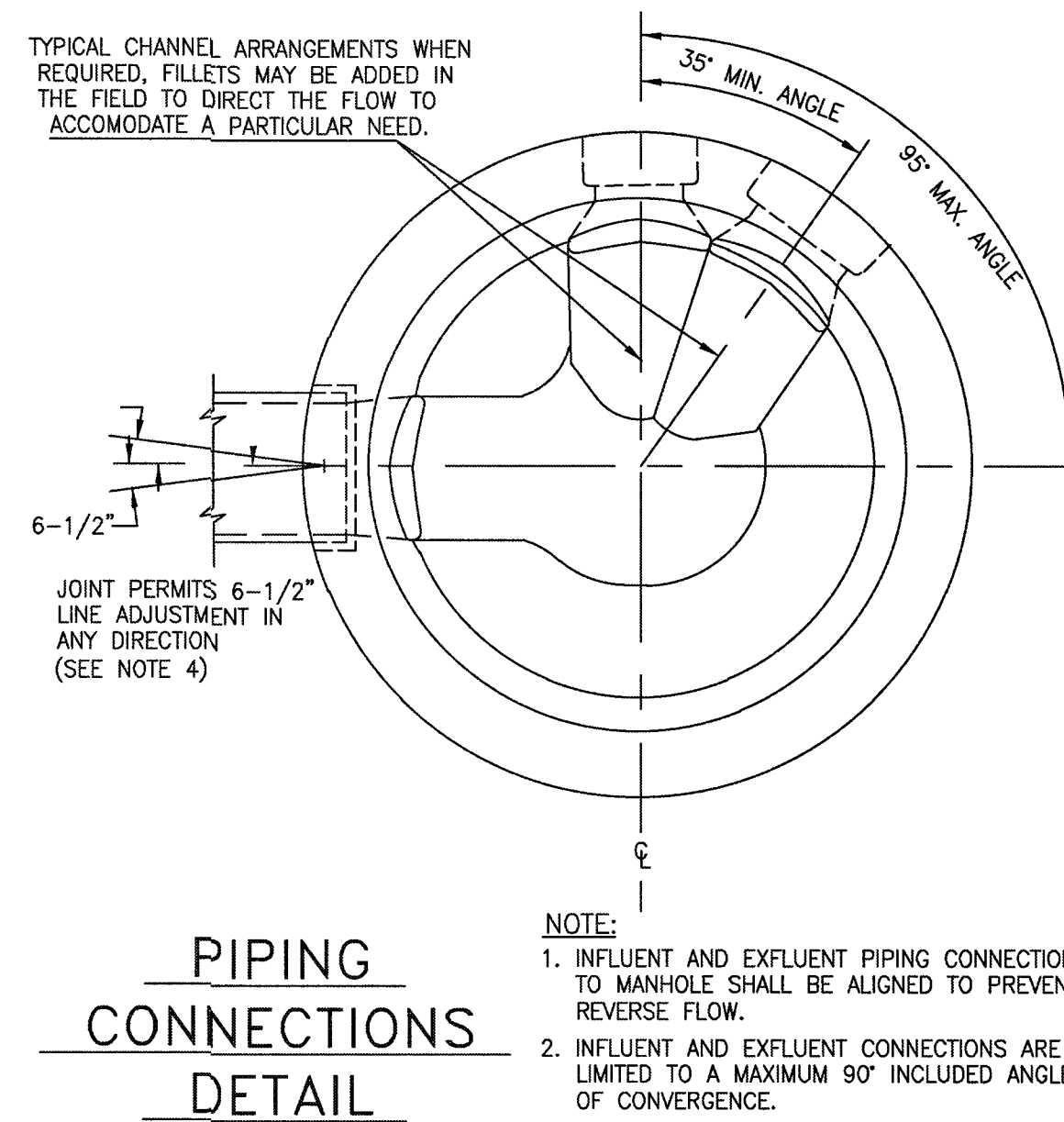
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

JUNCTION BOX
MANHOLES
SL-11

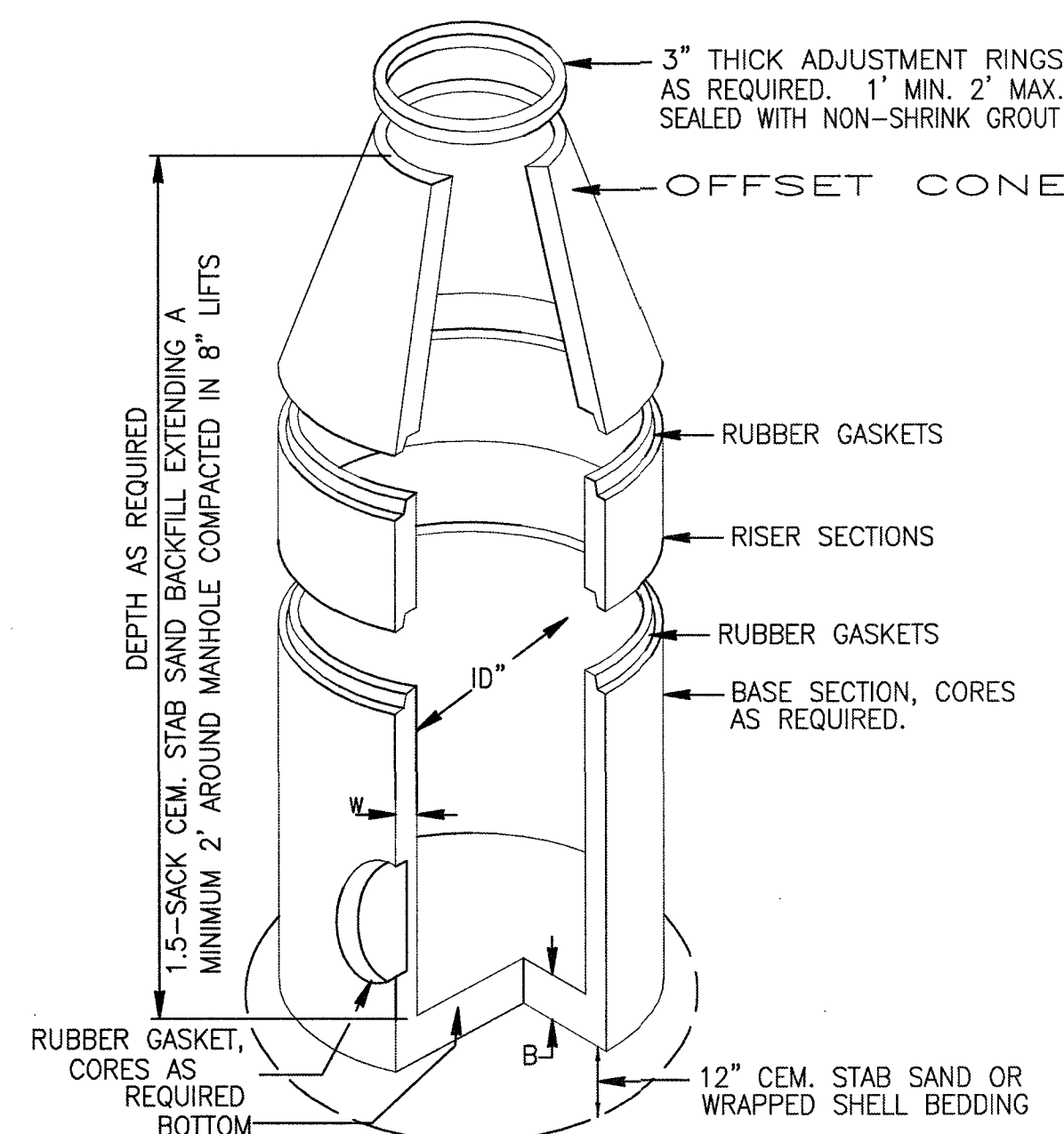
PROJECT NO. 13743



SL-SS-05



SL-SS-05



SPECIFICATIONS:

CONCRETE: CLASS 1 CONCRETE WITH A DESIGN STRENGTH OF 4500 PSI AT 28 DAYS. RATES FOR H-20 LOADING.

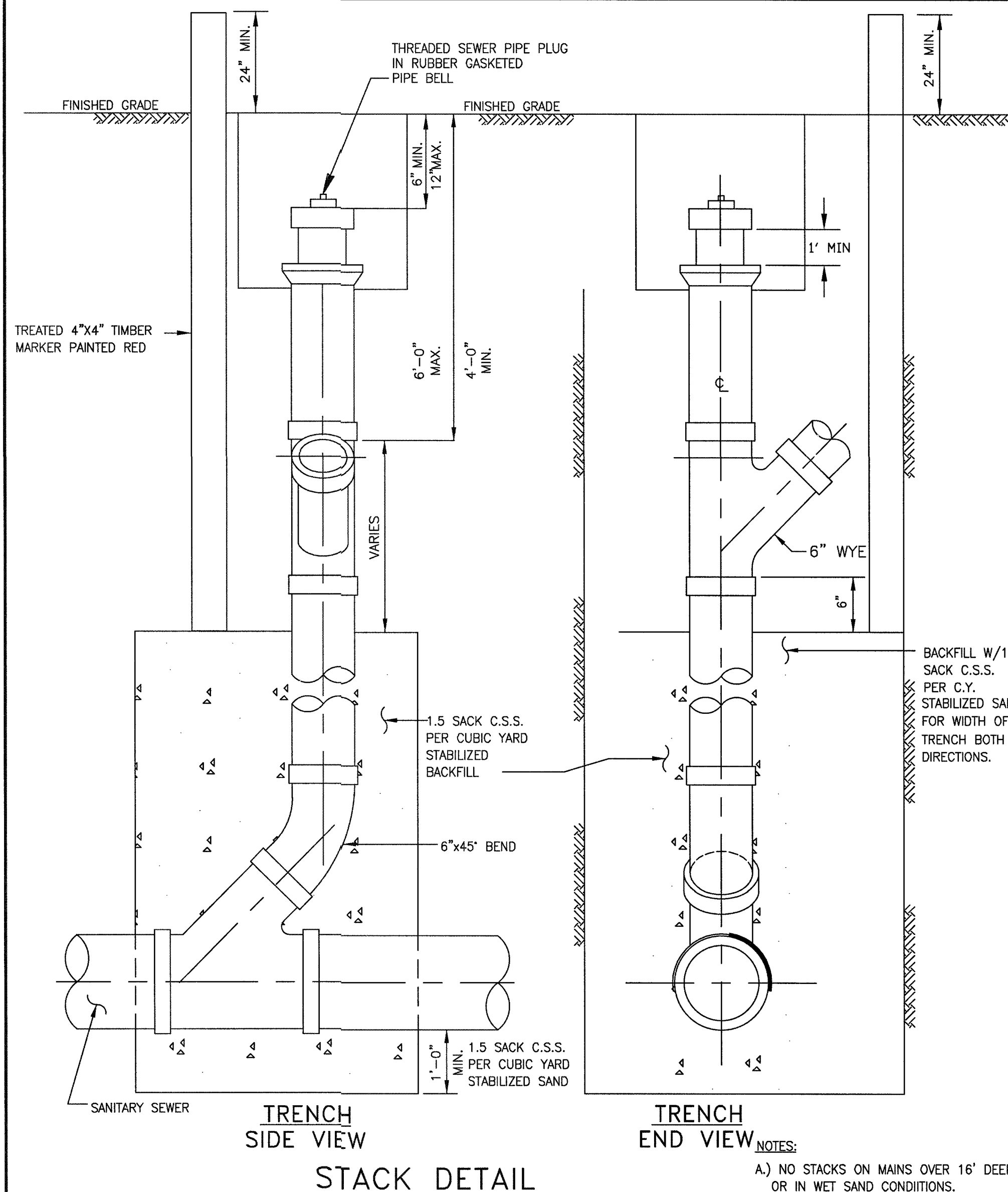
REINFORCEMENT: STRUCTURAL REINFORCEMENT CONFORMING TO
ASTM-C-478.

C.I. CASTINGS: CAST IRON FRAMES AND LIDS ARE MANUFACTURED OF GREY CAST IRON CONFORMING TO ASTM A48-76 CLASS 35.

PRECAST SANITARY MANHOLE

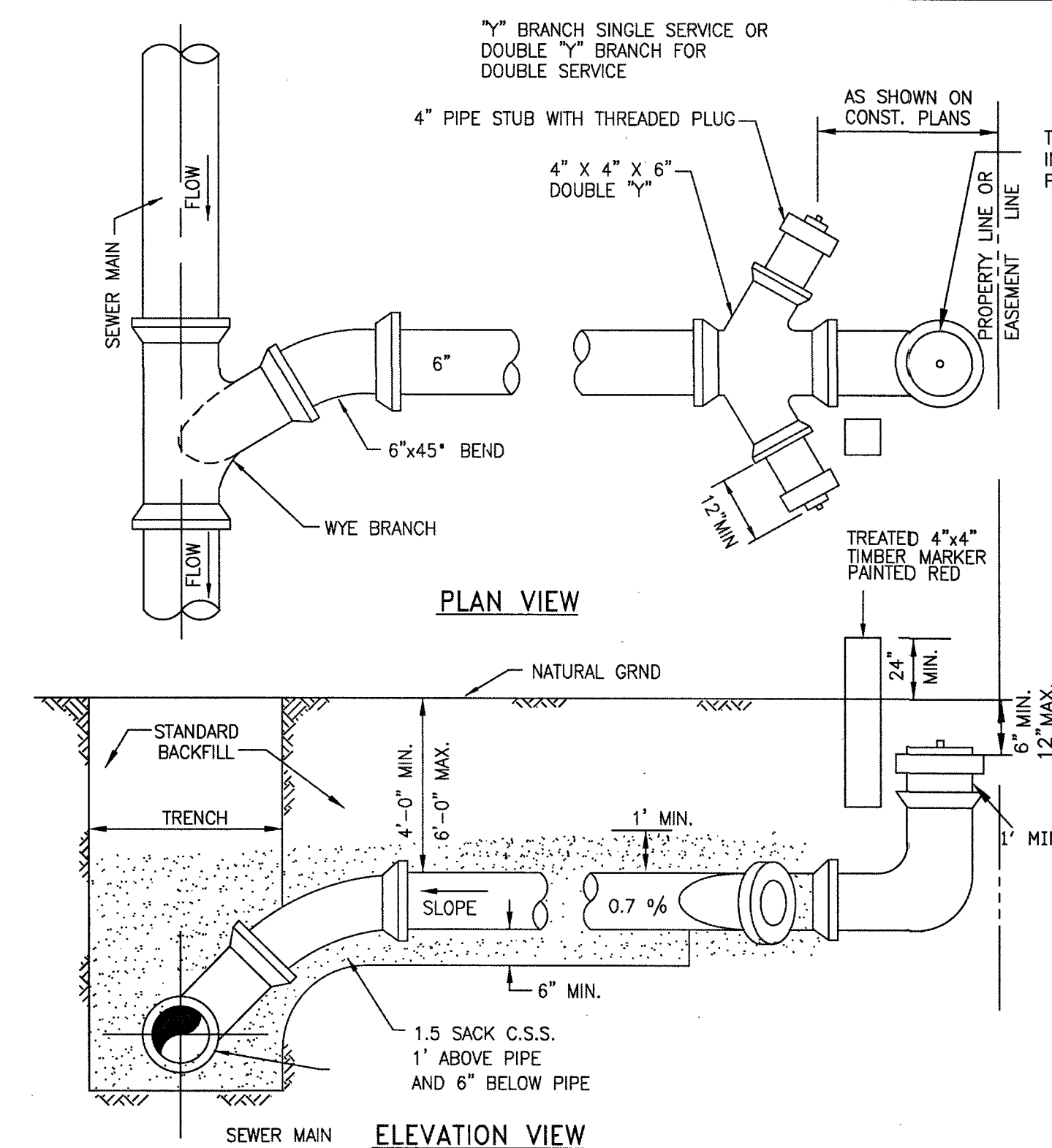
N.T.S.

SL-SS-03



N.T.S.

SL-SS-04



N.T.S.

SI-SS-06

- NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT CITY OF SUGAR LAND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AT (281) 275-2780 IF WET SAND OR OTHER UNSTABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, HIGH WATER TABLE AND/OR UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
2. SHOULD A CONFLICT ARISE BETWEEN INFORMATION DEPICTED ON APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION INCLUDED IN PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, CITY OF SUGAR LAND DESIGN STANDARDS SHALL GOVERN.
3. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED A MINIMUM OF FOUR FEET FROM BACK OF CURB ON CURB AND GUTTER ROADWAYS AND THREE FEET FROM EDGE OF TRAVELLED ROADWAY ON THOSE THOROUGHFARES HAVING NO CURBING. MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF MANHOLE. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED BENEATH STREET PAVING EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY CITY ENGINEER AND SO DESIGNATED ON APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
4. ALL SUCH MANHOLE COVERS SHALL HAVE THE CITY OF SUGAR LAND EMBLEM AND THE WORDS "SUGAR LAND" AND "SANITARY SEWER" CAST IN RAISED RELIEF AS DEPICTED IN CITY OF SUGAR LAND STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHEETS. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL INCORPORATE INFLOW PROTECTORS.
5. MANHOLE RIN ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. CONTRACTORS SHALL ADJUST RIN ELEVATIONS TO 4.0 FEET ABOVE FINISHED GRADE WITHIN RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS AT EACH MANHOLE LOCATION AFTER FINAL GRADING. ADJUSTMENTS TO MANHOLE RIN ELEVATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE USE OF THROAT RINGS ONLY (MAX. OF 24 INCHES PERMITTED). THE AREA ADJACENT TO SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE LOCATIONS SHALL BE GRADED AWAY FROM SUCH MANHOLES SO AS TO PREVENT ENTRY OF STORM WATER RUNOFF TO THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.
6. DROP CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED WHEN INVERT ELEVATION OF SEWER LINE TO BE CONNECTED EXCEEDS 36 INCHES DISTANCE ABOVE INVERT ELEVATION OF MANHOLE BASE. ALL DROP CONNECTIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF SAME MATERIALS AS SEWER AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED EXTERIOR TO MANHOLE. PIPE CONNECTIONS TO MANHOLES SHALL BE SO CONSTRUCTED AS TO BE WATERTIGHT AND TO ALIGN UPPER INSIDE PIPE WALL ELEVATIONS OF ALL PIPING CONNECTED TO BASE OF MANHOLE UNIFORMLY, REGARDLESS OF PIPE DIAMETERS. DROP ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE BEDDED IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES PAST PIPING LATERALLY FROM BASE OF MANHOLE UPWARD TO A POINT SIX INCHES (MINIMUM) ABOVE THE HORIZONTAL SEWER PIPING WHERE CONNECTED TO THE MANHOLE ABOVE THE VERTICAL DROP.
7. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING AND/OR NEW SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES
8. BEDDING AND BACKFILL OF SANITARY SEWER PIPING AND MANHOLES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF SUGAR LAND DESIGN STANDARDS. A 1.5-SACK MIX IS REQUIRED FOR ALL CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING AND SUCH BEDDING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LIFTS OF EIGHT INCHES MAXIMUM.
9. SOLVENT WELDED JOINTS ARE NOT AN ACCEPTABLE JOINING METHOD FOR SANITARY SEWERS CONSTRUCTED OF PVC PIPING MATERIALS AND LOCATED WITHIN RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. RUBBER GASKETED BELL AND SPIGOT SANITARY SEWER JOINTS ARE MANDATORY. BELL (FEMALE) ENDS OF PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON UPSTREAM SIDE WITH SPIGOT (MALE) ENDS ORIENTED DOWNSTREAM.
10. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LEADS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND/OR EASEMENT LINES AS APPLICABLE AND CAPPED/PLUGGED FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS. SERVICE LEADS ARE TO BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PASS UNDER POTABLE WATER PIPING AT CROSSINGS WHERE POSSIBLE.
11. EACH SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LEAD STUB, PLUGGED WYE BRANCH OUTLET AND STACK SHALL BE MARKED WITH A PRESSURE TREATED 4 X 4 TIMBER AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, BEGINNING AT THE INVERT ELEVATION OF THE STUB OR WYE AND AT AN ELEVATION TWO FEET BELOW THE CAPPED TERMINATION POINT OF THE STACK AND EXTENDING TWO FEET ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. EACH TIMBER MARKER SHALL BE PAINTED RED AND LABELED "SANITARY SEWER STUB", "SANITARY SEWER WYE" OR "SANITARY SEWER STACK" AS APPROPRIATE WITH STUB, WYE BRANCH OUTLET OR STACK SIZE NOTED.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION, DURING THE COURSE OF ANY AND ALL CLEARING, GRUBBING, FILL, GRADING, EXCAVATION OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT STORM DRAINAGE PATHWAYS ARE MAINTAINED AND REMAIN OPEN TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AND THAT SUCH CONVEYANCES ARE NOT IMPEDED OR BLOCKED IN ANY WAY. STORM SEWER INLETS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ENTRY OF SILT, TRASH, DEBRIS AND ANY SUBSTANCES DELETERIOUS TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM AND/OR WATERWAYS RECEIVING STORM WATER RUNOFF. CONTRACTOR SHALL AT COMPLETION OF WORK, FILL LOW SPOTS AND GRADE ALL RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND UTILITY EASEMENTS AND REGRADE/RESTORE DITCHES AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN AND/OR ESTABLISH POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
13. ALL SANITARY SEWER PIPING AND BEDDING SHALL BE INSPECTED BY CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR FOR CONFORMANCE WITH CITY INFRASTRUCTURE STANDARDS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROPERLY NOTIFY THE CITY OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND TO CONFORM TO CITY OF SUGAR LAND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT INSPECTION POLICY.
14. C.S.S. 1' ABOVE PIPE AND 6" BELOW PIPE MINIMUM.
15. SEE GENERAL NOTES AND C.S.S. NOTES.

SL-SS-07

No.	DATE	REVISION

SEAL

DESIGN ENGINEER



CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR

SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

JOB No.:
DATE:
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
SCALE:

SI-14

१०

RECORD DRAWING

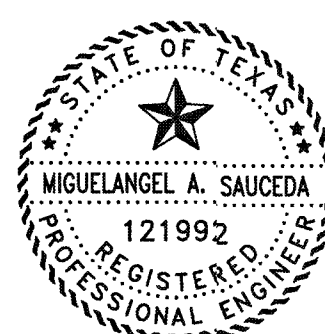
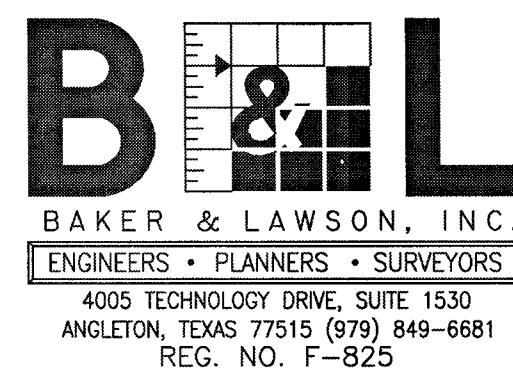
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVAL
REVISIONS			


DESIGNED MS

DRAWN BT

CHECKED

DATE _____



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/31

OWNER:

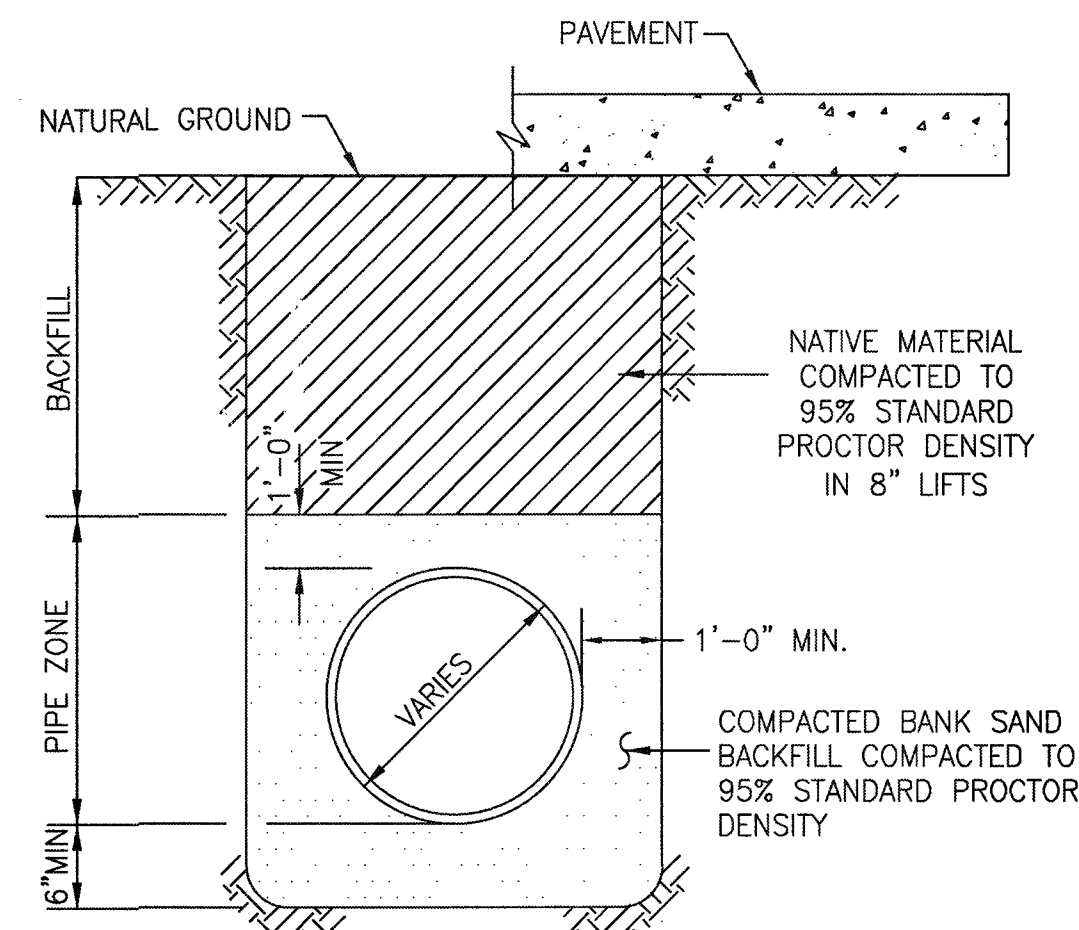
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
 PROFILE: _____
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

SANITARY SEWER
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-14

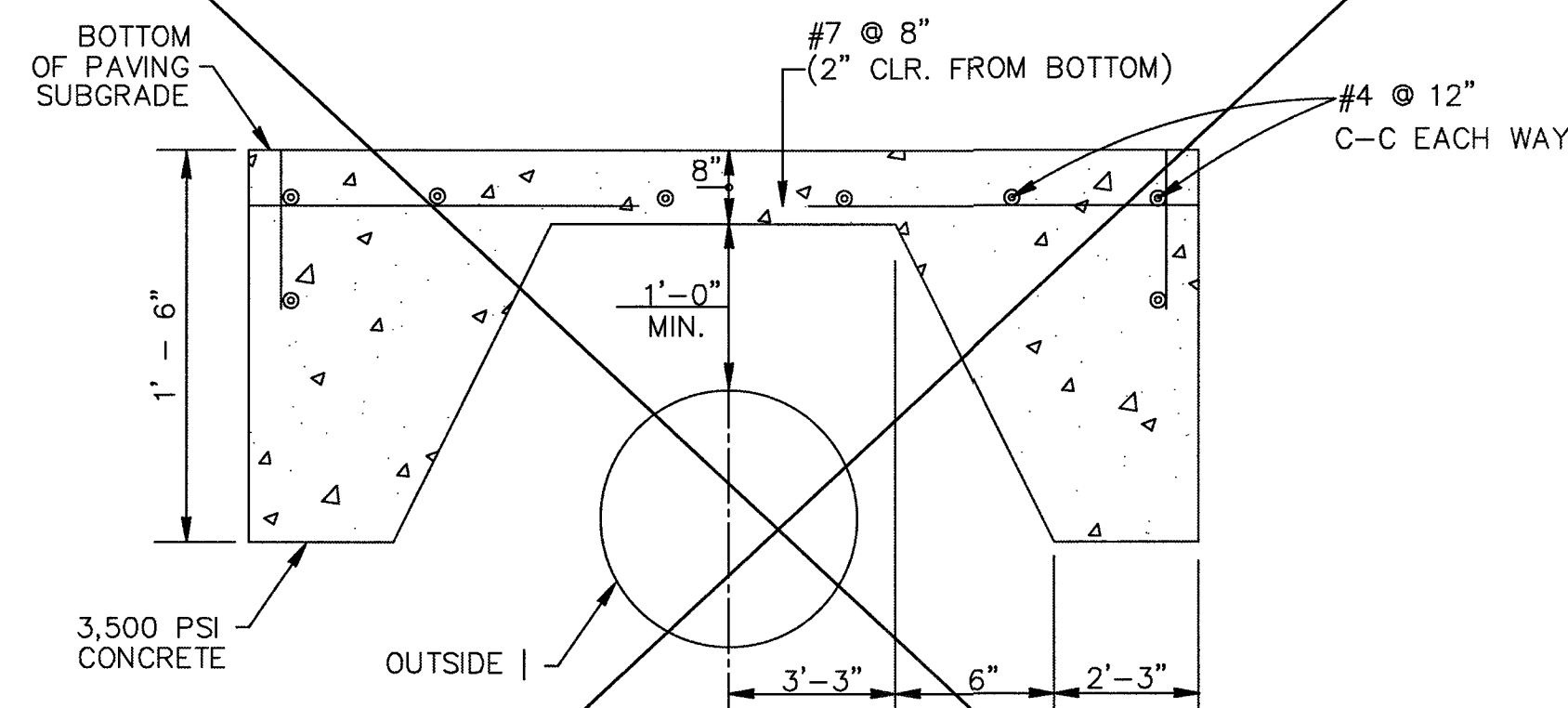
PROJECT NO. 13743



N.T.S.
*SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTES

SANITARY FORCE MAIN & WATER LINE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

SL-BB-01



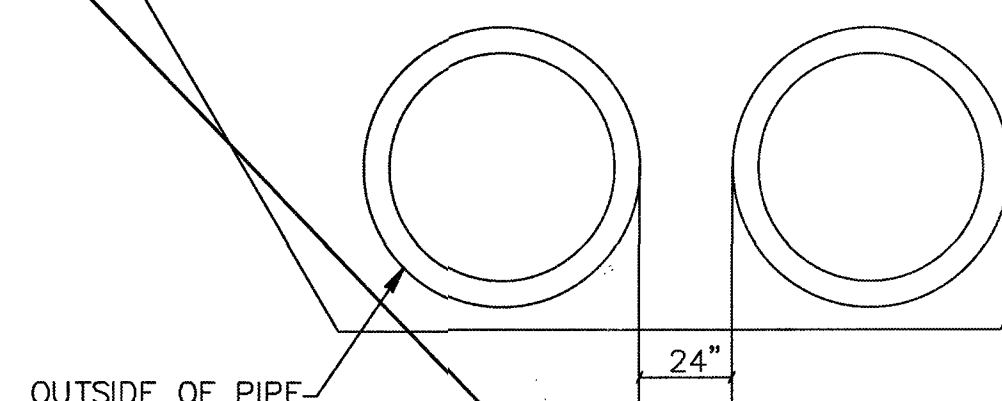
PROTECTIVE SLAB DETAIL
ZERO LOAD TRANSFER CONCRETE SLAB

SL-BB-04

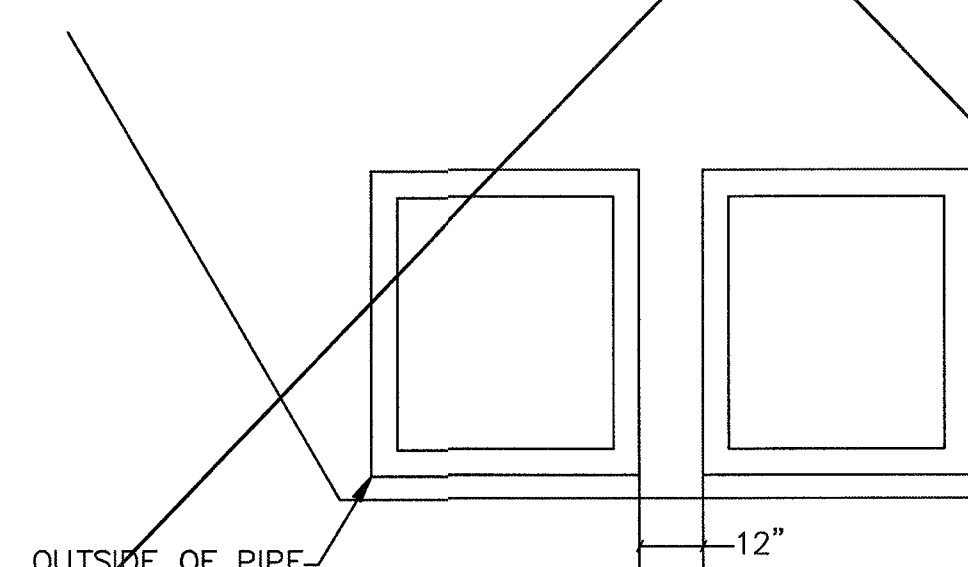
CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT SUGAR LAND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY IF WET SAND CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED.
2. LIMESTONE AND RECYCLED CONCRETE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL BUT MAY BE VARIED BY ORDER OF CITY ENGINEER.
3. LIMESTONE OR RECYCLED CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT SPECIFICATION No. 248 FLEXIBLE BASE, TYPE A, GRADE 2 AGGREGATE.
4. NO BEDDING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN WET CONDITIONS. WHEN WELL POINTING OR IN WET SAND CONDITIONS, MAINTAIN GROUND WATER 1 (FT) BELOW BOTTOM OF TRENCH FOR A MINIMUM OF 24-HRS AFTER BEDDING AND BACKFILL IS IN PLACE.
5. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE FROM THE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
6. SANITARY SEWER BEDDING FOR WET SAND CONDITIONS SHALL BE AS PER MODIFIED "A".
7. ALL SAND BEDDING FOR WATER LINES SHALL BE CLEAN, MECHANICALLY COMPACTED BANK SAND.
8. REFER TO: MANHOLE DETAILS, SANITARY, C.S.S., GENERAL, WATER CROSSING, WATER DISTRIBUTION DETAILS AND NOTES.
9. ALL BEDDING WILL BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.
10. A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT MAY BE REQUIRED TO ANALYZE THE BEARING CAPACITY OF EXISTING SOILS AND MAKE A DETERMINATION IF ADDITIONAL BEDDING AND BACKFILL IS APPROPRIATE.

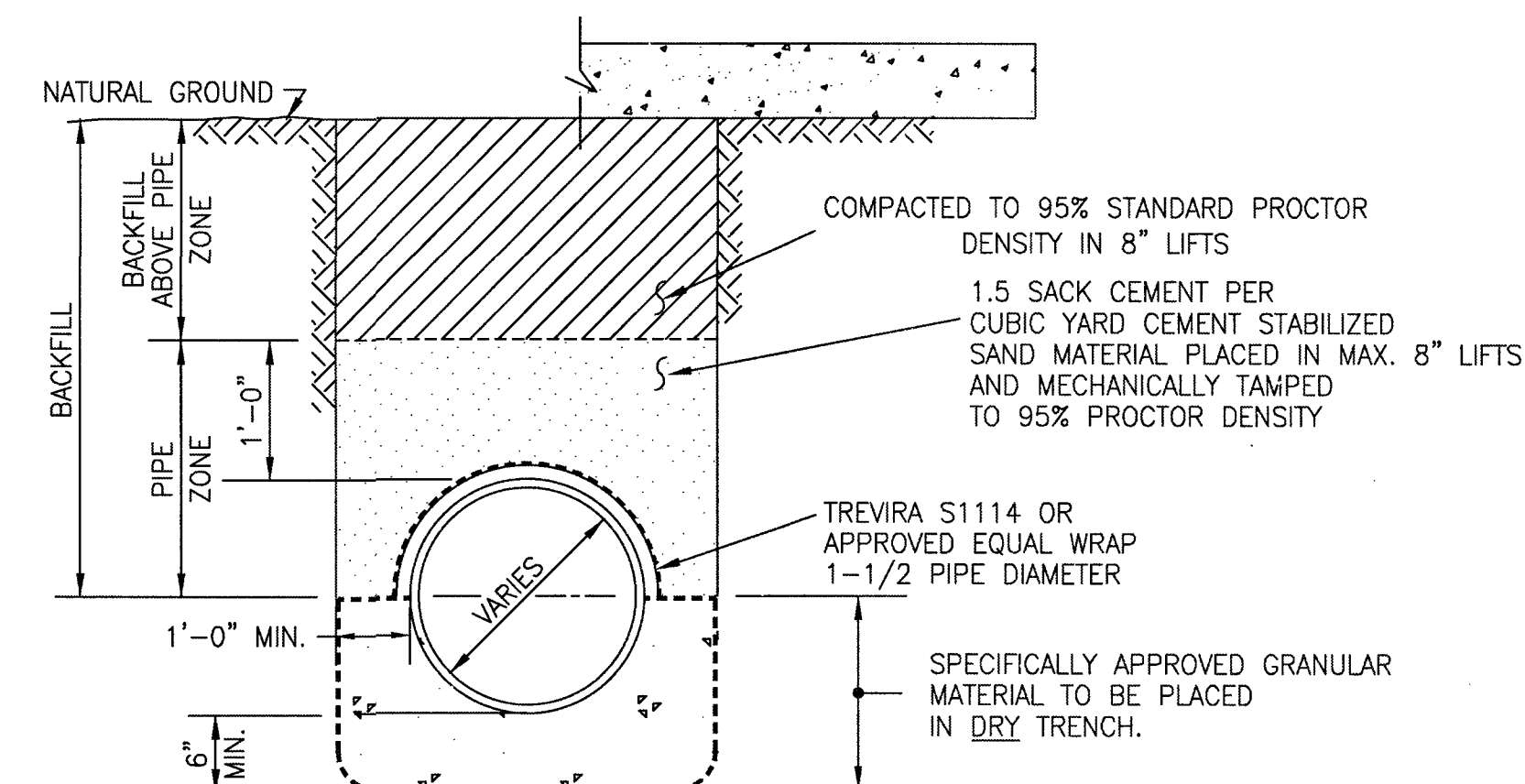
SL-BB-05



~~PIPE SEPARATION~~



RCB SEPARATION



MODIFIED "A"

N.T.S.


NOTE: C.S.S. SHALL BE INSTALLED A MIN. 1' ABOVE
TOP OF PIPE.

SANITARY SEWER
BEDDING AND BACKFILL

SL-BB-03

REFER TO:

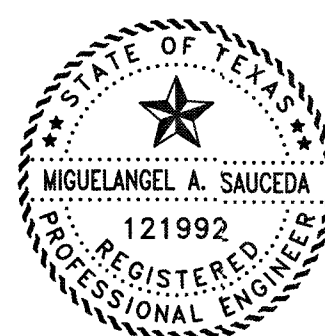
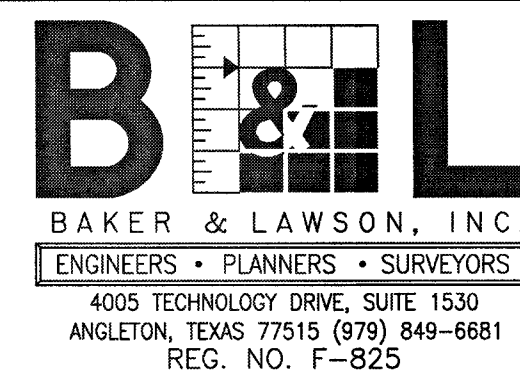
1. GENERAL NOTES
2. C.S.S. NOTES


No.	DATE	REVISION			
SEAL:					
DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE _____					
<div style="text-align: center;"><p>CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</p></div>					
<u>CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:</u>					
JOB No.: DATE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: SCALE:					
WATER LINE, SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN BEDDING DETAILS					
			SL-19		
			SHEET OF		

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN BT
CHECKED _____
DATE _____



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

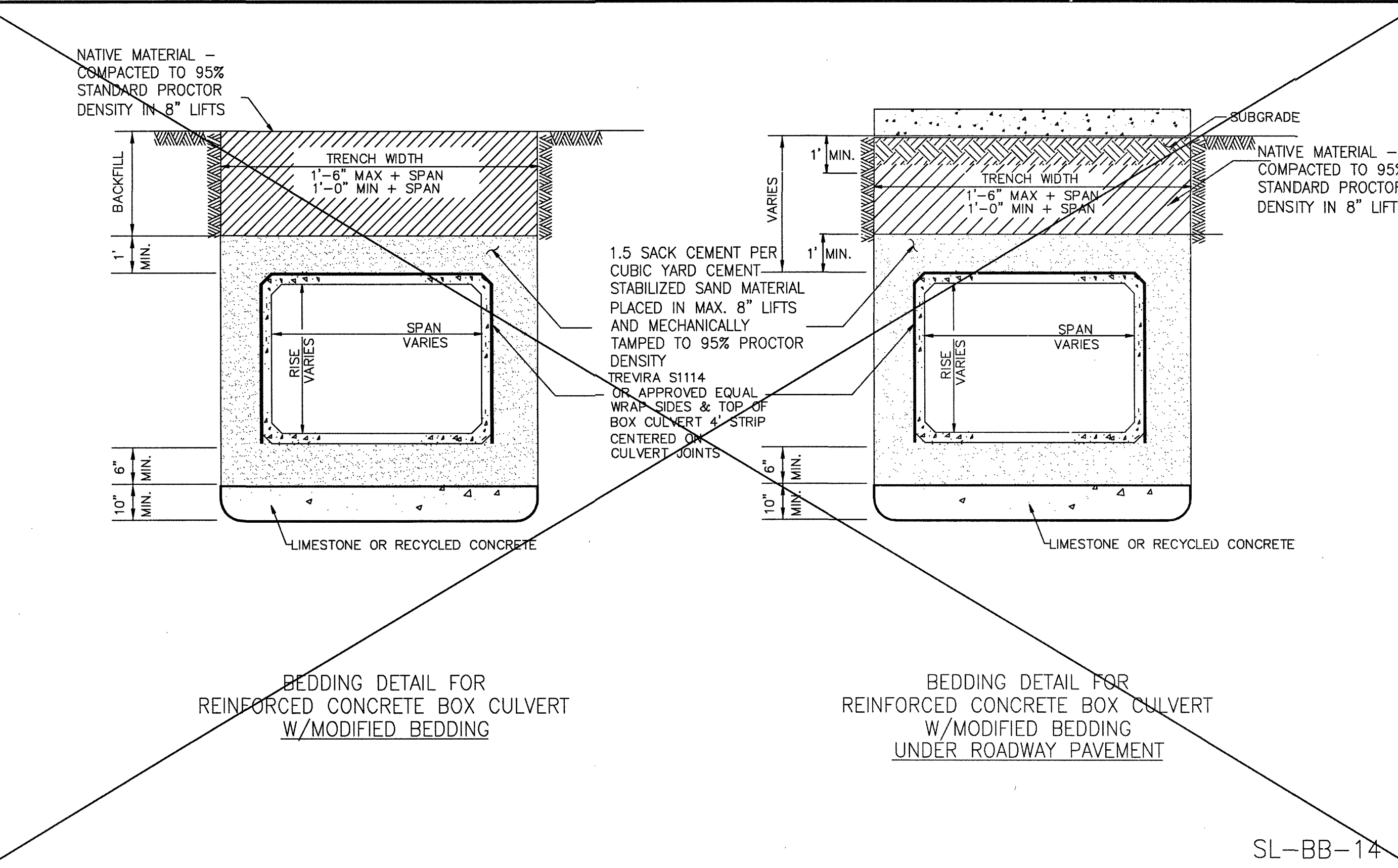
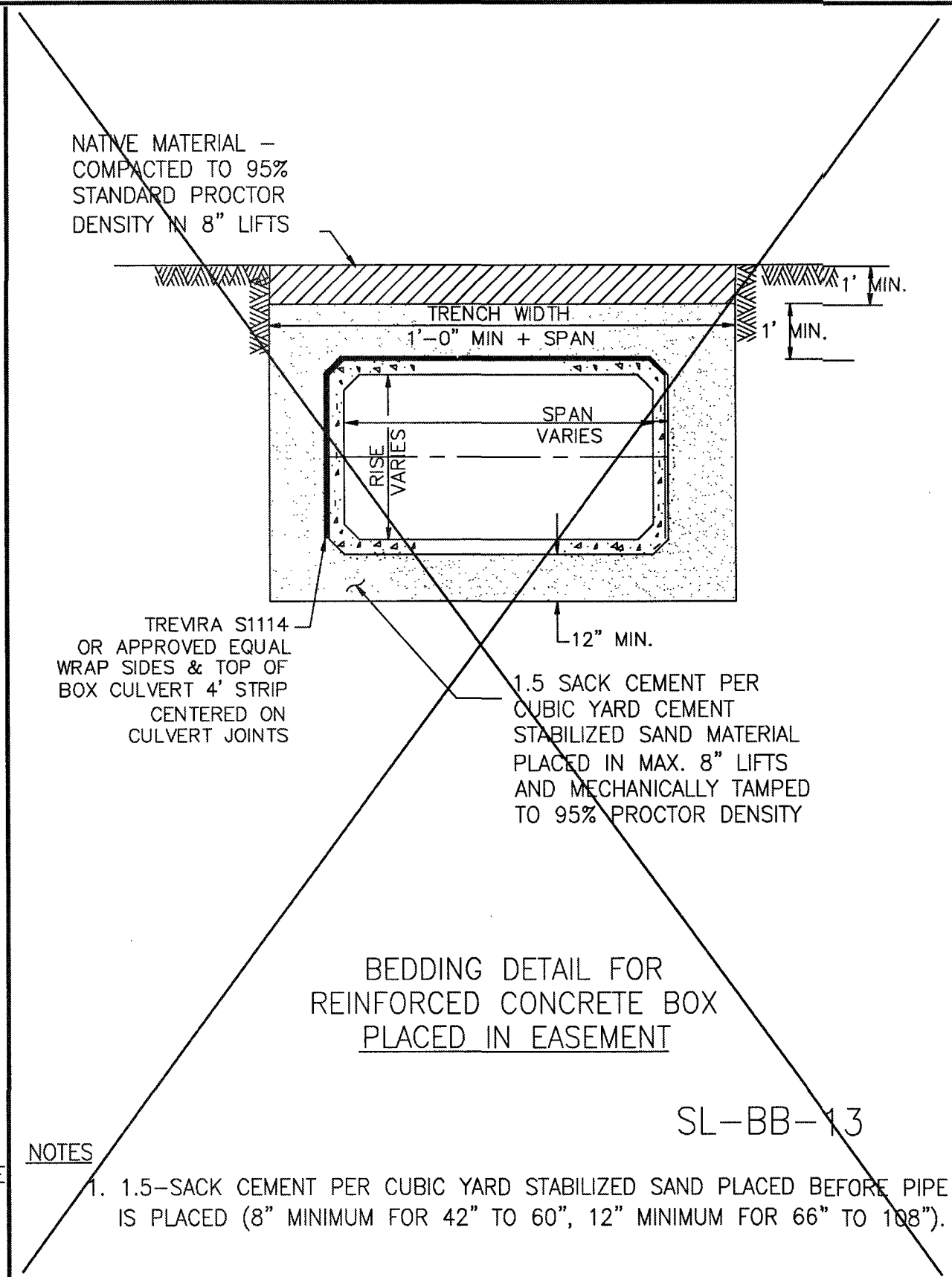
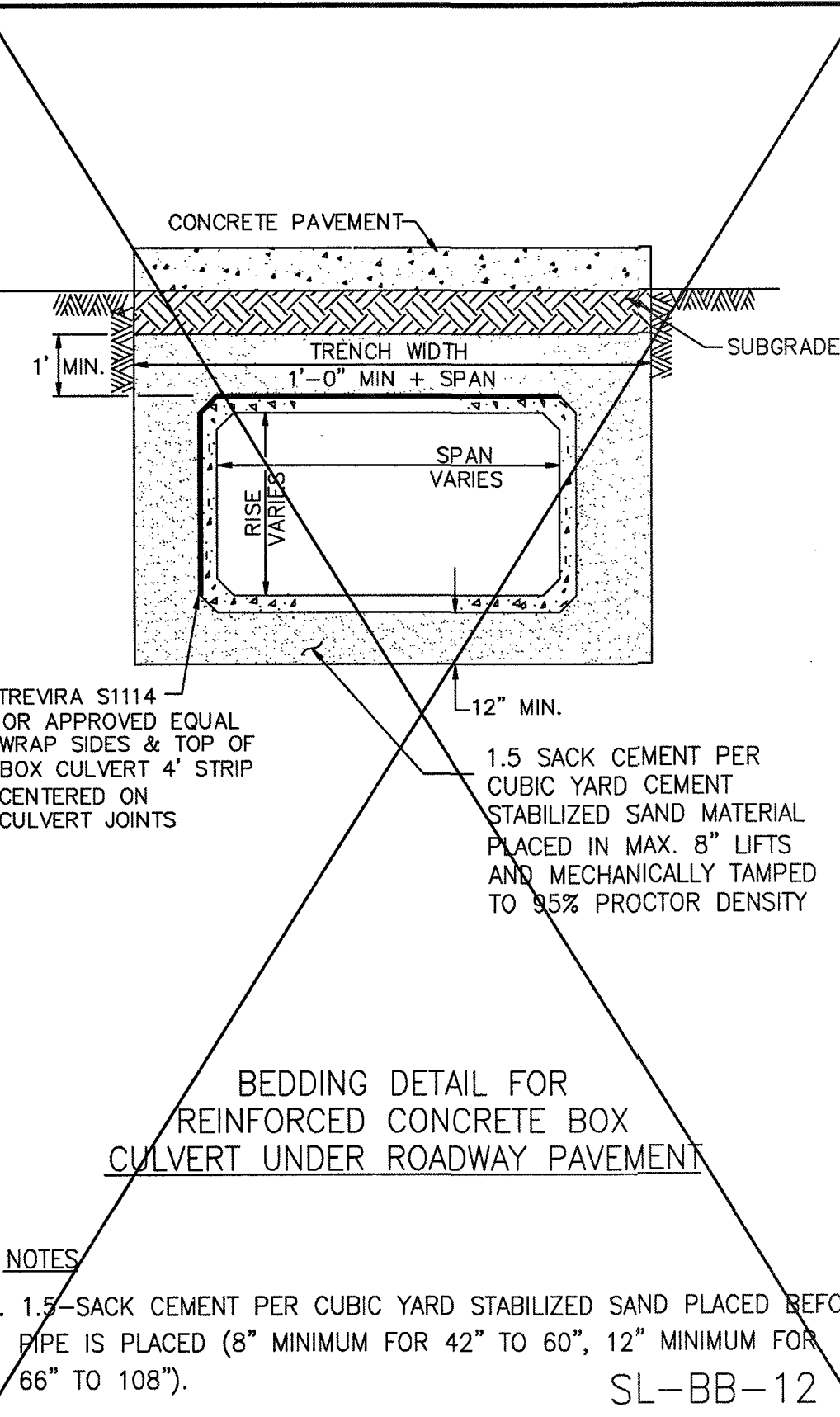
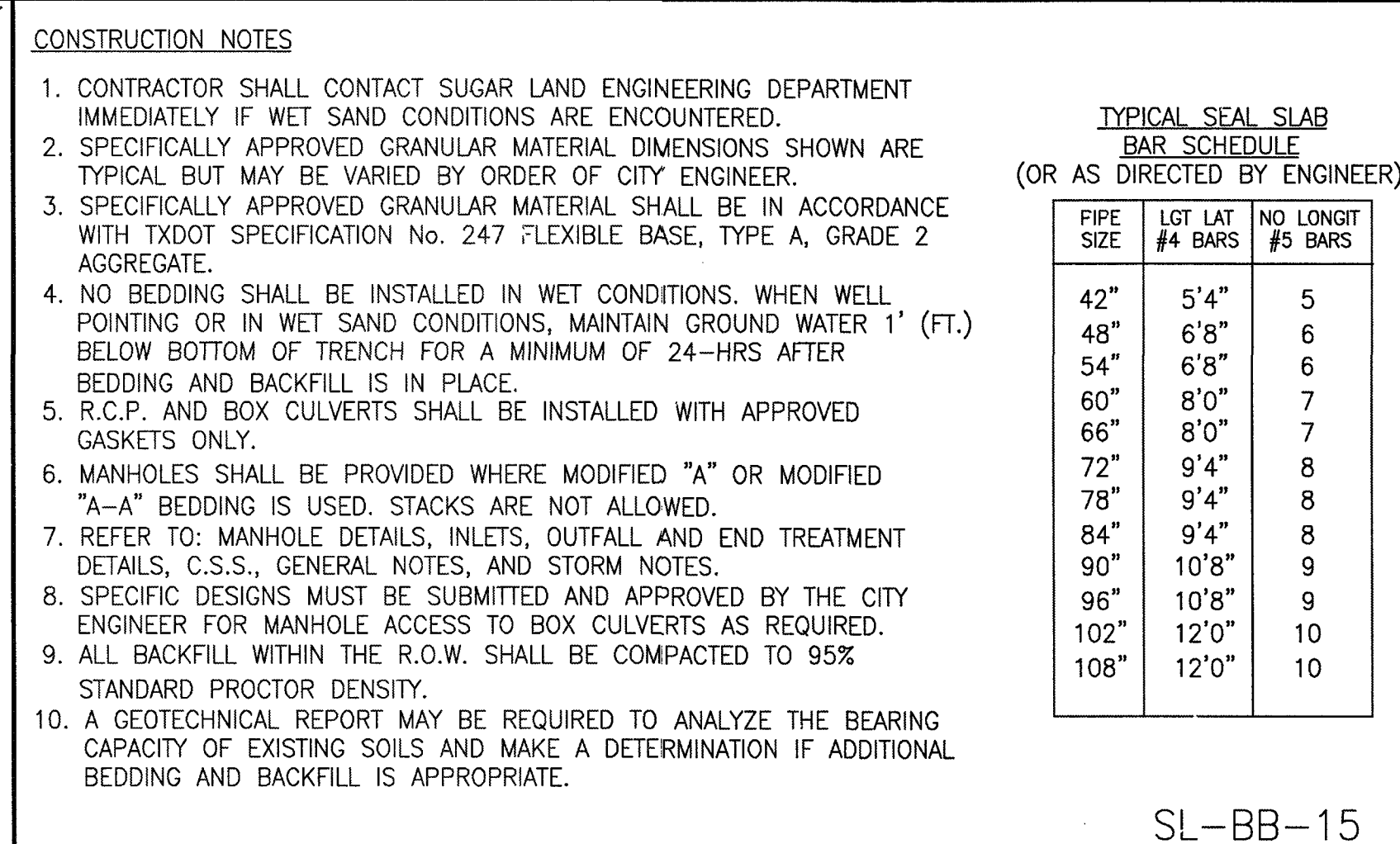
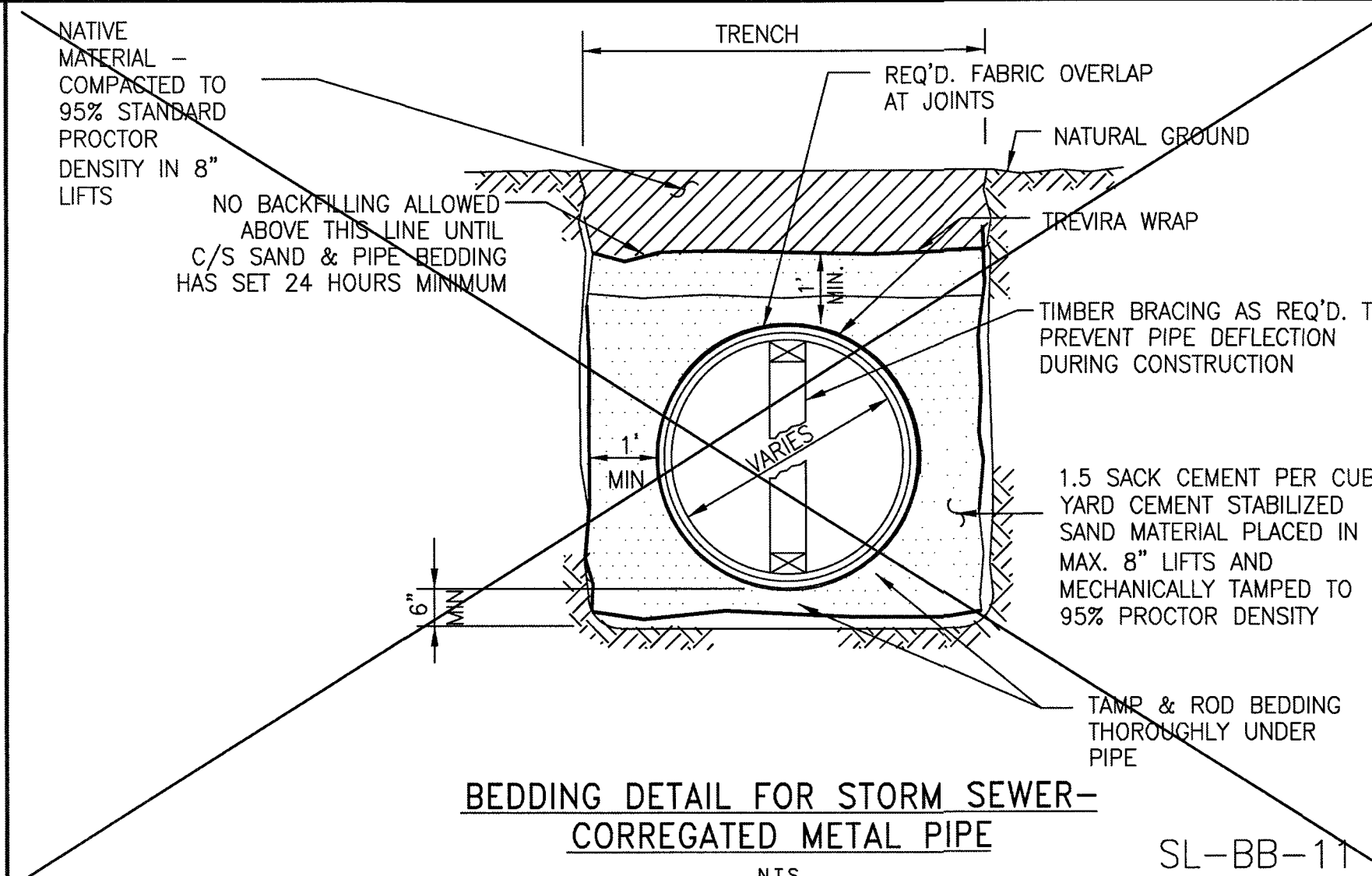
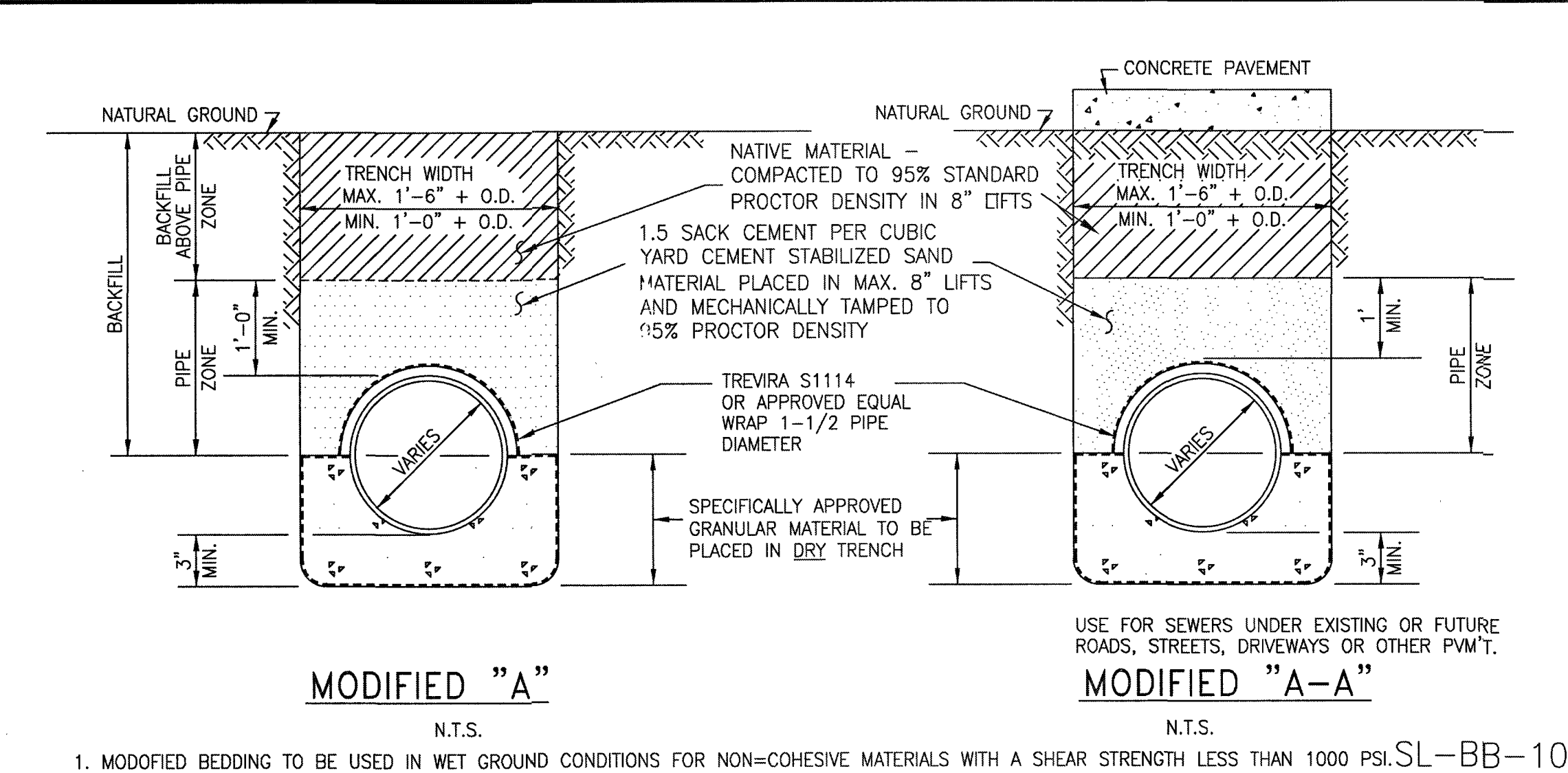
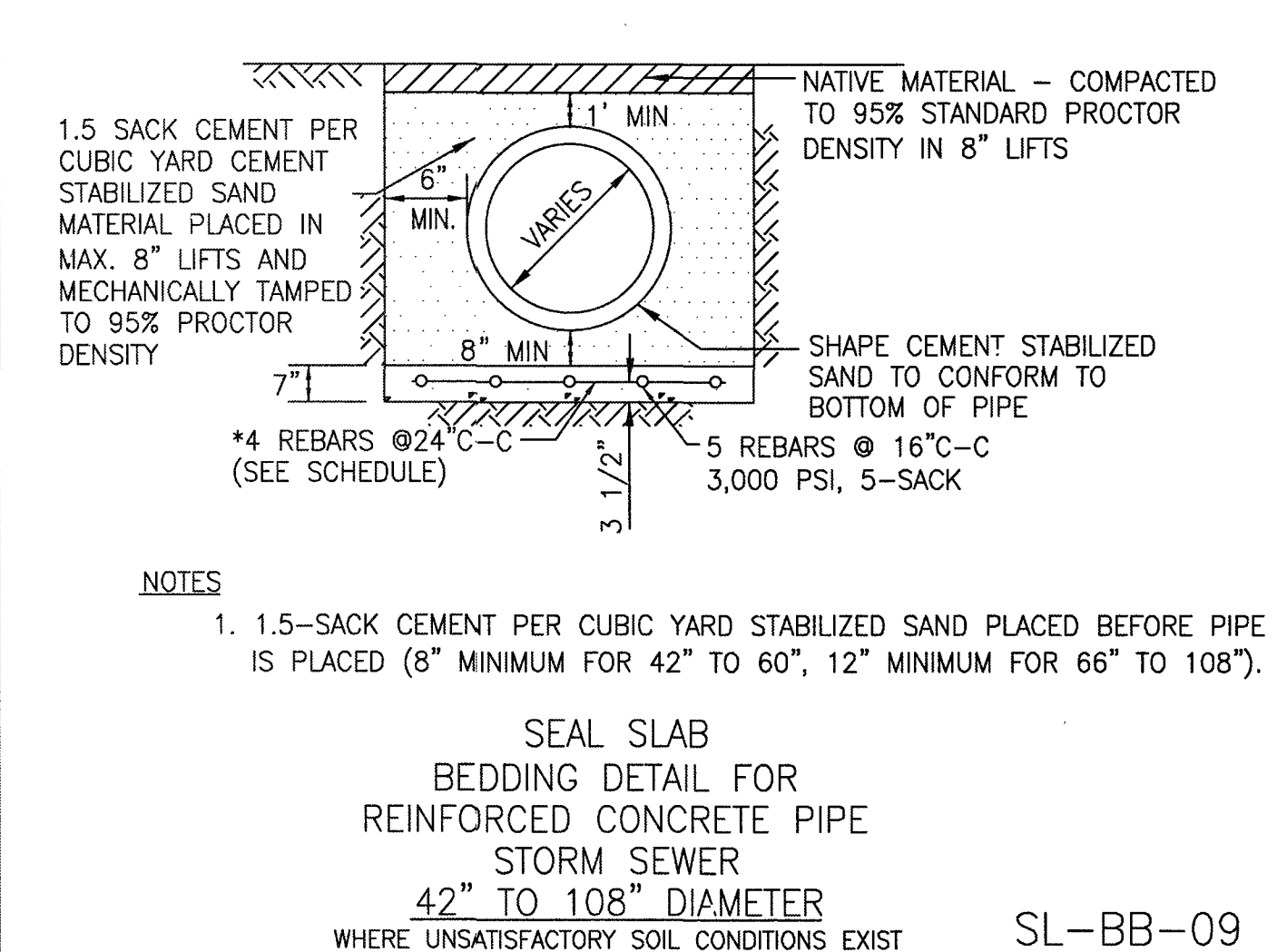
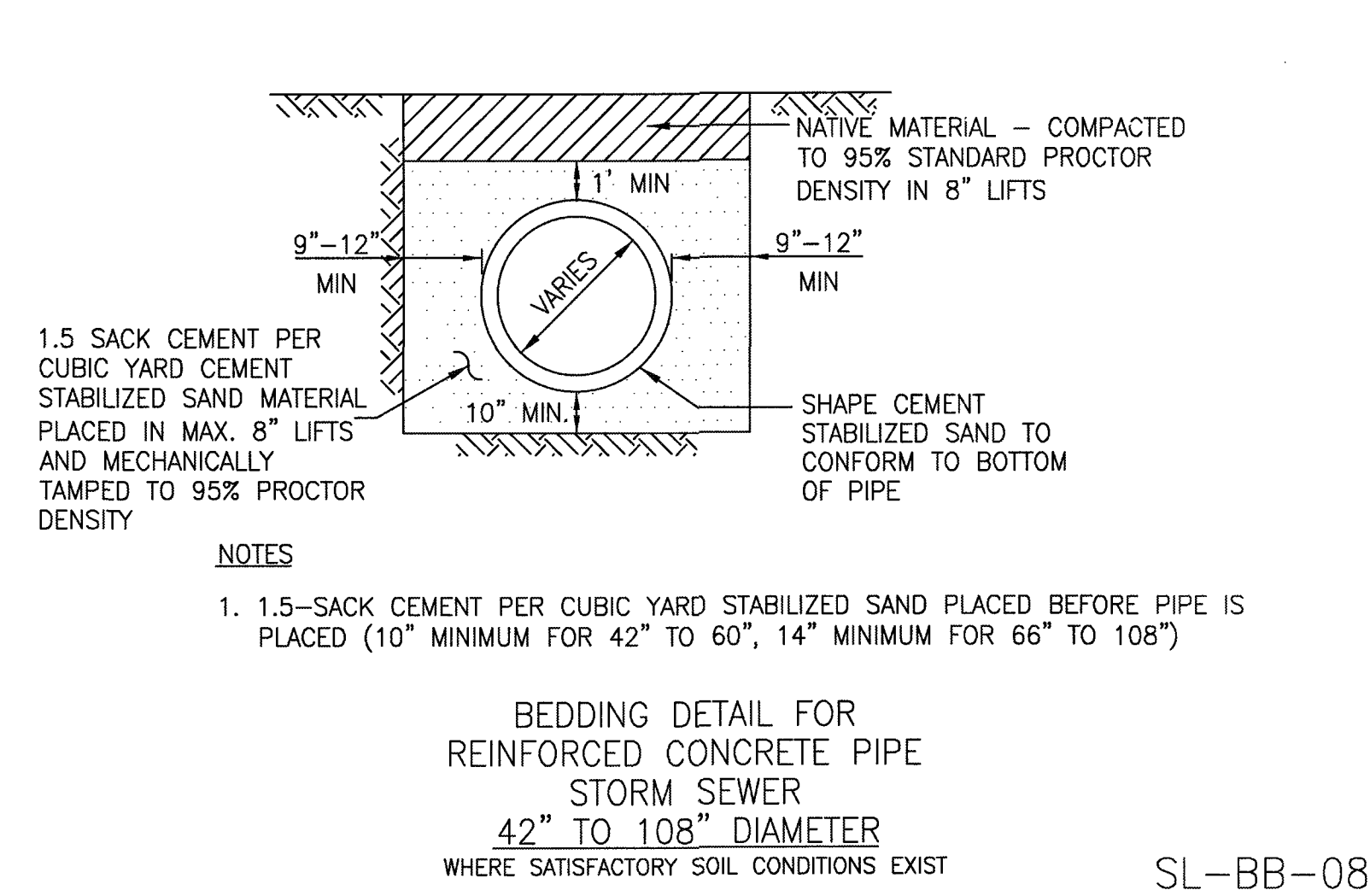
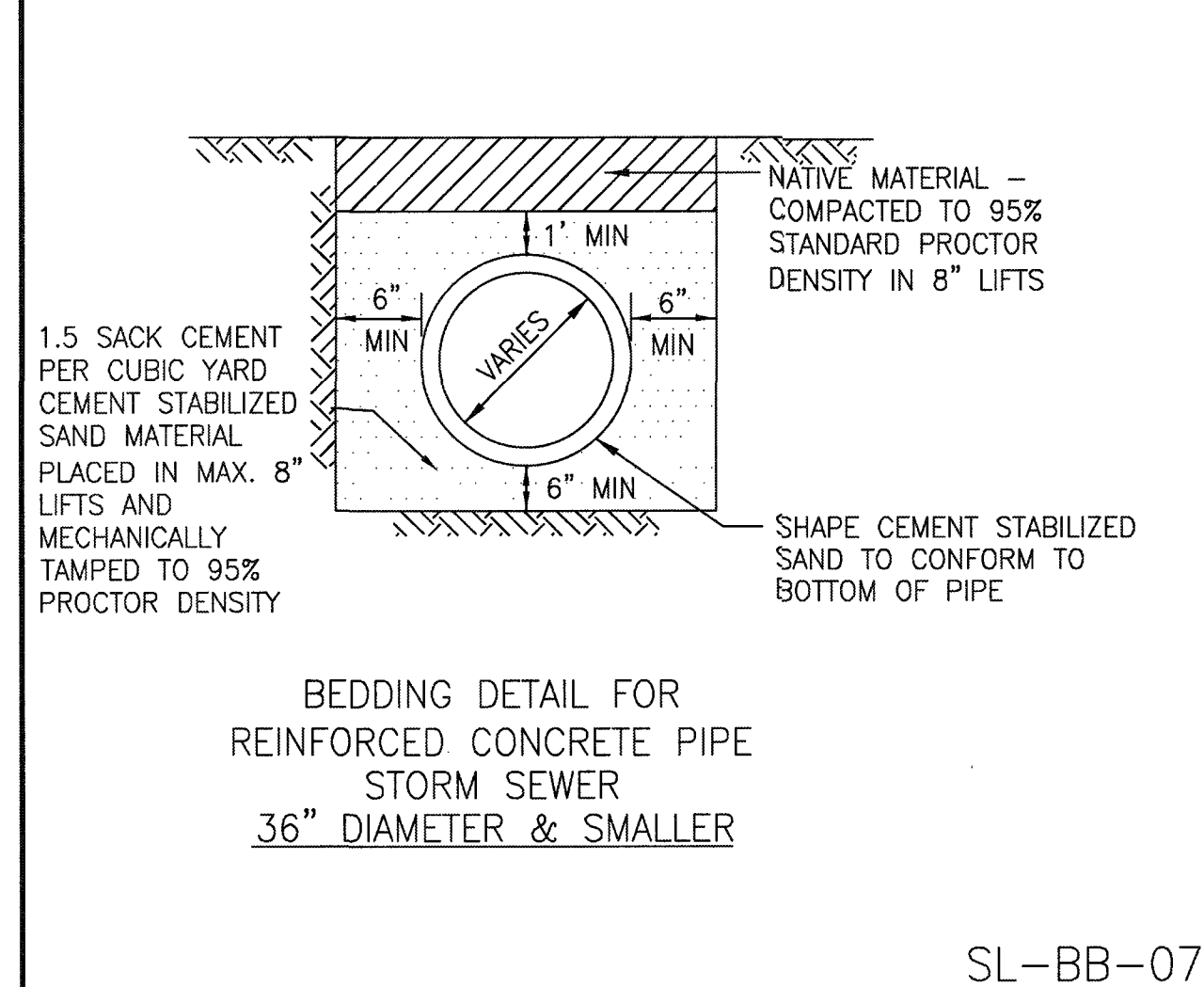
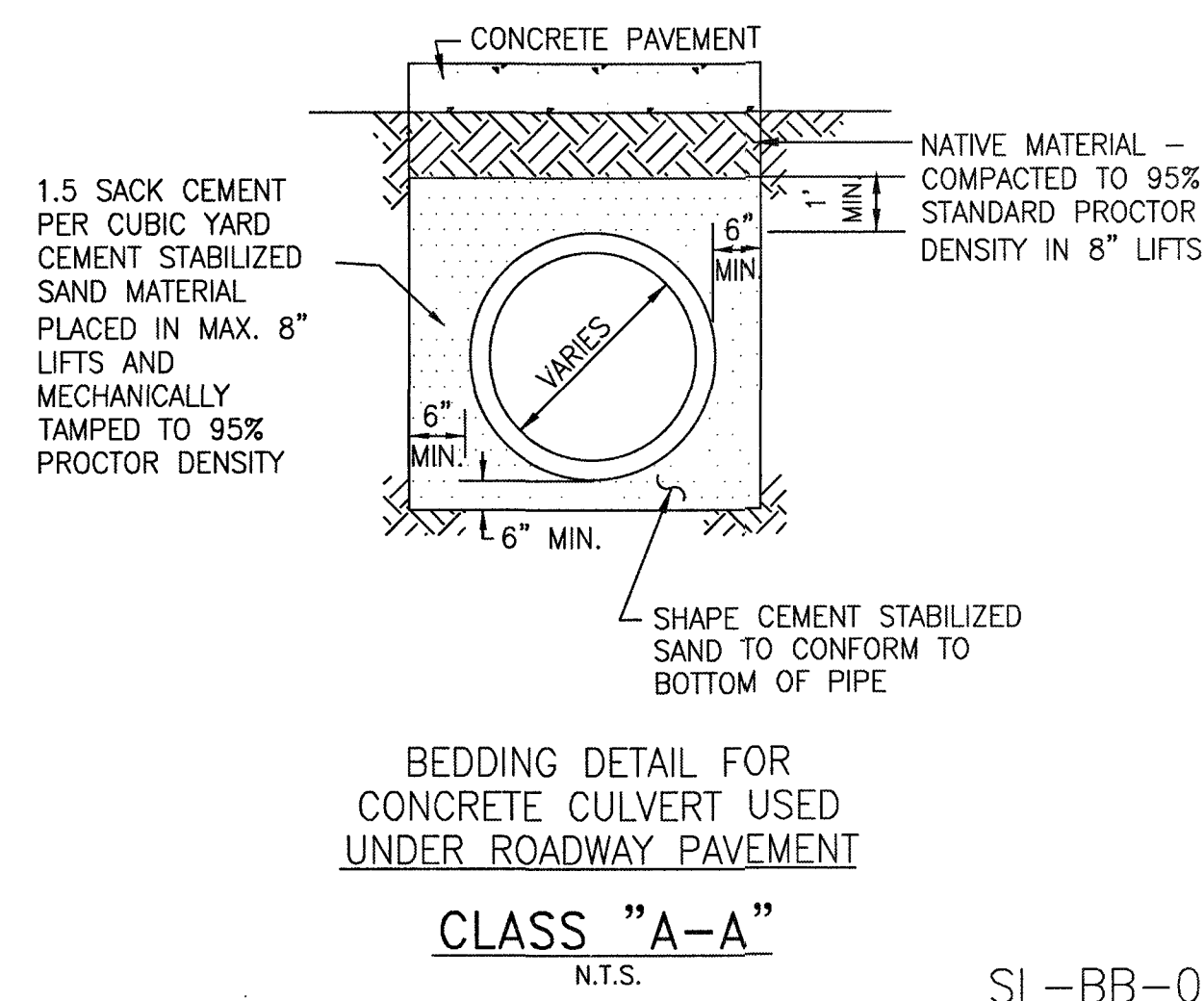
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
 PROFILE: _____
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

WATER LINE, SANITARY
SEWER FORCE MAIN
BEDDING DETAILS
SL-19

PROJECT NO. 13743



No.	DATE	REVISION

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE: _____

CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

STORM SEWER PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS

JOB No.: _____
DATE: _____
DESIGNED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
CHECKED BY: _____
SCALE: _____

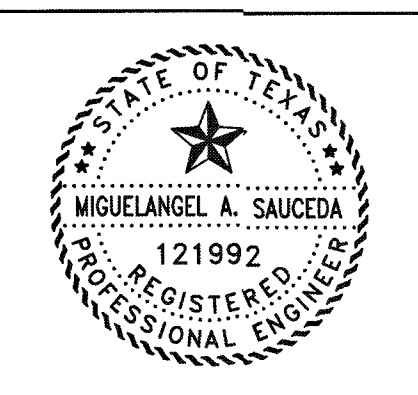
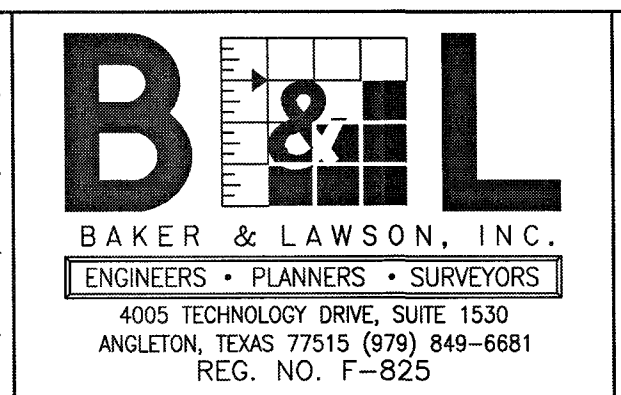
SL-20

SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	BT
CHECKED	
DATE	



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:

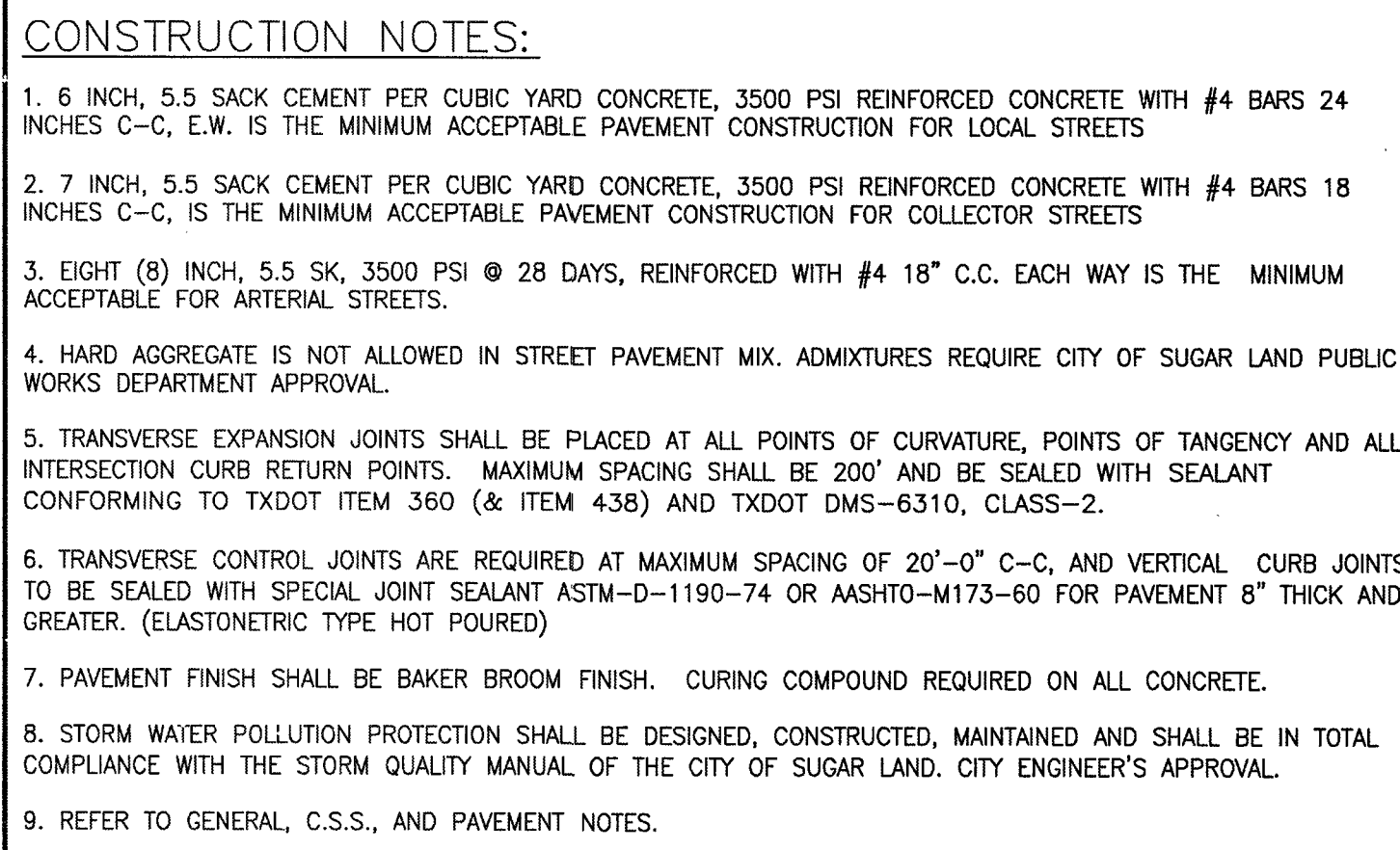
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

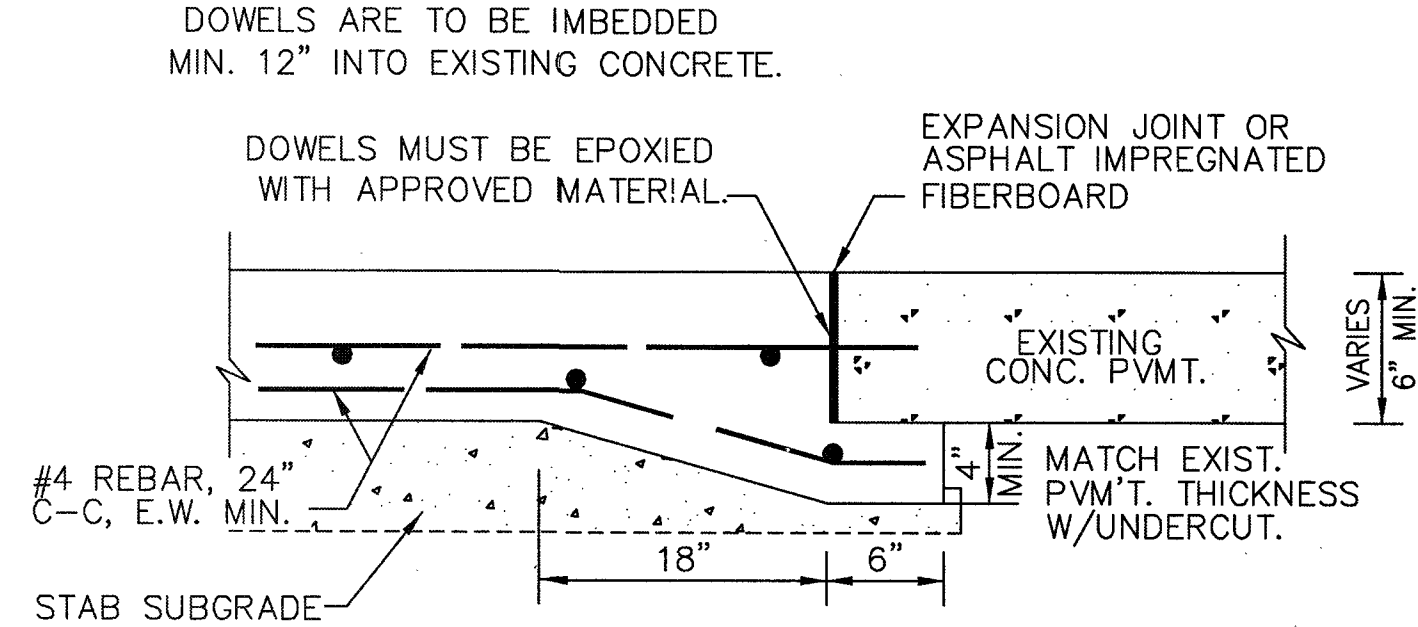
GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

STORM SEWER PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL DETAILS
SL-20

PROJECT NO. 13743



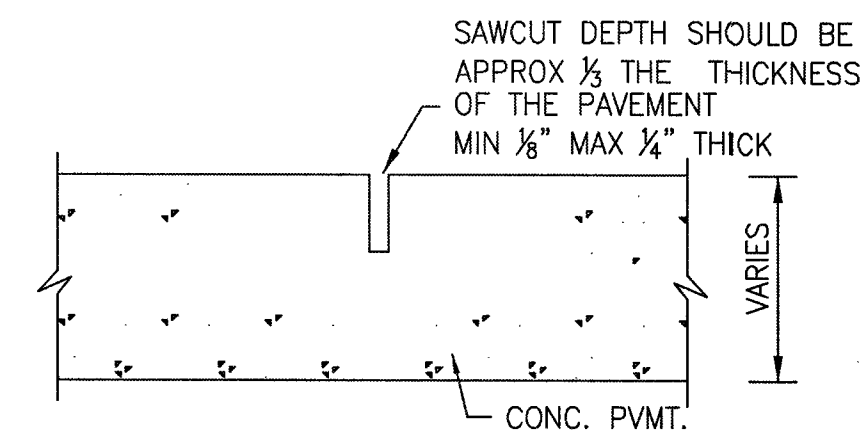
SL-ST-12



UNDERCUT DETAIL WITH HEADER

N.T.S.

SL-ST-09



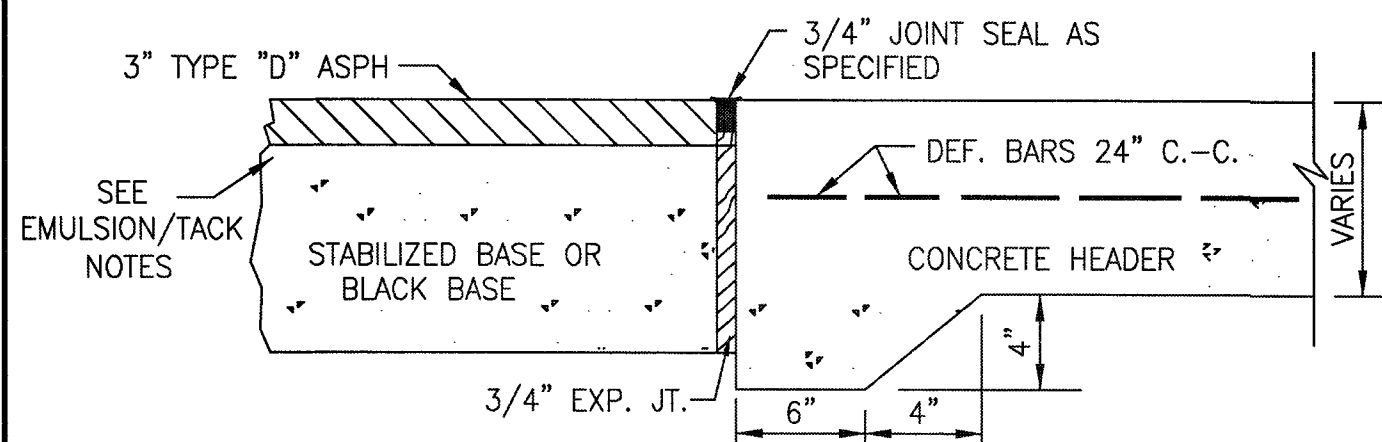
CONTROL JOINT

N.I.S.

SL-ST-11

SEAL:

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE _____

PAVING HEADER
(FOR USE IN CONNECTING)

(FOR USE IN CONNECTING CONC.
PVT. TO ASPHALT PVT.)
(PROP. OR EXIST.)

SL-ST-07

PAVING HEADER
(FOR USE IN CONNECTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT
TO ASPHALT PAVEMENT.)
(PROP. OR EXIST.)



CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SL-21

SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

CONCRETE PAVEMENT
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-21

PROJECT NO.	13743
-------------	-------

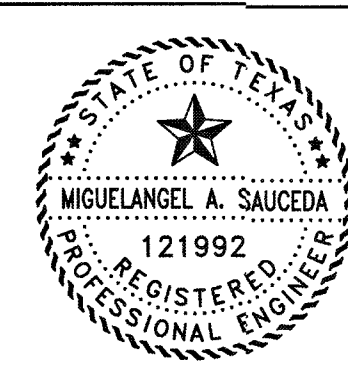
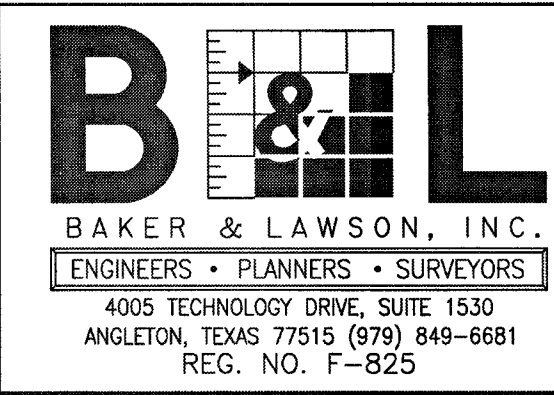
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED MS


DRAWN BT

CHECKED _____

DATE _____



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992




Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

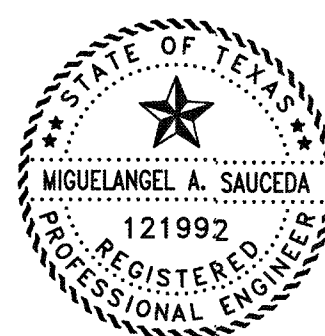
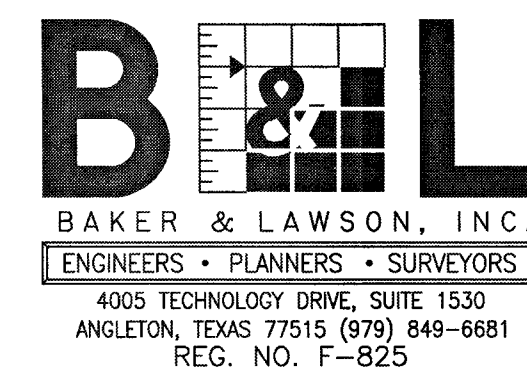
PLAN: _____
 PROFILE: _____
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515


No.	DATE	REVISION			
SEAL:					
_____ DATE _____ DESIGN ENGINEER:					
 <p>CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</p>					
<u>CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:</u>					
CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS					
JOB No.: DATE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: SCALE:			SL-22 SHEET OF		

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			



The seal appearing on
this document was
authorized by
Miguelangel A. Saucedo
P.E. 121992


Date: 11/22/21

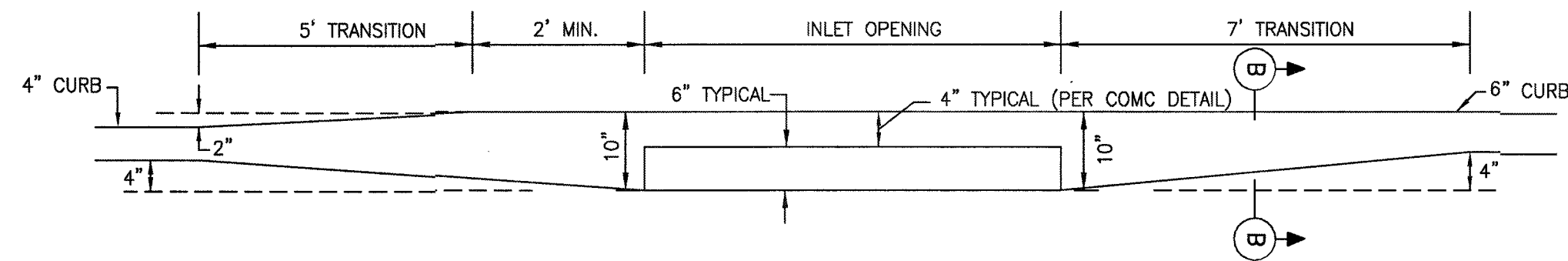
OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
 PROFILE: _____
 HORIZONTAL: _____
 VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

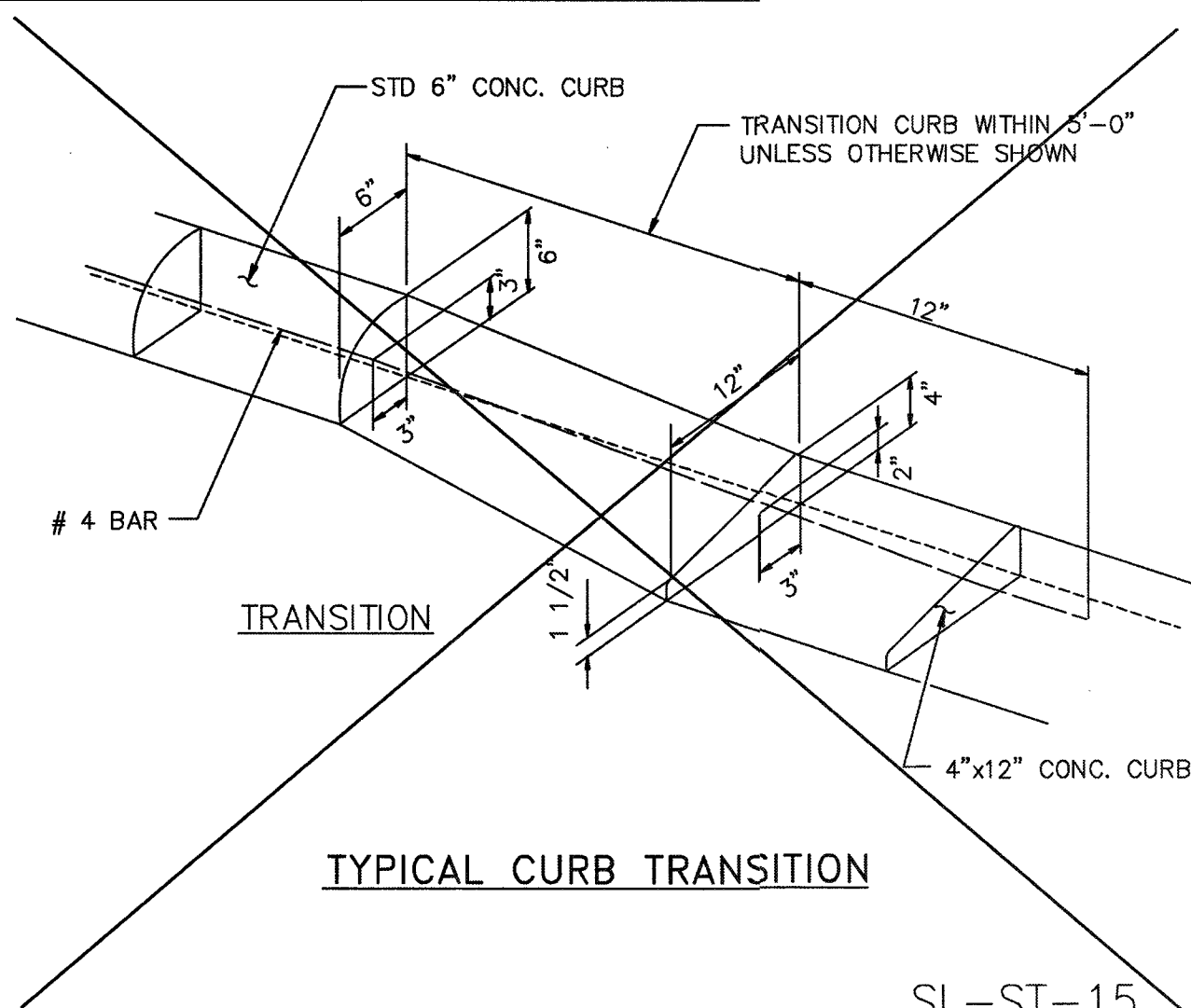
CONCRETE PAVEMENT
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-22

PROJECT NO. 13743



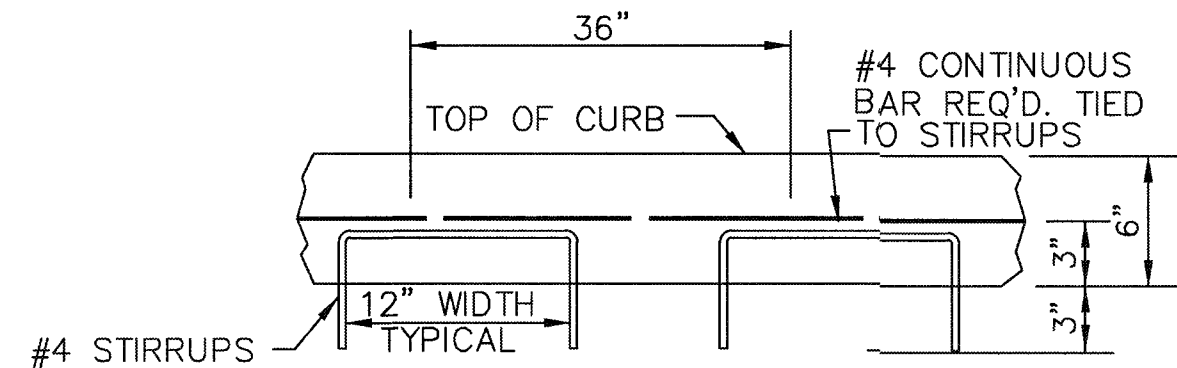
TYPICAL CURB TRANSITION FOR INLET INSTALLATION

SL-ST-13



TYPICAL CURB TRANSITION

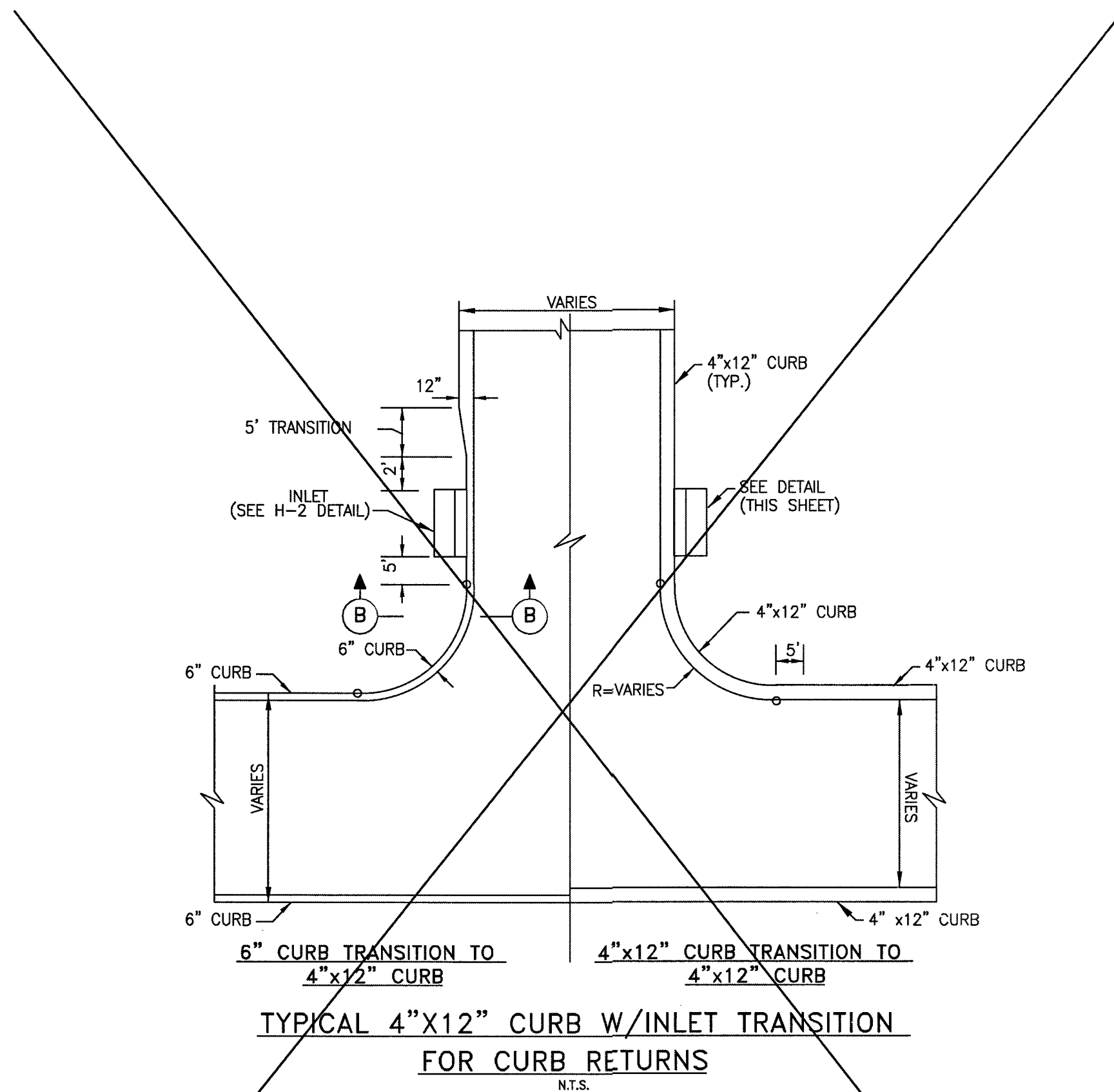
SL-ST-15



TYPICAL CONCRETE CURB REINFORCING

N.T.S.

SL-ST-16



TYPICAL 4"X12" CURB W/INLET TRANSITION FOR CURB RETURNS

N.T.S.

SL-ST-14

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. 6 INCH, 5.5 SACK CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD CONCRETE, 3500 PSI REINFORCED CONCRETE WITH #4 BARS 24 INCHES C-C, E.W. IS THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS.
2. 7 INCH, 5.5 SACK CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD CONCRETE, 3500 PSI REINFORCED CONCRETE WITH #4 BARS 24 INCHES C-C, IS THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION FOR COLLECTOR STREETS
3. EIGHT (8) INCH, 5.5 SK, 3500 PSI @ 28 DAYS, REINFORCED WITH #4 18" C.C. EACH WAY IS THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE FOR ARTERIAL STREETS.
4. TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL POINTS OF CURVATURE, POINTS OF TANGENCY AND ALL INTERSECTION CURB RETURN POINTS MAXIMUM SPACING SHALL BE 200' AND BE SEALED CONFORMING TO TXDOT ITEM 360 (& ITEM 438) AND TXDOT DMS-6310, CLASS-2.
5. TRANSVERSE CONTROL JOINTS ARE REQUIRED AT MAXIMUM SPACING OF 20'-0" C-C, AND VERTICAL CURB JOINTS TO BE SEALED WITH SPECIAL JOINT SEALANT ASTM-D-1190-74 OR AASHTO-M173-60 FOR PAVEMENT 8" THICK AND GREATER. (ELASTONETRIC TYPE HOT POURED)
6. PAVEMENT FINISH SHALL BE BAKER BROOM FINISH. CURING COMPOUND ON ALL CONCRETE.
7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PROTECTION SHALL BE DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED, MAINTAINED AND SHALL BE IN TOTAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORM WATER QUALITY MANUAL OF THE CITY OF SUGAR LAND.
8. UNSTABLE SUBGRADE SHALL BE EXCAVATED AND REPLACED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.
9. USE 1"x2" REDWOOD STAKES FOR HEADERS.
10. EDGE ALL SIDES WITH EDGING TOOL.
11. DOWEL SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER, WITH MINIMUM 8" PENETRATION (BOTH SIDES).
12. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY THE CITY OF SUGAR LAND OF ANY BIRDBATH PROBLEMS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAY.
13. REFER TO GENERAL, C.S.S., AND PAVEMENT NOTES.
14. 1.0 LBS. OF APPROVED POLYPROPYLENE FIBER MESH PER C/Y IN 4"x12" CURBS REQUIRED.

SL-ST-20

No.	DATE	REVISION

SEAL: _____

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE: _____



CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

RESIDENTIAL CURB
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

JOB No.:
DATE:
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
SCALE:

SL-23

SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

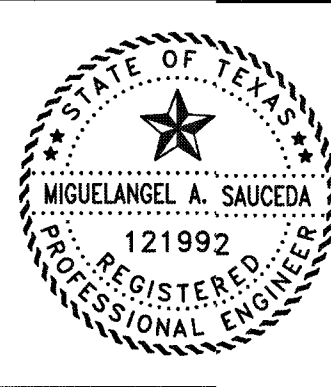
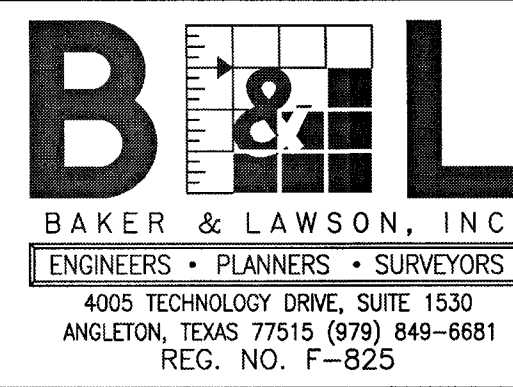
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN BT

CHECKED

DATE



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:

DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN:

PROFILE:

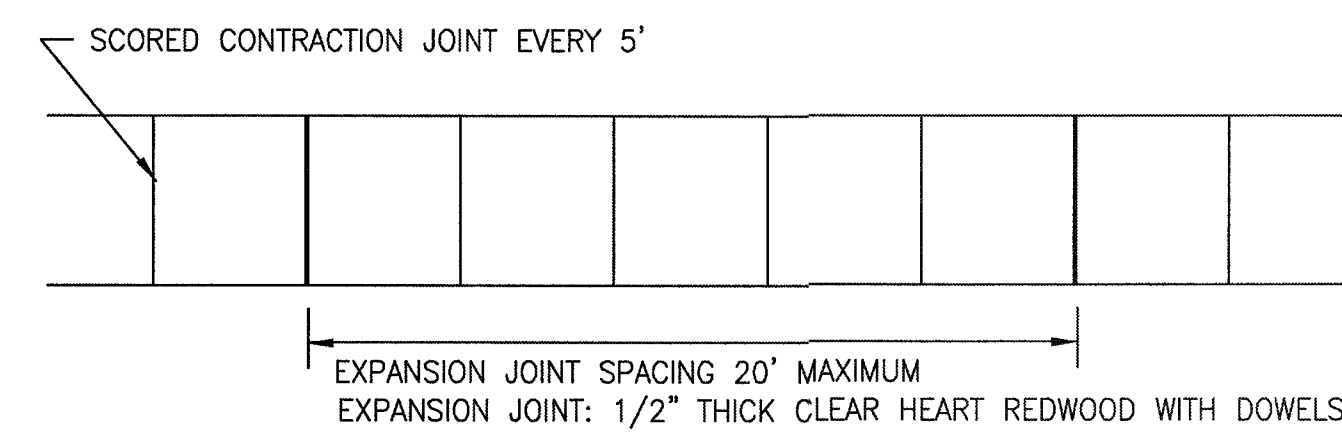
HORIZONTAL:

VERTICAL:

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

RESIDENTIAL CURB
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-23

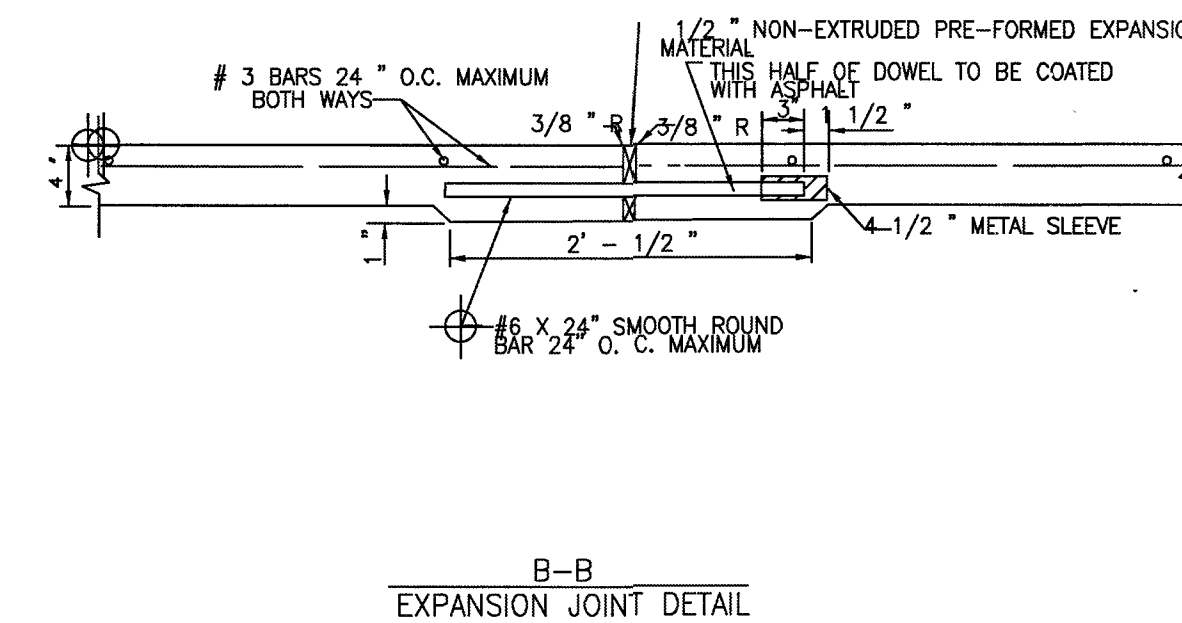
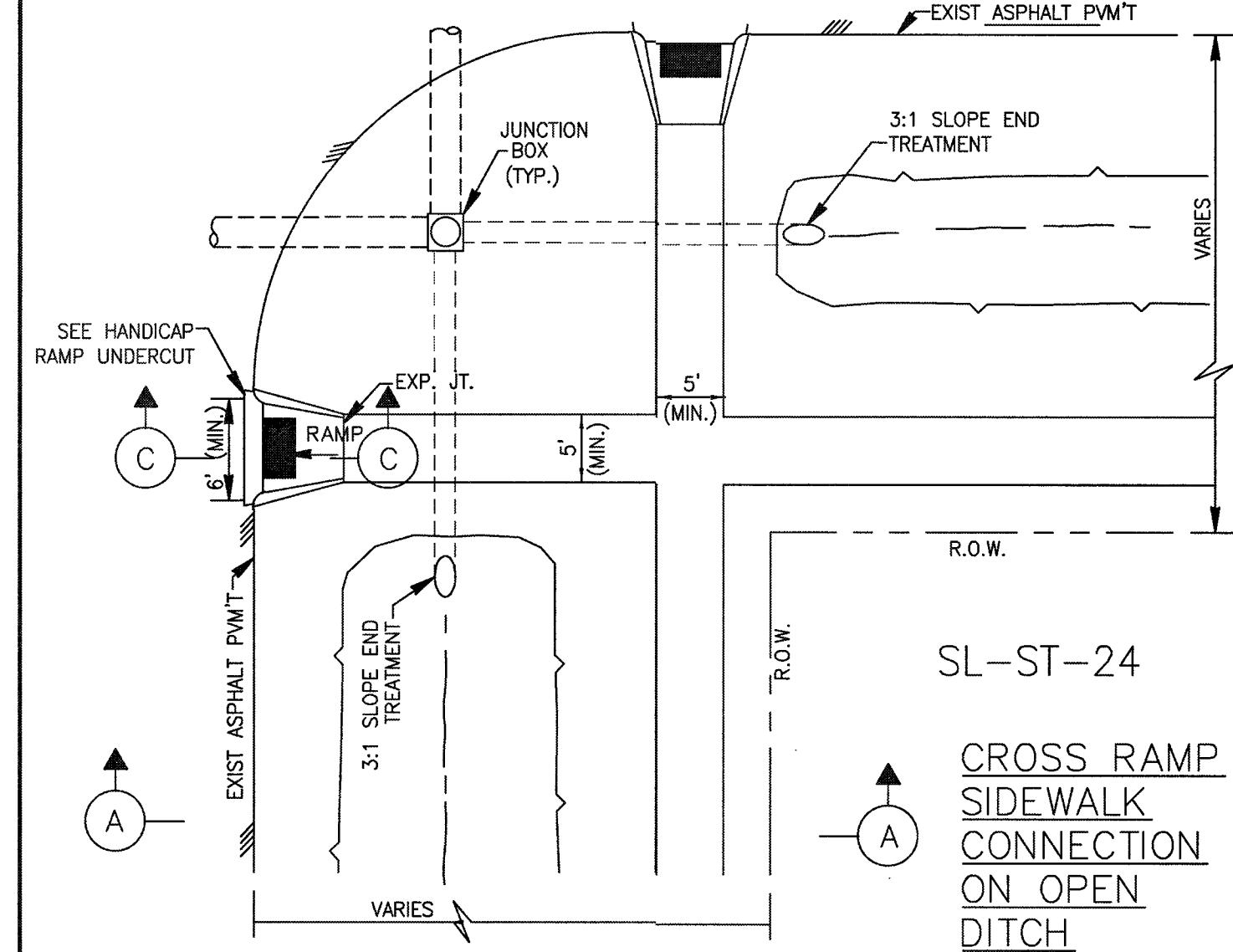
PROJECT NO. 13743



SIDEWALK JOINT DETAILS

N.T.S.

SL-ST-23



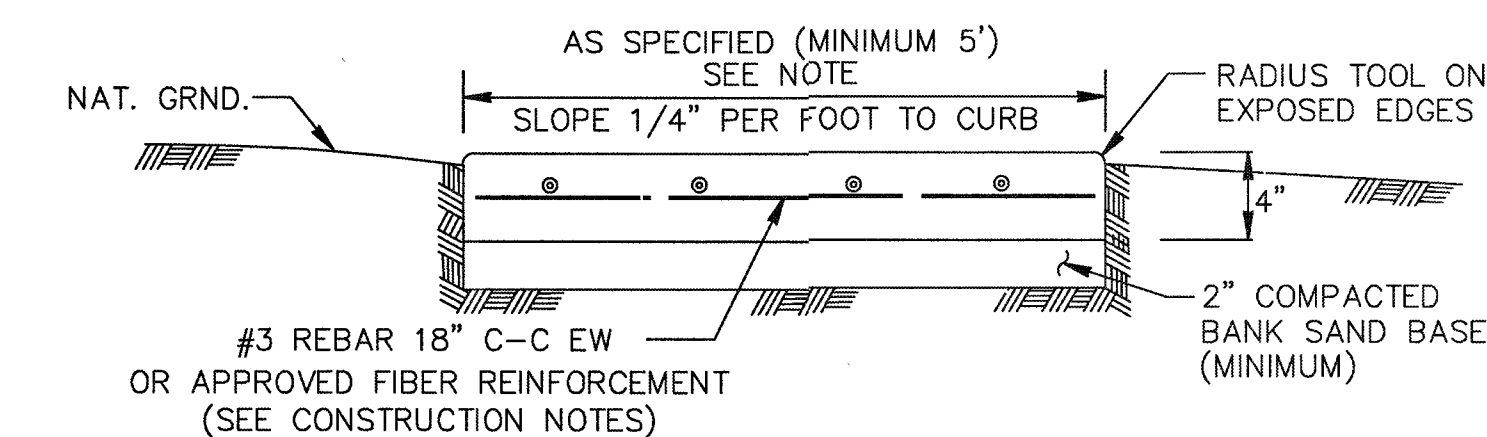
NOTES:

- EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER TO BE SAW CUT, REMOVED AND REPLACED. DOWEL STEEL FOR MINIMUM REINFORCING OVERLAP OF 10 INCHES (10") DOWELS SHALL BE EIGHTEEN INCHES (18") LONG AND EPOXIED A MINIMUM OF (8") EIGHT INCHES INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
- IF SIDEWALKS ARE NEITHER EXISTING NOR PROPOSED WHERE WHEELCHAIR RAMP ACCESS IS REQUIRED, CONCRETE SIDEWALKS SURFACE 4 1/2" THICK SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS.
- DETECTABLE WARNINGS REQUIRED BY T.A.S. SECTIONS 4.1 AND 4.7 SHALL COMPLY WITH T.A.S. SECTION 4.29
- THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE. DETECTABLE WARNINGS USED ON INTERIOR SURFACE SHALL DIFFER FROM ADJOINING WALKING SURFACES IN RESILIENCY OR SOUND-ON-CANE.
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL COVER THE ENTIRE WIDTH AND DEPTH OF RAMP.
- DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH PAVERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
- CONCRETE PAVER UNITS SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-935, C-33, AND SHALL BE PLACED IN A TWO BY TWO UNIT BASKET WEAVE PATTERN, UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE IN THE PLANS.
- CONCRETE PAVER UNITS SHALL HAVE A TRUNCATED DOME TOP SURFACE FOR DETECTABLE WARNING TO PEDESTRIANS. DOMES SHALL BE ALIGNED IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL.
- CONCRETE PAVER UNIT COLOR FOR THE RAMP SHALL BE A CONTRASTING COLOR THAT PROVIDES A LIGHT REFLECTIVE THAT SIGNIFICANTLY CONTRASTS WITH THE ADJACENT SURFACES. ADJACENT SURFACES INCLUDE SIDE FLARES.
- CONCRETE PAVER UNITS SHALL BE SAW CUT ONLY, AND ANY CUT UNIT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 25% OF A FULL UNIT.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- THE MAXIMUM WIDTH BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 20'-0"
- EXPANSION JOINT IS TO BE 1/2" THICK CLEAR HEART REDWOOD WITH DOWELS.
- SCORED CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE EVERY 5' OR EQUAL TO WIDTH OF SIDEWALK.
- ALL EARTHEN AREAS ARE TO BE SODDED UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.
- 4 INCH, 5 SACK CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD CONCRETE, 3000 PSI. REINFORCED CONCRETE WITH #3 BARS, 18 INCHES C-C, FOR SIDEWALKS, #4 BARS 18" C-C FOR WHEEL CHAIR RAMP IS THE MINIMUM ACCEPTED. MINIMUM 3 LONGITUDINAL BARS. FIBER REINFORCING SIDEWALKS-STEEL AND POLYPROPYLENE BLENDED FIBER REINFORCEMENT SYSTEM SUCH AS NOVOMESH 63 AS MANUFACTURED BY S.I. CONCRETE SYSTEMS (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUAL) MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO CONVENTIONAL REBAR REINFORCING AT A DOSAGE RATE OF 24 LBS. PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE.
- USE RADIUS TOOL ON ALL EXPOSED EDGES.
- TOP OF THE SIDEWALK ELEVATION TO BE TOP OF CURB.
- MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND IS REQUIRED AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 526 IN THE TxDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- REFER TO GENERAL NOTES AND CONCRETE/PAVING NOTES.
- SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL CONFORM TO STREET EXPANSION JOINT STANDARDS.

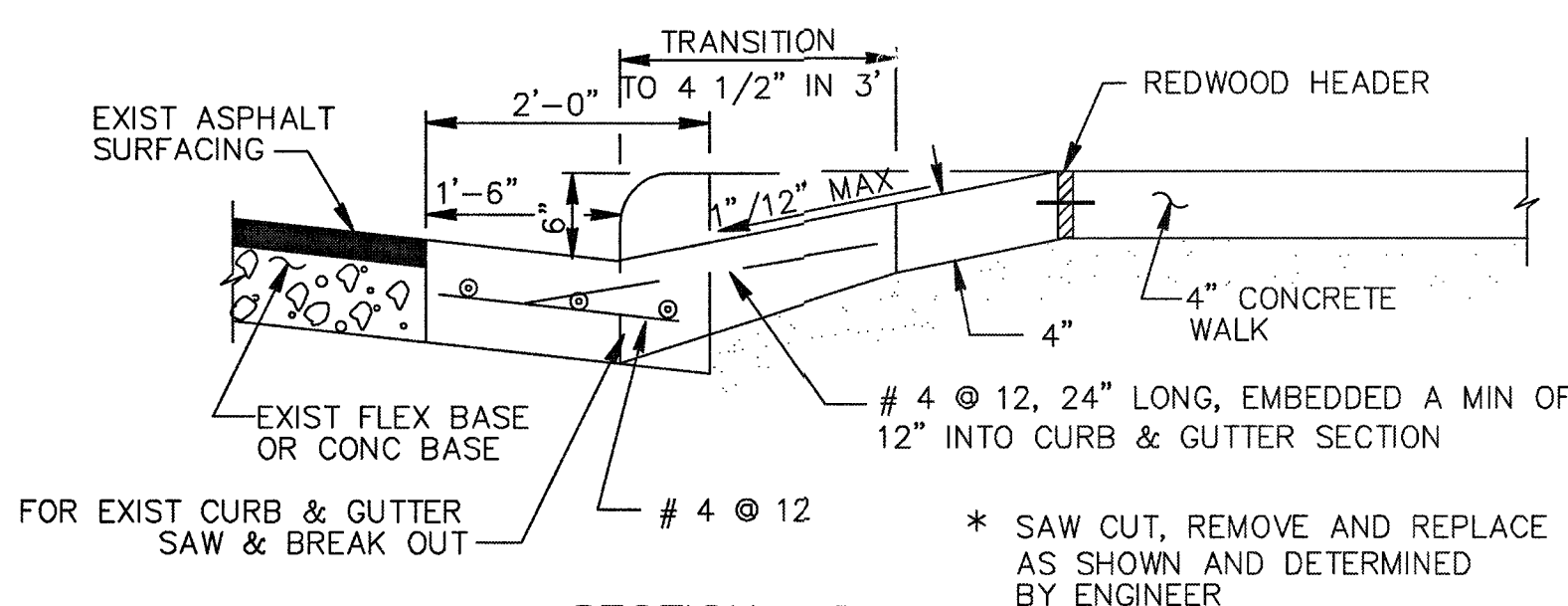
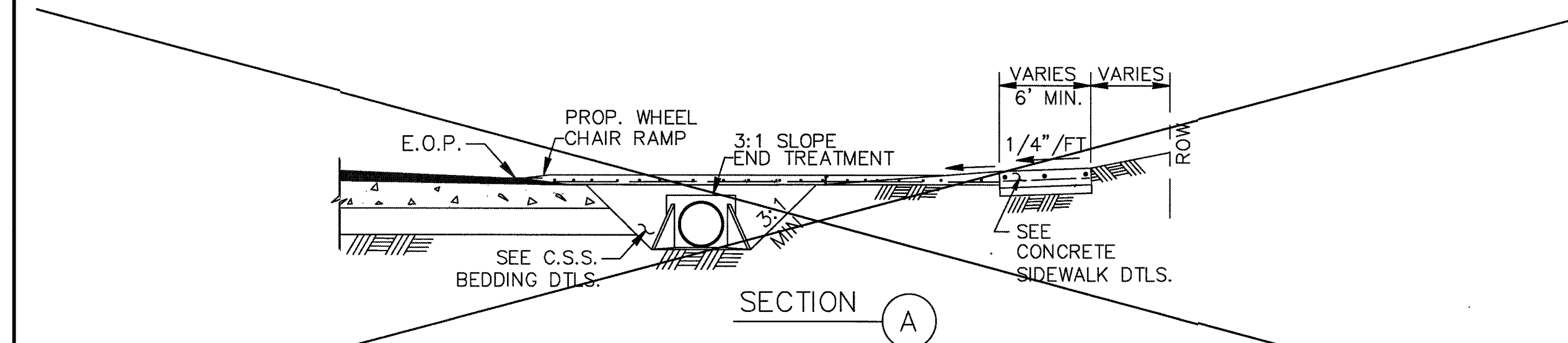
SL-ST-34



CONCRETE SIDEWALK

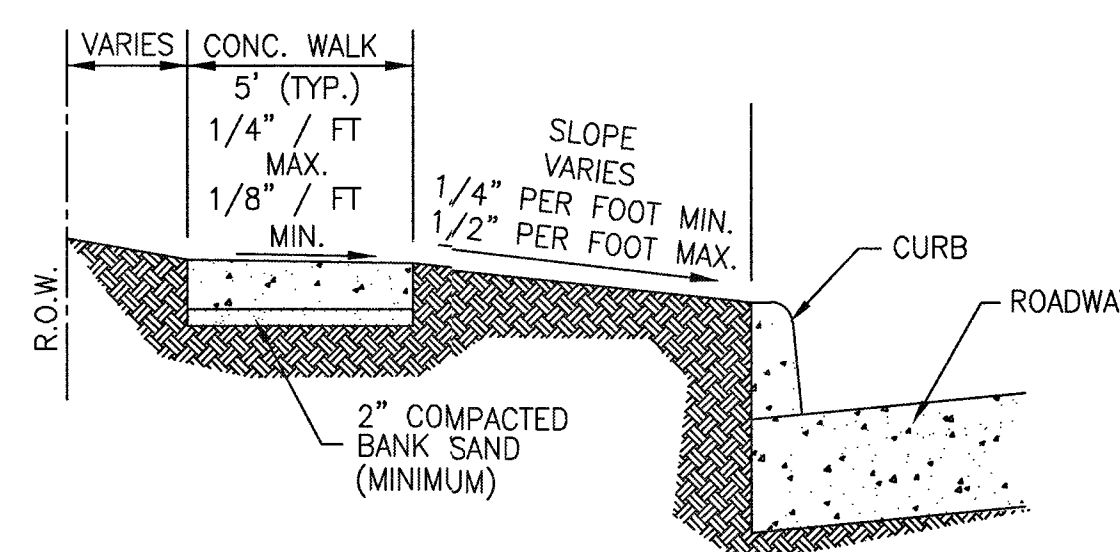
NOTE:
BANK SAND IS DEFINED AS A WELL-GRADED SAND, FREE OF SILT, CLAY, LOAM, FRIABLE OR SOLUBLE MATERIALS AND ORGANIC MATTER, MEETING THE UNIFIED SOILS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM AND GROUP SYMBOL SW CRITERIA W/ A PLASTICITY INDEX OF < 10. AND NO MORE THAN 12% OF MATERIAL CAN PASS THE No. 200 SIEVE.

SL-ST-29



HANDICAP RAMP CURB & GUTTER*

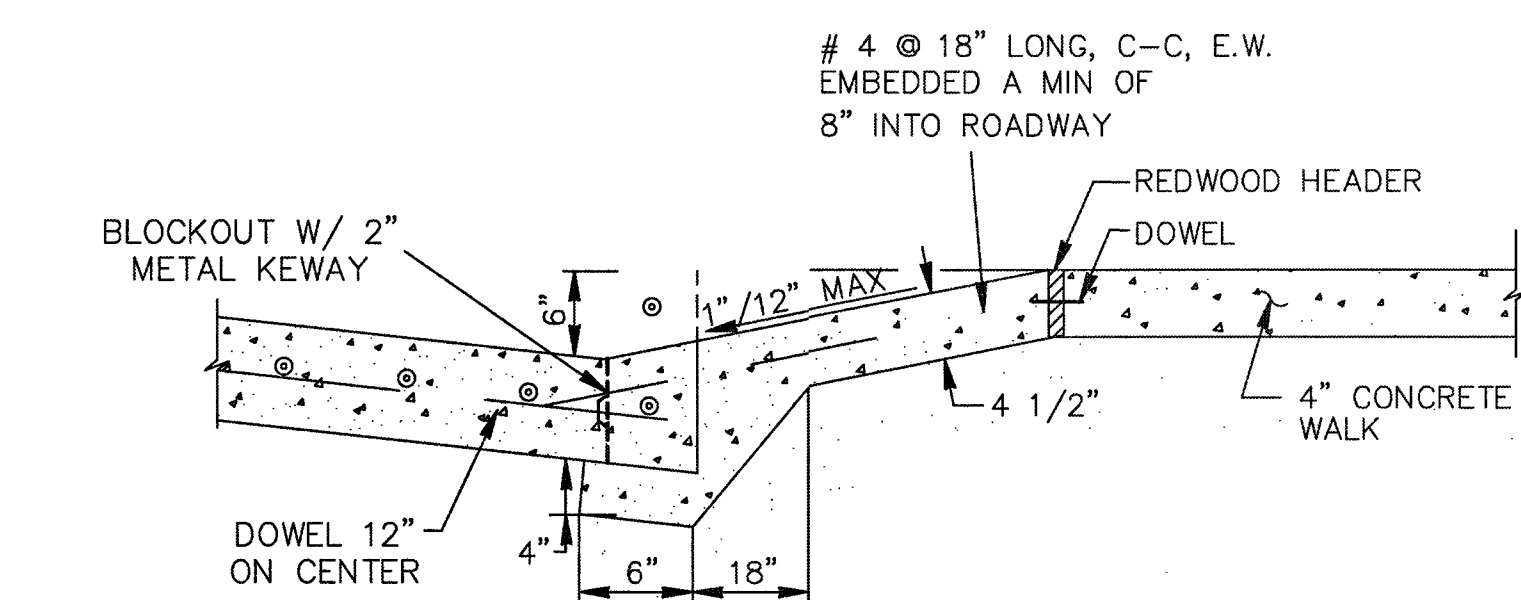
SL-ST-26



NOTE:
SEE SIDEWALK, CONC/PAVING, AND GENERAL NOTES

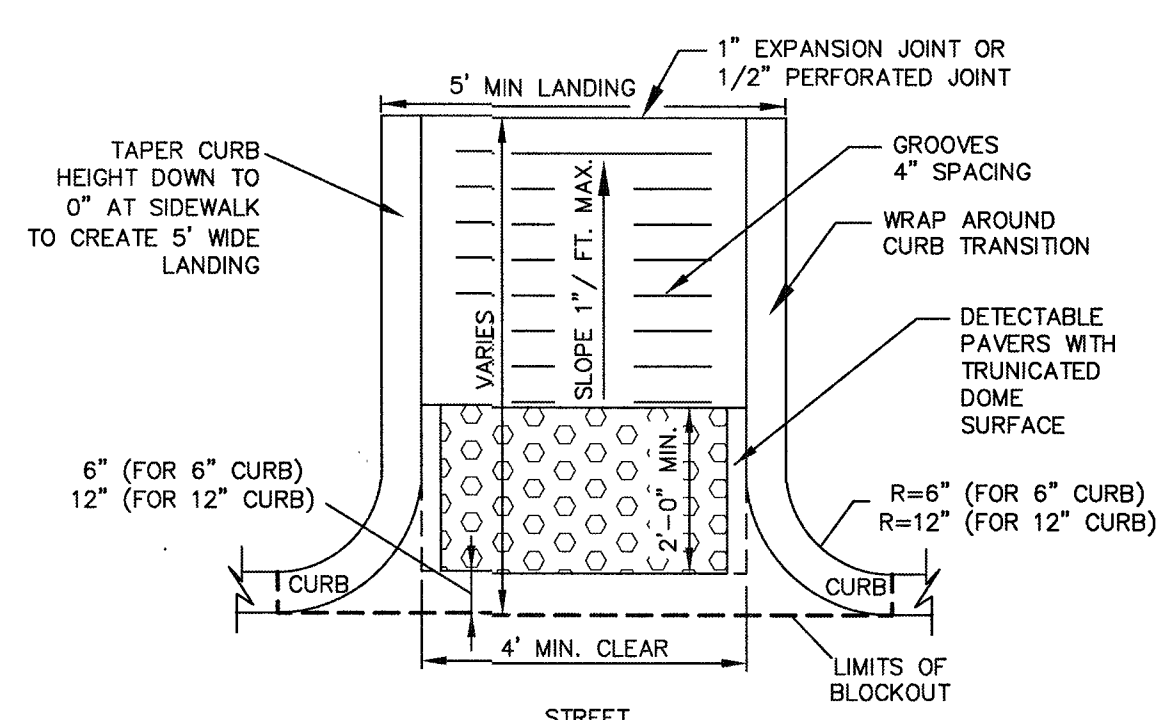
TYPICAL SINGLE ROADWAY SIDEWALK

SL-ST-28



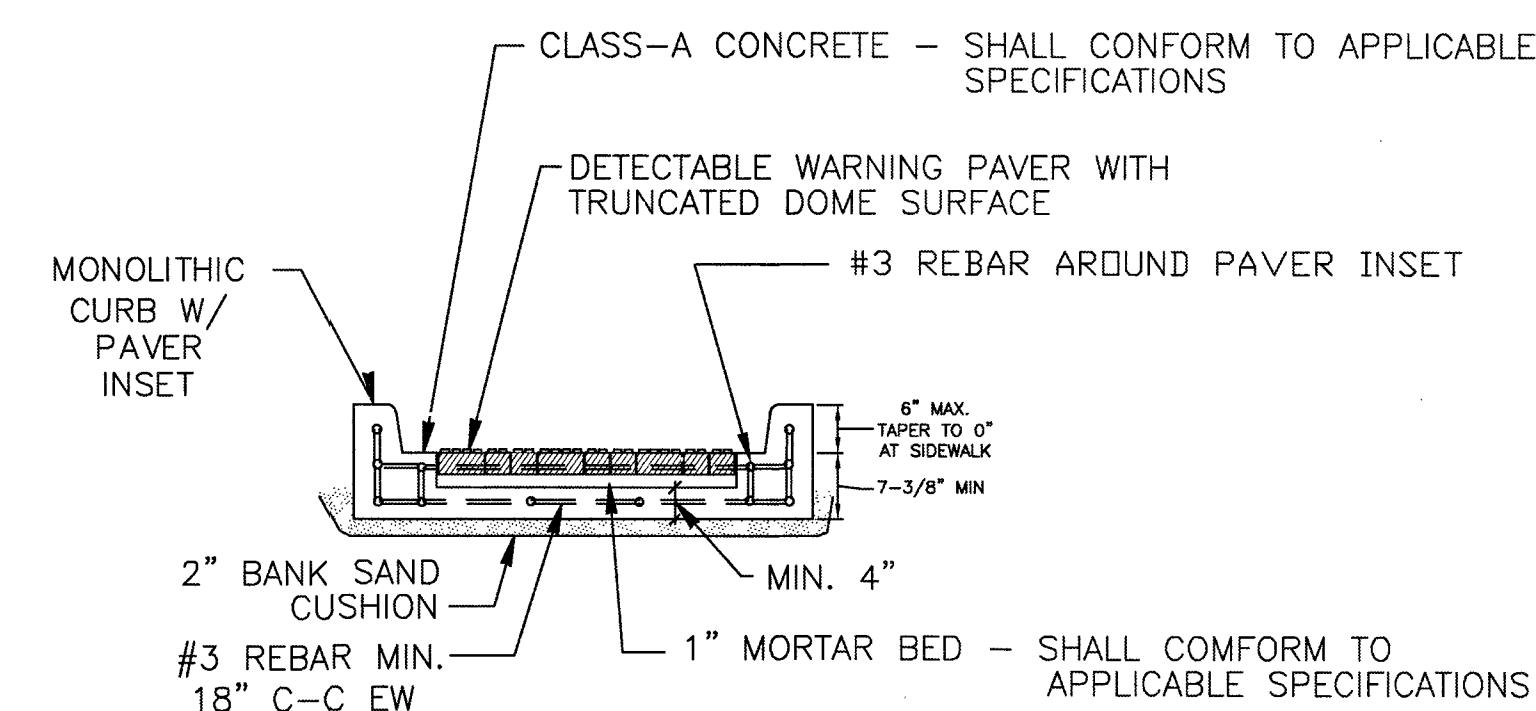
HANDICAP RAMP UNDERCUT

SL-ST-27



CURB RAMP AT INTERSECTION RAMPING TO ONE STREET

NTS



CONCRETE PAVER WITH TRUNCATED DOME SURFACE

SL-ST-32

No.	DATE	REVISION

SEAL:

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE: _____

CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

WHEEL CHAIR RAMP & SIDEWALK DETAILS I

JOB No.:
DATE:
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
SCALE:SL-25
SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

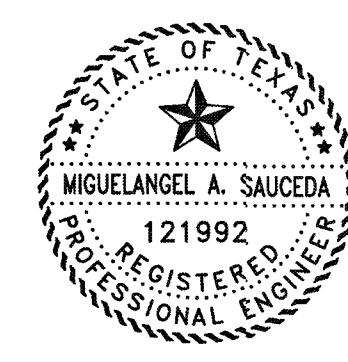
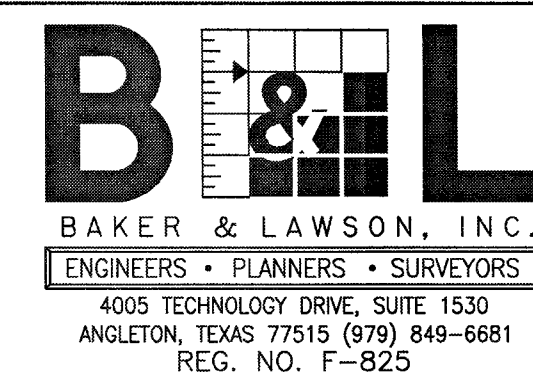
REVISIONS

DESIGNED MS

DRAWN BT

CHECKED

DATE



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992

DATE: 11/22/25

OWNER:

DAVID ROGERS

ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS

A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION

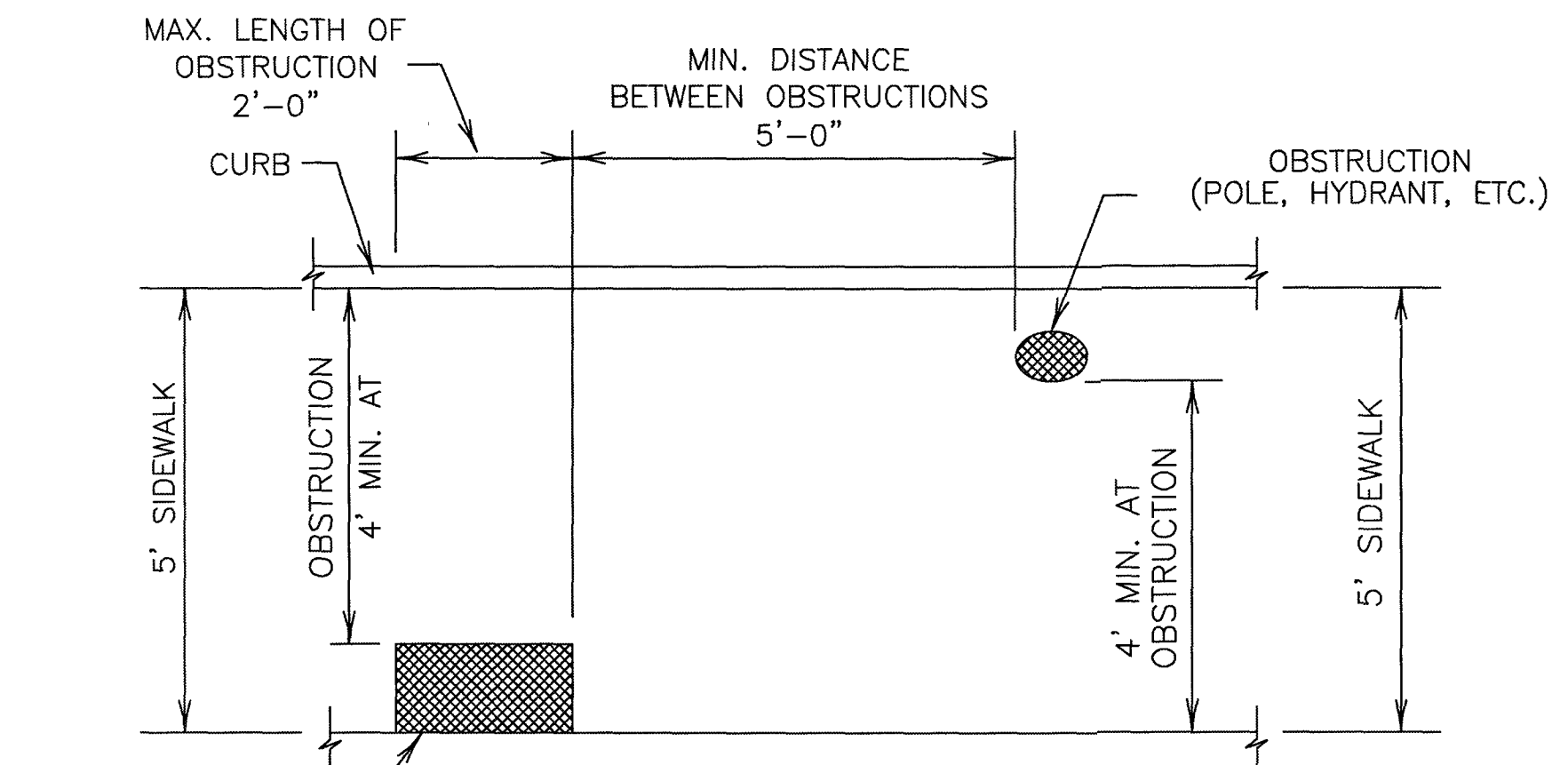
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

WHEEL CHAIR RAMP & SIDEWALK DETAILS I

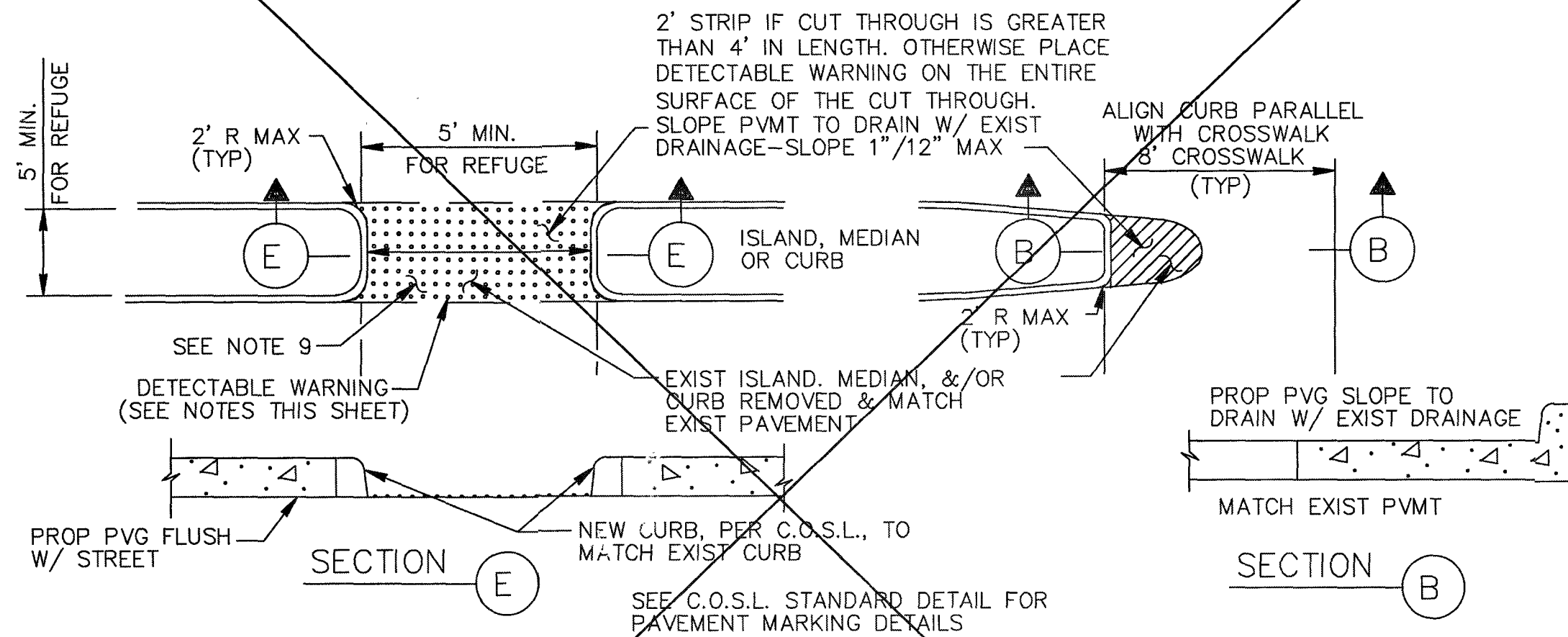
SL-25

PROJECT NO. 13743

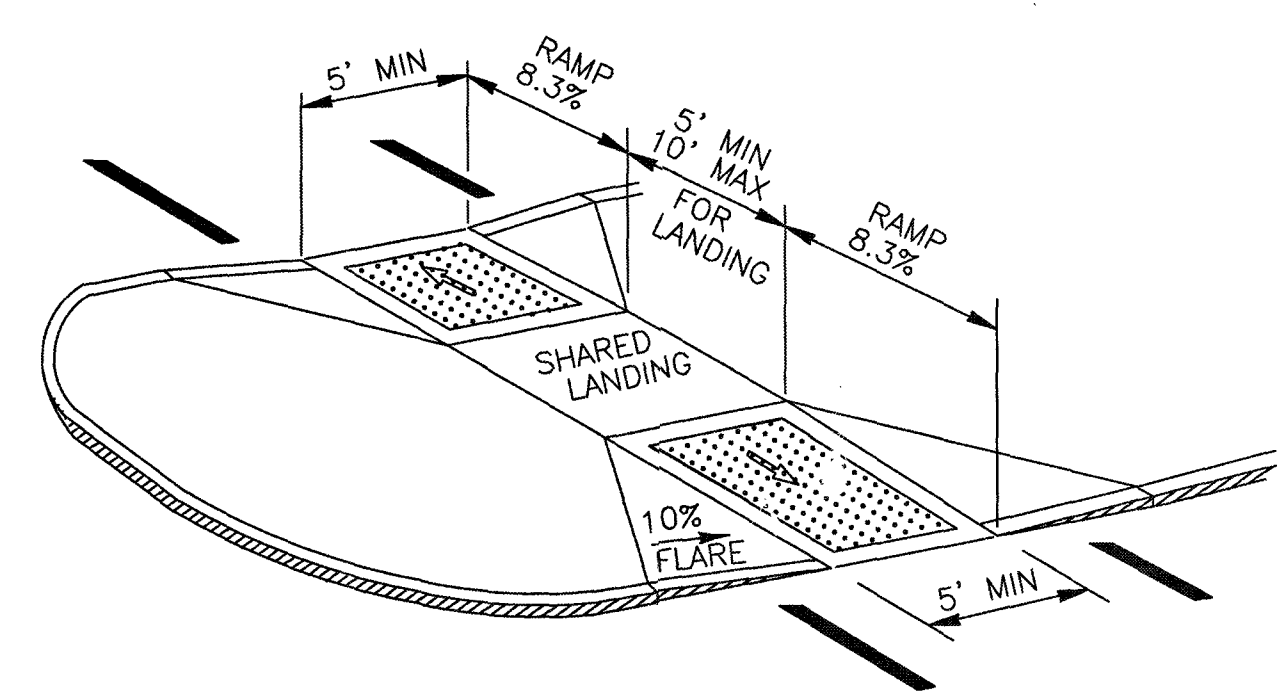
- NOTES:
1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE. THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED.
 2. THE MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH IS 5' (FEET). THE LANDING SHALL BE 5' x 5' WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND RAMP SURFACES IS 2%. USUAL SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE EQUALS 1.5%. CHANGES IN LEVEL GREATER THAN 1/4" (IN.) ARE NOT PERMITTED.
 3. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5' x 5' WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
 4. ANY PART OF THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE WITH A SLOPE GREATER THAN 1:20 (5%) SHALL BE CONSIDERED A RAMP. IF A RAMP HAS A RISE GREATER THAN 6" (IN.) OR A HORIZONTAL PROJECTION GREATER THAN 72 INCHES, THEN IT SHALL HAVE HANDRAILS ON BOTH SIDES, WITH THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS:
 - A.) HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
 - B.) THE LEAST POSSIBLE GRADE SHOULD BE USED TO MAXIMIZE ACCESSIBILITY. WHERE STRUCTURALLY IMPRACTICAL TO ACHIEVE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) COMPLIANCE, THE RUNNING SLOPE OF SIDEWALKS AND CROSSWALKS, WITHIN THE PUBLIC R.O.W., MAY FOLLOW THE GRADE OF THE PARALLEL ROADWAY WITHOUT INVOKING TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) VARIANCES FOR LANDINGS OR HANDRAILS. WHERE A CONTINUOUS GRADE GREATER THAN 5% MUST BE PROVIDED, HANDRAILS MAY BE DESIRABLE ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE SIDEWALK TO IMPROVE ACCESSIBILITY. HANDRAILS MAY ALSO BE NEEDED TO PROTECT PEDESTRIANS FROM POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS.
 5. CURB RAMPS WITH RETURNED CURBS MAY BE USED ONLY WHERE PEDESTRIANS WOULD NOT NORMALLY WALK ACROSS THE RAMP. OTHERWISE, FLARED SIDES SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL RECEIVE A LIGHT BROOM FINISH UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE PLANS.
 6. RAMP TEXTURES MUST CONSIST OF TRUNCATED DOME SURFACES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATIONS (TDLR). TEXTURES ARE REQUIRED TO BE DETECTABLE UNDERFOOT. TEXTURES ALSO SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES. SURFACES THAT WOULD ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE ARE PROHIBITED.
 7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CURB RAMP LOCATION, DESIGN, LIGHT REFLECTIVE VALUE AND TEXTURE MAY BE FOUND IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS) PREPARED AND ADMINISTERED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION (TDLR).
 8. RAISED MEDIANS SEPARATE OPPOSING DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC AND PROVIDE A REFUGE AREA FOR PEDESTRIANS UNABLE TO CROSS THE ENTIRE ROADWAY IN THE ALLOTTED SIGNAL PHASE. TO SERVE AS A REFUGE AREA, THE MEDIAN SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5' (FT.) WIDE. MEDIANS SHOULD BE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ACCESSIBLE PASSAGE OVER OR THROUGH THEM.
 9. SMALL CHANNELIZATION ISLANDS, WHICH CAN NOT PROVIDE A MINIMUM 5' x 5' LANDING AT THE TOP OF RAMPS, SHALL BE CUT THROUGH LEVEL WITH THE SURFACE OF THE STREET.
 10. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 11. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH T.A.S. MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
 12. TRAFFIC SIGNAL OR ILLUMINATION POLES, GROUND BOXES, CONTROLLER BOXES, SIGNS, DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND OTHER ITEMS SHALL BE PLACED SO NOT TO OBSTRUCT THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE.



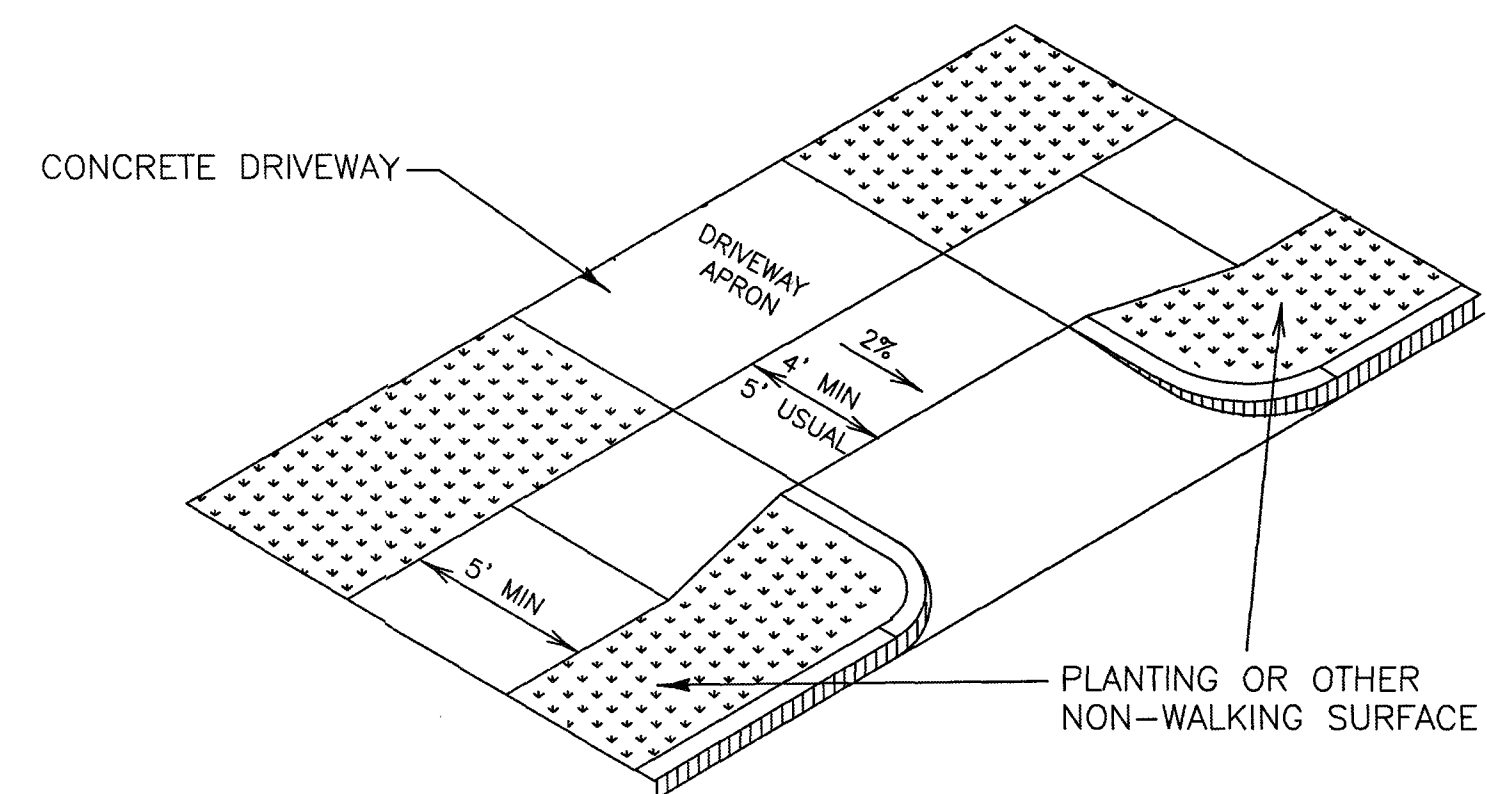
PLAN VIEW
PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES
(ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' x 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.)



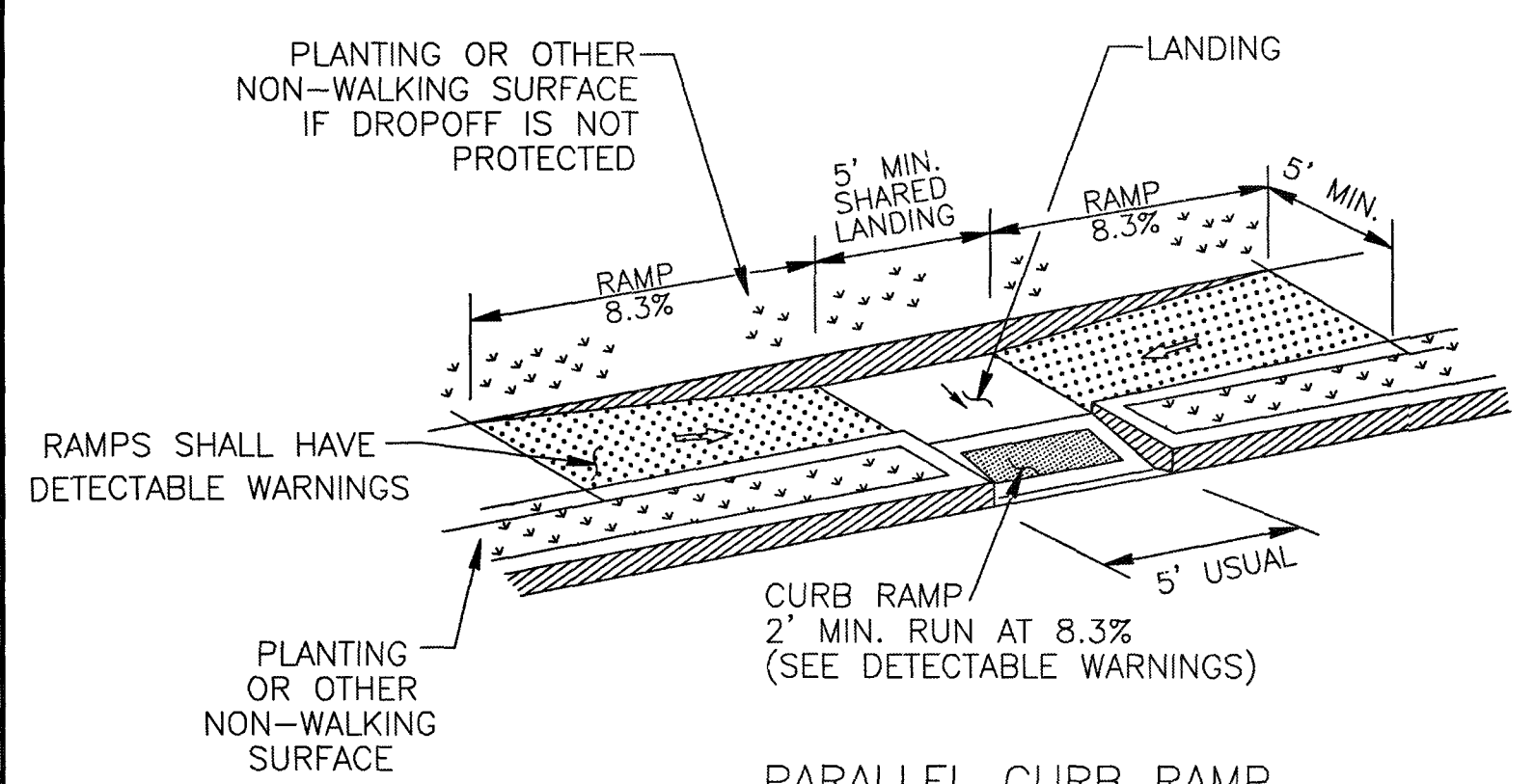
FOR ISLAND, MEDIAN, OR CURB MODIFICATIONS FOR CROSSWALKS



CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS



SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP

SL-ST-40

SL-ST-36

SL-ST-37

SL-ST-38

SL-ST-39

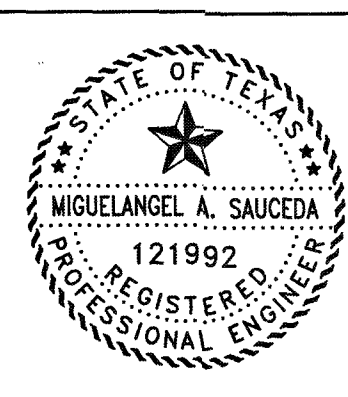
SL-26

RECORD DRAWING

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

DESIGNED	MS
DRAWN	BT
CHECKED	
DATE	

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



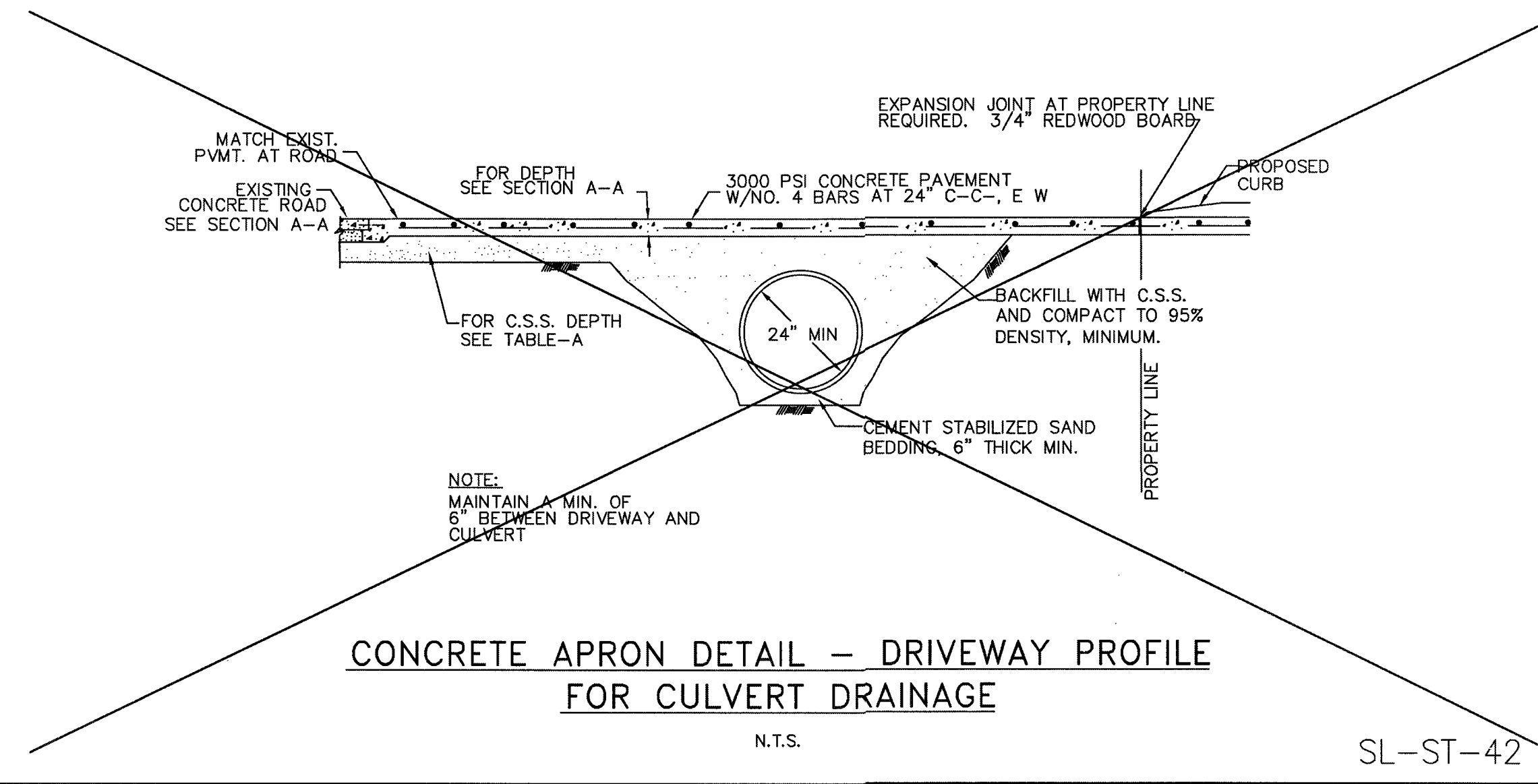
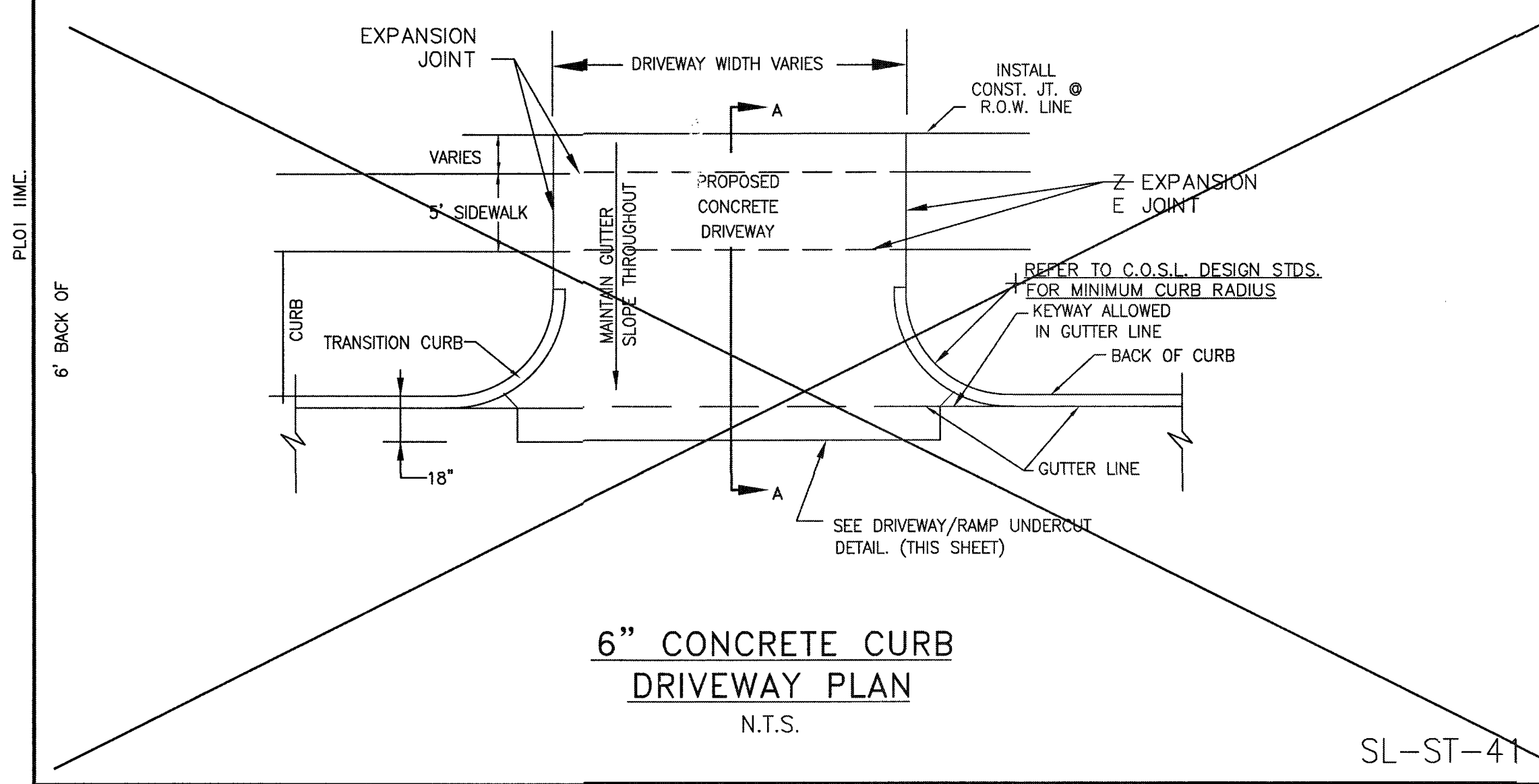
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

WHEEL CHAIR RAMP & SIDEWALK DETAILS II
SL-26
PROJECT NO. 13743



- NOTES:
- 1.) SAW CUT & BREAKOUT NO MORE THAN 72 HOURS PRIOR TO PROPOSED CONCRETE PLACEMENT. NOTIFY SUGAR LAND PRIOR TO CUT.
 - 2.) UNSTABLE SUBGRADE SHALL BE OVER EXCAVATED & REPLACED WITH CONCRETE.
 - 3.) IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY SUGAR LAND OF ANY BIRD BATH PROBLEMS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF DRIVEWAY.
 - 4.) USE 1"x2" TREATED REDWOOD FOR HEADER.
 - 5.) EDGE ALL SIDES WITH EDGING TOOL AND BROOM FINISH
 - 6.) FOR INDUSTRIAL DRIVES, PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE A DEPTH OF 8" (IN).
 - 7.) EXPANSION JOINT AT PROPERTY LINE REQUIRED. 3/4" REDWOOD BOARD WITH NO. 4 DOWELS MINIMUM.
 - 8.) MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DRIVEWAY GRADE IN PUBLIC R.O.W. IS 5%.
 - 9.) DRIVEWAY GRADE MUST MEET A.D.A. AND T.A.S. SIDEWALK SLOPE. SIDEWALKS MUST BE SCORED TO MATCH ADJACENT SIDEWALK. IF SLOPE IS CONTINUED THROUGH THE R.O.W. LINE, PROVIDE A 3/4" REDWOOD EXPANSION JOINT WITH DOWELS AT R.O.W. LINE.
 - 10.) REFER TO GENERAL, C.S.S., ASPHALT, AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT NOTES.

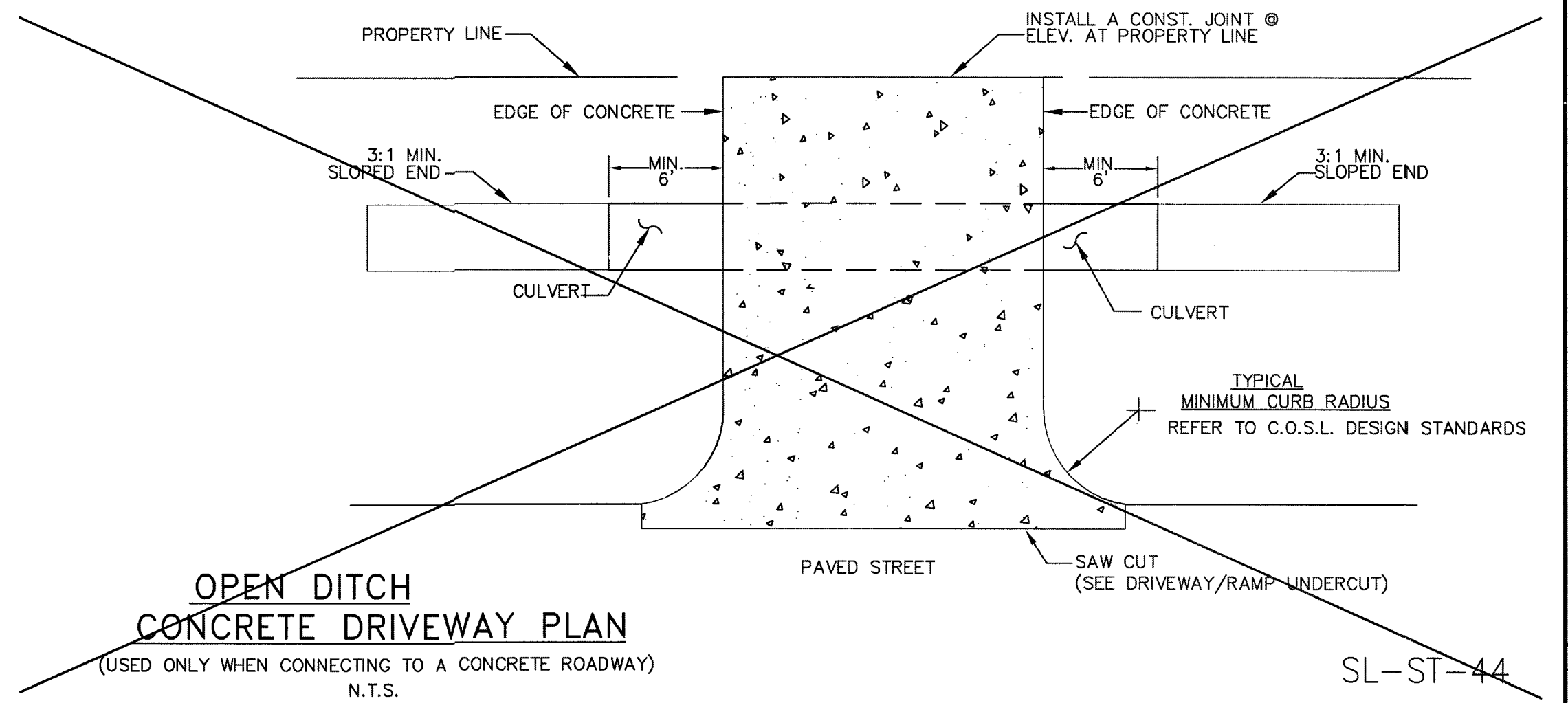
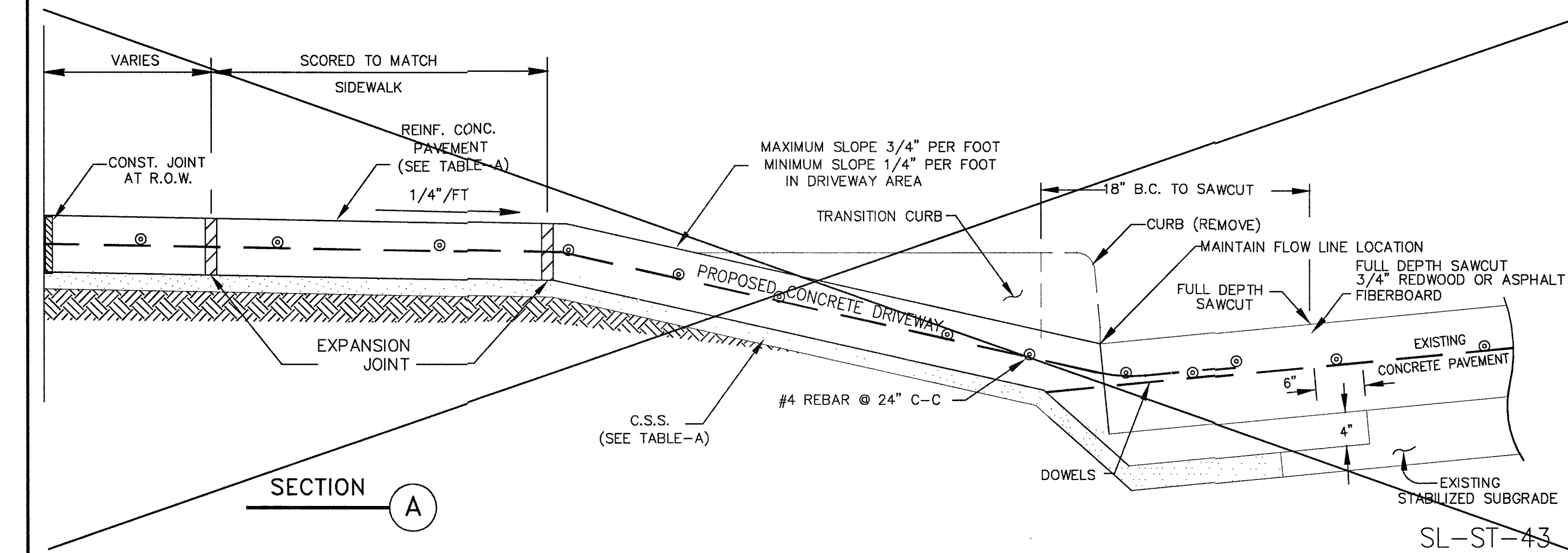


TABLE-A

CEMENT STABILIZED SAND 2-SK/C.Y.	
RESIDENTIAL	4" MINIMUM
COMMERCIAL	6" MINIMUM
INDUSTRIAL	8" MINIMUM
REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT 3000 PSI MIN	
RESIDENTIAL	4" MINIMUM
COMMERCIAL	6" MINIMUM
INDUSTRIAL	8" MINIMUM

DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION TABLE

No.	DATE	REVISION

DESIGN ENGINEER: _____ DATE: _____

SEAL: _____



CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

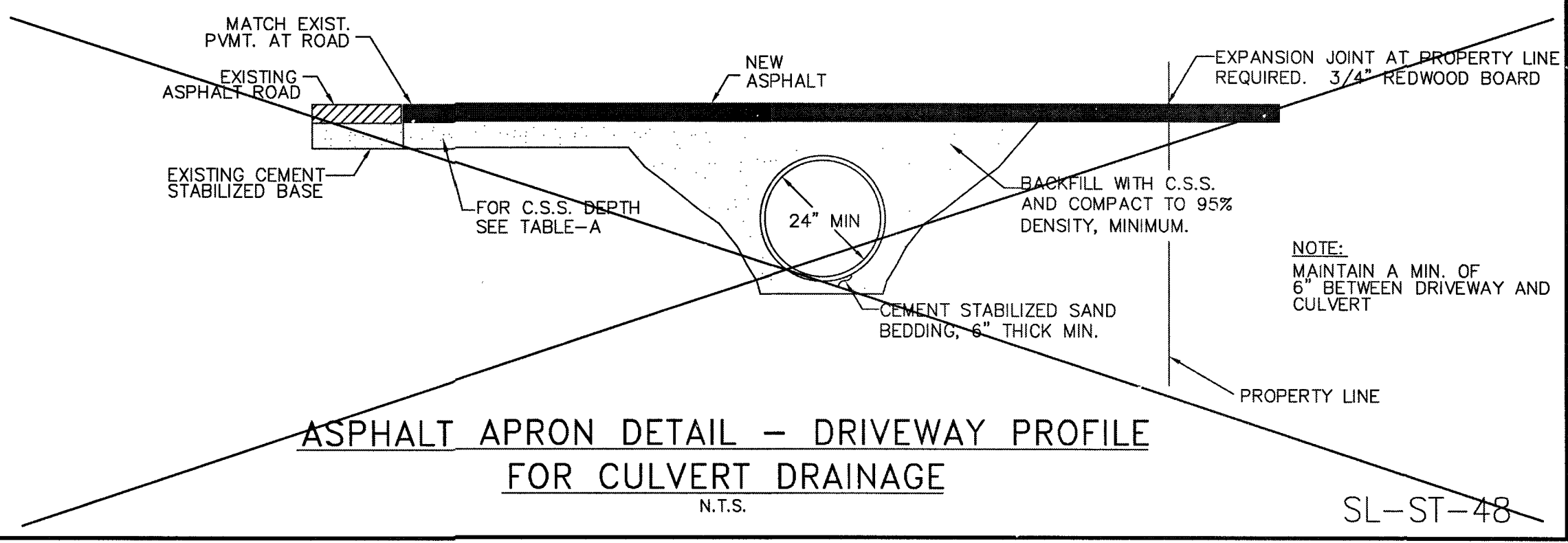
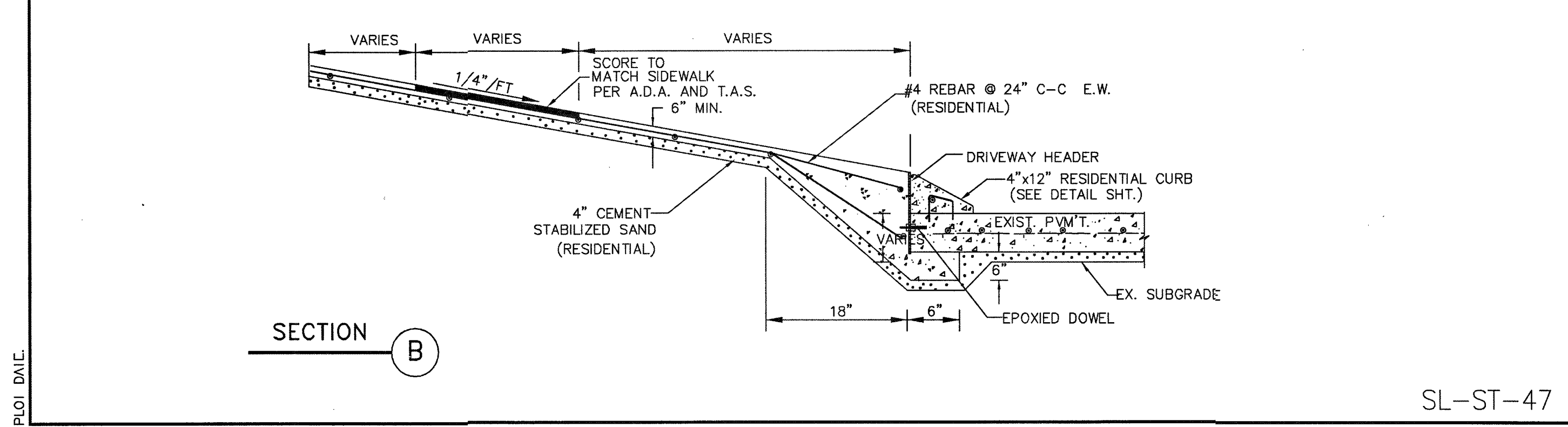
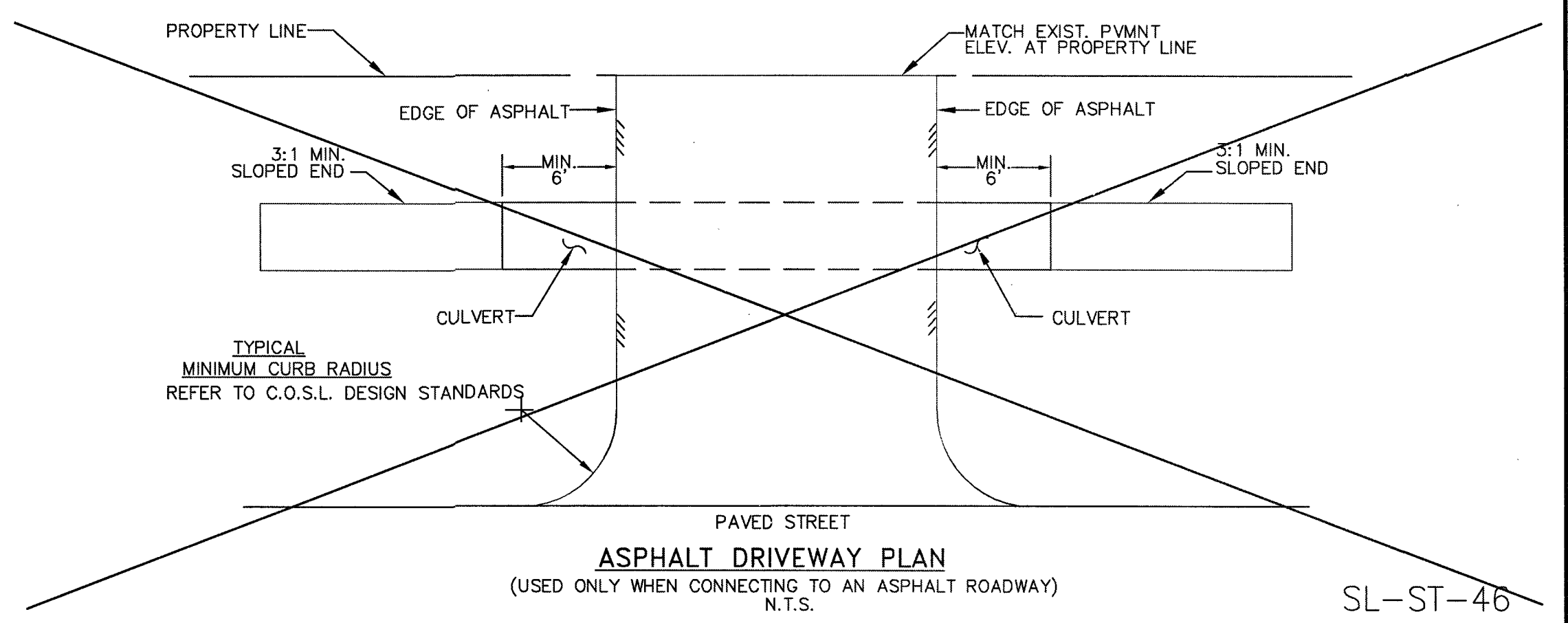
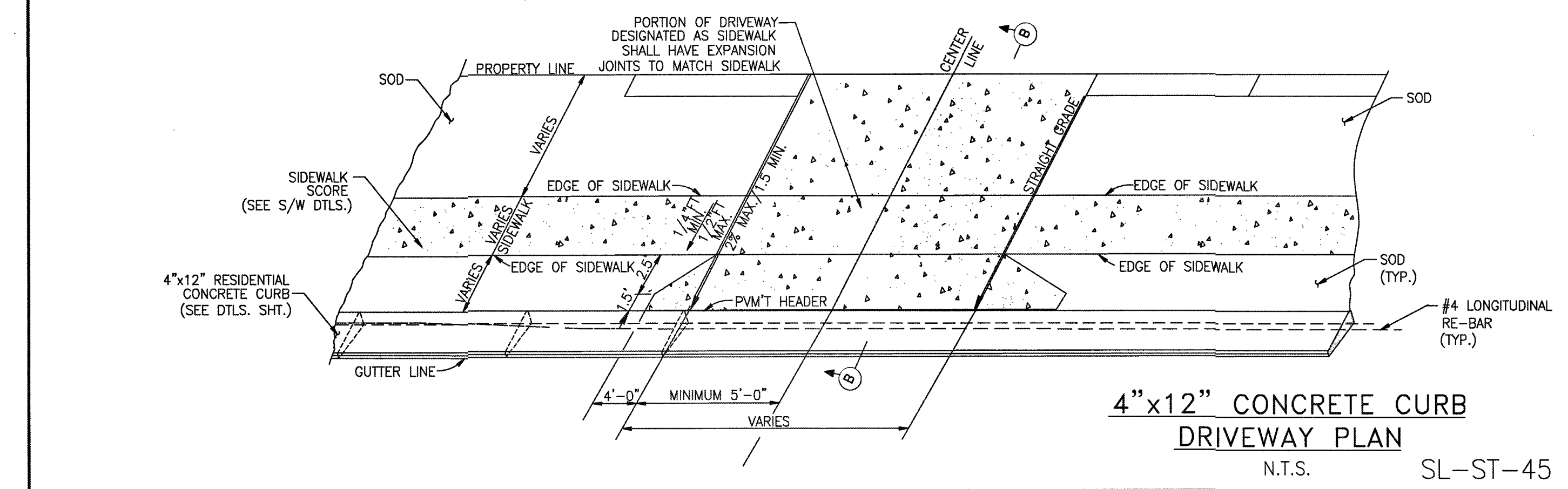
CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:

DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

JOB No.: _____
DATE: _____
DESIGNED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
CHECKED BY: _____
SCALE: _____

SL-27
SHEET OF

RECORD DRAWING

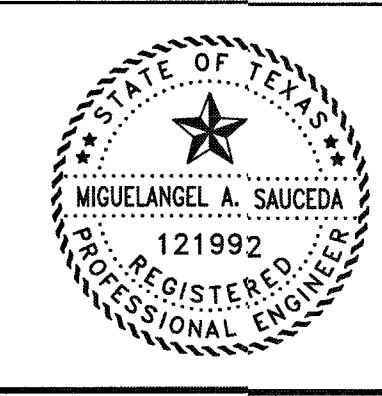


NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

REVISIONS

DESIGNED: MS
DRAWN: BT
CHECKED: _____
DATE: _____

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992
Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____
PROFILE: _____
HORIZONTAL: _____
VERTICAL: _____

GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
SL-27
PROJECT NO. 13743

CONCRETE SAWCUTTING WASTE NOTES


1. ALL WASTE SOURCES AND STORAGE AREAS SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET AWAY FROM INLETS, SWALES, DRAINAGE WAYS, CHANNELS AND OTHER WATERS, IF THE SITE CONFIGURATION PROVIDES SUFFICIENT SPACE TO DO SO, IN NO CASE SHALL MATERIAL AND WASTE SOURCES BE CLOSER THAN 20' FROM INLETS, SWALES, DRAINAGE WAYS, CHANNELS, AND OTHER WATERS. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE STORED IN A MANNER THAT MINIMIZES ITS EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER RUNOFF.
2. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, MINIMIZE PRODUCTION OF DEBRIS AND TRASH.
3. INSTRUCT CONSTRUCTION WORKERS IN PROPER DEBRIS AND TRASH STORAGE AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.
4. SEGREGATE POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FROM NON-HAZARDOUS CONSTRUCTION SITE DEBRIS.
5. PROHIBIT LITTERING BY WORKERS AND VISITORS.
6. POLICE SITE DAILY FOR LITTER AND DEBRIS.
7. ENFORCE SOLID WASTE HANDLING AND STORAGE PROCEDURES.
8. IF FEASIBLE, RECYCLE CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS SUCH AS WOOD, METAL, AND CONCRETE.
9. TRASH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT REGULAR INTERVALS THAT ARE SCHEDULED TO EMPTY CONTAINERS WHEN THEY ARE 90 PERCENT FULL OR MORE FREQUENTLY.
11. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS MAY BE HAULED TO A LICENSED CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS LANDFILL.
12. WASTE AND RECYCLING HAULERS/FACILITIES APPROVED BY THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.
13. CHIPPING OF TREES AND BRUSH FOR USE SUCH AS MULCH IS PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE TO OFFSITE DISPOSAL.
14. NO WASTE, TRASH, OR DEBRIS SHALL BE BURIED, BURNED OR OTHER WISE DISPOSED OF ONSITE.
15. ALL WASTE AND DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTAINERS WHICH MATERIALS ARE ACCEPTABLE. FOREMAN AND/OR CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR SHALL MONITOR ONSITE SOLID WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES DAILY.

1. DURING SAWCUTTING OPERATIONS, THE SLURRY AND CUTTINGS SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY VACUUMED OR OTHERWISE RECOVERED AND NOT BE ALLOWED TO DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE
2. IF THE PAVEMENT TO BE CUT IS NEAR A STORM DRAIN INLET, THE INLET SHALL BE BLOCKED OFF WITH SANDBAGS OR EQUIVALENT TEMPORARY MEASURE TO PREVENT THE SLURRY FROM ENTERING THE INLET. REMOVE THE SANDBAGS IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETING SAWCUTTING OPERATIONS, SO THEY DO NOT CAUSE DRAINAGE PROBLEMS DURING STORM EVENTS.
3. SLURRY AND CUTTINGS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN ON THE PAVEMENT TO DRY OUT.
4. DEVELOP PRE-DETERMINED, SAFE SLURRY DISPOSAL AREAS.
5. COLLECTED SLURRY AND CUTTINGS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY HAULED FROM THE SITE FOR DISPOSAL AT A WASTE FACILITY. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE SLURRY AND CUTTINGS SHALL BE DISCHARGED INTO ONSITE CONTAINMENT.
6. THE ONSITE CONTAINMENT MAY BE EXCAVATED OR BERMED PIT LINED WITH PLASTIC MINIMUM OF 10 MILLIMETERS THICK. IF THE PROJECT INCLUDES PLACEMENT OF NEW CONCRETE, SLURRY FROM SAWCUTTING MAY BE DISPOSED OF IN FACILITIES DESIGNATED FOR THE WASHOUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS INSTEAD OF CONSTRUCTING A SEPARATE CONTAINMENT.
7. THE CONTAINMENT SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST 2 FEET AWAY FROM INLETS, SWALES, DRAINAGE WAYS, CHANNELS, AND OTHER WATERS. IF THE SITE CONFIGURATION PROVIDES SUFFICIENT SPACE TO DO SO, IN NO CASE SHALL THE COLLECTION AREA BE CLOSER THAN 20 FEET FROM INLETS, SWALES, DRAINAGE WAYS, CHANNELS AND OTHER WATERS.
8. PORTABLE CONCRETE WASHOUTS, CONCRETE WASHOUT, COLLECTION BASINS ARE COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE AND ARE AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO AN ONSITE CONTAINMENT PIT.
9. REMOVE WATER CONCRETE WHEN THE CONTAINMENT IS HALF FULL. ALWAYS MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT FREEBOARD.
10. ON- SITE RECYCLING OF SLURRY AND CUTTINGS FOR RECYCLING OF THE CONCRETE WASTE IS THE PREFERRED DISPOSAL METHOD, WHEN THIS IS NOT FEASIBLE, DISCHARGE FROM THE COLLECTION AREA SHALL ONLY BE ALLOWED IF A PASSIVE TREATMENT SYSTEM IS USED TO REMOVE THE FINES. MECHANICAL MIXING IS REQUIRED IN THE COLLECTION AREA. THE pH MUST BE TESTED, AND PHADPHARDY AND ALLOWED IN IF THE pH DOES NOT EXCEED 8.0. THE pH MAY BE LOWERED BY ADDING ACID TO THE SLURRY WATER.
11. CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED WHEN TREATING THE SLURRY WATER FOR DISCHARGE. MONITORING MUST BE IMPLEMENTED TO VERIFY THAT DISCHARGES FROM THE COLLECTION AREA DO NOT VIOLATE GROUNDWATER OR SURFACE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.
12. SEDIMENT BARRIERS, SUCH AS THOSE USED FOR SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE USED TO CONTROL SAWCUTTING WASTE, SINCE THE GRAIN SIZE IS SIGNIFICANTLY SMALLER THAN THE APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF THE FABRIC.

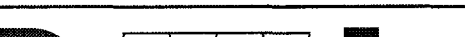

SANDBLASTING WASTE NOTES

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RECORDS OF RELEASES THAT EXCEED THE REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ) FOR OIL AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS. 2. EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION AND SPILL RESPONSE PROCEDURES SHALL BE POSTED IN A PROMINENTLY AVAILABLE REA FOR ACCESS BY ALL EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS. 3. SPILL CONTAINMENT KITS SHOULD BE MAINTAINED FOR PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND OTHER CHEMICALS THAT ARE REGULARLY ONSITE. MATERIALS IN KITS SHOULD BE BASED ON CONTAINMENT GUIDELINES IN THE MATERIALS SAFETY AND DATA SHEETS (MSDS) FOR THE SUBSTANCE MOST FREQUENTLY ONSITE. 4. SPILL KITS ARE INTENDED FOR RESPONSE TO SMALL SPILLS, TYPICALLY LESS THAN 5 GALLONS, OF SUBSTANCES THAT ARE NOT EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS. 5. SIGNIFICANT SPILLS OR OTHER RELEASES WARRANT IMMEDIATE RESPONSE BY TRAINED PROFESSIONALS. 6. SUSPECTED JOB-SITE CONTAMINATION SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AND PROTECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN. 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO DESIGNATE A SITE SUPERINTENDENT, FOREMAN, SAFETY OFFICER, OR OTHER SENIOR PERSON WHO IS ONSITE DAILY TO BE THE SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE COORDINATOR (SLRC) AND MUST HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF AND BE TRAINED IN CORRECT SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE PROCEDURES. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF THE CHEMICAL STABILIZERS BY THE CONTRACTOR LIMITING THE AMOUNT OF STABILIZING AGENT ONSITE TO THAT WHICH CAN BE THOROUGHLY MIXED AND COMPACTED BY THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. 2. STABILIZERS SHALL BE APPLIED AT RATES THAT RESULT IN NO RUN OFF. 3. STABILIZATION SHALL NOT OCCUR IMMEDIATELY BEFORE AND DURING RAINFALL EVENTS. 4. NO TRAFFIC OTHER THAN WATER TRUCKS AND MIXING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED TO PASS OVER THE AREA BEING STABILIZED UNTIL AFTER COMPLETION OF MIXING THE CHEMICAL. 5. AREA ADJACENT AND DOWNSTREAM OF STABILIZED AREAS SHALL BE ROUGHENED TO INTERCEPT CHEMICAL RUNOFF AND REDUCE RUNOFF VELOCITY. 6. GEOTEXTILE FABRICS SUCH AS THOSE USED FOR SILT FENCE SHOULD NOT BE USED TO TREAT CHEMICAL RUNOFF, BECAUSE THE CHEMICALS ARE DISSOLVED IN THE WATER AND WON'T BE AFFECTED BY A BARRIER AND THE SUSPENDED SOLIDS ARE SIGNIFICANTLY SMALLER THAN THE APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF THE FABRIC. 7. IF SOIL STABILIZERS ARE STORED ONSITE, THEY SHALL BE CONSIDERED HAZARDOUS MATERIAL AND SHALL BE MANAGED ACCORDING TO THE CRITERIA OF CHEMICAL MANAGEMENT TO CAPTURE ANY ACCIDENTAL LIME OR CHEMICAL OVERFLOW. 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL BMP'S TO ALL INLETS AND OPENINGS CONNECTED TO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS TO PREVENT LIME FROM ENTERING THE MS4 SYSTEM. |
|--|---|

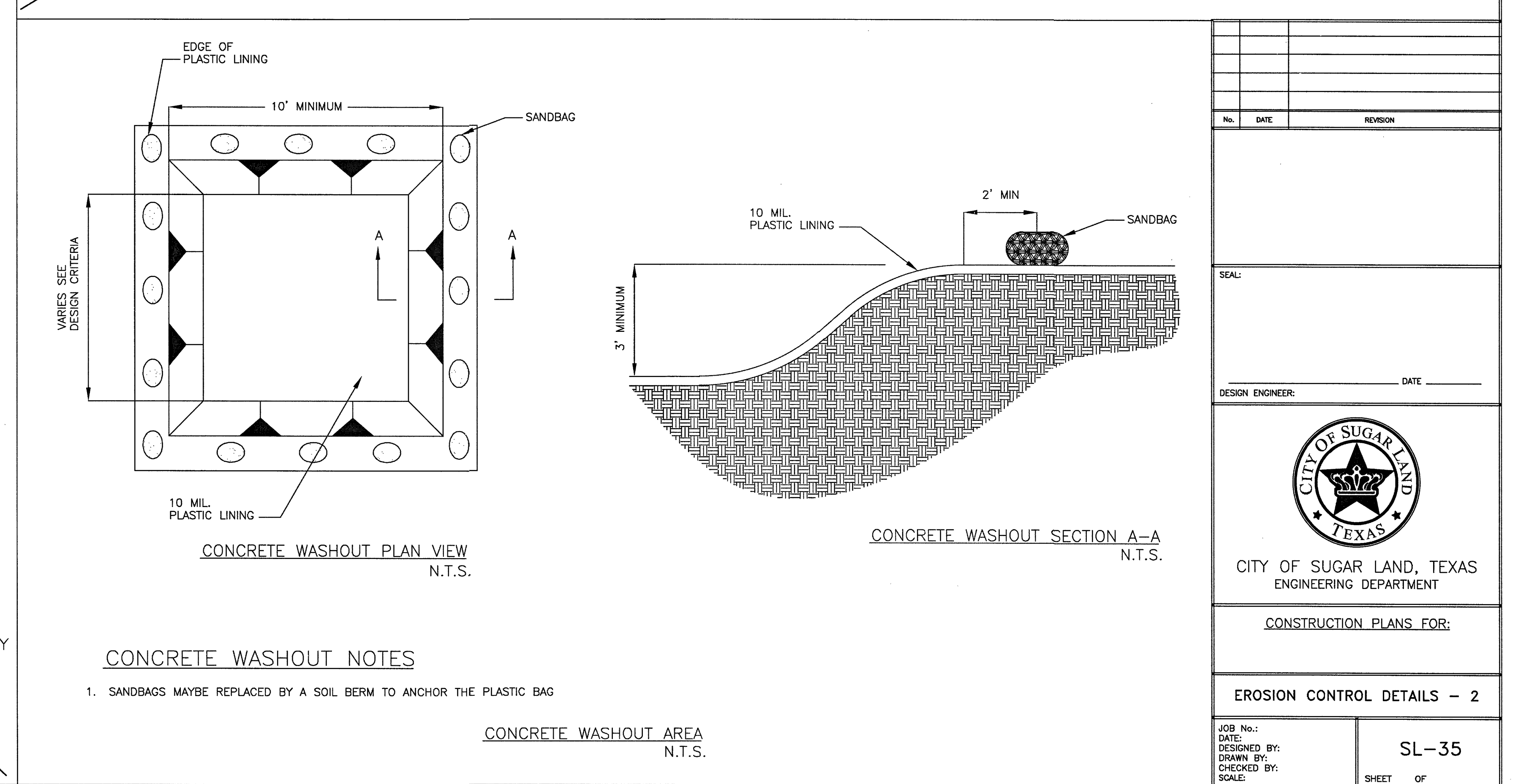
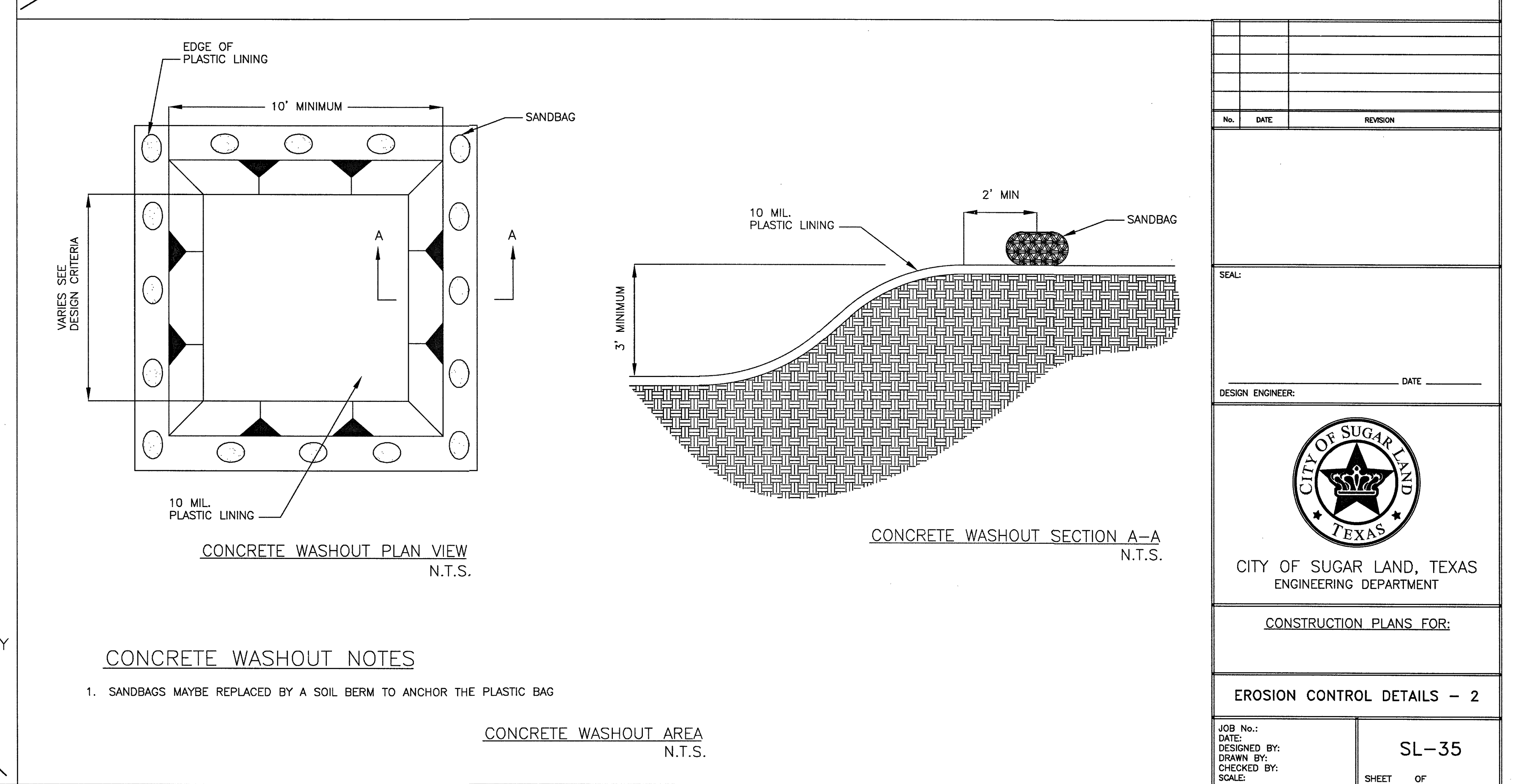
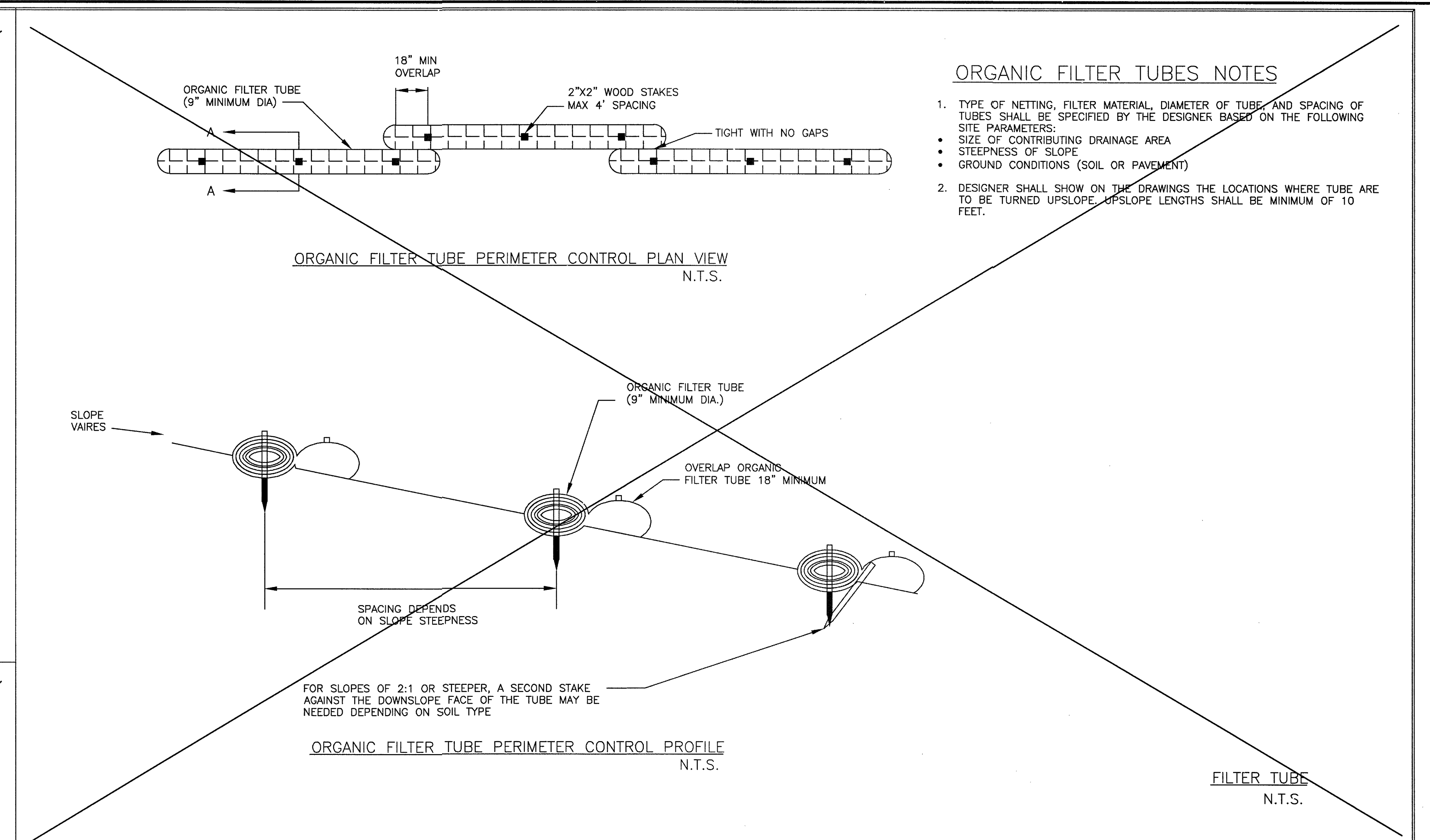
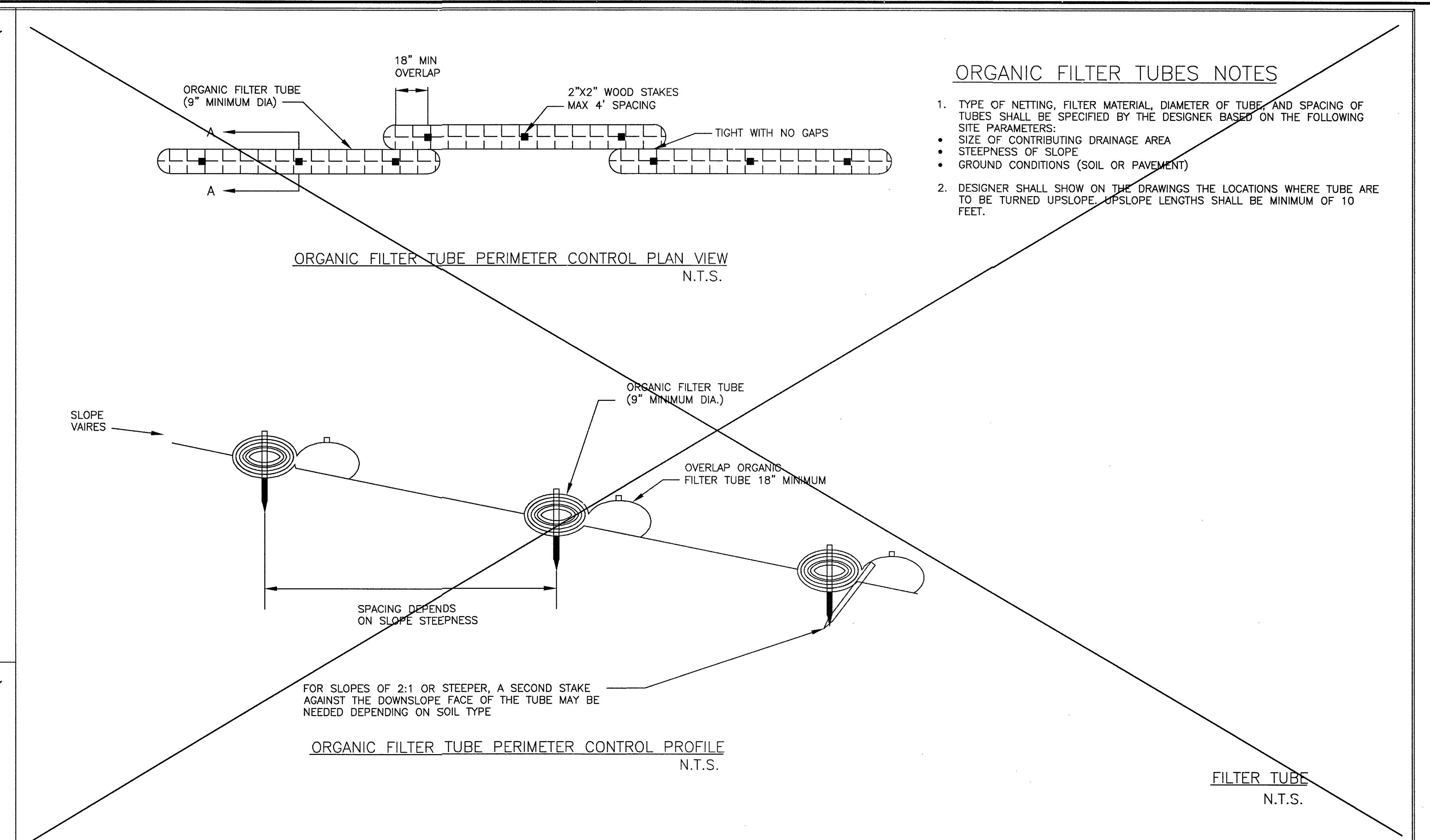
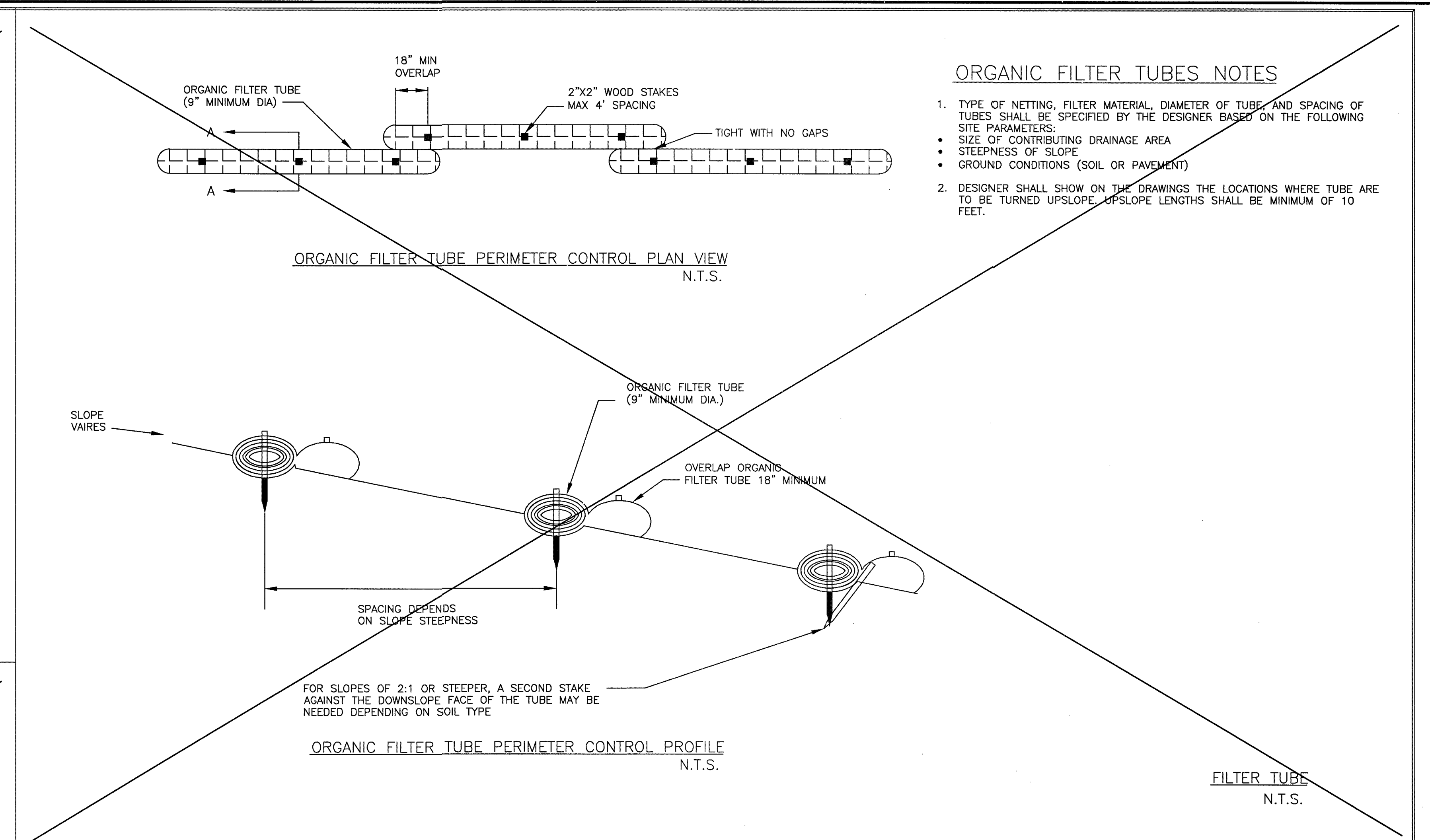
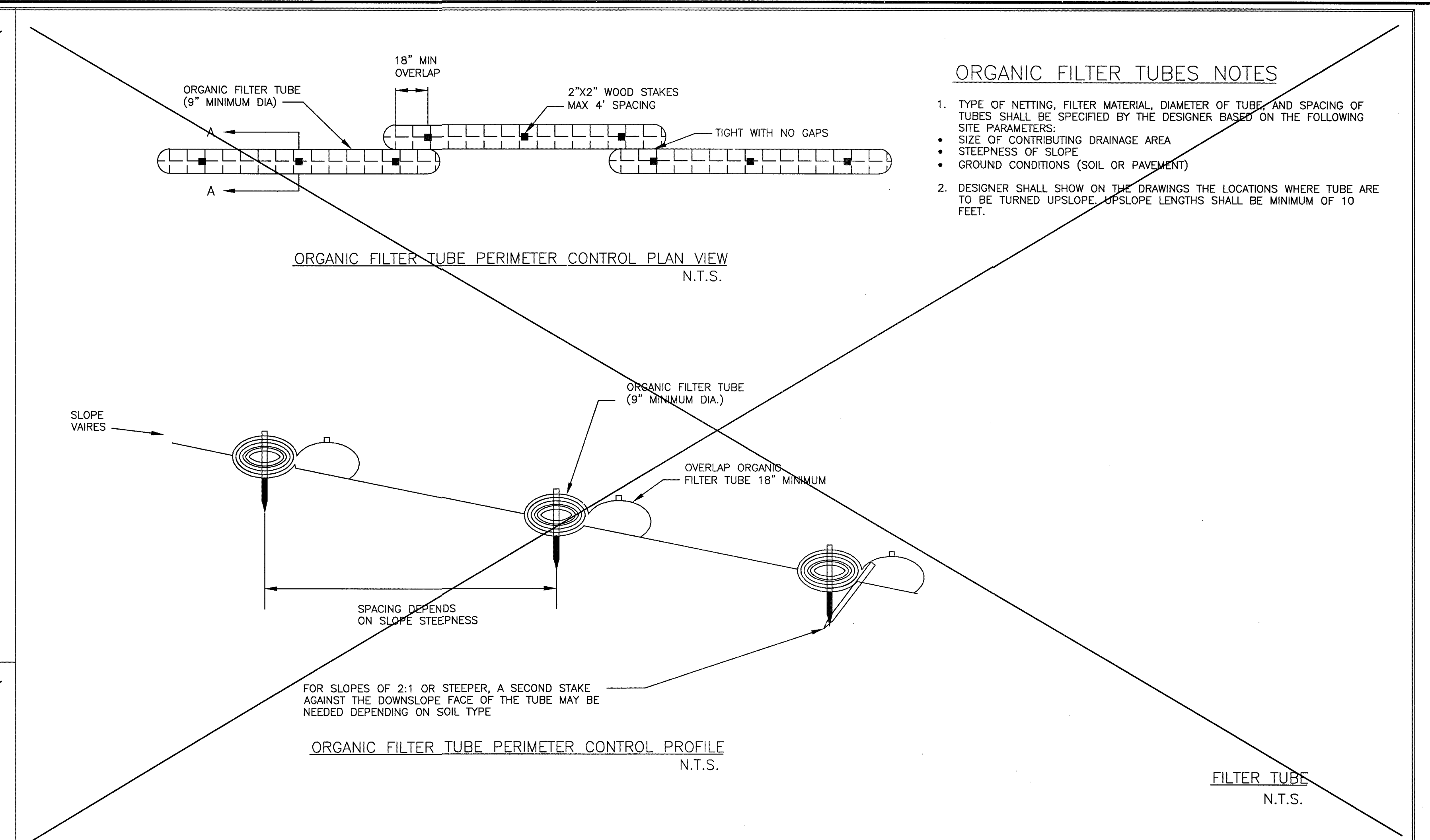
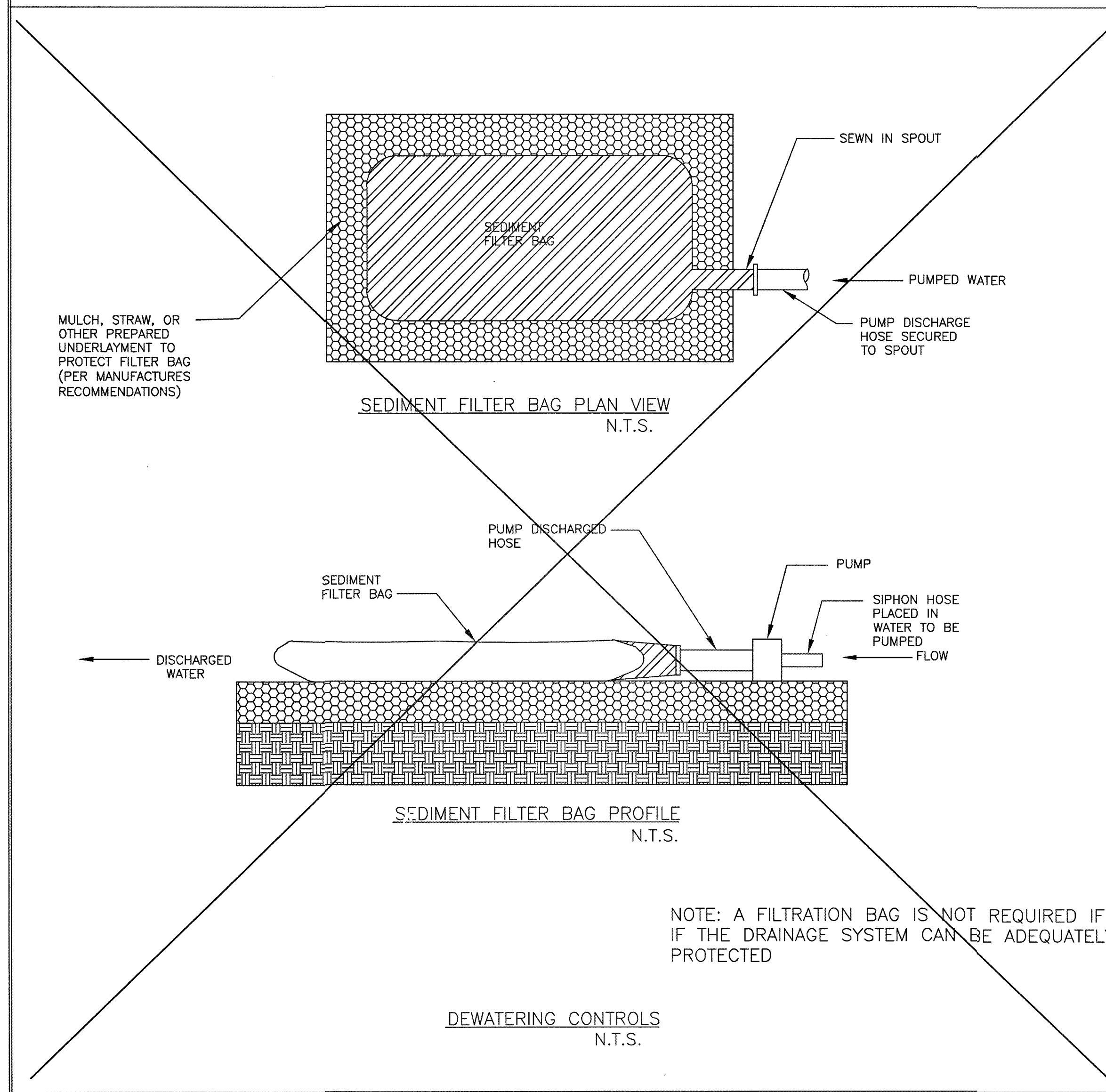
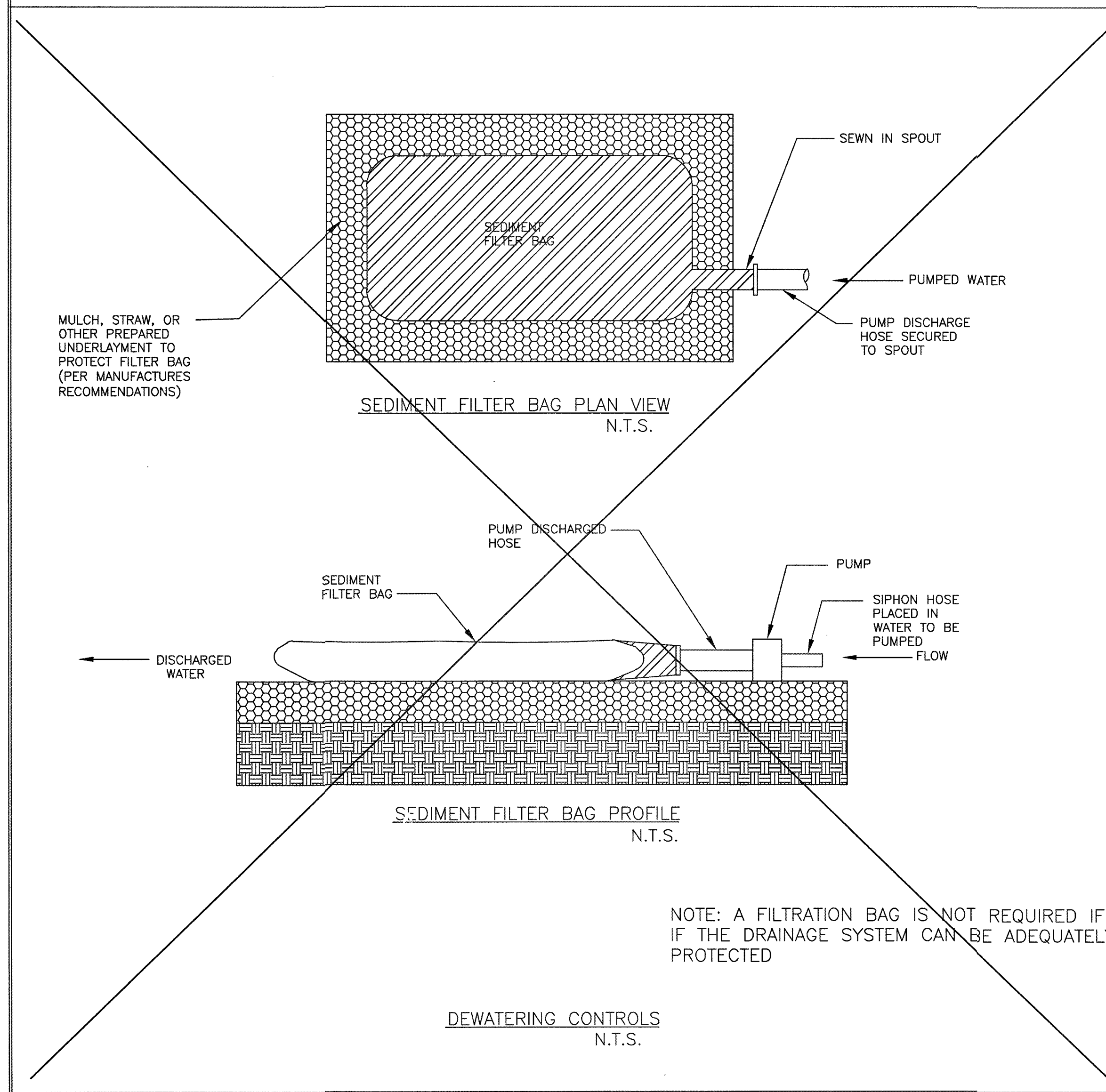
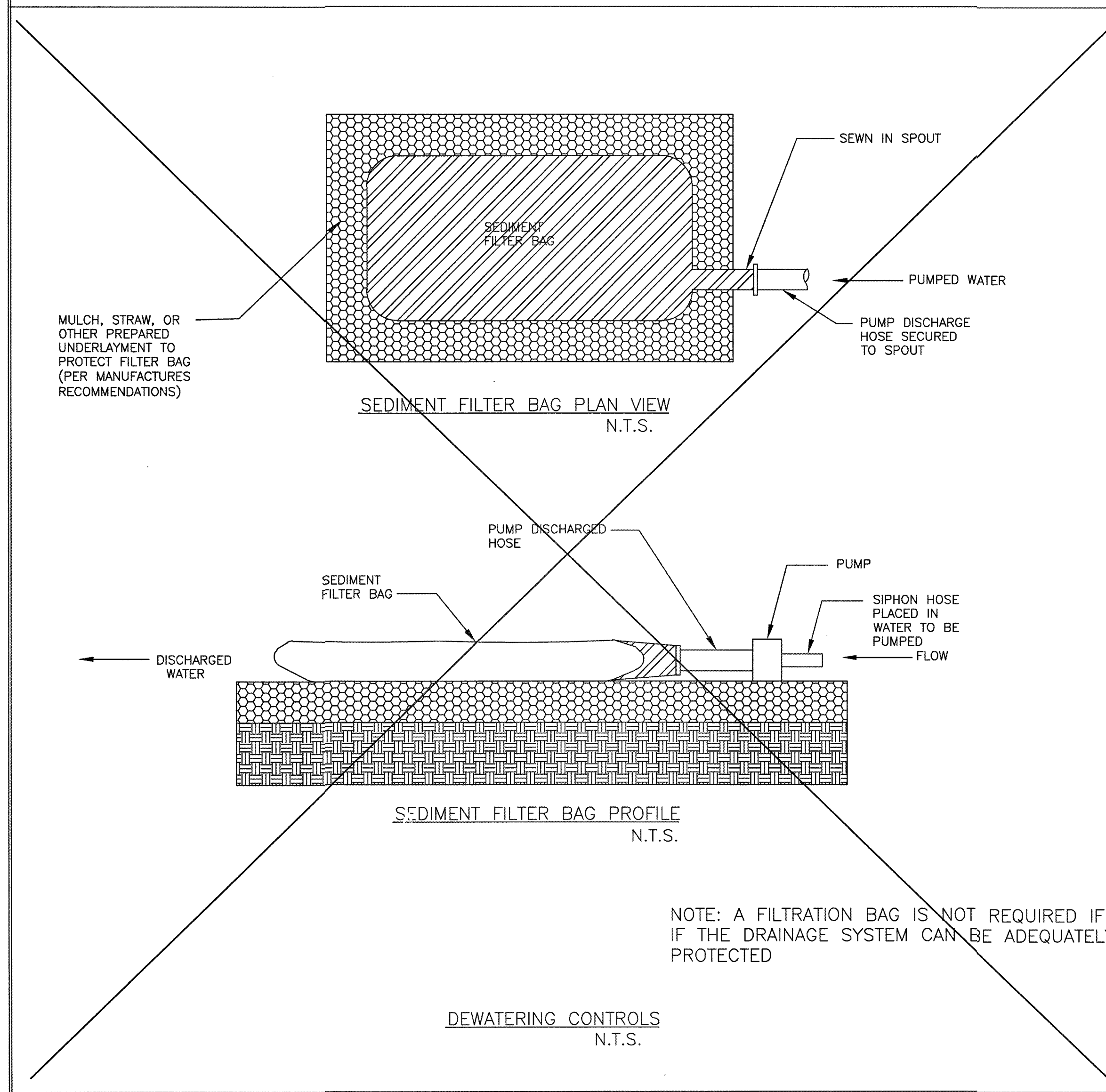
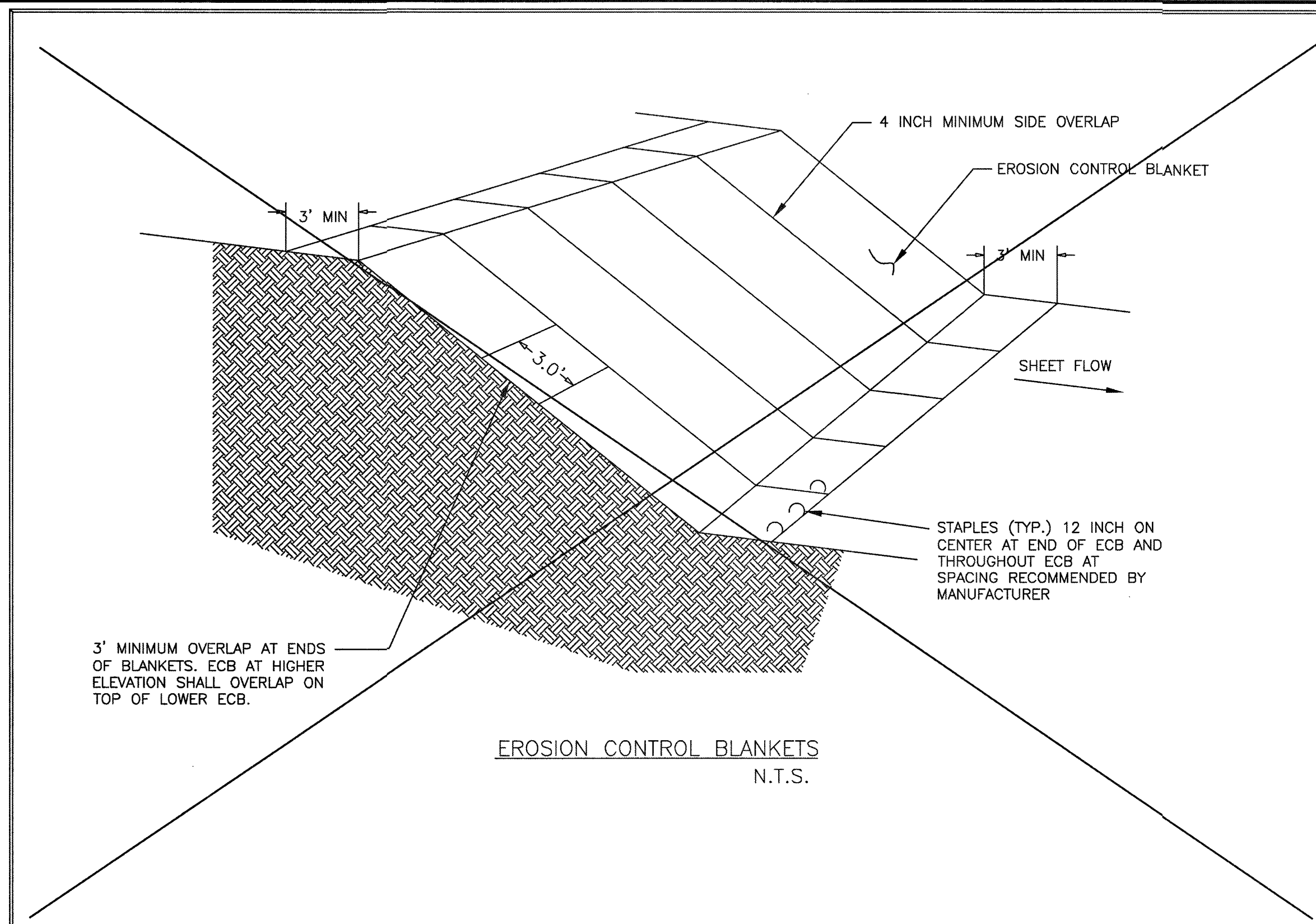
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO DESIGNATE THE SITE SUPERINTENDENT, FOREMAN, OR OTHER PERSON WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SANDBLASTING TO ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SANDBLASTING WASTE MANAGEMENT.
2. PROHIBIT THE DISCHARGE OF SANDBLASTING WASTE.
3. USE ONLY INERT, NON-DEGRADABLE SANDBLAST MEDIA.
4. USE APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT FOR THE JOB; DO NOT OVER-BLAST.
5. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, BLAST IN A DOWNWARD DIRECTION.
6. CEASE BLASTING ACTIVITIES IN HIGH WINDS OR IF WIND DIRECTION COULD CAUSE DRIFT OR GRIT TO DRAINAGE AREAS.
7. INSTALL DUST SHIELDING AROUND SANDBLASTING AREAS.
8. COLLECT AND DISPOSE OF ALL SPENT SANDBLAST GRIT, USE DUST CONTAINMENT FABRICS AND DUST COLLECTION HOPPERS AND BARRELS.
9. ALL SPENT SANDBLAST MEDIA MUST BE PROPERLY DISPOSED IN PERMITTED CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS LANDFILLS OR PERMITTED SANITARY LANDFILLS.
10. IF SANDBLAST MEDIA CANNOT BE FULLY CONTAINED, CONSTRUCT SEDIMENT TRAPS DOWNSTREAM FROM BLASTING AREA WHERE APPROPRIATE.
11. USE SAND FENCING WHERE APPROPRIATE IN AREAS WHERE BLAST MEDIA CANNOT BE FULLY CONTAINED.
12. IF NECESSARY, INSTALL MISTING EQUIPMENT TO REMOVE SANDBLAST GRIT FROM THE AIR PREVENT RUNOFF FROM MISTING OPERATIONS FROM ENTERING DRAINAGE SYSTEMS.
13. USE VACUUM GRIT COLLECTION SYSTEMS WHERE POSSIBLE.
14. KEEP RECORDS OF SANDBLASTING MATERIALS, PROCEDURES, AND WEATHER CONDITIONS ON A DAILY BASIS.
15. TAKE ALL REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THAT SANDBLASTING GRIT IS CONTAINED AND KEPT AWAY FROM DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
16. SANDBLASTING MEDIA SHOULD ALWAYS BE STORED UNDER COVER AWAY FROM FIRE AND GREAT RUNOFF.
17. ENSURE THAT STORED MEDIA OR GRIT IS NOT SUBJECTED TO TRANSPORT BY WIND.
18. ENSURE THAT ALL SANDBLASTING EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE CONTAINERS COMPLY WITH CURRENT LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
19. ENSURE THAT GREAT RUNOFF NEVER COMES INTO CONTACT WITH SANDBLASTING MATERIALS OR WASTE.

No.		DATE		REVISION					
SEAL:									
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div>DESIGN ENGINEER: _____</div> <div>DATE _____</div> </div>									
 <p>CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</p>									
<u>CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:</u>									
GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES									
JOB No.: DATE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: SCALE:					SL-33 SHEET OF				

RECORD DRAWING

				DESIGNED MS	 <p>BAKER & LAWSON, INC. ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS 4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530 ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 649-6681 REG. NO. F-825</p>	 <p>The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Date: 11/22/21</p>	<p>OWNER:</p> <p>DAVID ROGERS ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 340 HOUSTON TX. 77057</p>	<p>PLAN: _____</p> <p>PROFILE: _____</p> <p>HORIZONTAL: _____</p> <p>VERTICAL: _____</p>	<p>GIFFORD MEADOWS A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515</p>	<p>GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES SL-33</p>	<p>PROJECT NO. 13743</p>
				DRAWN BT							
				CHECKED _____							
				DATE _____							
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED								
REVISIONS											





	</								


	</								

	</								

	</								

	</								

	</								

No.		DATE				REVISION			
SEAL:									
_____DATE_____									
DESIGN ENGINEER:									
<div><p>CITY OF SUGAR LAND, TEXAS EROSION CONTROL DETAILS</p></div>									
<div><p>CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR:</p><p>EROSION CONTROL DETAILS - 2</p></div>									
<div><p>JOB No.: DATE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: SCALE:</p></div>					<div><p>SL-35</p><p>SHEET OF</p></div>				

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
REVISIONS			

DESIGNED _____ MS
DRAWN _____ BT
CHECKED _____
DATE _____


DESIGNED _____ MS
DRAWN _____ BT
CHECKED _____
DATE _____

DESIGNED _____ MS
DRAWN _____ BT
CHECKED _____
DATE _____

DESIGNED _____ MS
DRAWN _____ BT
CHECKED _____
DATE _____

B & L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
4005 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 1530
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (979) 849-6681
REG. NO. F-825

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Saucedo P.E. 121992



Date: 11/22/21

OWNER:
DAVID ROGERS
ADOBE HOLDINGS INC. 1800 AUGUSTA
DRIVE, SUITE 340
HOUSTON TX. 77057

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

PLAN: _____

PROFILE: _____

HORIZONTAL: _____

VERTICAL: _____

**GIFFORD MEADOWS
A 17.37 AC, 85-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515**

EROSION CONTROL
DETAILS - 2
SL-35

PROJECT NO. 13743

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond Number: SUR0069656

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Clearwater Utilities, Inc.

_____, as principal (the "Principal"),
and Argonaut Insurance Company, a company organized under the laws of the State of Illinois, as surety (the
"Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto _____ City of Angleton

_____, as obligee (the "Obligee"),
in the penal sum of Three Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-One and 45/100

_____, Dollars (\$ 332,271.45),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated _____, entered into a contract (the
"Contract") with the Obligee for Construction of Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer, Stormwater Drainage, and
Paving to serve Gifford Meadows

which contract is by reference made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of One (1) year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and
effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery (Notice of Discovery) of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item"). Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1) year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of this 19th day of November, 2021.

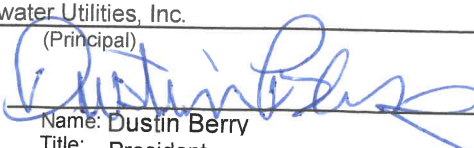
WITNESS / ATTEST



Clearwater Utilities, Inc.

(Principal)

By:



Name: Dustin Berry
Title: President

(Seal)

ARGONAUT INSURANCE COMPANY

(Surety)

By:


Attorney-in-Fact
Michael Maddux

(Seal)

Argonaut Insurance Company
Deliveries Only: 225 W. Washington, 24th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
United States Postal Service: P.O. Box 469011, San Antonio, TX 78246
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the Argonaut Insurance Company, a Corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and having its principal office in the County of Cook, Illinois does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint:

Christopher Kolkhorst, Michael Maddux, Denise Raker, Dudley Ray, Sandra Villegas, Tricia Balolong

Their true and lawful agent(s) and attorney(s)-in-fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed any and all bonds, contracts, agreements of indemnity and other undertakings in suretyship provided, however, that the penal sum of any one such instrument executed hereunder shall not exceed the sum of:

\$95,000,000.00

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of Argonaut Insurance Company:

"RESOLVED, That the President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer and each of them hereby is authorized to execute powers of attorney, and such authority can be executed by use of facsimile signature, which may be attested or acknowledged by any officer or attorney, of the Company, qualifying the attorney or attorneys named in the given power of attorney, to execute in behalf of, and acknowledge as the act and deed of the Argonaut Insurance Company, all bond undertakings and contracts of suretyship, and to affix the corporate seal thereto."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Argonaut Insurance Company has caused its official seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by its duly authorized officer on the 1st day of June, 2021.

Argonaut Insurance Company



by: _____

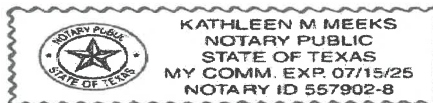
Joshua C. Betz, Senior Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HARRIS SS:

On this 1st day of June, 2021 A.D., before me, a Notary Public of the State of Texas, in and for the County of Harris, duly commissioned and qualified, came THE ABOVE OFFICER OF THE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in, and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and said that he is the officer of the said Company aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the preceding instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Company, and the said Corporate Seal and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said corporation, and that Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of said Company, referred to in the preceding instrument is now in force.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal at the County of Harris, the day and year first above written.



Kathleen M. Meeks

(Notary Public)

I, the undersigned Officer of the Argonaut Insurance Company, Illinois Corporation, do hereby certify that the original POWER OF ATTORNEY of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of said Company, on the 19th day of November, 2021.



James Bluzard

James Bluzard, Vice President-Surety

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Argonaut Insurance Company and its affiliates by telephone for information or to make a complaint:

ARGONAUT INSURANCE COMPANY

Please send all notices of claim on this bond to:

Argonaut Insurance Company
Argo Surety Claims
225 W. Washington St., 24th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606

(833) 820-9137 (toll-free)

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

(512) 490-1007

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P. O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 475-1771
Web: <http://www.tdi.state.tx.us>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact your agent or Argo Surety first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR BOND:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document and is given to comply with Texas legal and regulatory requirements.

Laboratory Analysis Report

Total Number of Pages: 7

Job ID : 21072075



10100 East Freeway, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77029 tel: 713-453-6060, fax: 713-453-6091, http://www.ablabs.com

Client Project Name : 29205 / Glifford Meadows / City of Angleton

Report To :	Client Name:	Clearwater Utilities Inc.	P.O.#.: 29205
	Attn:	Shannan Stephens	Sample Collected By: Joe Cerda
	Client Address:	22803 Schiel Rd.	Date Collected: 07/26/21
	City, State, Zip:	Cypress, Texas, 77433	

A&B Labs has analyzed the following samples...

Client Sample ID	Matrix	A&B Sample ID
1A Laura Leigh FV Sta 2+55	Drinking Water	21072075.01
2A Laura Leigh FV Sta 10+85	Drinking Water	21072075.02
3A Lisa Marie FV Sta 7+45	Drinking Water	21072075.03

Released By: Senthilkumar Sevukan
 Title: Vice President Operations
 Date: 7/27/2021



This Laboratory is NELAP (T104704213) accredited. Effective: 04/01/2021; Expires: 3/31/2022

Scope: Non-Potable Water, Drinking Water, Air, Solid, Biological Tissue, Hazardous Waste

I am the laboratory manager, or his/her designee, and I am responsible for the release of this data package. This laboratory data package has been reviewed and is complete and technically compliant with the requirements of the methods used, except where noted in the attached exception reports. I affirm, to the best of my knowledge that all problems/anomalies observed by this laboratory (and if applicable, any and all laboratories subcontracted through this laboratory) that might affect the quality of the data, have been identified in the Laboratory Review Checklist, and that no information or data have been knowingly withheld that would affect the quality of the data.

This report cannot be reproduced, except in full, without prior written permission of A&B Labs. Results shown relate only to the items tested. Results apply to the sample as received. Samples are assumed to be in acceptable condition unless otherwise noted. Blank correction is not made unless otherwise noted. Air concentrations reported are based on field sampling information provided by client. Soil samples are reported on a wet weight basis unless otherwise noted. Uncertainty estimates are available on request.

ab-q210-0321

Date Received : 07/26/2021 1

215

LABORATORY TERM AND QUALIFIER DEFINITION REPORT

Item 8.



Job ID : 21072075

Date: 7/27/2021

General Term Definition

Back-Wt	Back Weight	Post-Wt	Post Weight
BRL	Below Reporting Limit	ppm	parts per million
cfu	colony-forming units	Pre-Wt	Previous Weight
Conc.	Concentration	Q	Qualifier
D.F.	Dilution Factor	RegLimit	Regulatory Limit
Front-Wt	Front Weight	RPD	Relative Percent Difference
LCS	Laboratory Check Standard	RptLimit	Reporting Limit
LCSD	Laboratory Check Standard Duplicate	SDL	Sample Detection Limit
MS	Matrix Spike	surr	Surrogate
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate	T	Time
MW	Molecular Weight	TNTC	Too numerous to count
J	Estimation. Below calibration range but above MDL		

Qualifier Definition

**LABORATORY TEST RESULTS**

Item 8.

Job ID : 21072075

Date 7/27/2021

Client Name: Clearwater Utilities Inc.

Attn: Shannan Stephens

Project Name: 29205 / Glifford Meadows / City of Angleton

Client Sample ID: 1A Laura Leigh FV Sta 2+55

Job Sample ID: 21072075.01

Date Collected: 07/26/21

Sample Matrix Drinking Water

Time Collected: 07:20

Other Information:

Test Method	Parameter/Test Description	Result	Units	DF	Rpt Limit	Reg Limit	Q	Date Time	Analyst
SM 9223B	Coliform, Drinking Water								
	Coliform, Total	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB
	E. coli	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB

ab-q212-0321

217

**LABORATORY TEST RESULTS**

Item 8.

Job ID : 21072075

Date 7/27/2021

Client Name: Clearwater Utilities Inc.

Attn: Shannan Stephens

Project Name: 29205 / Glifford Meadows / City of Angleton

Client Sample ID: 2A Laura Leigh FV Sta 10+85

Job Sample ID: 21072075.02

Date Collected: 07/26/21

Sample Matrix Drinking Water

Time Collected: 07:25

Other Information:

Test Method	Parameter/Test Description	Result	Units	DF	Rpt Limit	Reg Limit	Q	Date Time	Analyst
SM 9223B	Coliform, Drinking Water								
	Coliform, Total	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB
	E. coli	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB

ab-q212-0321

218

**LABORATORY TEST RESULTS**

Item 8.

Job ID : 21072075

Date 7/27/2021

Client Name: Clearwater Utilities Inc.

Attn: Shannan Stephens

Project Name: 29205 / Glifford Meadows / City of Angleton

Client Sample ID: 3A Lisa Marie FV Sta 7+45

Job Sample ID: 21072075.03

Date Collected: 07/26/21

Sample Matrix Drinking Water

Time Collected: 07:30

Other Information:

Test Method	Parameter/Test Description	Result	Units	DF	Rpt Limit	Reg Limit	Q	Date Time	Analyst
SM 9223B	Coliform, Drinking Water								
	Coliform, Total	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB
	E. coli	Absent	/100mL					07/26/21 17:30	SB

ab-q212-0321

219



Sample Condition Checklist

Item 8.

A&B JobID : 21072075		Date Received : 07/26/2021		Time Received : 1:06PM								
Client Name : Clearwater Utilities Inc.												
Temperature : 22.5-0.1cf=22.4°C		Sample pH : n/a										
Thermometer ID : 1709629		pH Paper ID : n/a										
Perservative :												
	Check Points				Yes	No	N/A					
1.	Cooler seal present and signed.					X						
2.	Sample(s) in a cooler.				X							
3.	If yes, ice in cooler.				X							
4.	Sample(s) received with chain-of-custody.				X							
5.	C-O-C signed and dated.				X							
6.	Sample(s) received with signed sample custody seal.					X						
7.	Sample containers arrived intact. (If no comment).				X							
8.	Matrix	Water	Soil	Liquid	Sludge	Solid	Cassette	Tube	Bulk	Badge	Food	Other
	:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Sample(s) were received in appropriate container(s).				X							
10.	Sample(s) were received with proper preservative				X							
11.	All samples were logged or labeled.				X							
12.	Sample ID labels match C-O-C ID's				X							
13.	Bottle count on C-O-C matches bottles found.				X							
14.	Sample volume is sufficient for analyses requested.				X							
15.	Samples were received within the hold time.				X							
16.	VOA vials completely filled.											X
17.	Sample accepted.				X							
18.	Has client been contacted about sub-out											X
Comments : Include actions taken to resolve discrepancies/problem:												

Received by : TGillespie

Check in by/date : TGillespie / 07/26/2021

ab-s005-0321

Phone : 713-453-6060

www.ablabs.com

220

* Job ID:21072075



07/26/2021 Clearwater Utilities Inc. AMS

A&B JOB ID #

5. Project # 29205

6. Project Name/Location

Bifford Meadows / City of Angleton

7. Reporting Requirement:

☐ TRRP Limits only
 ☐ TRRP Rpt. Package
 ☐ See Attached
 ☐ Standard Level II
 ☐ PST
 ☐ MDL
 ☐ EDD

8. Sampler's Name & Company (PLEASE PRINT)

Sampler's Signature & Date

Joe Cerda - Clearwater Utilities

LAB USE ONLY

9. Sample ID and Description

10. Sampling

11.

12.

Matrix

Date

Time 24hr

Comp.

Grab

Water

Soil

Sludge

Oil

Drinking Water

Air

Other

01A 1A Laura Leigh FV Sta. 2+55 7.26.21 0720

02A 2A Laura Leigh FV Sta. 10+85 7.26.21 0725

03A 3A Lisa Marie FV Sta. 7+45 7.26.21 0730

19. RELINQUISHED BY

DATE

TIME

20. RECEIVED BY

DATE

TIME

21. KNOWN HAZARDS/COMMENTS

1 O'Donnell

7/26/21

1:00 pm

Tina

7-26-21

1300

NO COOLER

2

3

*Containers: VOA - 40 ml vial
4 oz/8 oz - glass wide mouthA/G - Amber/Glass 1 Liter
P/O - Plastic/other**Preservatives: C - Cool
OH - NaOHH - HCl
T - Na₂S₂O₃N - HNO₃
X - OtherS - H₂SO₄

Temperature: 22.5 - 0.1 = 22.4

Thermometer ID 1709629

Intact: or N

Initials

TCS

METHOD OF SHIPMENT

BILL OF LADING/TRACKING #

LAB USE ONLY

SAMPLING

RENTAL

P/U

Supplies

Field Work

 A&B cannot accept verbal changes
 Please FAX written changes to 713-291-1111
 Samples will be disposed of after 90 days
 A&B reserves the right to return samples

221

MANHOLE VACUUM TEST

P = Pass F = Fail

Item 8.

M H No.	LOCATION	DATE	RESULTS	START TIME	START VACUUM	STOP TIME	STOP VACUUM
MH9		10/26/21	P	8:25	10" Hg	8:25+20	10" Hg
depth = 6'							
MH8		10/26/21	P	8:31	10" Hg	8:31+20	10" Hg
depth = 6'							
MH6		10/26/21	P	8:33	10" Hg	8:38+20	10" Hg
Depth = 8'							
MH7		10/26/21	P	8:42	10" Hg	8:42+20	10" Hg
Depth = 7'							
MH5		10/26/21	P	8:46	10" Hg	8:46+30	10" H
Depth 9'							
MH4		10/26/21	P	9:00	10" Hg	9:00+30	10" H
Depth = 10'							
MH3		10/26/21	P	9:11	10" Hg	9:11+30	10" H
Depth = 10'							
MH2		10/26/21	P	9:15	10" Hg	9:15+30	10" H
Depth = 12'							
MH1		10/26/21	P	9:25	10" Hg	9:25+30	10" H
Depth = 12'							

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.

INSPECTOR

David Cardenas

JOB No.

13743

[illegible]

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.

INSPECTOR

David Cardenas

JOB No.

13743

Gifford Meadows
 PN= 13743
 Date= 7/22/21

Item 8.

SANITARY SEWER LOW PRESSURE TEST

LOCATION	TIME MEASURED	START TIME	INITIAL PRESSURE	STOP TIME	FINAL PRESSURE	P/F	COMMENTS
MH3- MH2	3mins	10:40	3.5 psi	10:43	3.5 psi	P	LF=354 ϕ 8"
MH3- MH4	3mins	10:30	3.5 psi	10:33	3.5 psi	P	LF=361 ϕ 8"
MH5- MH4	3mins	11:05	3.5 psi	11:08	3.5 psi	P	LF=241 ϕ 8"
MH5- MH6	3mins	11:00	3.5 psi	11:03	3.5 psi	P	LF=94 ϕ 8"
MH7- MH6	3mins	11:30	3.5 psi	11:33	3.5 psi	P	LF=152 ϕ 8"
MH7- Service	3mins	11:30	3.5 psi	11:33	3.5 psi	P	LF=
MH8- MH6	3mins	11:45	3.5 psi	11:48	3.5 psi	P	LF=433 ϕ 8"
MH8- MH9	3mins	11:45	3.5 psi	11:48	3.5 psi	P	LF=438 ϕ 8"
Exist - MH1 (10/26/21)	3mins	9:23	3.5 psi	9:26	3.5 psi	P	LF=53 ϕ 8"
MH1 - MH2 (10/26/21)	3mins	9:23	3.5 psi	9:26	3.5 psi	P	LF=18 ϕ 8"

David Cardenas
 BSL

224

Gifford Meadows
PN= 13743

HYDROSTATIC TEST FOR WATER LINE-FORCE MAIN

P-PASS F-FAIL

Item 8.

LOCATION	DATE	START TIME	STOP TIME	INITIAL PRESS.	FINAL PRESS.	INITIAL METER READING	FINAL METER READING	LEAKAGE MEASURED	LEAKAGE ALLOWED	RESULTS
Gifford	7/22/21	7:00	11:00	150	150	2220	2220	0	6.2	P

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TABLE 1 - DUCTILE IRON
Allowable Leakage per 1000 ft. of Pipeline - gph*

Average Test	Nominal Pipe Diameter					
Pressure psi	4	6	8	10	12	
200	0.43	0.64	0.85	1.06	1.28	
175	0.40	0.59	0.80	0.99	1.19	
150	0.37	0.55	0.84	0.92	1.10	
125	0.34	0.50	0.67	0.84	1.01	
100	0.30	0.45	0.60	0.75	0.90	

TABLE 2 - P.V.C.
Allowable Leakage per 1000 ft. of Pipeline - gph*

Average Test	Nominal Pipe Diameter					
Pressure psi	4	6	8	10	12	
100	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.68	0.81	
150	0.33	0.50	0.66	0.83	0.99	
200	0.38	0.57	0.76	0.96	1.15	

Bake & Lawson, Inc.

INSPECTOR Dan Cardona BBL

JOB NO. 13743

CLEARWATER UTILITIES, INC.

FINAL

22803 SCHIEL RD. CYPRESS, TEXAS 77433

TEL: (281) 373-0367

FAX: (281) 373-4587

INVOICE TO: Adobe Holdings, Inc.
c/o Baker & Lawson, Inc.
300 E. Cedar
Angleton, Texas 77515
Attn: Miguel Saucedo

DATE: November 30, 2021

INVOICE #: 29205-8

BILLING PERIOD: 11/1/21 thru 11/30/21

ESTIMATE FOR..... Construction of Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer,
Stormwater Drainage and Paving to serve
Gifford Meadows

ESTIMATE NO. EIGHT&FINAL

JOB NO: 29205

BOND NO: SUR0066115

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Contract	\$ 1,406,379.30
Change Order No. 1	\$ 20,357.00
Change Order No. 2	\$ 3,750.00
Revised Contract Amount	\$ 1,430,486.30

Bid Items	\$1,329,085.80
-----------	----------------

TOTAL WORK TO DATE	\$1,329,085.80
LESS 0% RETAINAGE	\$0.00

SUBTOTAL	\$1,329,085.80
LESS PREVIOUS ESTIMATES	(\$1,232,129.86)

TOTAL DUE THIS ESTIMATE	\$96,955.94
--------------------------------	--------------------

GIFFORD MEADOWS

ESTIMATE NUMBER EIGHT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	SCHEDULED VALUE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL WORK TO DATE		BALANCE TO COMPLETE
						QTY	AMOUNT	QTY	AMOUNT	QTY	AMOUNT	
1	Clearing & Grubbing	AC	17.3	\$1,708.00	\$29,548.40	500	\$0.00	17.3	\$29,548.40	17.3	\$29,548.40	\$0.00
2	Offsite Fill (Tight Yards) *	CY	10874	\$16.00	\$173,984.00		\$8,000.00	2000	\$32,000.00	2500	\$40,000.00	\$133,984.00
3	Retention Pond + Lot Grd	CY	19800	\$6.95	\$137,610.00		\$0.00	19800	\$137,610.00	19800	\$137,610.00	\$0.00
4	Swale Excavation	LF	2210	\$4.00	\$8,840.00		\$0.00	2210	\$8,840.00	2210	\$8,840.00	\$0.00
5	Roadway Excav/Onsite	CY	2290	\$10.00	\$22,900.00		\$0.00	2290	\$22,900.00	2290	\$22,900.00	\$0.00
6	6" Lime Stab Subgrade	SY	7735	\$5.00	\$38,675.00		\$0.00	8678	\$43,390.00	8678	\$43,390.00	(\$4,715.00)
7	Lime	TN	121	\$200.00	\$24,200.00		\$0.00	168.49	\$33,698.00	168.49	\$33,698.00	(\$9,498.00)
8	4/6" Concrete Curb	LF	4420	\$3.50	\$15,470.00		\$0.00	4420	\$15,470.00	4420	\$15,470.00	\$0.00
9	6" Concrete Pavement	SY	7220	\$45.75	\$330,315.00		\$0.00	7622	\$348,706.50	7622	\$348,706.50	(\$18,391.50)
10	Mailbox Pad	EA	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00		\$0.00	2	\$1,500.00	2	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
11	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	8	\$2,000.00	\$16,000.00		\$0.00	8	\$16,000.00	8	\$16,000.00	\$0.00
12	Slope Paving - Outfall	EA	2	\$5,225.00	\$10,450.00		\$0.00	2	\$10,450.00	2	\$10,450.00	\$0.00
13	C Inlet - 5'	EA	11	\$2,955.00	\$32,505.00		\$0.00	11	\$32,505.00	11	\$32,505.00	\$0.00
14	C Inlet - 10'	EA	1	\$4,513.00	\$4,513.00		\$0.00	1	\$4,513.00	1	\$4,513.00	\$0.00
15	Storm MH	EA	1	\$2,553.00	\$2,553.00		\$0.00	1	\$2,553.00	1	\$2,553.00	\$0.00
16	Sani MH (5-7')	EA	2	\$3,462.00	\$6,924.00		\$0.00	2	\$6,924.00	2	\$6,924.00	\$0.00
17	Sani MH (7-9')	EA	2	\$3,462.00	\$6,924.00		\$0.00	2	\$6,924.00	2	\$6,924.00	\$0.00
18	Sani MH (9-11')	EA	3	\$3,462.00	\$10,386.00		\$0.00	3	\$10,386.00	3	\$10,386.00	\$0.00
19	Sani MH (11-13')	EA	2	\$3,462.00	\$6,924.00		\$0.00	2	\$6,924.00	2	\$6,924.00	\$0.00
20	18" Storm Under Pavment	LF	140	\$55.00	\$7,700.00		\$0.00	140	\$7,700.00	140	\$7,700.00	\$0.00
21	18" RCP Culvert	LF	50	\$55.00	\$2,750.00		\$0.00	50	\$2,750.00	50	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
22	24" RCP Culvert	LF	50	\$61.00	\$3,050.00		\$0.00	50	\$3,050.00	50	\$3,050.00	\$0.00
23	18" SET	EA	2	\$568.00	\$1,136.00		\$0.00	2	\$1,136.00	2	\$1,136.00	\$0.00
24	24" SET	EA	2	\$795.00	\$1,590.00		\$0.00	2	\$1,590.00	2	\$1,590.00	\$0.00
25	24" HDPE Outfall	LF	62	\$36.00	\$2,232.00		\$0.00	62	\$2,232.00	62	\$2,232.00	\$0.00
26	24" RCP Outfall	LF	98	\$45.00	\$4,410.00		\$0.00	98	\$4,410.00	98	\$4,410.00	\$0.00
27	24" Storm Under Pavmnt	LF	826	\$54.00	\$44,604.00		\$0.00	826	\$44,604.00	826	\$44,604.00	\$0.00
28	30" Storm Under Pavmnt	LF	298	\$66.00	\$19,668.00		\$0.00	298	\$19,668.00	298	\$19,668.00	\$0.00
29	42" Storm Under Pavmnt	LF	272	\$112.00	\$30,464.00		\$0.00	272	\$30,464.00	272	\$30,464.00	\$0.00
30	48" RCP Outfall	LF	172	\$121.00	\$20,812.00		\$0.00	172	\$20,812.00	172	\$20,812.00	\$0.00
31	Conn 8" to Sani MH	EA	1	\$4,381.00	\$4,381.00		\$0.00	1	\$4,381.00	1	\$4,381.00	\$0.00
32	8" Sani (0-5')	LF	439	\$26.50	\$11,633.50		\$0.00	439	\$11,633.50	439	\$11,633.50	\$0.00
33	8" Sani (5-7')	LF	593	\$26.50	\$15,714.50		\$0.00	593	\$15,714.50	593	\$15,714.50	\$0.00
34	8" Sani (7-9')	LF	329	\$28.00	\$9,212.00		\$0.00	329	\$9,212.00	329	\$9,212.00	\$0.00
35	8" Sani (9-11')	LF	791	\$29.00	\$22,939.00		\$0.00	791	\$22,939.00	791	\$22,939.00	\$0.00
36	Road Cut on Gifford **	EA	1	\$13,743.00	\$13,743.00		\$0.00	1	\$13,743.00	1	\$13,743.00	\$0.00
37	NSL Single	EA	8	\$1,151.00	\$9,208.00		\$0.00	8	\$9,208.00	8	\$9,208.00	\$0.00
38	NSL Double	EA	17	\$1,151.00	\$19,567.00		\$0.00	17	\$19,567.00	17	\$19,567.00	\$0.00
39	FSL Single	EA	5	\$2,175.00	\$10,875.00		\$0.00	5	\$10,875.00	5	\$10,875.00	\$0.00
40	FSL Double	EA	20	\$2,175.00	\$43,500.00		\$0.00	20	\$43,500.00	20	\$43,500.00	\$0.00
41	Well Point Pond	LF	1250	\$0.01	\$12.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$12.50
42	Well Point Sanitary	LF	850	\$0.01	\$8.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$8.50
43	4" Water Line	LF	281	\$12.00	\$3,372.00		\$0.00	281	\$3,372.00	281	\$3,372.00	\$0.00
44	6" FH Lead (6' Long)	EA	5	\$18.00	\$90.00		\$0.00	5	\$90.00	5	\$90.00	\$0.00

GIFFORD MEADOWS

ESTIMATE NUMBER EIGHT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	SCHEDULED VALUE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATE		TOTAL WORK TO DATE		BALANCE TO COMPLETE
						QTY	AMOUNT	QTY	AMOUNT	QTY	AMOUNT	
45	6" Water Line	EA	63	\$15.00	\$945.00		\$0.00	63	\$945.00	63	\$945.00	\$0.00
46	8" Water Line	EA	2137	\$20.00	\$42,740.00		\$0.00	2137	\$42,740.00	2137	\$42,740.00	\$0.00
47	Water Fittings	TN	2.5	\$2,213.00	\$5,532.50		\$0.00	2.5	\$5,532.50	2.5	\$5,532.50	\$0.00
48	NSL Single	EA	4	\$484.00	\$1,936.00		\$0.00	4	\$1,936.00	4	\$1,936.00	\$0.00
49	NSL Double	EA	21	\$527.00	\$11,067.00		\$0.00	21	\$11,067.00	21	\$11,067.00	\$0.00
50	FSL Double	EA	18	\$1,298.00	\$23,364.00		\$0.00	18	\$23,364.00	18	\$23,364.00	\$0.00
51	FSL Single	EA	3	\$1,291.00	\$3,873.00		\$0.00	3	\$3,873.00	3	\$3,873.00	\$0.00
52	12x8" TS&V	EA	2	\$5,054.00	\$10,108.00		\$0.00	2	\$10,108.00	2	\$10,108.00	\$0.00
53	4" GV&B	EA	2	\$889.00	\$1,778.00		\$0.00	2	\$1,778.00	2	\$1,778.00	\$0.00
54	6" GV&B	EA	6	\$1,068.00	\$6,408.00		\$0.00	6	\$6,408.00	6	\$6,408.00	\$0.00
55	8" GV&B	EA	3	\$1,445.00	\$4,335.00		\$0.00	3	\$4,335.00	3	\$4,335.00	\$0.00
56	FH	EA	5	\$3,300.00	\$16,500.00		\$0.00	5	\$16,500.00	5	\$16,500.00	\$0.00
57	Trench Safety	LF	592	\$0.10	\$59.20		\$0.00	592	\$59.20	592	\$59.20	\$0.00
58	Trench Safety	LF	329	\$0.10	\$32.90		\$0.00	329	\$32.90	329	\$32.90	\$0.00
59	Trench Safety	LF	791	\$0.10	\$79.10		\$0.00	791	\$79.10	791	\$79.10	\$0.00
60	Trench Safety	EA	1862	\$0.10	\$186.20		\$0.00	1862	\$186.20	1862	\$186.20	\$0.00
61	Speed Limit Sign	EA	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00		\$0.00	2	\$1,500.00	2	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
62	Stop Signs/Names/Bar	EA	3	\$750.00	\$2,250.00		\$0.00	3	\$2,250.00	3	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
63	Striping/Markings	LF	42	\$25.00	\$1,050.00		\$0.00	42	\$1,050.00	42	\$1,050.00	\$0.00
64	Staking (3%)	LS	1	\$42,192.00	\$42,192.00		\$0.00	1	\$42,192.00	1	\$42,192.00	\$0.00
65	General Condition (3%)	LS	1	\$27,050.00	\$27,050.00		\$0.00	1	\$27,050.00	1	\$27,050.00	\$0.00
66	Ty III Barricades	EA	2	\$1,750.00	\$3,500.00		\$0.00	2	\$3,500.00	2	\$3,500.00	\$0.00
67	SWPPP **	LS	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00		\$0.00	1	\$17,000.00	1	\$17,000.00	\$0.00
Change Order No. 1												
	Mobilization	LS	1	\$3,950.00	\$3,950.00	1	\$3,950.00		\$0.00	1	\$3,950.00	\$0.00
	Detention Pond Excavation / Placement	CY	1500	\$6.95	\$10,425.00	1500	\$10,425.00		\$0.00	1500	\$10,425.00	\$0.00
	Re Grade Swale S6	LF	130	\$6.50	\$845.00	130	\$845.00		\$0.00	130	\$845.00	\$0.00
	Additional Hydromulch for Pond	LS	1	\$2,239.00	\$2,239.00	1	\$2,239.00		\$0.00	1	\$2,239.00	\$0.00
	Adjust Slope Paving	LS	1	\$2,898.00	\$2,898.00	1	\$2,898.00		\$0.00	1	\$2,898.00	\$0.00
Change Order No. 2												
	City of Angleton Maintenance Bond	LS	1	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00	1	\$3,750.00		\$0.00	1	\$3,750.00	\$0.00
Material On Hand												
	Invoice S100668843.001 - Water Line	LS	1	\$38,131.20	\$38,131.20		\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$38,131.20
	Invoice S100668819.001 - Sanitary	LS	1	\$27,304.44	\$27,304.44		\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$27,304.44
	Invoice S100668819.002 - Sanitary	LS	1	\$7,444.78	\$7,444.78		\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$7,444.78
					\$1,426,736.30	\$32,107.00		\$1,296,978.80		\$1,329,085.80		\$174,280.92



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, CPM, CGFO, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action concerning a request to the City to hire an alternative Public Improvement District administrator for the Greystone Subdivision Development.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request to the City Council from Reg Aplin, project owner and developer of the Greystone subdivision development, for the City to use an alternate Public Improvement District (PID) administrator in the execution of a PID reimbursement agreement with the City.

In the Spring of 2021, the City of Angleton retained P3 Works, a PID Consultant, and with their assistance, began the process of developing a Public Improvement District ("PID") Policy setting forth the requisites necessary for any developer and any potential development to be considered for the creation of a PID. The City's efforts were inclusive and involved not only staff and the city attorney, but Developers were notified and kept apprised.

On July 13, 2021, the City of Angleton City Council adopted a Public Improvement District (PID) policy, "Policy and Procedures for Public Improvement Districts." The policy explains in detail, the purpose, process, requirements, application review, qualifying criteria, financial limitations, and performance standards, generally necessary to comply with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. Generally, the City of Angleton, and City Council have adopted procedures with the aid of their consultant P3 Works, LLC. The City's policy is intended to use P3 as the consultant. Section V of the policy, PID Administration and Management, states,

"The City will contract with an outside consultant, either P-3 or an alternative consultant to administer the PID and to bill, collect, and track PID assessments..." (p.13/15)

Shortly after the PID Policy adoption P3, the City and the City Attorney had several meetings with the PID Consultant to discuss the Greystone PID. City time, city attorney time and consultant fees were incurred. On August 16, 2021 Tim Green emailed the City Attorney a draft of a Reimbursement Agreement. Tim Green during that time had several telephone and email

communications with P3 Works. On August 18, 2021 pursuant to instructions from Tim Green and Reg Aplin Scott Bean

On August 26, 2021, Reg Aplin, his attorney Tim Green, P3 Works, the City Manager, the City Attorney, and staff had a meeting to discuss the development and the PID. The City agreed to waive some of the required fees set out in the PID Policy, however, Reg Aplin agreed to reimburse the City for Consultant fees and to the PID Policy requirement of payment of 10% of the assessment amount at the time levied.

On September 9, 2021 Reg Aplin was notified by the City that the public improvements had already been accepted by the City in May 2021. Due to the dedication and acceptance of the improvements proceeding with the PID is contrary to state law (Local Government Code 372.017), and that assessments are apportioned based on special benefit to the property, and that as the City had already accepted the public improvements the City could not move forward with the PID.

On September 16, 2021 Reg Aplin, Tim Green, P3 Works, City Attorney, City Manager, and staff had a meeting with Reg Aplin and Tim Green to discuss Reg Aplin's agreement to indemnify the City in the Reimbursement Agreement due to the lack of conformity to state law.

On October 22, 2021, the Texas Attorney General Public Finance office and the City's bond counsel opined on the advisability of the PID. On November 3, 2021 Reg Aplin, Tim Green, P3, City Manager, the Mayor and staff attended an in-person meeting in City Hall to discuss the PID.

City Council considered, discussed, and approved the Greystone PID in the November 9, 2021 City Council meeting, and there was no objection to P3 Works. There was no objection by Reg Aplin to P3 Works at any time.

On December 3, 2021, several months after working with the City and P3 Works and in the absence of any objection to the City's PID Consultant. Mr. Aplin made a request to the City to consider hiring Texas PID Financing I, LLC to be the City's PID administrator for the Greystone PID assessment in order for the Developer to maximize profits. The request came directly to the City Manager more than 3 months after the Greystone PID meeting with both Tim Green and Reg Aplin.. This is contrary to the intent and purpose of the PID Policy. The intent of the policy was not to enable developers the opportunity to vary from the City's policy.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Staff recommends City Council not vary from the purpose of the PID Policy, the City's selected PID Consultant P3 Works, and deny the request.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: January 11, 2022

PREPARED BY: Patty Swords

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the solar street light project.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$100,000 from American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$100,000

FUND: ARPA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Angleton Solar Street Light initiative has been successfully installed on Dallas Street, Southside Drive, Houston, and Richmond Street. Residents on these streets have shared positive feedback, and the lights are working well. We will soon receive 24 new solar streetlights for installation.

Lights are needed to complete installations on the streets previously approved by City Council: Bayou Street (22 lights) and Piney Way Street (13 lights). The Police Department has requested (5) solar lights on West Live Oak to fill in lighting gaps for improved safety. Solar lighting has been requested for the County parking lot adjacent to Veterans Park (4). The Fire Department has requested (3) solar streetlights for their locations, and (2) solar streetlights are needed on the Orange Street side of City Hall. That is a total of 49 lights.

Additionally, five new street locations have been requested via citizen petitions: Remington, Bert, W. Bronco Bend, Wimberly, and Hospital Drive. The quantity needed for these streets is under review by HDR Engineering.

The need for solar streetlighting exceeds the budget to purchase lights, therefore, it is imperative that a process is in place to prioritize locations for placement.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff requests direction from City Council to prioritize the assignment of solar streetlights with safety being the top consideration. Therefore, the 24 incoming lights would be assigned to W. Live Oak (5), the County parking lot (4), Piney Way (13), Fire Department (2), for a total of 24.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 1/11/2022

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion on an ordinance adopting a Naming Rights Policy for City Parks and Facilities and adopting a Parks Memorial Policy; amending Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas providing for severability, providing for penalty and an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$0.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$0.00

FUND: \$0.00

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff was directed to develop policies for Naming Rights for City Parks and Facilities to establish uniform procedures and criteria for the naming of City of Angleton owned facilities, including parks, specific facilities in parks, recreational areas, municipal buildings, and city owned property throughout the City of Angleton, Texas.

Additionally, staff was directed to create a Park Memorial policy to establish a method for the community to place personal memorials within the community on municipal property.

On November 9, 2020, the Parks and Recreation Board approved the Naming Rights for City Parks and Facilities and Park Memorial policies.

On November 17, 2020, staff presented the Naming Rights for City parks and Facilities and Park memorial policies.

Randle Law Office has reviewed and revised the policies and prepared an ordinance to amend Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation of the Code of Ordinance of the City of Angleton. All documents are enclosed.

RECOMMENDATION:

Discussion only.

ORDINANCE NO. 20220111-000

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, ADOPTING A NAMING RIGHTS POLICY FOR CITY PARKS AND FACILITIES AND ADOPTING A PARKS MEMORIAL POLICY; AMENDING CHAPTER 17 PARKS AND RECREATION; OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 51.001 of the Local Government Code, a home-rule municipality may adopt, publish, amend or repeal ordinances necessary to protect health, life, and property and to preserve the good government, order, and security of the municipality and its inhabitants; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, desires to adopt such Code of Ordinances, recommended and approved by the City of Angleton Park and Recreation Board, to provide for a Park & Facility Naming Policy for naming or renaming city owned facilities, parks of major features within a park or facility by any person, group, business, or organization; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, desires to adopt such Code of Ordinances, as recommended and approved by the City of Angleton Park and Recreation Board, to provide for a Parks Memorial Policy establishing a method for the community to place personal memorials within the community on municipal property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, finds and determines that the adoption of a Park & Facility Naming Policy and Parks Memorial Policy and additions to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, are necessary to preserve the good government, order, and security of the City of Angleton, Texas, and its inhabitants.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation is hereby amended by adding the following: Article I. – Park & Facility Naming Policy and Parks Memorial Policy.

SECTION 3. The Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation Article I. – Park & Facility Naming Policy and Parks Memorial Policy shall read as follows:

Chapter 17 Article IV. Park & Facility Naming Policy and Memorial Policy.

Sec. 17-4. Definitions.

Major Facility: Major City-owned buildings, parks and trails built for permanent use.

Sub-Facility: Minor City-owned structures within a Major Facility, including but not limited to swimming pools, pavilions, tennis courts, large water features, bridges, trail sections, athletic fields, or meeting rooms

Sec. 17-5. General Naming Criteria and Guidelines.

- A. To be considered a qualifying name, the proposed name must meet one of the following criteria:
1. Be descriptive of geographic location, a significant natural feature in or near the facility, or an adjoining subdivision, street, or school.
 2. Commemorate historical events, groups or exceptional individuals that are of continued importance to the city, region, state, or nation.
 3. Individuals who are deceased and have a history of performing exceptional community service or contributions to the facility's best interest may be recognized with a named facility under the following conditions:
 - i. Involvement in a leadership role in civic organizations which are devoted to community improvement.
 - ii. Assistance to the underprivileged as well as people with physical or intellectual disabilities.
 - iii. Actively promoted and directed effective programs for youth or senior citizens within the community.
 - iv. Actively promoted and directed community events and activities which have enriched the quality of life within the community.
 - v. Actively promoted and directed efforts to improve the aesthetic appearance and environmental quality of the community.
 - vi. Led efforts to collect, promote and retain the historical heritage of the community.
 4. Individuals who made significant contributions or major gifts to facilitate the acquisition or development of the facility.
 - i. If a facility is named to commemorate or honor an individual or group, the scale of the facility to be named should match the stature, characteristics, and contributions of the individual. The threshold for considering the naming of a facility after a donor, benefactor or group will include one or more of the following:
 1. Land for most of the facility was deeded to the City.
 2. Contribution of a minimum of 50% of the capital construction costs associated with developing the facility.
 3. Provision of an endowment for at least 50% of a facility's estimated useful life for the continued maintenance and/or programming of the facility.
 4. The City Council may alter these guidelines if deemed necessary.
 - ii. The City reserves the right to utilize criminal background checks as part of the vetting process to establish an honoree's good character.
 - iii. Names that will not be considered would include:
 1. Any elected or appointed official currently serving in that capacity;
 2. Any individual(s) currently employed by the City or municipal entity.

5. Recognize organizations involved in a public-private partnership with the City of Angleton that have made significant financial or capital contributions to the acquisition or development of the facility. This includes any Naming Rights Agreements approved by the City Council.
6. Have historical, cultural, or social significance for future generations.
7. Research indicates that the area around the facility, or the facility itself, has been commonly named in an unofficial capacity by residents.

Sec 17-6. Corporate Naming Rights.

- A. The City Council may also select the naming rights of a major facility, sub facility or major feature. The City Council may issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) process or by other means solicit proposals for corporate naming of a major facility, sub facility or other feature. Corporate logos, brands, and insignias shall be allowed as part of the naming rights so long as it does not result in the over commercialization of the public asset. The City Council will evaluate the proposals based on:
 1. The reputation of the corporation;
 2. The alignment of the corporation's products or services with the city park, facility, building, other feature; and
 3. The duration and revenues specified for the naming rights.

Sec. 17-7. Restrictions on the Naming of Major Facilities and Sub-Facilities:

- A. Duplication of other facility names in the City will not be considered.
- B. To minimize confusion, facilities will not be subdivided beyond the level of sub-facilities for the purpose of naming unless there are readily identifiable physical divisions such as roads or waterways.
- C. Facility names that might be considered discriminatory or derogatory names relating to age, race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, color, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, political affiliation or other similar categories will not be considered.
- D. Facility names will not advocate a current political figure, political affiliation, ideology, or religion.
- E. Cumbersome, corrupted or modified names, or any profane name or language will not be considered.

Sec. 17-8. Guidelines for Naming Process.

- A. Naming of Major Facilities.
 1. The naming process for a major facility will automatically be initiated with the City Council's approval for the design, construction, or acquisition of the facility.
 2. The City will utilize City Council to facilitate the naming of major facilities.
 3. A permanent name for the major facility should occur no later than the 50% completion mark in the construction or acquisition process.
 - i. Prior to the permanent naming of a major facility, the location will be referred to by its address or location designation until such a time as the major facility is given an official name.

4. The City Council is to conduct the naming of a major facility according to the following process:
 - i. The major facility naming process is initiated with the approval of the design, construction, or acquisition of the major facility.
 - ii. A person or group may submit a suggestion for naming by submitting a letter to the City Manager, Parks Director or the Mayor. The letter should include:
 1. the proposed name;
 2. a short explanation of why the facility should be named or renamed; and
 3. a description of the proposed namesake's contributions to the community or other justification for naming a street, facility, park or feature that name.
 - iii. The City Manager shall direct staff to review the naming request. Staff shall evaluate:
 1. the requestor's proposal in consideration of this policy;
 2. the impact on existing facilities;
 3. the financial impact for changing signs, plaques, and markers or initiation new signs, plaques, and markers; and
 4. the appropriateness of the name based on this policy.
 - iv. Requests to name individual features with a value of less than \$5,000 such as park benches, fountains, furniture, or other small items shall be referred to City staff and shall not require the approval of the Park Board or City Council.
 - v. All names for major facilities will be approved by a majority City Council vote regardless of the source of the name's recommendation.

B. Naming of Sub-Facilities

1. All requests for the naming or renaming of a sub-facility must be made in writing to the Director of the responsible department of the sub-facility, or to the City Manager. Written requests for the changing of a sub-facility's name should contain the following minimum information:
 - i. The proposed name.
 - ii. Reasons for the proposed name.
 - iii. Written documentation indicating community support for the proposed name (if applicable).
 - iv. If proposing to name a sub-facility within a park, include a description/map showing the location of the sub-facility.
 - v. If proposing to name a sub-facility after an individual, group, donor, or benefactor, include documentation of that person or group's significance and good reputation in the City's, State's, or Nation's history. Please refer to the commemorative naming conditions for an individual found in this policy.
2. Upon receipt of a naming request, the Director of the responsible department or City Manager will:
 - i. Review the proposed request for its adherence to the policies of the City of Angleton.
 - ii. Ensure that supporting information has been authenticated, particularly when an individual's name is proposed.
3. When deemed appropriate, the City Manager will recommend City Council review sub-facility renaming suggestions.

4. City Council will have the prerogative of accepting or rejecting the final proposal.

Sec. 17-9. Guidelines for Re-Naming Process.

- A. The renaming of major or sub-facilities is strongly discouraged. It is recommended that efforts to change a name be subject to the most critical of examinations so as not to diminish the original justification for the name or discount the value of the prior contributors.
 1. Parks or other facilities named by deed restriction will not be considered for renaming.
 2. Parks and facilities named after individuals will not be changed unless it is found that the individual's personal character is or was such that the continued use of the name for a facility would not be in the best interest of the community.
 - i. Exceptions may be granted for changes in use of facilities or for facility demolitions.
- B. If it is decided that it is in the best interest of the City to rename a major or sub-facility, it must be renamed in accordance with the criteria and guidelines outlined in the procedures of this policy.

Sec. 17-10. Plaques, Markers and Memorials.

- A. Plaques, pavers, and memorials may be incorporated into a facility or sub-facility during the design phase of the project. Plaques, pavers, and memorials that are incorporated into the design of a facility will be subject to the same oversight and controls inherent to the project.
- B. Plaques, pavers, and memorials added to a facility or sub-facility after its completion and opening will be designed and installed according both this policy and to the City's Park Memorial Policy.
- C. All plaques and memorials must follow the policy as set forth in Sec 17-12.

Sec. 17-11. Accountability

- A. The City Council shall have the authority to name City-owned major facilities, as well as all City-owned sub-facilities, according to the procedure and criteria established by this policy.

Sec. 17-12. Memorial Policy

- A. The City's Parks and Recreation Department shall consider and confirm reservations in the following priority:
 1. Memorial Request
 2. Types of Memorials
 3. Plaques or Markers
 4. Installation
- B. Memorial Requests:
 1. Memorial requests can only be submitted for a loved one who has passed away and must be in writing to the Angleton Parks and Recreation Director. All requests must

have the written consent of the family involved. The request should provide all information requested on the Memorial Application and must include the type of memorial (see below), and preferred location.

C. Types of Memorials:

1. Bench - The style and type of the bench is a Champion Bench – Premium Wood Grain TBN-154 (black frame, recycled walnut slats), or other bench approved by Parks and Recreation Department, that is consistent with other standard benches installed in the City of Angleton Parks. At the applicant's request, the bench can have a cast bronze plaque TPQ-02 mounted on the bench with memorial wording. (Plaque specifications and wording choices detailed below). Benches will be installed adjacent to common area/park sidewalks or trails.
2. Tree - A 30-gallon tree from the approved tree list found on the memorial application maybe selected by the applicant. The tree's exact location will be determined by city staff to conform to surrounding area landscaping. These trees are selected for their durability. Trees will only be installed where adequate irrigation and spacing is present. Donors will be notified once a tree has been planted and will be made aware of its location. The city cannot guarantee a specific planting date.

D. Plaques:

1. Plaque requests can only be made in conjunction with a bench. Standalone plaques are not permitted. A standard plaque style has been chosen by Angleton Parks and Recreation staff for bench memorials. Plaque specifications are:
 - i. Bench plaques are approximately 8" w x 2" h in size, bronze, has up to three lines of text and 18 characters/spaces maximum per line and will be mounted on the front of the bench.
 - ii. Specific wording for a plaque is required. Additional inscriptions, religious symbols, and extraneous content is not permitted. Inscriptions will appear in the following format:

IN MEMORY OF / IN LOVING MEMORY / IN HONOR OF
BOB SMITH
7/5/1942–1/7/2010

E. Installation:

1. Parks and Recreation staff, or designated vendor, will be responsible for the final site selection and installation of the memorial. The date of the tree planting and installation or bench installation cannot be guaranteed. Requests are processed in the order they are received. Trees are planted between November 1 and March 1 due to climate conditions. Benches may be installed at any time during the year.

F. Applicant's Responsibility

1. The applicant will be responsible for the cost and installation of the memorial. Parks and Recreation staff will provide the requesting applicant the cost of the memorial, with installation, and the applicant will be responsible for paying the City of Angleton. Full payment is required prior to ordering any memorial.

G. Ownership

1. Angleton Parks and Recreation Department holds ultimate ownership over all memorials, and it is prohibited for applicants to decorate, personalize, or add adornment to any memorials.

H. Maintenance and Installation

1. The city will not replace or be responsible for trees that become damaged or die.
2. Special maintenance requests for specific benches will not be granted except in cases of safety concerns, or damage. If a memorial bench is vandalized or damaged by an act of God, the Parks and Recreation Department will make every effort to repair the bench within the limits of its available funding. If the bench cannot be repaired or replaced, and if the bench is a hazard or is unsightly, the Parks and Recreation Department may remove the bench.
3. In the event that a memorial plaque is stolen from a bench, the donor will be given the option to purchase a replacement. Written efforts will be made and documented to contact the donor. If the donor cannot be reached, the Angleton Parks and Recreation Department reserves the right to forego replacement, move or abandon the plaque, bench or other marker. Angleton Parks and Recreation Department is not responsible for any theft of memorials.
4. Any memorial which is installed without the approval of the Angleton Parks and Recreation Department may be removed at the expense of the party who installed the memorial.
5. All benches will be installed and maintained by the Parks and Recreation Department Staff or contractors. Memorial benches will remain in place for the duration of the structure's lifespan. At the end of this period, the Parks and Recreation Department may at its own discretion replace or remove the bench.
6. Angleton Parks and Recreation Department reserves the right to relocate the bench for safety, environmental, or land management reasons. In the event that this occurs, the donor will be notified of the new location of the bench.

- I. The Parks and Recreation Board of directors requires a minimum of thirty (30) business day to review and follow-up on all memorial requests. Location determination and payment process will begin after that. The City of Angleton reserves the right to reject or decline any donation.

SECTION 4. In the event any clause, phrase provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be on or more parts.

SECTION 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such

inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF JANUARY 2022.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Aguilar, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 01/11/2022

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Rate Increase Adjustment for Waste Connections, Inc.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Attached is the letter requesting annual rate increase of 5.32% for the CPI-U inflation adjustment in the Waste Connections, Inc. contract.

Also, the supporting calculations are attached.

Waste Connections, Inc. is requesting this increase to be effective with the January billings.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends council discuss the rate adjustment request with Waste Connections management and approve a future CPI-U inflation adjustment.



WASTE CONNECTIONS INC.
Connect with the Future®

November 30, 2021
City of Angleton
Attn: Chris Hill
Finance Director
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

RE: Annual Rate Adjustment

Dear Chris Hill

Waste Connections would like to sincerely thank you for the great opportunity we have had to serve the citizens and community of Angleton. We thoroughly enjoy and appreciate the relationship between Waste Connections and the City of Angleton.

Each year we evaluate the CPI-U, costs per our contract with the city. This year the CPI-U adjustment is 5.32%. I have enclosed further details of these adjustments with this letter.

We would like to adjust these rates on the January billing cycle.

Should you have any questions or concerns regarding this adjustment or anything else, please feel free to contact me at the office at 281-331-0810.

Best Regards,

Chris Robert
District Manager
Waste Connections of TX
Christopher.Robert@wasteconnections.com

--	--

Series Title	Garbage and trash collection in U.S. city average, all urban consumers, not s
Series ID	CUUR0000SEHG02
Seasonality	Not Seasonally Adjusted
Survey Name	CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U)
Measure Data Type	Garbage and trash collection
Area	U.S. city average
Item	Garbage and trash collection

Year	Period	Label	Observation Value
2020	M01	2020 Jan	491.003
2020	M02	2020 Feb	494.429
2020	M03	2020 Mar	495.288
2020	M04	2020 Apr	494.432
2020	M05	2020 May	494.946
2020	M06	2020 Jun	496.679
2020	M07	2020 Jul	498.564
2020	M08	2020 Aug	500.882
2020	M09	2020 Sep	501.756
2020	M10	2020 Oct	503.315
2020	M11	2020 Nov	504.970
2020	M12	2020 Dec	508.190
2021	M01	2021 Jan	512.722
2021	M02	2021 Feb	517.270
2021	M03	2021 Mar	518.505
2021	M04	2021 Apr	518.579
2021	M05	2021 May	516.440
2021	M06	2021 Jun	517.202
2021	M07	2021 Jul	521.185
2021	M08	2021 Aug	524.408
2021	M09	2021 Sep	529.934
2021	M10	2021 Oct	530.114

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U)

Seasonally adjusted

26.799
5.32% Angleton PI Jan 2022

